



Metall Progress

JUNE 1959

Another new application for

TITANIUM



PUMPING HIGHLY CORROSIVE SOLUTIONS?

Titanium provides the answer in "Durcopumps"®

The Duriron Co., Inc., designers and manufacturers of equipment for corrosive service, is among the first to take advantage of titanium's outstanding corrosion resistance in pumps and pump parts.

Working closely with Duriron engineers, Mallory-Sharon helped develop welding and forming techniques for production of a fabricated titanium centrifugal pump. Durcopumps, with all wet end parts fabricated of Mallory-Sharon commercially pure titanium, are being produced to order, for pumping hot nitric acids, hot chlorides, etc.

As proof of titanium's superior corrosion resistance, operation of a million-dollar chemical plant was being held up for lack of a suitable pump to handle boiling 65%

nitric acid. Cost of downtime was \$1,000 per day. Two titanium centrifugal pumps were installed in the line. To date, they have given over 12 months' service—compared to less than 30 days' service for nickel-base alloys previously used.

Mallory-Sharon engineers are ready to work with you in applying titanium. Write for Technical Data Sheet on "Titanium Pumps for Chemical Service". Please address: Commercial Market Development, Dept. B, Mallory-Sharon Metals Corporation, Niles, Ohio.

MALLORY  **SHARON**
MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION • NILES, OHIO



Integrated producer of Titanium • Zirconium • Special Metals

Metal Progress

June 1959 . . . Volume 75, No. 6

Cover shows a rare earth refining furnace in action; details of the operation are given on p. 112. The photograph was taken almost entirely by the light emitted by the furnace.



Metal Progress

Progress in Finishing

New Possibilities With Porcelain Enamel Finishes; No. 1 in a Series on Better Finishing 67

More colors to choose from . . . Better chemical and heat resistance . . . One-coat finishes . . . Thinner coating and lower firing frits . . . New base metals — aluminum and stainless . . . Improved enameling steel and greater use of cold rolled steel . . . Continuous production lines with automatic spraying and dipping . . . These developments give porcelain enamel finishes greater versatility with lower cost. (L27)

Improvements in Plating Zinc Die Castings, Staff Report 78

A double layer of nickel of the duplex type in place of regular bright nickel gives chromium-plated zinc die castings with improved corrosion resistance. Bright, crack-free chromium in place of regular chromium also increases durability of the finish. (L17; Zn, Ni, Cr, 5-61)

What Makes a Good Steel Shot, by Charles E. Carlin 82

Microstructure is a good clue to the life of shot used in blast cleaning or peening metal parts. Life, hardness and size distribution of the shot affect the efficiency of blasting operations. (W2a, L10c; ST)

Engineering Articles

How to Avoid Trouble With Type 431 Stainless, by C. C. Angstadt 86

Though this martensitic stainless steel has excellent strength and corrosion resistance when properly melted and fabricated, it is difficult to process. Careful heat treatment in hydrogen-free atmospheres is essential to eliminate austenite and prevent embrittlement. Fabrication methods are similar to those needed for the 18-8 stainless types. (J-general, G-general; SS)

The Gradient Furnace — a Versatile Research Tool, by Andrew Feduska and Paul E. Busby 92

A furnace muffle heated at only one end will have a range (or gradient) of temperatures along its axis. With proper experimental techniques, such a furnace shortens considerably the time normally necessary to determine grain coarsening, austenitizing and tempering temperatures. It can also be used for isothermal transformation, solution treating and aging studies. (J-general, W27; ST)

New Uses for Powder Metallurgy, Staff Report 97

A method for continuous compaction opens up new possibilities for using powders to produce bar and sheet products and to fabricate bimetal combinations. Metal powders are mixed with other materials to give compositions for special uses in nuclear and other applications. These were among developments revealed at the annual meeting of the Metal Powder Industries Federation. (H-general)

A Look at Russian Steels, by A. B. Tesmen 101

As with engineers in the United States, Russian metals engineers have a long list of steels with varying properties and compositions to choose from. These include carbon, alloy, stainless and toolsteel grades. Heavy stress is laid on the development of new steels. (S22; ST)

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3; Volume Index on Page 237.

*The coding symbols refer to the ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification, International (Second) Edition, 1958

Centrifugally cast Thermalloy tube burst at 77,500 psi



Wrought tube burst at 70,100 psi

Burst tests prove 7,400 psi superiority of centrifugally cast Thermalloy[®] tubes

Hydrostatic pressure tests by Electro-Alloys established the rupture of a centrifugally cast Thermalloy tube section at 77,500 psi. Under the same conditions, wrought tubes of comparable section and analysis burst at 70,100 psi. These tests were conducted at room temperatures. Tensile tests show this strength margin increases substantially at the higher operating temperatures (1200°-2200° F). The Thermalloy tube was tested *as cast*—without machining the inside or outside diameter.

Thermalloy is a group of heat-resistant alloys developed for use in the range of 1200°-2200° F. The greater strength of the Thermalloy centrifugally cast tubes makes them ideal for use in radiant tubes, retorts, rolls or other heat-resistant designs employing tubes. For further data, call your representative, or write Electro-Alloys Division, 1016 Taylor St., Elyria, Ohio.



ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION • Elyria, Ohio

| | |
|--|-------|
| Metals for the Future . . . the Rare Earths, by R. B. Howes | 108 |
| Ion-exchange separation, developed during World War II, helped these little-known metals to achieve individuality. With purer metals and oxides available, these metals are now being used as scavengers for steel melts, sources for X-rays and getters for vacuum pumps. In the future, their unique nuclear properties will probably make them valuable as structural materials in reactors. (A-general; EG-g, 17-57) | |
| Engineers Discuss Space Flight, Staff Report | 113 |
| Problems of space travel concerned the speakers at a recent meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Ranging from the economics of booster recovery to Earth-to-Mars flights, these discussions covered practically every phase of rocket research today. (T24e, T24f) | |
| Pattern for Better Alloys | 122 |
| Vanadium-Alloys' new consumable electrode furnace operates under greater vacuum, promises higher quality for vacuum melted metals. (W18s, 1-73) | |
| Welding Nuclear Power Equipment, Reported by Roger Sutton | 124 |
| Weldments for reactor systems must meet more rigid quality standards than are required in conventional power-plant applications. Materials and welding processes for fabricating equipment for nuclear systems were discussed at the recent A.W.S. meeting. (K-general, W11p; SS, Ni-b) | |
| New Developments in Welding Stainless Steels, Reported by G. E. Linnert | 127 |
| Tests continue on an improved weld metal to replace Type 347 . . . Procedures are disclosed for welding AM-350 and AM-355 . . . Studies show that CO ₂ welding of stainless may be undesirable for some applications because of carbon pickup. These were highlights of the stainless session at the recent A.W.S. meeting. (K-general; SS) | |
| Critical Points | |
| Inventions Wanted! | 65 |
| A Golden Anniversary | 66 |
| Book Review | |
| Powder Metallurgy Techniques for Reactor Designers, Reviewed by Carl A. Liedholm | 100 |
| "Powder Metallurgy in Nuclear Engineering" is the proceedings of a conference sponsored jointly by A.S.M. and the A.E.C. The papers are supplemented by some additional chapters to round out the coverage and the whole is edited by Henry H. Hausner. | |
| Biographical Appreciation | |
| Henry Hickman Harris, a Prominent American Metals Engineer, by Myron Weiss | 106 |
| Data Sheet | |
| Some Properties of the Rare Earth Elements | 112-B |
| Atomic Age | |
| Tests of Nuclear Weapons | 117 |
| Present stage of negotiations to ban further testing. | |
| Short Runs | |
| Vacuum Furnace Features Quick Changeover | 118 |
| Welding With an Electron Beam | 119 |
| Radio-Isotopes Control Battery Plate Quality | 120 |
| Ceramic Coatings Protect Heat Treated | |
| Parts, by Bruce Leonard | 121 |
| Metals Engineering Digest | |
| Predicting Steelmaking Cost by Computer | 140 |
| Stress-Corrosion Fracture | 143 |
| Electrolytic Recovery of Manganese | 156 |
| A Self-Lining Blast Furnace | 172 |
| Super-Elasticity | 174 |
| Evaluation Test for Type 316 L Stainless | 180 |
| Flanging and Pressing of Dished Heads | 183 |
| Nondestructive Testing Symbols | 184 |
| Departments | |
| Press Breaks | 5 |
| Application and Equipment | |
| New Products | 23 |
| New Literature | 27-D |
| Personals | 130 |
| Volume Index | 237 |
| Advertiser's Index | 246 |

Now . . . a complete line of BREW High Temperature Vacuum Furnaces

- operation to 2500°C (4532°F)
- hot zone areas to 12" x 18"
- tantalum heating elements throughout



Special heating element, patent pending,
is the exclusive invention of Richard D.
Brew & Co., Inc.

| General Specifications: BREW Vacuum Furnaces | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Model No. | Hot Zone | Operating Temperature | Vacuum Pumping System |
| 300 | 1" dia. x 3" high | 2500°C | 2" |
| 420-A | 3" dia. x 6" high | 2200°C | 6" |
| 420-B | 3" dia. x 6" high | 2500°C | 6" |
| 424-A | 4" dia. x 9" high | 2200°C | 6" |
| 424-B | 4" dia. x 9" high | 2500°C | 6" |
| 426-A | 6" dia. x 12" high | 2200°C | 6" |
| 426-B | 8" dia. x 12" high | 2500°C | 6" |
| 426-10A | 6" dia. x 12" high | 2200°C | 10" |
| 426-10B | 6" dia. x 12" high | 2500°C | 10" |
| 426-16A | 6" dia. x 12" high | 2300°C | 16" |
| 426-16B | 6" dia. x 12" high | 2500°C | 16" |
| 412-A | 12" dia. x 18" high | 2200°C | 6" |
| 412-B | 12" dia. x 18" high | 2500°C | 6" |
| 412-10A | 12" dia. x 18" high | 2200°C | 10" |
| 412-10B | 12" dia. x 18" high | 2500°C | 10" |
| 412-16A | 12" dia. x 18" high | 2200°C | 16" |
| 412-16B | 12" dia. x 18" high | 2500°C | 16" |

The complete line of BREW resistance type furnaces features specially designed tantalum heating elements for long "fail safe" operation during sintering and brazing. No refractory material is used in these BREW Vacuum Furnaces.

DATA PAGES describing these BREW Furnaces, with completely packaged power supplies, are available. Merely indicate the Model Number (Table at left) of interest to you, and ask for complete details.

VACUUM FURNACE DIVISION

•RICHARD D. BREW & COMPANY, INC.

100 AIRPORT ROAD, CONCORD, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Press Breaks...

LAST MONTH the Editor-in-Chief reported some observations resulting from his trip to the Western Metal Congress in mid-March. Also representing *Metal Progress* at the Western Show were Editor Gray and Assistant Editor Weymueller, both of whom had some interesting side trips and experiences.

Editor Gray spent a busy ten days prior to the Western Metal Congress visiting with experts in aircraft and missile companies in the San Diego and Los Angeles area. On the day he visited North American Aviation he found some of the N.A.A. people in a frenzy because the famed X-15 space ship was being taken aloft for the first time. But this was no ordinary flight because the X-15 was hung under the wing of a B-52 and taken up some 40,000 ft., then brought back down again. It was a dry run so the pilot, Scott Crossfield, could get the feel of some of the many mechanical and electronic gadgets which will control the ship. When the day comes to set the X-15 free of the mother ship, it will turn its nose upward and rise some 100 miles, then glide downward in a steep dive reaching a speed of 3600 miles per hr.

This test took place at Edwards Air Force Base out in the desert but N.A.A. had two more X-15s in the plant and Al Gray had a chance to look them over to his heart's content. Perhaps you saw the X-15 on TV that day and if you thought it looked more like a missile than an airplane, Al says you were right. It's really something to build an airplane to stand air friction heating at 1 mile per sec. N.A.A. engineers decided on a thin Inconel skin and the welding experts had their troubles putting it together.

North American was busy making pictures of the X-15 that day which suited Al too. They presented him with a large photo of the space ship to use the next day when he spoke on space metals at a luncheon of the Los Angeles Kiwanis Club.

The third member of our traveling group, Carl Weymueller, apparently regarded the trip as a vacation since he used a weekend to visit Disneyland — to inspect their metallurgical problems, he claimed. He reports that they have much less trouble with their moon rocket that do the Cape Canaveral engineers. It takes off (from Los Angeles airport, of course), circles the moon, and returns — all with scarcely a quiver. You don't even need seat belts, and this is all the more remarkable in view of the incredible speed. The round trip (over 500,000 miles) takes only 10 minutes!

Metallurgists immersed in construction problems will be interested to know what goes inside a mountain. Disneyland builders — now erecting the Matterhorn — are about halfway finished. The interior is not yet covered; it looks like a pile of jackstraws, but is actually composed of I-beams supplied by American Bridge. According to erectors, the Matterhorn will be ready for bobsled rides by this summer. This just shows how Man can improve on Nature; the original Matterhorn took eons to build.

When gently reminded that he had been expected to do a little work, Carl also reported that he managed to cover the A.S.M.E. and S.N.T. meetings as well as visit the Northrop and Hughes aircraft plants between sightseeing tours. So maybe we'll send him again; we haven't decided yet.

THE EDITORS

BRUSH BERYLliUM BULLETIN

application
and
fabrication
news

ANOTHER ADVANCED DESIGN PROBLEM SOLVED BY BRUSH BERYLliUM.

Problem: Protect The First Man-In-Space From Re-entry Heat.

McDonnell Aircraft Company is designing the space capsule for the first orbital manned satellite under contract with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Frictional heat MUST be dissipated as the capsule and its precious cargo return to the earth's atmosphere.

Solution: Design A Beryllium Heat Shield.

Beryllium has high heat capacity [0.5 BTU/lb./° F.] and conductivity [0.3 BTU/ft²/sec. (°F/in)¹] making the metal ideal for HEAT-SINK applications to prevent surface heat concentrations.

Source: The Brush Beryllium Company.
BRUSH pioneered the development of beryllium and fabrication techniques. BRUSH's patented QMV process is the only commercially feasible method of producing the metal with structural properties.

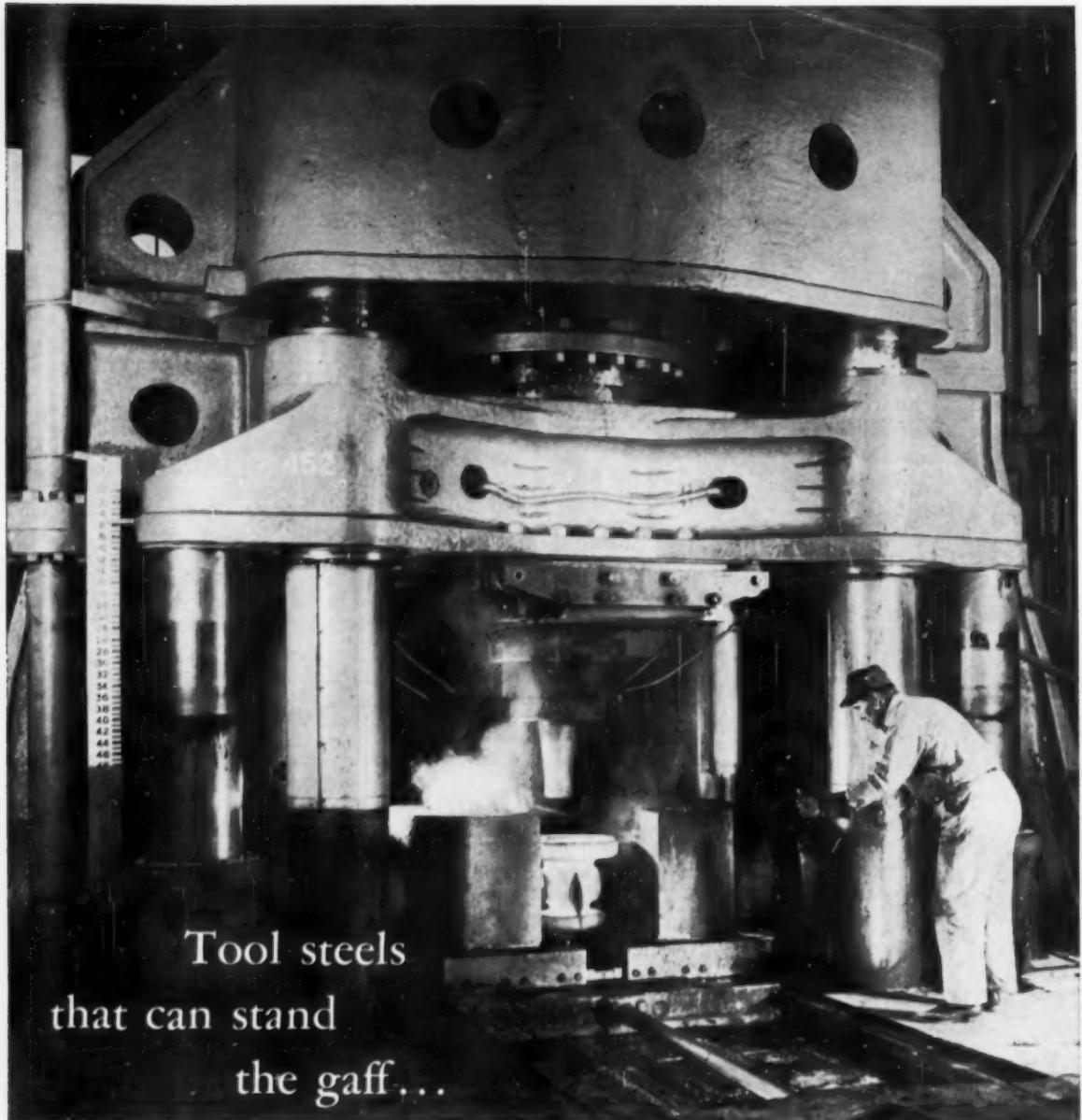
Production Facilities: The World's Largest In Two Fields.

In the largest powder metallurgy operation ever attempted, BRUSH regularly makes QMV blocks of 64" diameter—but this requirement is for a 74" diameter shield. Forging is the answer, but the high modulus of beryllium puts the job outside the capacity of any existing press at normal forging temperatures. Research ingenuity and experience at BRUSH came up with techniques for forging beryllium at very high temperatures. The Aluminum Company of America contracted for the forging job on their 50,000 ton press at Cleveland, the world's largest.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE PROPERTIES AND APPLICATIONS OF BERYLLIUM — THE LEADING SPACE-AGE METAL, WRITE—

THE

COMPANY
4301 PERKINS AVENUE
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



Tool steels
that can stand
the gaff...



... depend on Vancoram Vanadium! No other alloying element has proved so dependable and versatile for use in tool and die steels, as well as other specialty steels, irons and metals where long life and top performance are essential. Vanadium controls grain size, improves strength and toughness, and provides excellent cutting and wearing characteristics. Regular constructional steels and irons, deep drawing steels, large forgings, and steel and iron castings greatly benefit from the addition of just a small amount of vanadium. Let your nearest VCA office tell you more about Vancoram vanadium products . . . and their many advantages and economies. Vanadium Corporation of America, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh

Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals



**VANADIUM
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**

Metal Progress

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor-in-Chief*

ALLEN G. GRAY, *Editor*

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, *Managing Editor*

Assistant Editors

RALPH G. DERMOTT CARL R. WEYMUELLER

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

ELIZABETH McCALL ALDRICH, *Editorial Assistant*

Consulting Editors

TOM BISHOP (London, England) HAROLD J. ROAST (Port Hope, Ont.)
E. C. WRIGHT (University, Ala.) ARTHUR W. F. GREEN (Menlo Park, Cal.)
ARTHUR B. TESMEN (New York)

NATIONAL OFFICERS OF AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

President, Clarence H. Lorig; **Vice President**, Walter Crafts;

Secretary, Walter E. Jominy; **Treasurer**, R. H. Aborn;

Trustees: Past President G. M. Young; Earl Parker;
Merrill A. Scheil; J. Herbert Hollomon; E. Eugene Stansbury.

TAYLOR LYMAN, *Publisher*

A. P. FORD, *Sales and Advertising Manager*

PAUL HANCY, *Advertising Service*

7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

ADVERTISING OFFICES

JOHN B. VERRIER, JR., *Regional Manager*

FRED STANLEY, *District Manager*

342 MADISON AVE., ROOM 1228, NEW YORK 17, N.Y., OXFORD 7-2667

WILLIAM J. HILTY, *Regional Manager*

RODNEY W. CRAMER, *District Manager*

7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO, UTAH 1-0200

DONALD WALTER, *Regional Manager*

VIC D. SPATAFORA, *District Manager*

53 W. JACKSON BLVD. 20050 LIVERNOIS ST.

CHICAGO 4, ILL., WABASH 2-7822 DETROIT 21, MICH., UNIVERSITY 4-3861

WHALEY-SIMPSON Co., *West Coast Representatives*

LOS ANGELES 28, CALIF.

SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIF.

WILLIAM F. MILLS

GORDON SIMPSON

6608 SELMA AVE., HOLLYWOOD 3-7157 700 MONTGOMERY ST., SUTTER 1-4583

GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, *Production Manager*

7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3—UTah 1-0200

METAL PROGRESS is published monthly by the AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS. Printed by Kable Printing Co., Mt. Morris, Ill.

Subscription \$9.00 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$15.00. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00. Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of issue. No claims allowed to overseas subscribers.

The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions in this publication.



Other activities of American Society for Metals:

Publishes *Metals Handbook*, an encyclopedia of metals; *Metals Review*, news magazine; *Review of Metal Literature*, abstracting service; *Transactions*, scientific annual; *Career technical books on metals*.

Educational activities: Operates National, Western, and Southwestern Metal Congresses and Expositions; prepares and administers courses for Metals

Engineering Institute for home, in-plant or American Society for Metals Chapter study.

Tempilstik®

temperature
indicating
crayons*



*Also Tempil® Pellets
and Tempilaq® (liquid form)

Tempilstik®—a simple and accurate means of determining preheating and stress relieving temperatures in welding operations. Widely used in all heat treating—as well as in hundreds of other heat-dependent processes in industry. Available in 80 different temperature ratings from 113°F to 2500°F... \$2.00 each.

Send for free sample Tempil® Pellets. State temperature desired...Sorry, no sample Tempilstiks®

Most industrial and welding supply houses carry Tempilstiks... if yours does not, write for information to:

MARKETING DIVISION

Tempil® CORPORATION

132 West 22nd St., New York 11, N.Y.

Fast moving Macomber..



An example of progress, Robert Macomber, president, displays one of Macomber's fine products—V-Lok structural framing that goes together without bolts, rivets, or welds.

PHOTO BY KARSH OF OTTAWA

.bases growth on advanced engineering-

Quality steel is vital according to James E. Stiles, vice president of production at Macomber.



Reliable steel service is necessary in the fast moving construction business says Norman C. McGregor, purchasing agent, shown here with Sharon salesman Lynn Houston.



The best designs result from a good knowledge of materials and faith in the supplier to deliver, says J. W. Hubler, vice president of engineering.

SHARON *Quality* **STEEL**



■ A new method of high velocity convection heating nonferrous metals makes your present processing speeds extremely slow. For example, it will continuously anneal brass strip faster, with greater uniformity, than possible with conventional heating methods.

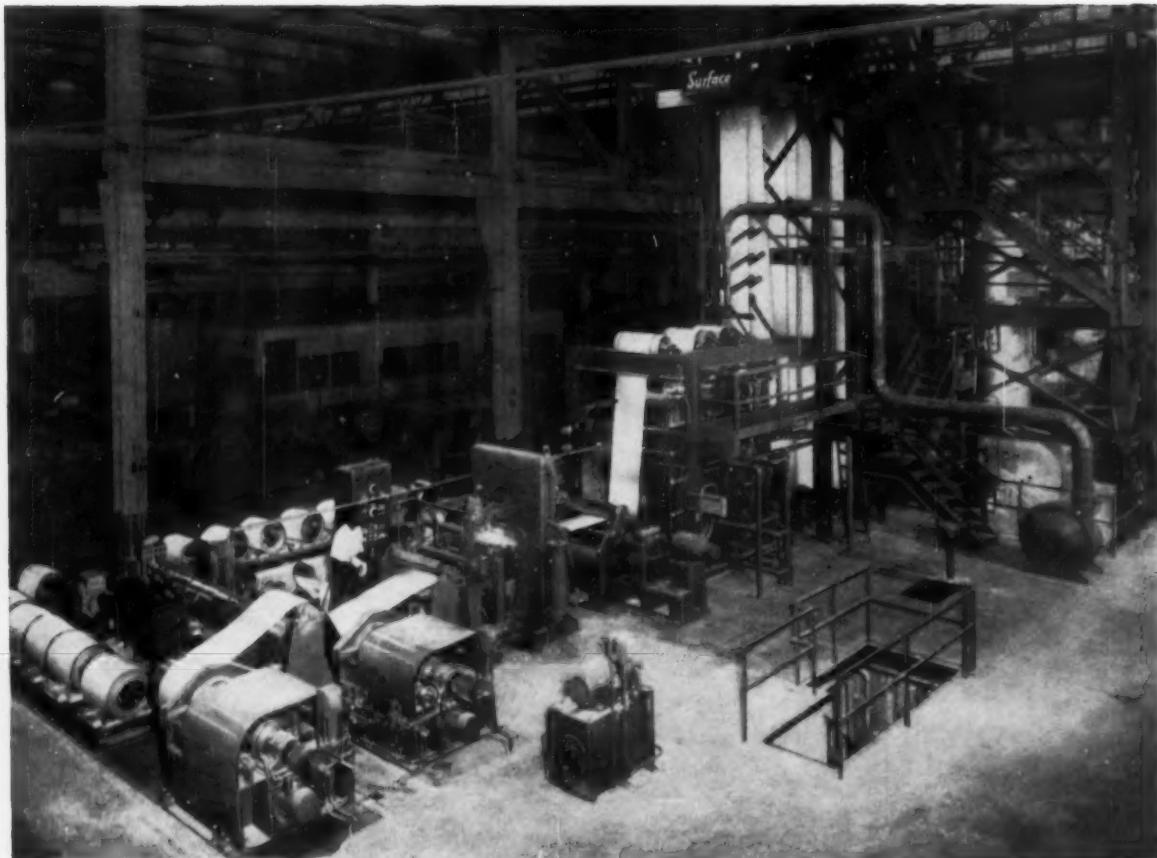
We have successfully applied this method to heating aluminum billets to forging temperatures with both startling and profitable results. It can be applied just as profitably to other types and forms of ferrous and nonferrous metals.

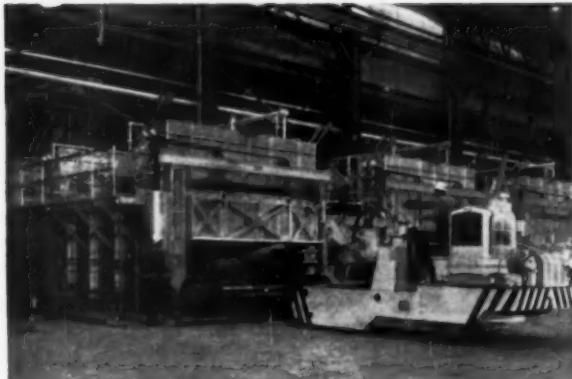
This is a result of a close association with the nonferrous industries over many years and many different applications, as shown here. We are confident that its great cost savings will make you want to talk immediately with one of our engineers.

Surface Combustion Corporation, 2377 Dorr Street, Toledo 1, Ohio. In Canada: Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

heat nonferrous metals faster...

Incredible speeds have been achieved in this new continuous brass strip heating installation by Surface.





A big aluminum billet is removed from one of a battery of Surface furnaces which heat 7000 lbs/hr each for forging.

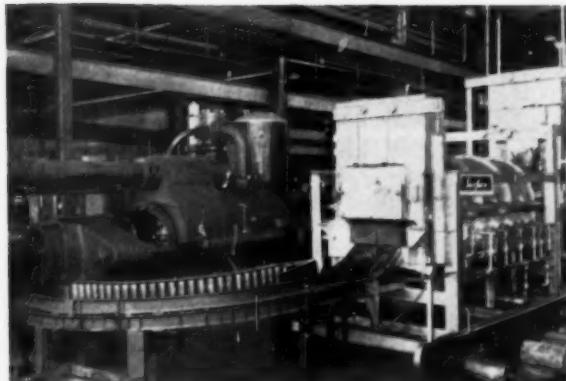


Thousands of 14S aluminum parts a day are solution heat treated and aged in this Surface continuous furnace line.

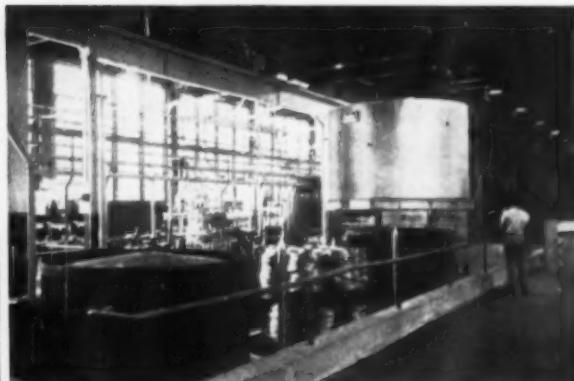
with new method by



wherever heat is used in industry



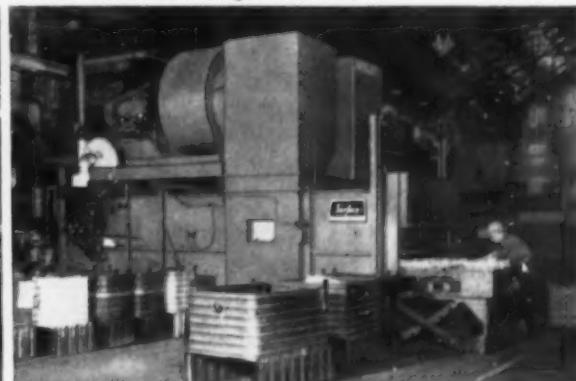
Surface high-speed furnace heats nonferrous billets for extrusion at a rate of 19,250 lbs/hr, with fine grain size.



"Super convection" cuts the cycle time in this precision bell annealer. Direct-fired heating's in the base.



Specified grain size of 0.040 mm is held easily in this Surface continuous bright annealer for copper tubing.



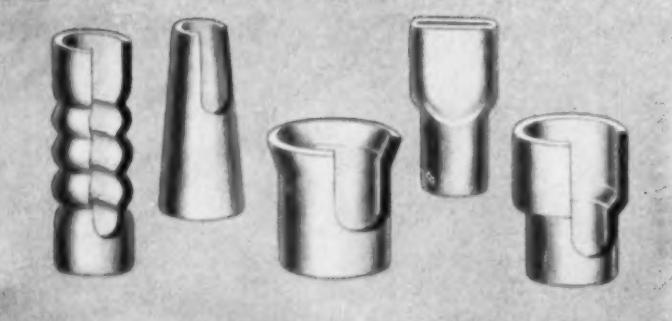
This direct-fired furnace has a rated production of 2500 lbs/hr of aluminum blocked forgings.

REPUBLIC ELECTRUNITE

world's widest range of

SPECIALTY WELDED TUBING

STAINLESS and CARBON



REPUBLIC ELECTRUNITE MECHANICAL TUBING is easily fabricated and formed by the user or through the fabricating and finishing facilities of Republic's Steel and Tubes Division. Round tubing can be furnished flanged, swaged, flattened, fluted, spun, configured, upset, rolled, and otherwise changed in cross-section to meet an endless variety of design requirements. Write for illustrated brochure.

STAINLESS



HEAT EXCHANGER, CONDENSER AND EVAPORATOR — Full Range of Sizes and Analyses



PIPING — Complete Range of Sizes in Schedules 40S, 10S and 5S



AIRCRAFT—Exhaust Stacks, Hydraulic Lines and Duct Tubing



SPECIAL BRIGHT AND NEALED — Up to 4" O.D. — Special Shiny Surface

CARBON



HOT ROLLED — $\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D. thru 6" O.D. — 16 Gage thru .250"



COLD ROLLED — $\frac{3}{8}$ " O.D. thru 6" O.D. — 22 Gage to 10 Gage



AIR PRE-HEATER — Full Range of Sizes



SPECIAL SMOOTH I.D. HYDRAULIC CYLINDER — Up to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " I.D. and 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Wall Thicknesses up to .187"

Republic ELECTRUNITE® offers you the world's widest range of stainless and carbon tubing. Carbon steel round tubing in sizes up to 6" O.D.—squares and rectangles in peripheries up to 20". Stainless steel tubing in sizes up to 5" O.D.—squares and rectangles in peripheries up to 16". And a complete range of stainless pipe sizes.

ELECTRUNITE is quality controlled from ore to finished product. Produced in Republic's own mills to rigid requirements.

Welded by the exclusive ELECTRUNITE process—a continuous electric-weld method that unites the wall under pressure without the addition of foreign or extra metal. Tests prove the weld is as strong or stronger than the original base metal.

Next time you need tubing, whatever the application or problem, call your Republic representative. Or, write direct.

STEEL TUBING AND PIPE

1/2" O.D. TO 40" O.D.



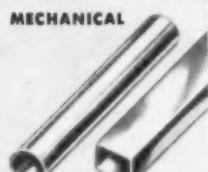
SANITARY — O.D. and I.D. Polished — For Dairy, Food and Fruit Juice Processing



HEAT RESISTANT — Special Analyses — 309, 309S, 310, 321, 330, 347 and 348



BEVERAGE — Cut Lengths or 50' Coils



FULL FINISHED — Annealed and Tested for All Mechanical Uses — All 300 Series Analyses



ORNAMENTAL — Type 302 — Not Annealed — Not Pressure Tested



STAINLESS CLAD — Double Wall — Outside Stainless — Inside Carbon

SIZE-GAGE RANGE CHART ROUND TUBING

| Outside Diameter of Tube | Wall Thickness (B. W. Gage) | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Carbon Steels | Stainless Steels |
| | Mechanical Tubing | Mechanical Tubing |
| 1/4" | | 16-25 |
| 3/8" | 18-22 | 16-25 |
| 7/16" | 16-22 | 16-25 |
| 1/2" | 16-22 | 14-25 |
| 9/16" | 14-22 | 14-25 |
| 5/8" | 14-22 | 14-24 |
| 1 1/16" | 14-22 | 14-24 |
| 3/4" | 9-22 | 13-24 |
| 1 1/16" | 9-22 | 13-24 |
| 7/8" | 9-22 | 12-23 |
| 1 1/16" | 9-22 | 12-23 |
| 1" | 6-22 | 11-23 |
| 1 1/8" | 6-22 | 11-22 |
| 1 1/16" | 6-22 | 11-22 |
| 1 1/8" | 6-22 | 11-22 |
| 1 1/4" | 6-22 | 11-22 |
| 1 1/16" | 6-22 | 11-20 |
| 1 1/8" | 6-22 | 11-20 |
| 1 1/16" | 6-20 | 10-20 |
| 1 1/8" | 6-20 | 10-20 |
| 1 1/4" | 6-20 | 10-20 |
| 1 1/16" | 6-20 | 10-20 |
| 1 1/8" | 6-20 | 10-20 |
| 2" | 6-20 | 9-20 |
| 2 1/16" | 6-20 | |
| 2 1/8" | 6-20 | 9-20 |
| 2 3/16" | 6-20 | |
| 2 1/4" | 5-20 | 9-20 |
| 2 3/8" | 5-18 | 8-20 |
| 2 1/2" | 5-18 | 8-20 |
| 2 5/16" | 5-18 | |
| 2 3/8" | 5-18 | 8-20 |
| 2 1/2" | .250"-18 | 8-20 |
| 2 5/16" | .250"-18 | 8-20 |
| 3" | .250"-18 | 8-20 |
| 3 1/16" | .250"-18 | 8-16 |
| 3 1/8" | .250"-18 | 8-16 |
| 4" | .250"-16 | 8-16 |
| 4 1/16" | .250"-16 | |
| 4 1/8" | .250"-16 | 8-16 |
| 5" | .250"-16 | 8-16 |
| 5 1/16" | .250"-16 | |
| 6" | .250"-16 | |

STEEL TUBING

1/2" O.D. THROUGH 6" O.D.



STRUCTURAL — Squares, Rectangles and Special Shapes within periphery of 1" thru 20"



HEAT EXCHANGER AND CONDENSER — To A.S.T.M. — A-214 — To Customer's Special Specifications



BOILER TUBES — To A.S.T.M. A-178 and Government Specifications



HYDRAULIC LINE — 3/8" O.D. and Larger



REFRIGERATION — Complete Size Range



FABRICATION — All Types of Fabrication Available

Above are common available sizes. Intermediate sizes also available. Tubes are manufactured by several processes in accordance with the size-gage ratio; therefore not all sizes and gages are readily available in all grades of product. Please contact your nearest Steel and Tubes Division Representative for delivery information on specific size, gage, and grade desired.

REPUBLIC STEEL



*World's Widest Range
of Standard Steels and Steel Products*

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION STEEL AND TUBES DIVISION

DEPT. C-7682

260 EAST 131ST STREET • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

Please send additional information on the following:

Stainless Steel Tubing . . . Type _____
 Stainless Steel Pipe . . . Type _____
 Carbon Steel Tubing . . . Type _____
 Please have a Republic Engineer call.

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

MEASURING UNIT

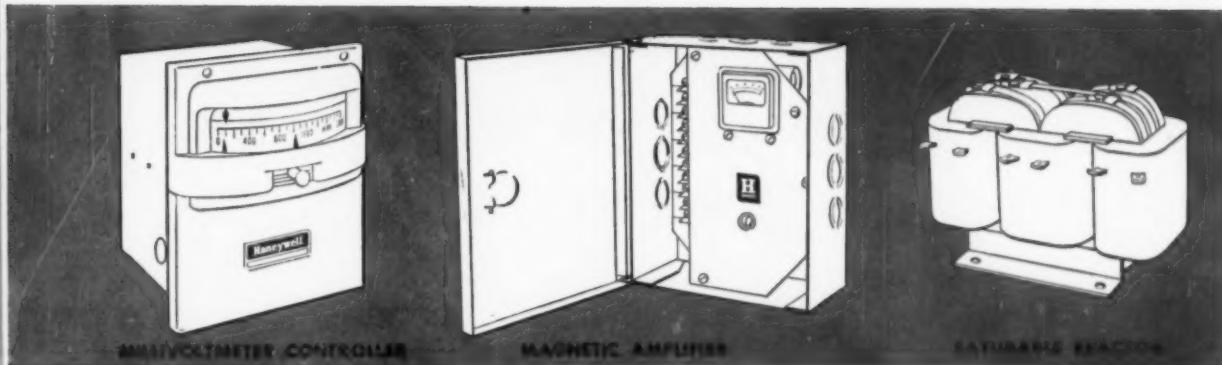
- A. A thermocouple signal to a d'Arsonval galvanometer, the only moving part, moves the indicating pointer up scale.
- B. Aluminum vane adjusts the amount of light received by the photocell from the operating lamp.
- C. If operating lamp or photocell fails, output voltage assumes a value equal to high temperature.



CONTROL UNIT

- D. A one-stage magnetic amplifier amplifies small current from the photocell in the measuring unit. This is the only active electronic element in the controller.
- E. Pilot light goes out on line power failure.

Pyr-O-Volt controller is dependable and trouble-free. Built-in voltage regulator maintains voltage within $\pm 1\%$ of level required for maximum operating stability. Thermocouple burnout protection is optional. Spare operating lamp is supplied with all instruments. Available in both horizontal and vertical case models.



For your electric heating applications ...

Use this accurate, dependable Pyr-O-Volt* controller

- No tubes to wear out
- Voltage regulation
- Fail-safe design
- Contactless, stepless control

Here's an accurate instrument for reliable stepless control of saturable reactors, r.f. generators and other power amplifiers. It has a proportional band adjustable from $\frac{2}{3}\%$ to 5%, and a manual reset adjustment which shifts the control point over 100% of the proportional band.

The *Pyr-O-Volt* controller can control saturable core reactors up to 100 kva, if used with a Brown magnetic amplifier. You can also use this proportional output millivoltmeter-controller with the General Electric *Reactrol***, and with the Westinghouse *Furnatron*.*** Complete packaged systems available.

Contact your nearby Honeywell field engineer for complete details. He's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Honeywell

• REFERENCE DATA: Specification S103-5

*Tradename, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

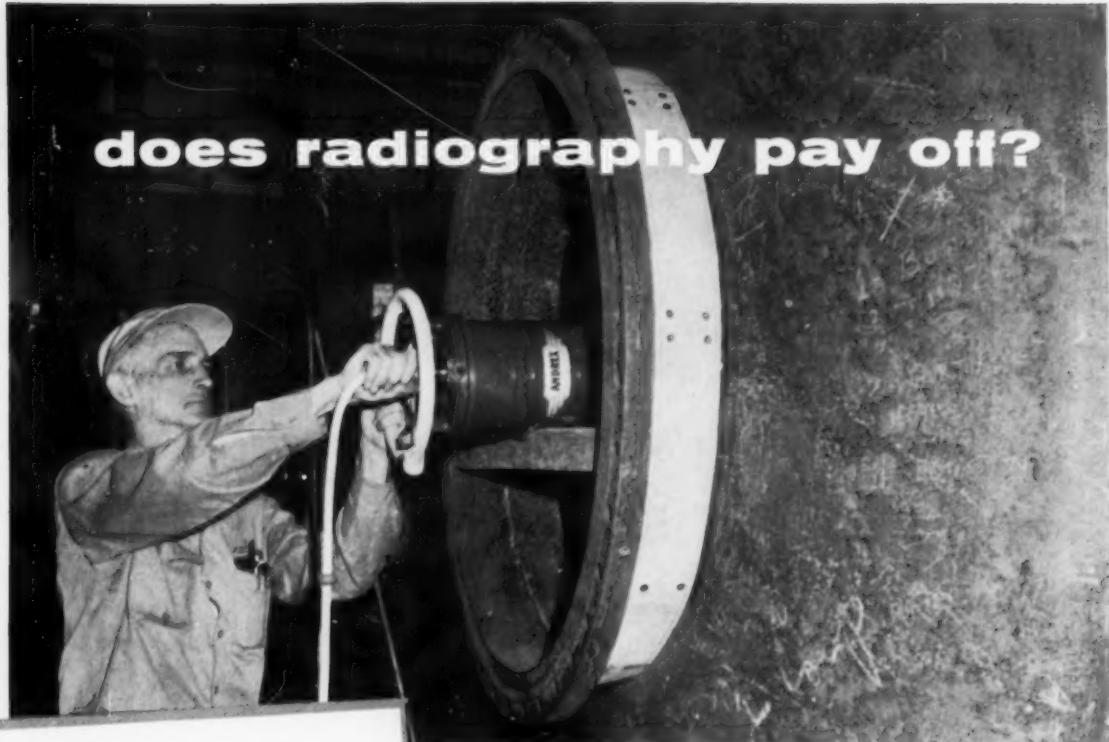
**Tradename, General Electric Co.

***Tradename, Westinghouse Electric Corp.



First in Control

does radiography pay off?



easy going.

The 64 lb. Andrex FT 360/160 KV unit here emits full-circle radiation: it will radiograph the entire girth weld of a vessel in one "shot". Films are held in place by a snap-on canvas band circling the neck.

x-ray is best for some jobs.

In that case the right machine for you probably lies somewhere in the comprehensive range of x-ray units listed below.

gamma ray (from radioisotopes) is better for others.

With one machine or another in the broad Picker line of isotope units you can radiograph anything from thin aluminum up to 10" thick steel.

unbiased advice free for the asking.

With an equipment line like that (nothing like it in the field) we have no axe to grind for any particular kind of machine: we can afford to be unbiased.

PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION
25 South Broadway, White Plains, N. Y.



Does radiography pay off? Ask steel tank and pressure vessel fabricators—from now on in they couldn't live competitively without it.

Look: the new ASME code, Section VIII, ascribes 100% efficiency to a welded joint radiography-proved sound: the weld is considered strong as the mother metal even without stress-relieving. Which means that steel thickness of a radiographed vessel can be less than the thickness of a non-radiographed one.

Ergo: radiography can save tons of steel.

Ergo: radiography saves far more than it costs.

An extreme example? Hardly: hundreds of case records are as dramatic. Call in your local Picker man to find out what radiography (or fluoroscopy, maybe) can do for you. You'll find Picker offices in all principal cities (see local phone book) or write or wire us at the address below.

one stop

AMREX

PICKER

TECH/OPC

ACCESSORIES

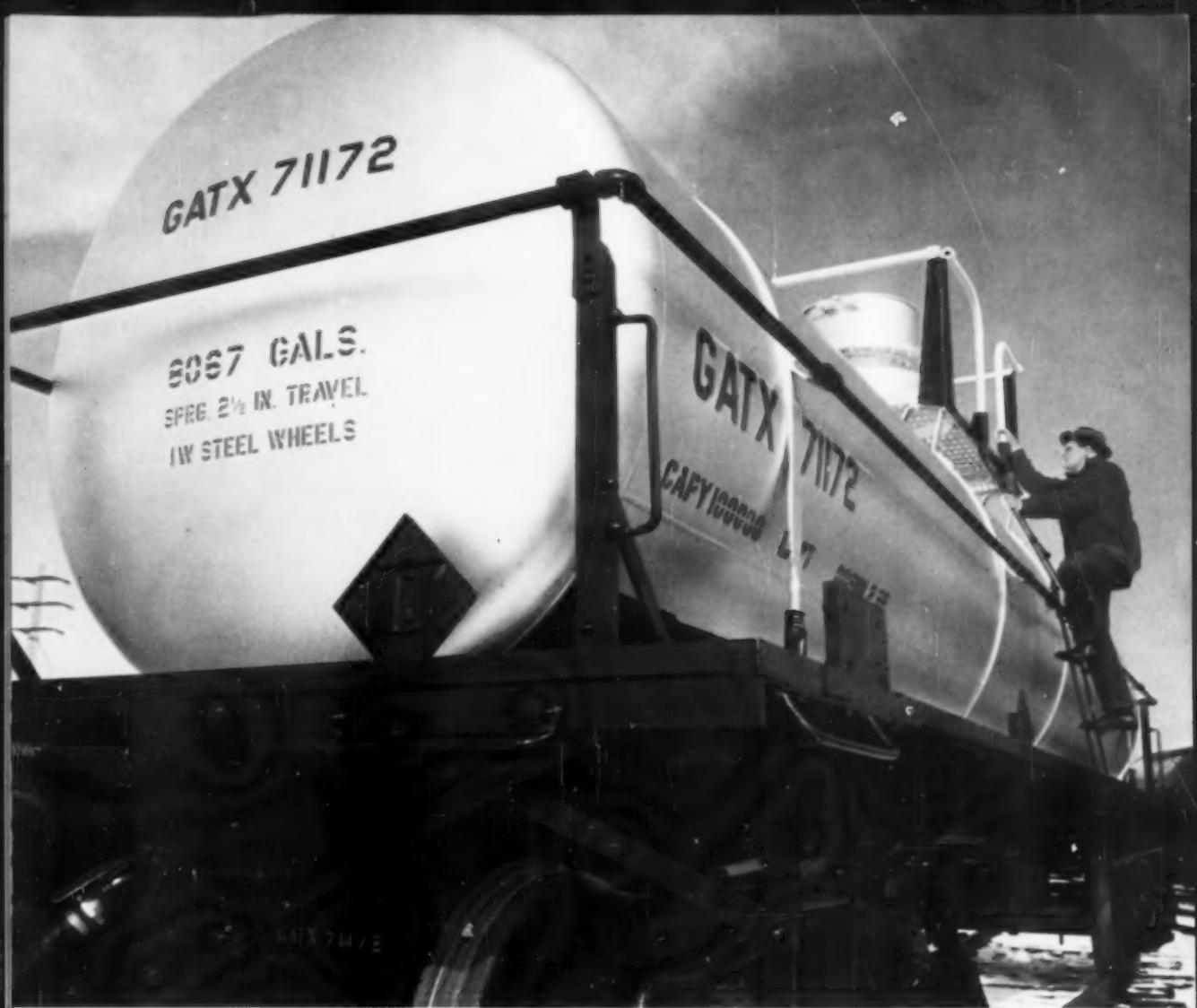
for everything in Industrial radiography

portable x-ray units—130 KV, 140 KV, 160 KV, 200 KV, 260 KV

x-ray units—35 KV Beryllium window, 90 KV, 150 KV (stationary and mobile), 270 KV portable, intensified image fluoroscopes

units for isotope radiography—sources, equipment, containers for Iridium ¹⁹², Cobalt ⁶⁰, Thulium ¹⁷⁰ and Cesium ¹³⁷

... films, tanks, darkroom sundries, illuminators, everything



Here is one of a fleet of forty Type 430 Stainless Steel tank cars that transport nitric acid. Built in 1956 by General American Transportation Corporation, these tank cars are still in excellent condition.

Leading the pure life—in **Stainless Steel**

A manufacturer's *second* biggest disappointment is to have his product rejected because it was contaminated during shipment. The *biggest* disappointment comes when the customer buys his next order from someone else.

Manufacturers who ship or contain their products in Stainless Steel seldom worry about product purity. Many chemicals that eat away other metals have no effect on Stainless Steel. It keeps a smooth, dense surface that is easy to clean. No corrosion. No pits. No place for dirt to hide. And there's less danger of spoiling one batch with residue from another.

Because Stainless Steel is so strong, it can be used in thinner, lighter gages—reducing the overall weight of the container. But the real clincher is this: even though Stainless Steel costs more, there is no cheaper material in the long run. Specify **USS Stainless Steel** . . . through our nearest sales office or your local Steel Service Center.

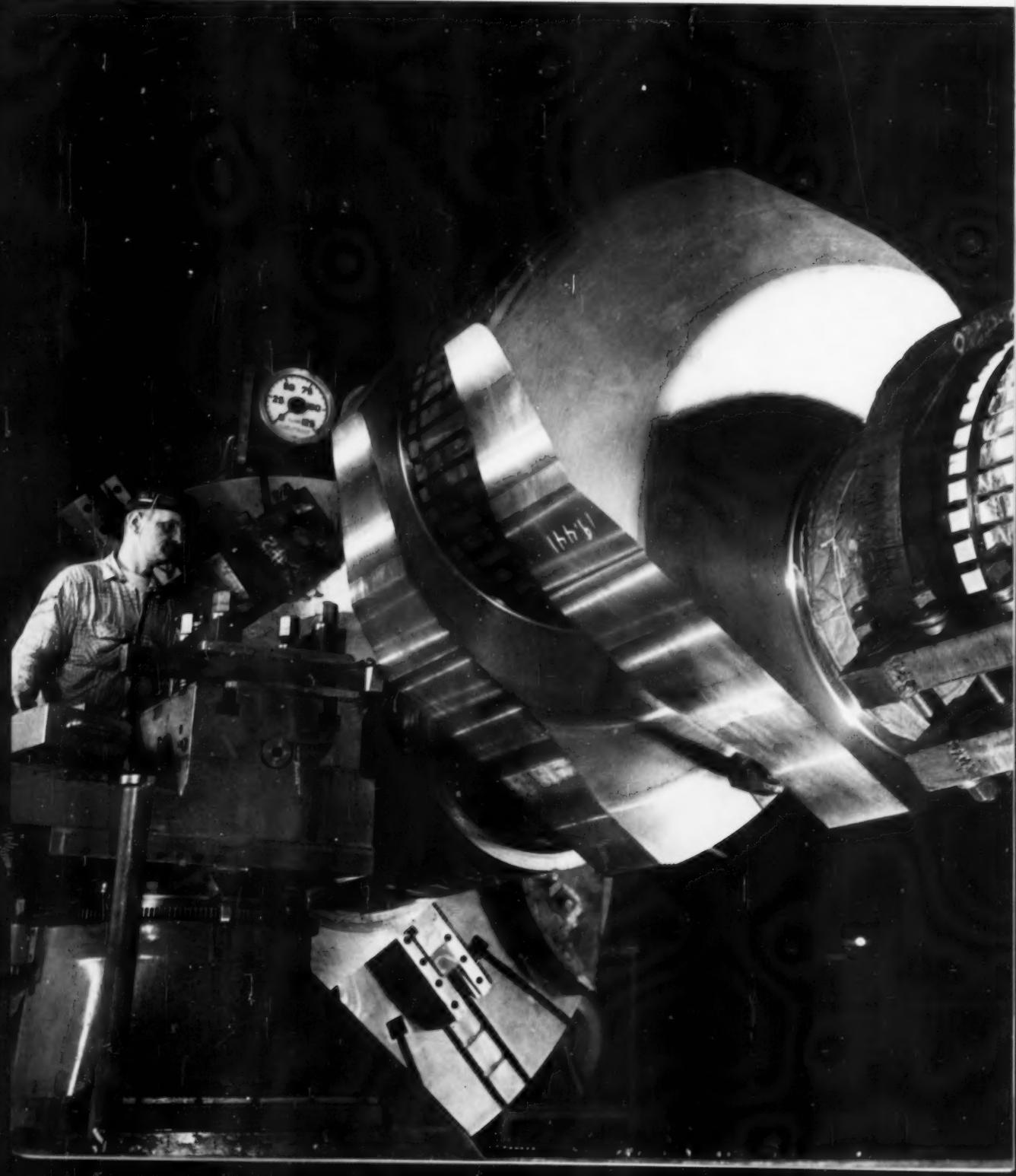
USS is a registered trademark

United States Steel Corporation — Pittsburgh
American Steel & Wire — Cleveland
National Tube — Pittsburgh
Columbia-Geneva Steel — San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron — Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Supply — Steel Service Centers
United States Steel Export Company

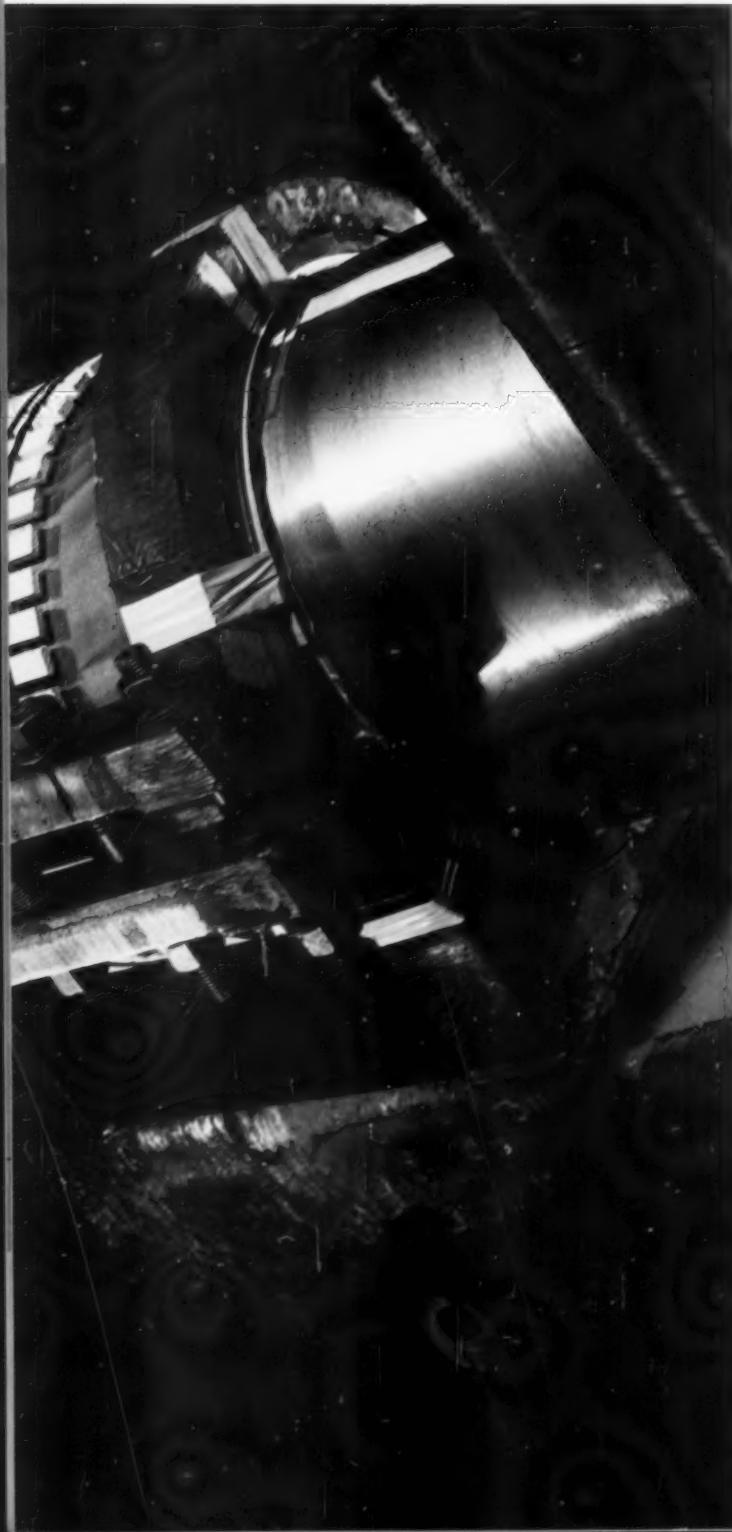


United States Steel

"60 tons of counterweights de-shimmied this shaft"



says A. H. McGurk, USS Machine Shop Foreman



Arthur H. McGurk has supervised a lot of uncommon machining jobs during his 30 years in the Forgings Division of U. S. Steel. But even he talks about this one:

It's a 30-ton single throw crankshaft for a vertical extrusion press. The German company making the press says that it's the biggest one-piece crankshaft of its kind ever made—more than 15' long and almost 36" in diameter at the main bearing journals. The "throw" section is about 31" deep, and here, the crankpin journal is 42" in diameter.

We forged and machined this unusual shape from *one piece of steel*—a 110" diam.-476,000 # ingot of Ni-Cr-Mo-V steel that was double normalized and tempered to develop a tensile strength level of 120,000 psi. When the smooth-forged shaft was ready for machining on a 120" lathe it weighed 72 tons, and it created a real problem. As it stood, the forging couldn't be turned on the lathe because the heavy throw section was off-center from the line of the main shaft. This eccentricity would tear the shaft from the lathe.

The problem was solved with three specially designed counterweights that totaled 60 tons. Collars were welded to the weights and they were bolted to the shaft so that it could be turned on either of its two centers without any whip. On a lathe and a planer-mill, the shaft was machined to tolerances of .001".

Bearing surfaces were polished to a 63-microinch finish.

The rest of the machinery for this extrusion press was made in Germany, but U. S. Steel received the order for the crankshaft because the forging and machining demanded equipment and know-how that can't be matched anywhere else in the world. We'd appreciate your inquiries or requests for our free 32-page booklet about USS Quality Forgings. Just write United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. *USS* is a registered trademark

United States Steel Corporation — Pittsburgh

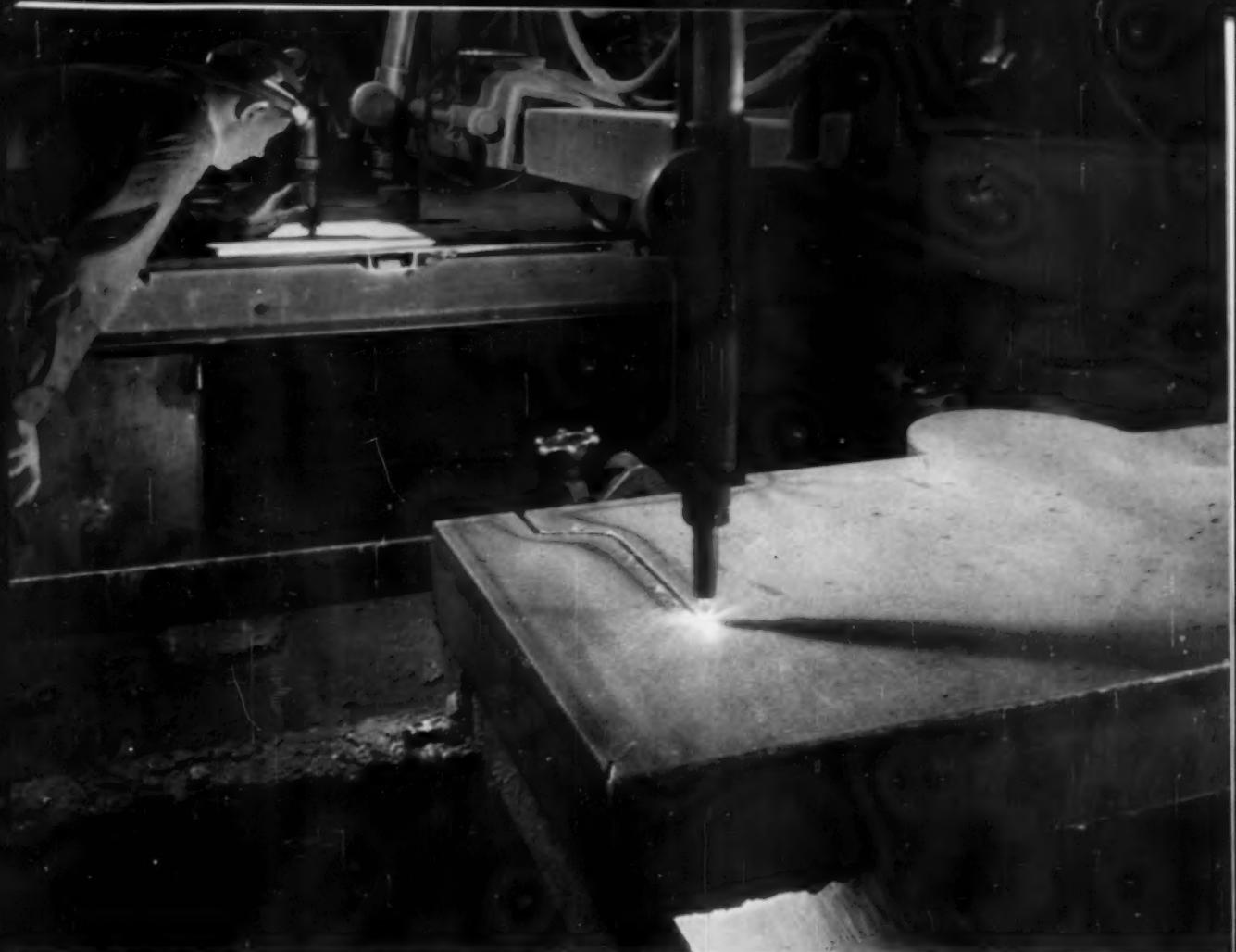
Columbia-Geneva Steel — San Francisco

Tennessee Coal & Iron — Fairfield, Alabama

United States Steel Export Company

United States Steel





USS "T-1" Steel can be flame cut, welded, formed, sheared, punched, machined or forged.

How to beef-up your equipment without adding fat

Build it stronger, tougher and lighter with USS "T-1" Steel. This remarkable steel was developed especially to meet the needs for bigger tools, stronger equipment, larger yet less massive structures.

USS "T-1" Steel is a low carbon, quenched and tempered constructional alloy steel combining weldability and formability with exceptional strength and toughness. Because of its high yield strength (100,000 psi minimum) you can cut weight safely—in actual applications, as much as 25% to 50% weight reductions have been achieved.

Total costs can frequently be reduced, too. In applications such as heavy machinery, rotating parts, pressure vessels and bridge members, steel costs can be lowered by reduction in cross section

and substantial savings experienced in welding, maintenance, freight and erection costs.

Also, in equipment subjected to impact abrasion, USS "T-1" Steel pays off. Users report service life increases ranging from 25% to 100%—or more. Power shovel buckets, bulldozer blades, coal and ore bins . . . all cost less in the end when made of "T-1" Steel because they last longer, cost less to maintain.

Write for free book. The many advantages, applications and cost-saving features of this versatile steel are completely described in our book **USS "T-1."** United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

USS and "T-1" are registered trademarks

United States Steel Corporation - Pittsburgh
Columbia-Geneva Steel - San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron - Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Supply - Steel Service Centers
United States Steel Export Company



United States Steel

Another "must" for proper Metallographic Control

The **AB MICROMET ETCHER**

A self-contained variable d.c. power supply for electrolytic etching of prepared metallographic specimens.

This neat compact unit is always ready to operate eliminating time consuming hook ups and delays due to battery failure.

All controls are advantageously located for fingertip adjustment. Twin type voltmeter and ammeter are positioned for ready and easy observation.

Properly identified leads for the cathode and the anode with forceps for contacting or holding the specimen are supplied. A replaceable beaker and fitted cathode clip to support either the vertical or horizontal stainless steel cathode are furnished.



Buehler Ltd.

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS
2120 GREENWOOD STREET
EVANSTON, ILL., U.S.A.



4400° F
in
Three
Minutes

NEW

HIGH TEMPERATURE VACUUM FURNACE

- Large 6" I.D. x 10" Heating Element
- Automatic Protective Devices
- Operates at 10^{-5} mm Hg or with Inert Gas

Connect water, power, air and drains to the NRC Model 2915 and you're in business. That's just the first convenience you'll experience when you use this new refractory-free resistance furnace to sinter or heat treat reactive or high temperature metals and ceramics!

Loading, unloading, and cleaning are quick and easy. With one finger you can raise the spring-loaded stainless steel cover and lift out the top heat shield assembly. For cleaning, the heating element and other shield assemblies can be removed in less than 30 minutes. Every square inch of the stainless furnace chamber is accessible. Graphic control panel simplifies operation.

The three-phase cylindrical heating element offers long, trouble-free life because of its rugged construction, three point support, and ample spacing from heat shields.

This furnace will help you make more money. Large capacity, rapid heating and cooling, and high speed evacuation increase productivity. Double glass sight port, interlocked, fail-safe pumping system and power supply protect work and heating element against excess pressure and temperature. Special circuit prevents air-releasing before work is sufficiently cool.

Send for more information today!



SALES OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Cleveland
Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • New York • Palo Alto • Pittsburgh

NRC EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of National Research Corporation
Department 1F, 160 Charlesmont Street, Newton 61, Massachusetts

Please rush me data sheet on NRC Model 2915 Vacuum Resistance Furnace.
 Please have sales engineer call.

NAME..... TITLE.....

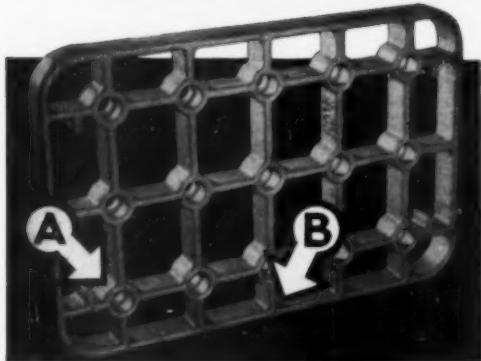
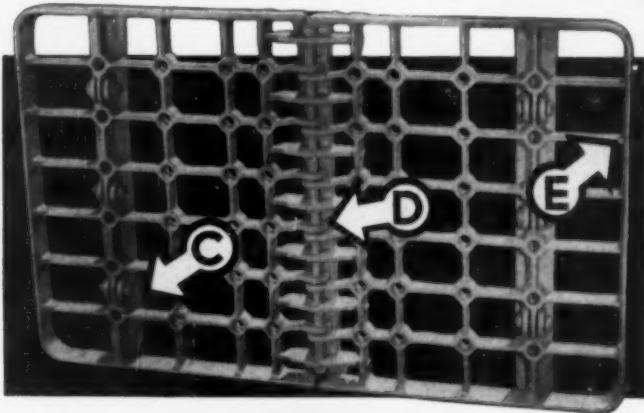
COMPANY.....

STREET.....

CITY, ZONE, AND STATE.....



ENGINEERING GIVES
Better Service ON
FURNACE TRAYS



Why DO
AECCO. TRAYS
CONSISTENTLY
GIVE
BETTER
SERVICE?

Because OF  BALANCED DESIGN—
ATTENTION TO DETAIL — PROPRIETARY
PROCESSES and PRODUCTION KNOW-
HOW

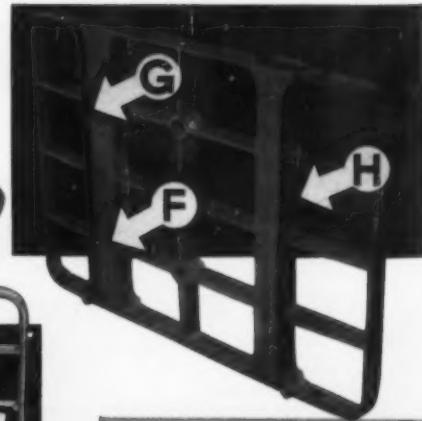


FURNACE TRAYS—of all types, sizes, and configurations—are an AECCO. specialty. We treat each tray design and order as an opportunity to apply our experience and knowledge in heat resistant alloys, and to create better HIGH TEMPERATURE TOOLING for the user.

SERVICE RECORDS—in the plants of many customers—confirm that AECCO. furnace trays do a better job and last longer. Note Accoloy Pointers for a few of the details which contribute to these results.

HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS
ACCOLY
STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



A UNIFORM SECTIONS AND BAR
REL CORES AT INTERNAL IN-
TERSECTIONS — BETTER CAST-
INGS AND LESS THERMAL
STRESS IN USE.

B CONTROLLED FINE GRAIN
STRUCTURE AT EXTERNAL IN-
TERSECTIONS—BETTER FATIGUE
LIFE ASSURED.

C SHOES PROVIDED FOR RAIL
SUPPORTS AS REQUIRED.

D AECCO. PROPRIETARY HINGE
DESIGN FOR EQUAL LOADING
ON THREE RAIL FURNACE AP-
PLICATIONS.

E FULL RADII EVERYWHERE—NO
SHARP CORNERS TO ACT AS
NOTCHES FOR FATIGUE FA-
ILURES.

F TUBULAR COMPRESSION MEM-
BERS AND RAIL SUPPORTS—
FOR INCREASED STIFFNESS
AND STRENGTH WHERE
STRENGTH IS NEEDED.

G INTEGRAL FLANGE ON TUBE
SERVES AS RAIL GUIDE.

H GENEROUS OPENINGS FOR AT-
MOSPHERE AND QUENCH CIR-
CULATION CONTRIBUTE TO
LONGER LIFE.

ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.
1700 W. WASHINGTON ST., CHAMPAIGN, ILL.
TELEPHONE FLEETWOOD 6-2568

Two Metals are Often Better Than One

Here's How You Benefit with

GENERAL PLATE

Clad Platinum-Group Metals

- Solid Platinum-Group Metal Performance
- Greatly Reduced Material Costs
- Controlled Electrical and Physical Properties
- High Corrosion Resistance as in Pure Platinum-Group Metals
- Substantial Savings in Weight
- Greater Strength

PLATINUM-GROUP METALS
BASE METAL

General Plate Clad Platinum-Group Metals offer users substantial dollar savings in their present applications, as well as opening up new possibilities for use where the high costs of solid platinum group metals are prohibitive.

Present applications of platinum-clad metals include electrical contacts, slip rings, rupture discs, electrodes, anodes and cathodes, jewelry and laboratory ware.

Platinum-clad metals are made without intermediate bonding agents or diffusion techniques, by General Plate's exclusive PT bonding process*. This process has been successfully proven on more than 400 metal combinations, including all of the platinum group metals — platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium.

General Plate Clad Platinum-Group Metals are available in sheet, wire, tubing, coil and gauze.

Complete, modern equipment and laboratory facilities are available at General Plate Division. The research and development group, in conjunction with competent field engineers strategically located throughout the country, is available to study and solve specific problems.

Whatever your platinum needs, it will pay you to investigate General Plate first. Write for Technical Data Bulletin PLA-5 which gives detailed information on clad platinum-group metals.

*You Can Profit by using
General Plate Clad Metals*

METALS & CONTROLS

34 FOREST STREET, ATTLEBORO, MASS., U.S.A.

A DIVISION OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

GENERAL PLATE PRODUCTS: Clad Metals • Electrical Contacts • Truflex® Thermostat Metal • Platinum Metals • Reactor Metals • Radio Tube & Transistor Metals

MEET MRS. PETER PEFF

... and her company's new lightweight
liquid-oxygen "vacuum bottle" for jet planes

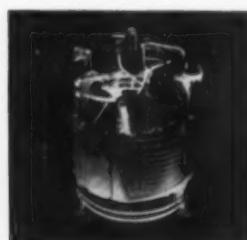


Mrs. Peff, president, Superior Air Products, Newark, N. J., with Supairoco's recently developed liquid-oxygen "vacuum bottle."

MANY a tough problem has been solved by Mrs. Peff and her company since 1952, when she assumed the presidency after her husband's death. Specialists in building low-temperature apparatus and complete plants to produce oxygen and other gases, "Supairoco" was asked recently to develop a light, compact container to supply oxygen for aircraft crews at high altitudes.

Ingenious design utilizing the broad and varied properties available in copper and its alloys produced the "vacuum bottle" shown above. The inner sphere is of Everdur®, Anaconda copper-silicon alloy, which has the workability and resistance to corrosion needed—and, more important, the strength and toughness to make possible a relatively thin, light shell that can withstand vibration and fatigue stresses aloft—plus shocks from catapult launchings and carrier landings. The outer shell is of Anaconda copper, highly polished to reflect heat. This, plus a vacuum under .001 microns between the spheres, holds liquid oxygen at -297 F.

Starting with over 100 standard copper alloys, Anaconda can provide an almost unlimited number of combinations of useful properties. When new and unusual problems arise, use Anaconda technical specialists to help you select metals for your needs. Address the American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

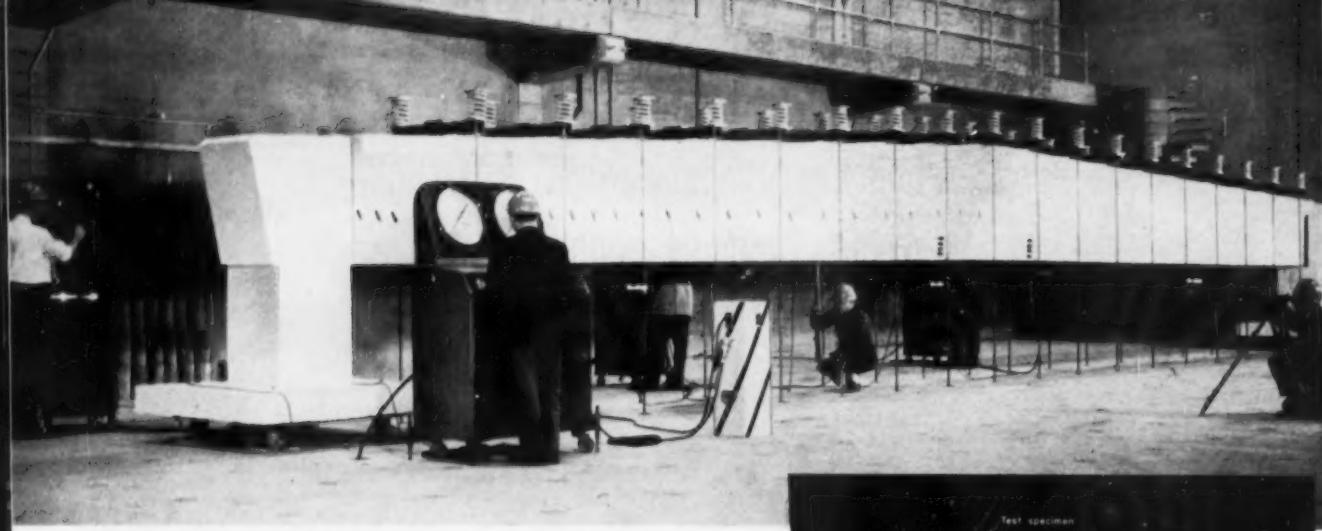


LEFT: Inside the copper shell in main illustration is this slightly smaller liquid-oxygen container made of Everdur, the metal that spins and machines readily, is easy to join by soldering, brazing, welding. RIGHT: Completed liquid-oxygen converter, built by Mine Safety Appliances Company, Pittsburgh, Pa., serves 8-man crew. It is one-third the weight of the cylinder it replaces, takes much less space.

ANACONDA®

COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE
NICKEL SILVER MILL PRODUCTS

Made by The American Brass Company



This laboratory is a giant testing machine in itself

Designed to accommodate a wide range of concrete specimens, from small beams to large structural assemblies, this hydraulic testing machine utilizes the building floor as an integral part. 690 holes in the floor permit versatile arrangements of tie rods which connect load applicator bars to a series of 10-ton rams below floor level.



Custom designed concrete testing machine at Portland Cement Association's Research and Development Laboratories, Skokie, Illinois. Diagram shows hydraulic mechanics.



From below the floor . . . load delivered by RIEHLE units

Mounted on casters, mobile RIEHLE pump and indicator units provide a compact, simple power supply for the rams. A minimum of interconnecting lines and fittings are used to reduce setup time and eliminate major maintenance problems.

Available in capacities from 10,000 to 400,000 pounds, RIEHLE hydraulic units meet your most exacting requirements for either complete standard testing machines or for custom designed equipment.

Available from RIEHLE . . . Hydraulic and Screw Power Universal Testing Machines, Creep, Stress Rupture and Fatigue Testing Machines, Impact, Brinell, Torsion, Construction materials, Horizontal Chain, Rope and Cable Testing Machines, Portable Hardness Testers for Rockwell Readings, Etc.

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES

Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc.
Dept. MP-659, East Moline, Illinois

Please send free literature on RIEHLE Testing Machines.

(Type of Machine)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

CITY & ZONE _____

STATE _____

Riehle[®] TESTING MACHINES
DIVISION OF
American Machine and Metals, Inc.
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS
"One test is worth a thousand expert opinions" TM

APPLICATION and EQUIPMENT

new products

Vacuum Furnace

A high-vacuum resistance furnace with hot zone capacity to handle production or laboratory work at temperatures to 4400° F. has been announced by NRC Equipment Corp. Furnace chamber, pumping system, power supply, and controls are in one cabinet. Model 2915 can be operated at absolute pressures of 10^{-5} mm. Hg



or under inert atmospheres. Vacuum is achieved by a 30-cfm. rotary gas-ballast pump for roughing operation and a 6-in. oil-diffusion pump for evacuation in the high-vacuum ranges. The furnace has a heating unit approximately 6 in. in diameter and 10 in. high that reaches heat in about 6 min. and cools in 20 min.

For further information circle No. 1179 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Gold Finish

Allied Research Products, Inc., has announced a new gold dye for use over a clear Iridite film. The new process is applicable to such zinc-plated products as refrigerator shelves, wire goods and tubing. It is applied to the clear chromate conversion coating by a 15 to 30 sec. immersion in the dye solution which operates at between 70 to 90° F.

For further information circle No. 1180 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Stainless Alloys

A new group of molybdenum-containing alloys of the 18-8 type and designated as the PH55 series has been announced by Cooper Alloy Corp.

In the high-temperature field (1000 to 1400° F.) these new alloys offer higher strengths than can be obtained with existing precipitation hardening alloys of the corrosion-resistant type. Alloy PH55A has high strength, high hardness and pitting resistance. Alloy PH55B has high strength, greater ductility and lower hardness, making it suitable in applications where corrosion resistant parts are subject to stress and shock. Alloy PH55C has greater corrosion resistance, hardness and strength than PH55A but is less ductile and shock resistant.

For further information circle No. 1181 on literature request card, page 48-D.

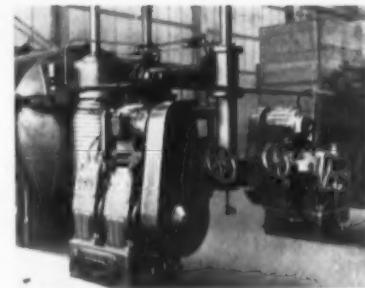
Hardness Tester

A new portable hardness tester has been announced by Precise Products Corp. The instrument can be carried in a shirt pocket and enables the user to make on-the-spot hardness readings. Operating on the rebound principle, the Sklero hardness tester provides readings to within plus or minus one point on the Rockwell C scale. The instrument is placed in a vertical position on the article to be tested. The rebounding bar which carries a hardened steel ball point is raised, and when released, it rebounds to a point corresponding to the hardness of the object and is locked into position for reading.

For further information circle No. 1182 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Metallizing

A new 72-in. vacuum coater with fast pump-down to the metallizing pressure has been announced by the Vacuum Equipment Div. of F. J. Stokes Corp. The pumping system reflects a new modular approach to vacuum system design. It is composed of two identical teams of mechanical pump, diffusion pump and booster



pump, each team connected independently to the vacuum chamber through its high-conductance manifold and high-vacuum valve. The coater is normally operated with both pumping teams, but it can be operated successfully with a single team or with any combination of mechanical pumps and diffusion - plus - booster - pump pairs. Pumping down the clean dry chamber to the normal coating pressure can be accomplished in 5 min. The figure above shows the pumping system of the metallizer.

For further information circle No. 1183 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Tempering Furnace

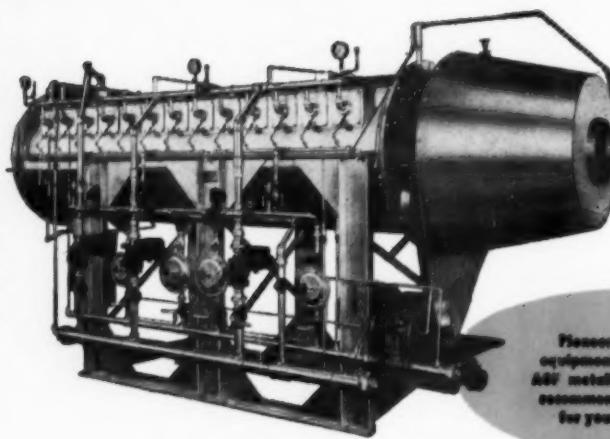
A new general-purpose furnace designed for tempering and drawing jobs requiring close temperature control has been announced by C. I. Hayes, Inc. Maximum temperature is 1250° F. and a uniformity of ± 5 ° F. is maintained during the treatment cycle. The furnace comes with proportional heat control that provides maximum power during heat-up, and minimum power requirements when set temperature is reached. Chromel-A



Controlled Atmosphere Heat Treating at the Lowest Unit Cost.

Use this continuous production furnace without modification for general and atmosphere work, including "Ni-Carb" ammonia-gas carburizing. Gentle tumbling action mixes the work and assures uniform heat treating.

Improved
AGF
Continuous
Rotary Retort
Furnaces



Pioneers in heat treating
equipment for 81 years. Ask
AGF metallurgical engineers to
recommend proper equipment
for you at no obligation.

Here are some of the many engineering improvements AGF Pioneers have made so that you can produce more pounds of work for every dollar invested in an AGF continuous rotary retort furnace. Less maintenance and operational cost than with any other furnace.

- Automatic self-metering feed hopper reduces work handling costs.
- Better control of processing atmosphere and temperature.
- Improved high production capacity combustion system.
- Increased thermal efficiency because only the work enters and leaves the furnace. Baskets, trays, chains and other troublesome mechanisms are eliminated.
- Alloy life is increased because the alloy remains within the furnace heating chamber at all times.

Sizes in production capacities up to 800 pounds per hour.
Representatives in principal cities.

AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET

ELIZABETH 4, N. J.



Send me your Bulletin No. 870 which will help me produce a quality product at lowest cost.

NAME..... TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

elements work with fan-induced circulation of air to accelerate heating and insure even distribution. Work baskets measure from 22 to 36 in. in diameter, and from 30 to 48 in. in depth. A gear-type mechanism permits opening and closing of the heavily insulated lid.

For further information circle No. 1184 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Cutting Machine

A new automatic shape-cutting machine has been announced by Linde Co. The Oxweld CM-60 is powered by two electrically coordinated motors providing power for every type of flame-cutting operation. Standard models can be equipped with 10



torches to cut any width up to 10 ft. The thickness of metal that can be cut is limited only by the capacity of the torches used. The Oxweld CM-60 is equipped with a photoelectric tracing system that automatically compensates for kerf width. Pencil and ink sketches on paper guide the tracer.

For further information circle No. 1185 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Cleaning System

Ultrasonic cleaning systems in matched counter-height cabinets have been announced by Branson Ultrasonic Corp. The series C cabinets, welded of 16-gage type 316L stainless steel



to uniform dimensions (26 by 24 by 32 in.) house the generator, the cleaning tank, filter, rinse tank, and dryer. Different combinations and arrangements are possible, depending on needs of the user. A standard installation consists of three basic units: generator, tank and filter. To these, rinse tank and dryer may be added. Radio-frequency output of the ultrasonic generator at 40 kc. is 500 w. average,

2000 w. peak on pulses. Power input is 1.5 kw., 115 v., a.c. (50 to 60 cycles), or 220 v., single-phase a.c. Generator is forced air cooled.

For further information circle No. 1186 on literature request card, page 48-D.

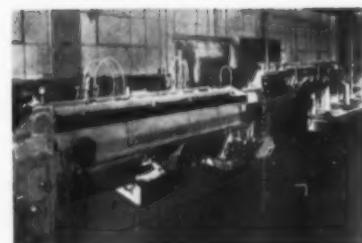
Furnace Controls

A new electronic device for maintaining uniform time and temperature in heat treating furnaces has been announced by the A. F. Holden Co. An electronic timer can be preset for both time and temperature through two phases of the heat treating process. Once the preset time and temperature controls have been fixed and the furnace started, they cannot be changed. Advantages claimed are reduction in fuel costs, uniformity of heat penetration and minimizing of distortion.

For further information circle No. 1187 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Bar Processing

An automatic machine for the continuous cold drawing, straightening, cutting and polishing of bars from coiled rod has been announced by Loma Machine Co. It is capable of turning out cold finished rounds, squares, hexagons and rectangular sections in sizes from 3/16 to 1/2 in.

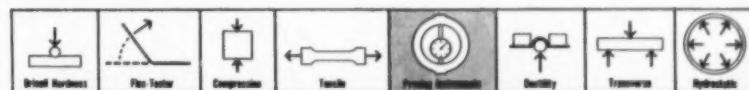


at a speed of 200 fpm. In the production of 1/2-in. rounds, this speed results in an output of 5 tons per hour, based on 20% downtime for coil feeding and tooling changes. The line consists of an uncoiler, a pre-straightener, a drawbench, a roller straightener, a flying cutoff, a polishing machine and a discharge table. The picture above shows the continuous drawbench and roller straightener.

For further information circle No. 1188 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Sintered Carbide

Kennametal, Inc., has announced that its K11 carbide with a hardness of Rockwell A 93 is now available as button inserts. It was previously produced as throwaway inserts. This carbide will turn 1213 steel rotors at 398 sfm. (2550 rpm.) and machine from 7500 to 9000 pieces per insert. In ma-



proving rings to measure any load COMPRESSION or TENSION



Steel City offers two styles of proving rings which require no adjustment during use. The dial-indicator ring (illustrated) measures deflection in increments of 0.0001". Applied load or force is determined from a calibration report furnished with each instrument*. With this type of ring, even an inexperienced operator can repeat readings as close as 1/10 of 1%.

Optical-type proving rings, developed for the USAF, use a ruled scale and a high-powered microscope for readings in increments of 0.00002". Repeat readings as close as 1/20 of 1% can be achieved.

Compression and tension models are available in either style, with capacities up to 200,000 lb., all manufactured of special-alloy steel by experienced craftsmen. They are used for calibrating Brinell testers, testing machines and presses, and load cells, or for measuring applied loads.

* National Bureau of Standards calibration report when desired.

Write for literature, prices and name of nearest distributor.

**Steel City
Testing Machines Inc.**

8811 Lyndon Ave., Detroit 38, Mich.



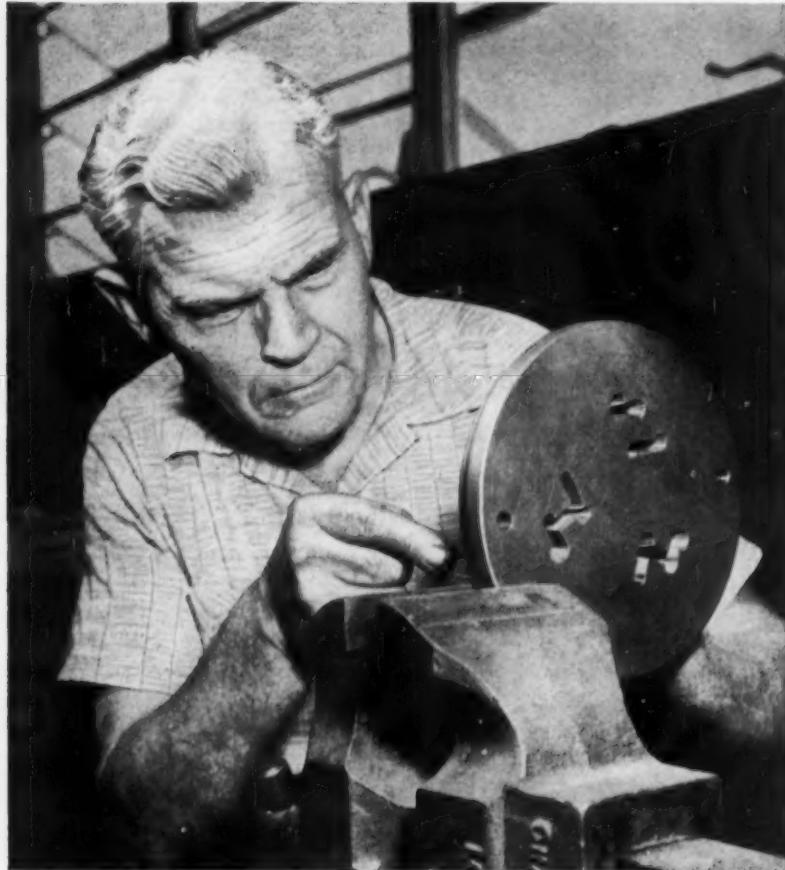
Tool Steel Topics



Our Tool Steel Distributors products are sold by Bethlehem Steel. Order from them.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

Export Distributor
Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



Making "3-in. edge" extrusions with die of Cromo-WV

A manufacturer in the Southeast needed a long wearing hot-work tool steel to produce a "3-in. edge" extrusion made of aluminum. They talked it over with our local tool steel distributor who recommended making the die from a Bethlehem Cromo-WV upset-forged die.

It was a good choice. The die machined readily, and was easy to heat-treat. Hardened to Rockwell C47, the die extrudes 24 billets per hour, with brief stops for polishing. The life of the die is about 50,000 lb of extruded metal.

Cromo-WV, with its 5 pct chrome content, plus .30 pct vanadium, is a modification of our popular Cromo-W, the original 5 pct chrome hot-work steel. Resistant to heat checking, Cromo-WV also has good red hardness, and good shock resistance.

Like to give Cromo-WV a try? Just call your Bethlehem tool steel distributor. You'll find he will handle your request promptly.

BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:



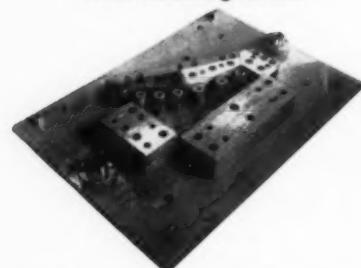
*Drilled Holes Are
Not Round (Usually)*

Round holes which are drilled in tool steel stock with twist drills, if measured accurately, are usually found to be: 1. out of round; 2. oversize (compared with drill diameter); and 3. tapered throughout their depth. In other words a half-inch-diameter hole cannot be drilled with a half-inch-diameter drill.

This condition results largely from mechanical "play" in the drilling equipment, although many other factors can exert considerable influence. For example, if the two ground lips which form the cutting edges of a twist drill are unequal in length, the drill will produce holes of irregular size and shape.

The production of parts containing accurate round holes is most commonly accomplished by rough-drilling the holes undersize, and then either reaming or broaching to obtain the desired size.

*Bethlehem Air-4 Is an Ideal
Free-Machining Grade*



Air-4, Bethlehem's new medium alloy tool steel, is an ideal free-machining grade due to the addition of lead. It hardens in air at 1525°F to 1575°F, and provides excellent wear and high toughness. Air-4 is also a deep-hardening grade, with high compressive strength. Order it today from your Bethlehem tool steel distributor.

ching cast iron, it averages 11.7 pieces with 0.008-in. wearland.

For further information circle No. 1189 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Radiography

A radioisotope machine that will radiograph steel up to 12-in. thick has been announced by Picker X-Ray Corp.

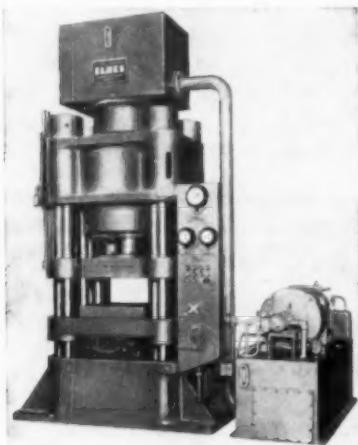


The Cyclops' sourcehead is capable of handling a cobalt 60 source of 1500 curies. The model pictured is used to radiograph heavy steel castings.

For further information circle No. 1190 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Coining

A new 1000-ton hydraulic coining press for sintered metal compacts that require high unit pressures has been announced by Elmes Engineering Div. It is a single-action press, designed for automatic or semi-automatic cycling. An intermediate moving platen (die holder) is incorporated in the design to provide for "straight through" ejection of the coined compact. This platen is supported above an anvil slide which moves horizontally. During application of pressure to the compact, the anvil is aligned



beneath the intermediate platen, serving as a nonyielding base for the die or mold. During ejection, the intermediate unit is raised enough to clear the anvil and die. This permits the coined piece to be pushed through the bottom of the die onto a shuttle. The shuttle, during subsequent cycles of the press, carries each coined compact to the front of the press.

For further information circle No. 1191 on literature request card, page 48-D.

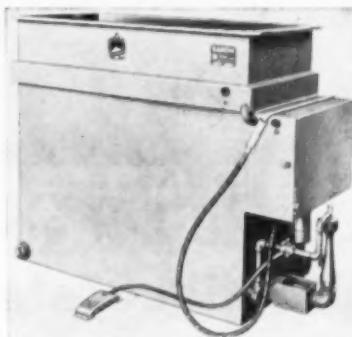
Testing Furnace

A new tensile-testing furnace for operation at 4500° F. in a vacuum of 0.01 to 0.05 microns has been announced by the Vacuum Furnace Div. of Richard D. Brew and Co. A tantalum element 1½ in. diam. by 6 in. high heats the furnace. A tensile specimen can be assembled and disassembled to the grips without moving the furnace.

For further information circle No. 1192 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Degreasing Machines

A new line of vapor spray degreasers has been announced by Baron Industries. The series consists of five models. Interior lengths range from 3 to 8 ft., while the inside depth and



width of each size is 24 by 24 in. They use a trichlorethylene vapor solution to dissolve greases, oils and waxes from all ferrous and nonferrous metals. Baronet degreasers will handle a workload of from 1600 to 2000 lb. per hour, depending on size of parts.

For further information circle No. 1193 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Controller

Thermo Electric Co. has announced a new signaling controller for automatic control of industrial operations suitable for two-position control action. It can be used with any transducer generating a d.c. signal, such as thermocouples, tachometer generators or load cells. Corrective action of the controller occurs almost simultaneously with detection of any input signal deviation. It is sensitive enough to react to a change of 1 microvolt.

WORD FROM
Waukeee...

How To Enjoy Life At Minus 40

Lately we flew the jet from Chicago to Los Angeles and return and we found the trip most rewarding. It's a big ship — holding something over a hundred passengers — and it has a totally different feel than piston planes — or even turbo-props.

On the return trip, T.W.A. Captain D. H. Smith filled us in on a few of the flying details. We took off from Los Angeles at a gross weight of 247,000 lbs. To get this baby in the air took a run approximately 6000 feet and she took off at about 185 M.P.H. The run took 37 seconds.

We went over the Grand Canyon at 29,000 feet and could see mountains 250 miles away. Outside temperature was minus 40° F. Inside the cabin it was warm, quiet and comfortable. The noise level is far below that of conventional airplanes as is the vibration.

Fuel consumption averaged 13,200 lbs. per hour, or 1650 gallons per hour. Martini consumption was 2 and these were served at 31,000 feet over Pueblo, Colo., and points East. At 10 miles a minute, one Martini will cover between 100 and 150 miles. This is a long drink for a country boy.

Ordinarily in a conventional plane at 20,000 feet one is barely conscious of movement with respect to the ground unless there are clouds nearby. In the jet you see the geography moving by.

We came over the Mississippi River at 31,000 feet — then dropped to 26,000 at Joliet which is approximately 30 miles from O'Hare Field, Chicago. Then radar control from O'Hare took over and with some sweeping S curves, we dropped into O'Hare in about six minutes. We came over the fence at 130 knots (150 M.P.H.). The landing roll was shortened by thrust suppressors which reverse the jet thrust.

Our hearty congratulations to a great industry which engineered and produced this fine plane and to Captain Smith and a swell crew flying it.

R. C. O

Waukeee FLO-METERS
GAS-AIR MIXORS
ROTARY-VANE COMPRESSORS
INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES



These three single-screw 150,000-lb. B-L-H SR-4® testing machines are part of the static testing laboratories of The Martin Co., Baltimore, Md. The machines apply tension, compression or alternating load. They feature easily controlled constant or variable head speeds, and cycling for load and strain. Supplementary equipment (transducers, strain gages, etc.) can be plugged in at the control panel.

Martin labs use B-L-H equipment in 6-year program of fatigue, static, creep tests

As part of the preplanning on an enormous testing program to support design work on aircraft and missiles, The Martin Co., of Baltimore, Md., outlined its extensive requirements to B-L-H. Because exhaustive testing is a vital part of the aircraft industry, the equipment used must be versatile, accurate and durable. Tests are both static and dynamic and include tension, compression, flexure, creep and fatigue.

Equipped with 28 B-L-H testing machines in the static and fatigue laboratories of its Baltimore plant alone, The Martin Co. has just completed a massive 6-year testing program successfully. Its B-L-H fatigue machines have operated constantly, day and night, 7 days per

week for 6 years, requiring no maintenance except lubrication. With B-L-H creep testers in conjunction with a photographic measuring process originated at Martin, creep deformation is read to a sensitivity of .00001 in. And the SR-4 testing machines (shown above) duplicate on test components the entire strain history of an aircraft. They can also hold constant loads and they have eliminated the need for three shifts of operators working for 3 days to supervise 72-hour tests.

Whatever your testing requirement . . . compression, tension, creep, fatigue, impact or torsion . . . see B-L-H first. Or write 2-F and ask to have a B-L-H man call on you.

BALDWIN · LIMA · HAMILTON
Electronics & Instrumentation Division
Waltham, Mass.

SR-4® Strain Gages • Transducers • Testing Machines





Calibration accuracy is guaranteed to be within $\pm 0.25\%$ of full scale span or 5 microvolts. The controller comes in ranges from 1 to 100 microvolts.

For further information circle No. 1194 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Finish for Stainless Steel

A new finish giving a frosty appearance to stainless steel has been announced by Allegheny Ludlum Steel Co. Developed by Stamping Service, Inc., the new finish is being used on automobile trim sections. It is made by a semiblasting technique which forms tiny mounds on the surface of the metal. This is done lightly so the surface of the metal is not penetrated, but light rays are diffused giving the frosted appearance.

For further information circle No. 1195 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Cleaning Cutting Oils

A new separator unit for the automatic removal of ferrous solids from cutting oils and other soluble coolants has been announced by the U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp. It is self cleaning. The Magnaflo separator consists of a tank, magnaplate, baffle and



sludge scraper mechanism. These are combined to utilize magnetic force for the removal of ferrous solids. Flow rates are from 40 to 1000 gal. per min.

For further information circle No. 1196 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Inert-Gas Welding

The Lincoln Electric Co. has announced a new Idealarc welder for tungsten inert-gas welding. It also can be used for metallic arc welding. The new model is available in the NEMA

rated 300 amp. size either as a straight a.c. transformer welder or as a combination a.c.-d.c. rectifier welder. The welder has a saturable-reactor-type control. Optional features that may be added to either type of welder include: A high-frequency kit complete with controls for water, gas and high-frequency arc intensity; remote hand or foot control for adjusting amperage to fill craters or compensate for variations in the joint; a d.c. filter to eliminate direct current created in the arc when welding with a.c. and high frequency. Electrical circuitry

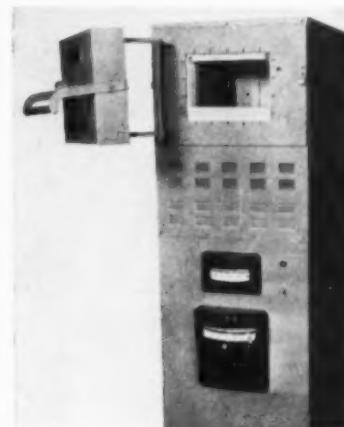


and construction are aimed toward providing sinusoidal-type output current characteristic. This gives the arc maximum cleaning effect on aluminum and fosters faster welding speeds. It also provides good arc characteristics with manual electrodes.

For further information circle No. 1197 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Box Furnace

A new box furnace with a maximum operating temperature of 2250° F. has been announced by the Pilot Plant Equipment Div. of Lindberg Engineering Co. The furnace chamber is 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. A metallic packing, recessed in the inner face of the door, eliminates



Now! METAL ABRASIVE



CUSTOM

MADE

for

YOU



The newest development in manufacture of metal abrasive is custom-made "Malleabrasive" — job-lot-made to meet individual cleaning conditions.

By means of new, highly specialized processing techniques and equipment used only by us, we can make the type of "Malleabrasive" shot or grit that will do your particular job best, at lowest cost to you.

Why put up with general purpose abrasives when you can have "Malleabrasive" tailor-made for you? We'll welcome the chance to tell you how you can benefit. Write us.

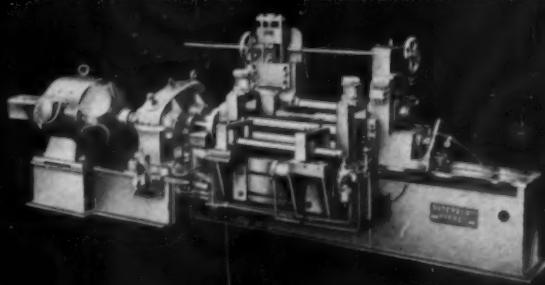
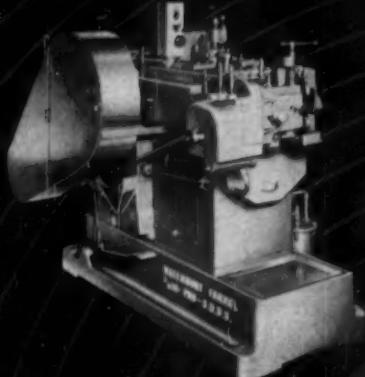


THE GLOBE STEEL ABRASIVE CO.
Massfield, Ohio

Sold by Pencross Corp., Hagerstown, Md., and by many leading distributors of heavy supplies from coast to coast.

MALLEABRASIVE

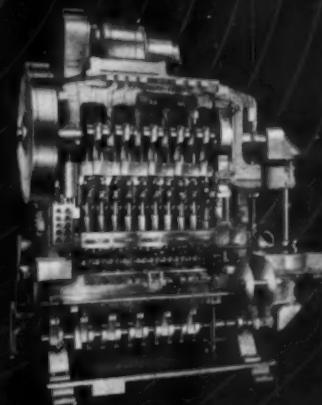
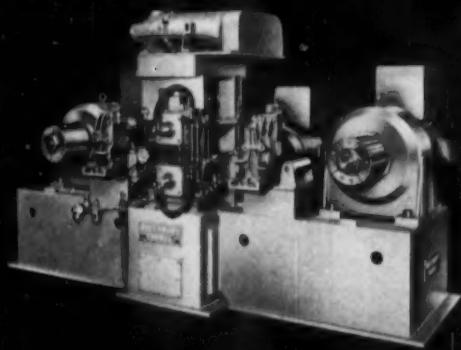
**COLD HEADING
MACHINERY**



**EYELET, SLITTER
& WIRE
MACHINERY**

**WATERBURY
MACHINERY BUILDERS**

**ROLLING MILL
MACHINERY**



**POWER
PRESSES**

THE WATERBURY FARREL FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

DIVISION OF TEXTRON INC.

Waterbury, Connecticut • U.S.A.

Sales Offices: Chicago • Cleveland • Los Angeles • Millburn, N. J.

brick to brick contact and thereby minimizes dusting and heat loss. The furnace is not supplied with atmosphere equipment, but an atmosphere retort is available as an accessory.

For further information circle No. 1198 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Recorders

New circular chart recorder-controllers, with either electric or pneumatic controls, have been announced by the Daystrom-Weston Industrial Div. of Daystrom, Inc. All models feature the D-Pak constant-voltage supply unit. The new recorders are designed for a.c. operation only on 115 v., 60 cycles or 115 v., 50 cycles, as specified.

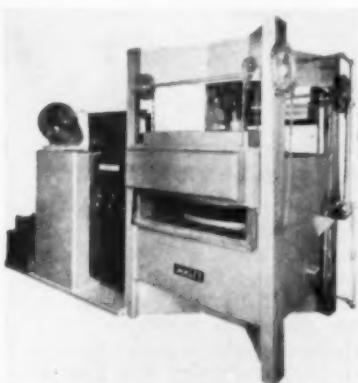


The 12-in. chart has full-scale pen travel of 4% in. Response time is 5, 10 and 20 sec. and chart speeds are 7 days, 48, 24, 12, 8, 4 or 1 hr. per revolution.

For further information circle No. 1199 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Recirculating Furnace

Waltz Furnace Co. has announced flattening and tempering furnaces for heat treating large, thin, circular

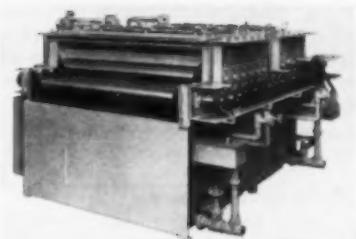


pieces such as circular saws. Work is placed in the chamber between two 42-in. circular cast iron dies. The furnace is gas-fired. Temperatures range from 350 to 1000°F. The burner fires into a combustion chamber on the inlet side of the recirculating fan. The combustion blower is mounted on top of the air duct, to the left of the control panel.

For further information circle No. 1200 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Washing Machine

The Alvey-Ferguson Co. has announced a new cleaning machine which will automatically wash, rinse and dry 4 ft. sq. sheets of heavy metal plate.



Power-driven rolls advance the plate through all operations. The upper rolls are individually spring loaded to adjust tension. Cleaning and rinsing are accomplished by power spraying the solution (and later the rinse water) and brushing with power-driven rotating brushes.

For further information circle No. 1201 on literature request card, page 48-D.

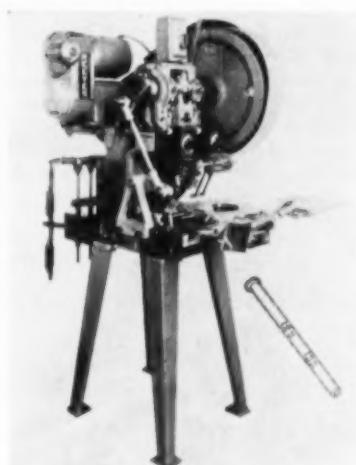
Temperature Control

Saturable reactors for controlling and regulating the temperature of electric furnaces have been announced by the Sorgel Electric Co. The reactors permit control of a.c. power from 1 to 300 kva., single-phase or three-phase, at any voltage. Voltage can be controlled, regulated and varied in stepless increments. The unit consists of a laminated steel core and a series of coils similar to a transformer, in which the core is magnetized and saturated to a varying degree by d.c. current. It contains no moving parts except the small contacts in the control device.

For further information circle No. 1202 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Stamping

An improved hot stamping machine that has two marking heads, is driven by a variable-speed motor and utilizes an improved dial feeding system has been announced by the Acromark Co. The dual hot stamping heads have individual dwell controls and indi-



CALL ME! MISTER!

CALL ME—

metallurgist
metals engineer
material specifier
product engineer
value analyst
designer
process engineer
purchasing agent

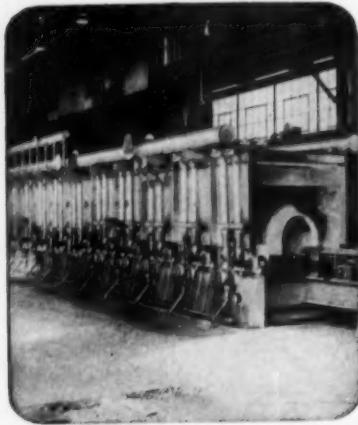


I'm Specifying
**INVESTMENT
CASTINGS
MADE
WITH
R-MET
CERTIFIED
ALLOYS**

from

WAI MET
ALLOYS CO.
1999 GUINN STREET
DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN
DIVISION of CONSOLIDATED
FOUNDRIES & MFG. CORP.

SPEED HEATING SAVE SPACE IMPROVE QUALITY WITH HI-HEAD



R-S HI-HEAD HEATS 25 TONS SLAB PER HOUR.. 75% LESS FLOOR SPACE.. ONE FOURTH LABOR

Now, heating of 25 tons of stainless steel slabs per hour is a continuous operation at Atlas Steels Ltd. The R-S Hi-Head Furnace reaches a high heat fast and maintains it uniformly in all parts of the furnace for the complete cycle. Heating time is reduced . . . there is no overheating of slab edges . . . and uniformity is assured on every piece. Labor is one-fourth that required on conventional furnaces. Floor space used is 75% less.

You can boost your "Quality Quota" if you heat with R-S Furnaces. For full technical details on faster slab heating write for the folder "Continuous Slab Heating."

R-S FURNACE CO., INC.

North Wales, Pa.



Car Hearth Furnaces
Continuous Furnaces
Rotary Hearth Furnaces



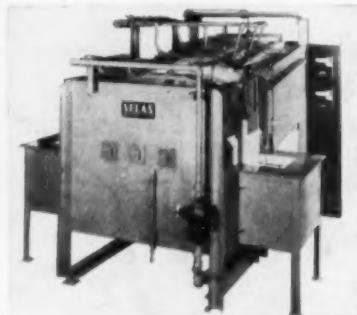
FURNACES

vidual pressure controls so that they may be used for marking with two colors at the same time. Each head is self-leveling. Speeds up to 4500 parts per hour can be attained.

For further information circle No. 1203 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Melting Furnace

A new dry-hearth furnace for melting electrical-quality aluminum has been announced by Selas Corp. Both dry and wet sections of the furnace are roof-fired with Duradian burners



that eliminate direct flame impingement, avoid contamination of the aluminum and provide close control of heat input. A special lining in the furnace also minimizes contamination.

For further information circle No. 1204 on literature request card, page 48-D.

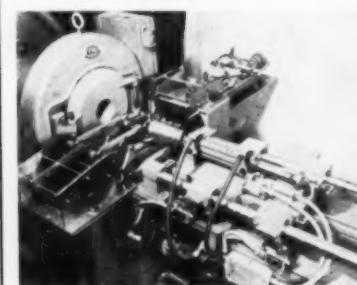
Cleaning

A new Uniflo nozzle for shot, grit and sand blasting has been announced by W. M. Sly Mfg. Co. The nozzle is lined with tungsten carbide; the jacket is of Kirksite. Orifice sizes are 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2 and 9/16 in. Nozzles can be used in hand blasting, cabinet and barrel operations.

For further information circle No. 1205 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Swaging

The Fenn Mfg. Co. has announced a new automatic feeder and unloading accessory for swaging machines. Each piece is gravity loaded into the feeding mechanism where it is automatically gripped and fed into the swager. After the swaging operation, it is retracted and the piece automatically ejected. Simultaneously, another piece



is fed into the machine. This accessory should increase the potential of any swager as a production machine.

For further information circle No. 1206 on literature request card, page 48-D.

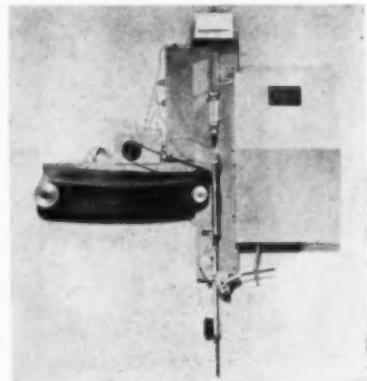
Corrosion Prevention

A new liquid additive to hot water rinses which prevents spotting and subsequent corrosion of metals has been announced by Enthone, Inc. The new product causes rinse water to shed rapidly from the metal surface resulting in faster drying and elimination of water spots and stains. Entek 45 may be used after plating, pickling, or chemical processing of any kind.

For further information circle No. 1207 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Marking Machines

Automatic, high-speed machines that employ the electrolytic marking process have been announced by the Electromark Corp. Three marking methods are available: plating, etch-



ing, and a.c. or oxide mark. The machine shown is typical of those built for marking of saw blades, cutlery, electronic parts, engine parts, gages, bearings, drills and other small smooth-surfaced products.

For further information circle No. 1208 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Welding Alloy

A new resistance welding alloy of copper and zirconium has been developed by the Metallurgical Div. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. Mallory 28 metal has high electrical and thermal conductivity coupled with high strength and hardness. Properties are developed through a combination of cold working and heat treatment. It is recommended for spot and seam welding of aluminum and magnesium alloys, and steels having low-melting-point coatings, such as galvanized, aluminized, terne plate, tin plate and cadmium plate.

For further information circle No. 1209 on literature request card, page 48-D.

Progress Report on

TWO NEW METHODS OF TUBULAR COMPONENTS PRODUCTION

Special metal-working techniques are being used by the Tapco Group to produce tubular members with distinct advantages for hundreds of aircraft, missile, industrial and consumer-product applications. Two of these techniques, Metal Gathering and Flotrusion*, offer important solutions to designers and engineers with the problem of tubular parts production.

METAL GATHERING

Using the Metal Gathering process, a portion of a metal tube is heated in a resistance unit, then "gathered" into a forged lump or mass at either or both ends of the tube. The heated end-mass can then be immediately extruded or forged to any desired rough configuration. After gathering or forging, any machining operation needed to finish the end is readily done right in the shops of the Tapco Group. Examples of tubing end-features produced by this process are illustrated in Figure 1.

Metal Gathering by the Tapco method offers several advantages: one-piece parts free from welds, brazing, or mechanical assembly; minimum machining for end features; no machining of tube interior to reduce wall thickness; better grain flow for greater strength and fatigue resist-

*Reg. Trademark - Used under license from Flotrusion, Inc.

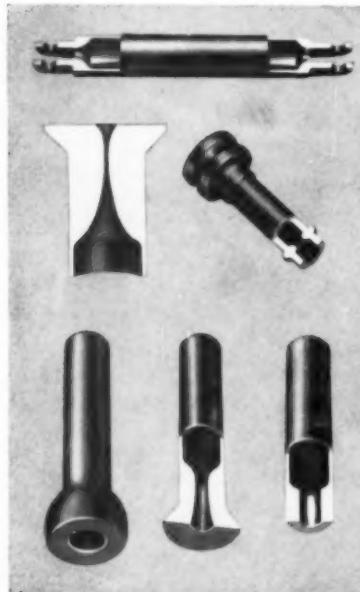


Figure 1—Typical end-features that are readily produced in tubing by the Tapco Group using the versatile, cost-saving Metal Gathering process.

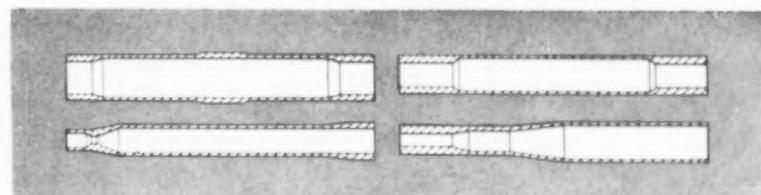


Figure 2—Flotrusion produces any desired variation in metal tubing, including those illustrated here.

ance; uniform heat-treatment because the whole part is formed from tubing; heavy sections are integral with tubing; no excess metal required, hence material cost is less; a rapid process for reproduction once tooling is established.

The Tapco Metal Gathering process is readily applied to any metal, including steel, stainless steel, aluminum, titanium, and zirconium.

Designs are almost unlimited in size, complexity, and features. A broad range of tubing lengths, diameters, and wall thicknesses can be handled by the Metal Gathering process. Close tolerances can be supplied; grinding, polishing, or honing can be vastly reduced, and in some cases eliminated. One-piece parts replace multi-part assemblies. The process can also be used at various points along the length of the tubing.

FLOTRUSION

The Tapco Flotrusion process permits cold-drawing of tubing into various internal and external thicknesses, configurations, sizes, and shapes, shown in Figure 2. The process was developed to permit high-production rates of parts normally employing high-cost machining or polishing. Flotrusion can also be combined with the Tapco Metal Gathering process to produce an almost limitless variety of end-features, wall-thickness variations, and other features in tubing.

Tapco Flotrusion offers these advantages:

Heavy wall sections can be developed at one or both ends of cylindrical

forms to provide for bearings, threads, or weldments.

Uniform wall thickness can be provided with smaller or larger diameters on the tube.

Surface finishes of excellent quality are standard, without expensive machining or polishing.

Burring and honing are not required.

Grain structure is improved, and additional heat-treatment can often be eliminated since cold-working improves tensile strength.

Tubing that has been heat-treated before Flotrusion gains added strength by cold-working.

Non-heat-treatable metals also gain strength by the cold-work effect of Flotrusion.

No excess material is required . . . Flotrusion requires only the exact volume of material that the finished part requires. Material cost is kept down.

All forgeable metals can be processed by Flotrusion . . . alloy and stainless steels, aluminum, titanium, zirconium, and others.

Tube diameters from 0.060" to 10" can be worked on present Flotrusion equipment at Tapco's completely-equipped plant. Lengths to 15 feet have been processed, but longer lengths and larger diameters are within the range of Tapco capabilities and facilities.

The configurations shown will give you ideas of how you can reduce the cost of tubular components by Metal Gathering or Flotrusion or a combination of the two. A 16-page design and data book on both processes will be sent to you on request.

TAPCO GROUP

Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc.

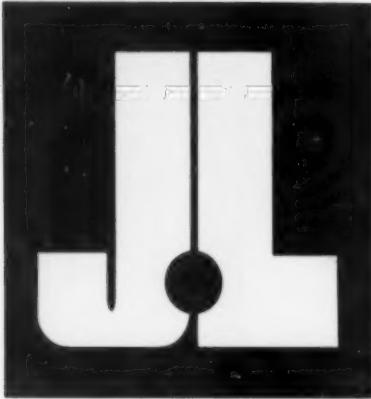
DEPT. MP-659 • CLEVELAND 17, OHIO





FORGING QUALITY HOT ROLLED BARS

Reduction of the steel billet to desired bar size is performed in a multi-pass operation, carefully programmed to achieve optimum bar quality. Instrumented furnaces at the J&L Pittsburgh Works bar mill provide accurate control of steel billet temperature.



Hot flame scarfer removes surface imperfections from the bloom to assure top quality steel billets, basic raw material for the bar mill.



3" x 3" steel billets emerge from the billet mill to this cooling bed where they are tested by J&L metallurgists for product uniformity.



Forging quality hot rolled bars leave the bar mill on this runout table. They are inspected for accuracy of section.



Refrigerator cam shaft, forged from a 57/64" coarse grained C-1117 square, has a perfect balance of properties for long, hard usage.



Automobile transmission part, forged from a 2 1/4" round, has exact balance of properties that helps reduce production cost. AISI Grade 4027.



Automobile steering knuckle support is forged from 1-15/16" J&L round. AISI Grade 1340.

J&L Forging Quality Hot Rolled Bars are carefully detailed for precise balance of chemistry and physical properties to meet your special requirements. As an integrated producer, J&L combines control of raw materials with the special facilities and successful production experience that are necessary to provide exactly the right forging quality steel for any application. A field staff of J&L metallurgical consultants will work with you to determine the steel which will best serve your particular requirements for forging, machining and end product use. The consultant then works directly with the J&L mill to obtain a forging steel that is tailor-made for your operation. Simply call your local J&L district office for a preliminary discussion, or you may write directly to Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Contact
**HARSHAW
 SCIENTIFIC**
 for your
*Laboratory's
 Building Blocks*
**FURNITURE
 APPARATUS
 INSTRUMENTS**

**EQUIPMENT
 GLASSWARE**

Harshaw stocks many thousands of items—from corks to electron microscopes—obtained from over 800 manufacturers in all parts of the country. We would welcome an opportunity to serve you.

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC
 Division of The Harshaw Chemical Company
 Cleveland 6, Ohio

BRANCHES

CLEVELAND 6, OHIO DETROIT 28, MICH.
 1945 East 97th Street 9240 Hubbell Ave.
 Tel. VUlcan 3-2424 Tel. VERment 6-6300

CINCINNATI 13, OHIO HOUSTON 11, TEXAS
 6265 Wieh Rd. 6622 Supply Row
 Tel. REDwood 1-9100 Tel. WAlnut 3-1627

LOS ANGELES 22, CAL.
 3237 So. Garfield Ave.
 Tel. RAYmond 3-3161

PHILADELPHIA 48, PA.
 Jackson & Swanson Sts.
 Tel. HOWard 2-4700

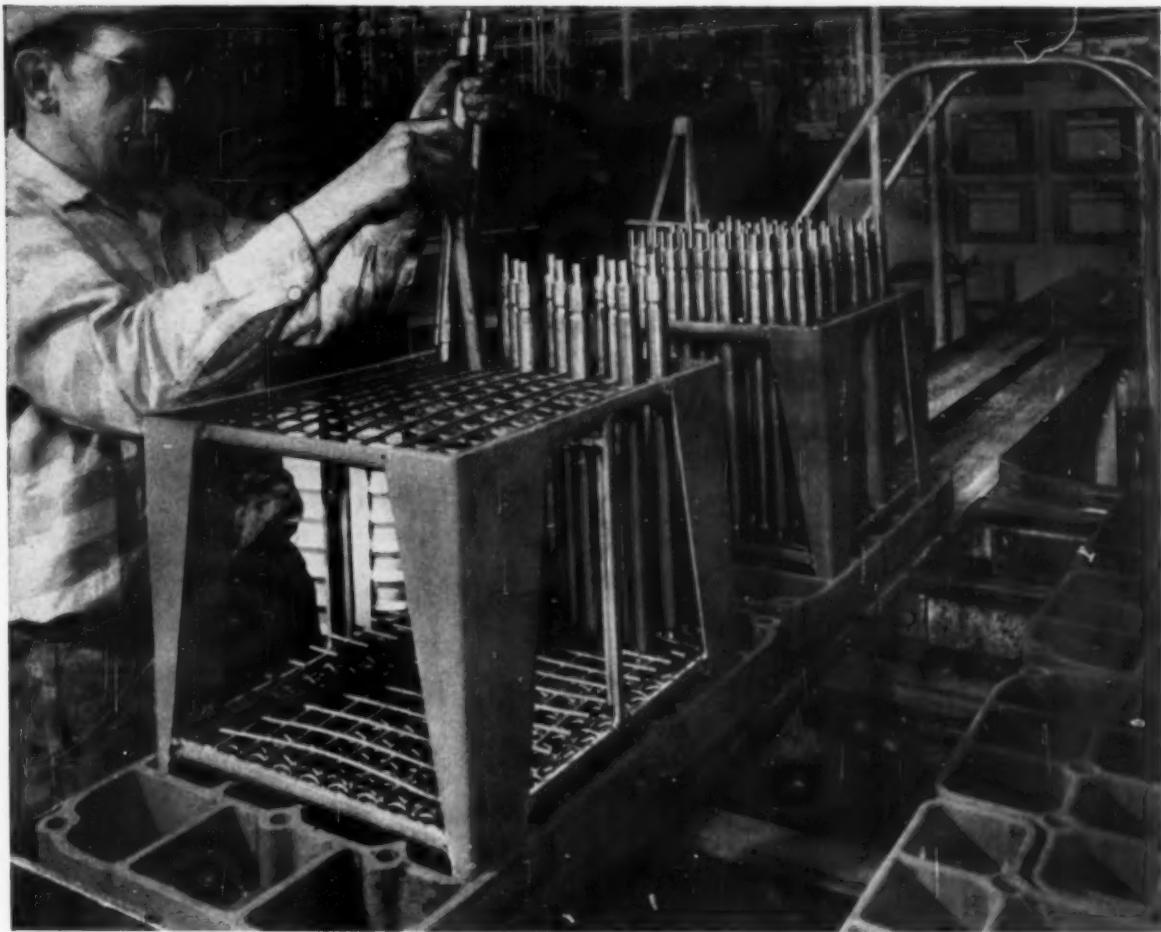
SALES OFFICES

AMARILLO, TEXAS, 3409 S. Jackson Street • **ATLANTA 5, GEORGIA**,
 3130 Maple Drive, N.E., Tel. CEDar 3-3560 • **BATON ROUGE 6, LOUISIANA**, 3160 Florida Street, Doherty Building, Room 103, Tel. Dickens 3-1933 • **BUFFALO 2, NEW YORK**, 260 Delaware Avenue, Tel. GARfield 9-2000 • **HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON 6, NEW YORK**, Tel. HAstings 5-8250 • **OAKLAND 11, CALIFORNIA**, 3826 Piedmont Avenue, Tel. Olympic 5-6511 • **PITTSBURGH 22, PENNSYLVANIA**, 504 Bessemer Bldg., 6th St. & Fort Duquesne Blvd., Tel. Atlantic 1-7930

C H E M I C A L S

R E A G E N T S • **O R G A N I C S**

METAL PROGRESS



Workman loads light-weight, long lasting Incoloy fixture with 58 shafts in carburizing cycle. Fixture design

and Incoloy alloy have proven to be so practical that this large auto engine plant has standardized on them.



INCOLOY fixtures in 1650°F carburizing cycles stand up for 12 months 'round the clock

A year's continuous carburizing work — still in good condition.

That's the life obtained with these Incoloy* nickel-iron-chromium alloy heat treating fixtures. Fixtures hold shafts upright during 1650°F carburizing followed by 160°F oil quenching.

Incoloy alloy is particularly resistant to carburizing conditions; gives such fixtures as this excellent high temperature strength, excellent resistance to corrosion and thermal shock. Sound welds

are made with Inco #132 Electrodes. Fabricators such as Rolock can engineer and produce an unlimited number of practical, economical designs.

For more information, quotations on these fixtures, write Rolock, Incorporated, Fairfield, Connecticut. For more information on Incoloy alloy, write Inco.

*Registered trademark

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street



New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL ALLOYS



Nialk psp keeps this bath clean longer; processor gets more clean parts per dollar invested.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR S'S DEGREASE MORE PARTS

You make no profit on the time you spend cleaning out a degreaser.

You cut another slice off the top of profits whenever you have to add fresh stabilizer to your trichlorethylene bath.

When a bath goes "sour" while you're processing, you lose still more time and money.

psp is the simple answer

Trichlor is trichlor the world over; it's the *stabilizer* in your trichlor that

can make the difference.

The difference in Nialk® stabilizer is *psp*—permanent staying power.

Nialk stabilizer is neutral. It cannot react with acids to form corrosive salts. Still it "accepts" acids and renders them completely harmless. The Nialk stabilizer will not stain or discolor your parts or allow your bath to become "sour."

You never add fresh stabilizer to a Nialk bath. The stabilizer stays potent no matter how long you use it. It's

insoluble in water so you don't lose it during steam distillation or in the water separator of your degreaser.

Nialk frees your bath of those degradation products which settle on coils and cut down heat transfer. Cleanouts are widely spaced and quickly finished.

If your profit picture could use a little brightening, you'll want to know more about the whole subject of trichlor stabilizers. Send for our Bulletin 70 for the complete story.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION

406 Union Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.

Sales Offices: Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles, Calif.; New York, N.Y.; Niagara Falls, N.Y.; Philadelphia, Pa.;
Tacoma, Wash.; Worcester, Mass. *In Canada:* Hooker Chemicals Limited, North Vancouver, B.C.



NIALK® CHEMICALS
OLDBURY® CHEMICALS
SHEA® CHEMICALS
DUREZ® PLASTICS



THE ONES THAT WILL LAST (and last, and last!)?
THOSE MADE OF WEIRKOTE® ZINC-COATED STEEL!

Laboratory salt-spray tests prove it. Leading manufacturers prove it. Experience proves it. Primary window frames and storm and screen frames of Weirkote zinc-coated steel last and last and last—literally shrug off the elements!

Weirkote will not give in to corrosion invasion because its zinc coat clings tightly to its steel surface year after year. Reason? Zinc and steel are actually integrated by Weirkote's continuous process.

This extra protection pays off when it comes to fabricating Weirkote, too. You can crimp it, twist it, torture it—work it to the limits of the steel itself—without chipping or flaking its surface. And this pays off in your pocketbook: No more costly rejects, and coating after fabrication can be eliminated.

Whether you're talking profit or product, there's a lot to be said for Weirkote zinc-coated steel. Write today for a free booklet that tells all about it. Weirton Steel Company, Dept. S-14, Weirton, West Virginia.



**WEIRTON STEEL
COMPANY**

WEIRTON, WEST VIRGINIA

a division of

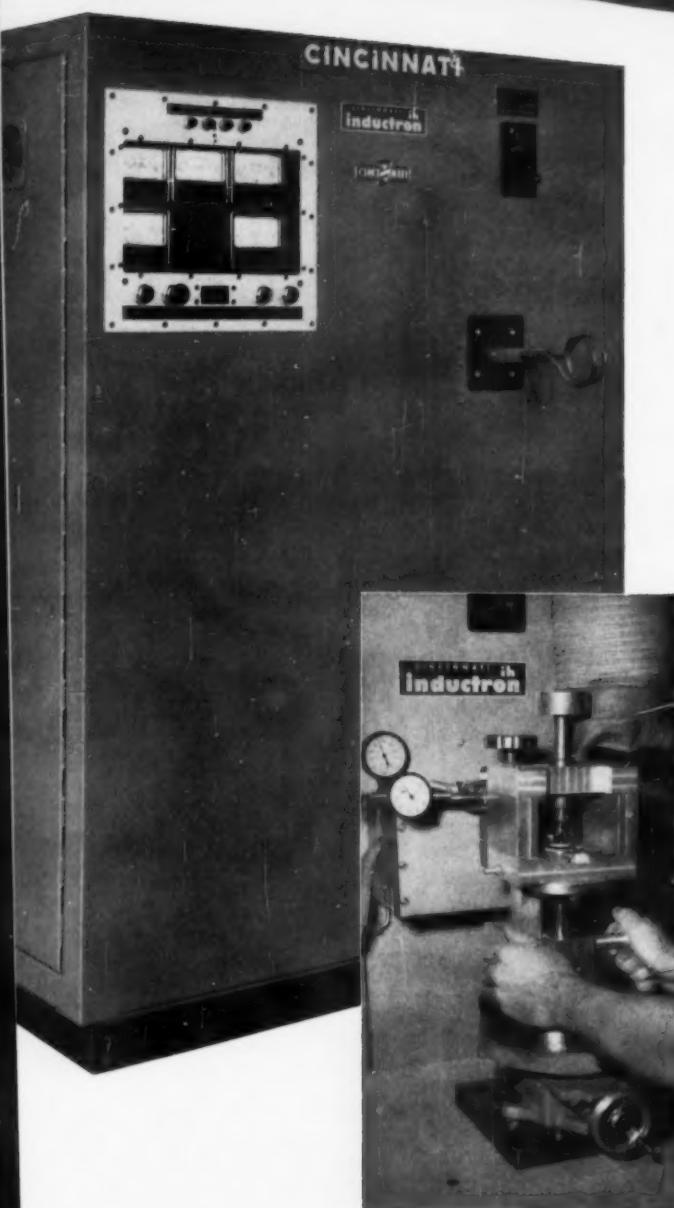
NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

with just a KISS of

CINCINNATI Inductron®
precision-braze Statham
Pressure Transducers

1000

kc's



Photos above show Cincinnati Inductron induction heating machine and close-up of fixture used to braze 150 different sizes and styles of pressure transducers. Hose over fixture exhausts heat. One type of completely assembled Statham Pressure Transducer is shown, above, actual size.

Statham Instruments, Inc., Los Angeles, required a brazing operation before the final assembly of their extraordinarily accurate pressure transducers. These instruments record pressures ranging from fractions to thousands of psi. Among other sensitive components, the coils in these instruments are wound from wire so fine that it floats in air. To braze these transducers, the heat must be precisely located and applied . . . or a nearly complete, accurately adjusted instrument will be destroyed.

Because of its precise control of high frequency output (up to approx. 1200 kc) a Cincinnati 15 KW Inductron was the economical solution to this assembly problem. Brazing three joints is typical of the work accomplished. Using a calibrated fixture on an adjustable table for exact work positioning, the joints are quickly brought up to brazing temperature. The heat cycle for some transducers is but 0.2 second—just a kiss of 1000 kc's. With the Inductron's variable output RF transformer—rotating a dial varies the heating characteristics of the coil—only 25 different coil forms are needed to braze 150 instrument sizes and styles.

For your heat processing work, look to the Cincinnati Inductron for lowest cost induction heating . . . and to the Cincinnati Flamatic for lowest cost flame heating. Call in a Meta-Dynamics Division field engineer for full details.

inductron
flamatic
hardening machines

META-DYNAMICS DIVISION
Machines for Metal Forming and Heat Treating

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.

Cincinnati 9, Ohio, U.S.A.

CINCINNATI

APPLICATION and EQUIPMENT

new literature

1211. Abrasives

New catalog covering SAE specifications on all types of abrasive shot, grit and cut wire. Methods and advantages of shot peening and impact cleaning, and the proper abrasive mixtures. *Cleveland Metal Abrasive*

1212. Alloy Steel

16-page book on type 9115 low-alloy high-strength steel. Properties, fabrication, welding. *Great Lakes Steel*

1213. Alloy Steel

12-page data sheet on Hy-Tuf alloy steel. Composition, properties, annealing, Hardenability band, TTT curves, bend tests. *Crucible Steel Co.*

1214. Aluminum

24-page data book on high-strength aluminum-zinc-magnesium-chromium-titanium alloy. Properties, aging, corrosion. *Frontier Bronze*

1215. Aluminum

8-page bulletin on aluminum casting alloys. Properties; selection of casting method; pig, ingot and billet compositions. *Metals Div., Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.*

1216. Aluminum Die Castings

Bulletin on design and manufacture of aluminum die castings. *Hoover Co.*

1217. Aluminum Extrusions

Folder lists alloys used, finishes, trade phraseology. *General Extrusions*

1218. Aluminum Extrusions

Catalog of extrusion dies in stock. *Jarl Extrusions*

1219. Atmosphere Furnace

New Bulletin 863 on controlled atmosphere, continuous rotary retort furnace describes operation and construction. *American Gas Furnace*

1220. Atmospheres

New Bulletin I-107 supplies technical information on inert gas generators. Specifications. Composition of gases. *C. M. Kemp*

1221. Beryllium

12-page bulletin on physical constants, mechanical properties, thermal properties and forms in which beryllium is available. QMV process of beryllium production. *Brush Beryllium Co.*

1222. Bimetal Applications

44-page booklet, "Successful Applications of Thermostatic Bimetal", contains uses, formulas, calculations. *W. M. Chace*

1223. Black Oxide Coatings

8-page booklet on black oxide coatings for steel, stainless steel and copper alloys. *Du-Lite Chemical Corp.*

1224. Blast Cleaning

Complete information on Malleable Abrasive for cleaning and finishing. *Globe Steel Abrasive*

1225. Blast Cleaning

New 24-page Bulletin 100C on blast

cleaning hose machines. Selection and uses. *Pangborn Corp.*

1226. Brazing

52-page Publication GEA-3193C on how and where to use electric furnace brazing. Limiting creep of brazing metal, selecting the brazing metal, strength of furnace-brazed parts, how to braze cast iron. *General Electric*

1227. Brazing

8-page reprint on production brazing illustrates items produced and how they are made. *Selas Corp.*

1228. Burners

Bulletin 214 on dual-fuel burner for ovens, kilns, driers, forge furnaces, heat treating and malleabilizing furnaces. *North American Mfg.*

1229. Carbides

New 32-page catalog on line of tungsten carbide tools, tool tips, dies, wear parts. *Adamas Carbide Corp.*

1230. Carbon and Graphite

20-page catalog on carbon and graphite applications in metallurgical, electrical, chemical, process fields. *National Carbon*

1231. Carbon Control

Bulletin SC-168 on system for automatically controlling carbon potential in continuous and batch furnaces. *Surface Combustion*

1232. Carburizer

Data sheet on Perliton 400, water soluble carburizer. Operation of bath. Case depths. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

1233. Casehardened Steel

8-page Catalog No. 2 on hardened and ground shafts, rolls, guide rods and other long round parts. *Thomson Industries*

1234. Castings

Literature on shell or sand castings of ArmaSteel, malleable iron or gray iron. *Central Foundry Div.*

1235. Castings

Brochure on plaster mold castings of brass, bronze, aluminum, beryllium copper. *Ohio Precision Castings, Inc.*

1236. Centrifugal Castings

8-page brochure gives properties of most common grades of thermalloy centrifugally cast tube. Weight tables. *Electro-Alloys Div.*

1237. Chemicals

22-page bulletin on industrial chemicals lists those available and illustrates their manufacture and testing. *Harschaw Scientific*

1238. Chill Treatment

Case histories of experience in chilling metals at -130 to -150° F. for stabilization and controlled ductility. *Harris Refrigeration Co.*

1239. Chromate Finishing

File on chromate conversion coatings for prevention of corrosion and paint-base treatment of nonferrous metals. *Allied Research Products*

1240. Chromium Stainless

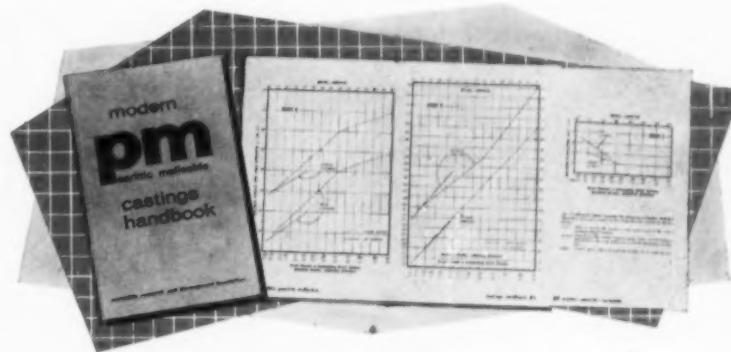
12-page book on fabrication and use of Type 430 stainless steel. *Sharon Steel*

1241. Clad Metals

12-page catalog on clad metals, thermosetting metals, electrical contacts, filled and rolled gold plate. *General Plate Div., Metals and Controls*

1242. Coatings

4-page catalog on heat-proof protective coatings. Basic types, applications, meth-



1210. Pearlite Malleable Iron Castings

A solid technical book, 74 pages, hard bound. Summarizes engineering and design information clearly and concisely. Of particular interest is the fold-out insert showing minimum tensile properties as a function of Brinell hardness, and the normal Brinell range for each

level of specified minimum Brinell, for both air-quenched and liquid-quenched castings. (See cut above.) Applications are well covered. Glossary, bibliography and index have been compiled with evident care. *Malleable Research and Development Foundation*

POWER
OFF



DELAY



RANGE

BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, INC.

BROWN HOUSE ROAD • STAMFORD • CONNECTICUT

this photograph is slightly enlarged

sensitivity • full-scale deflection for #1 Alcoa Test Block (1/64" flat-bottom hole) at 2.25 and 5.0 mc.

resolution • in contact testing, 3/64" flat-bottom hole 1/8" below the surface at 2.25 mc.

markers • pyramid type, adjustable for length and delay

frequency • infinite choice, as determined by transducer between 0.4 mc and 10.0 mc.

flaw alarm • optional plug-in.

dimensions • 7½" x 11" x 20¼" deep • price \$2,500

SONORAY
FLAW DETECTOR

DAMPING

COARSE GAIN



8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
10

2 1



A B C D E

R

T

ods of applying and temperature ranges. *Markal Co.*

1243. Cold Header

Bulletin on solid die double stroke cold header. Design features. Advantages of toggle-type construction for actuating heading gate. *Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine*

1244. Controlled Atmospheres

Bulletin 753 on generator for atmospheres for hardening, brazing, sintering and annealing carbon steels. *Hevi Duty*

1245. Corrosion-Resistant Alloy

16-page booklet gives chemical, physical and mechanical properties, high-temperature properties, and a guide to corrosion resistance for Hastelloy "C". *Haynes Stellite*

1246. Creep Testers

Pocket-size creep load calculator that determines the pounds of weight needed on weight pan when testing specimens in creep testers. *Arkweld Mfg. Co.*

1247. Creep Testing

10-page Reprint M-1 on tensile and creep properties of tungsten at elevated temperatures. *Instron Engineering Corp.*

1248. Creep Testing

Data sheet on stress rupture and creep testing machine. Operation, calibration, maintenance, specifications. *Tinius Olsen*

1249. Cutting Oil

Folder describing nine types of cutting oils for varied applications. *Gulf Oil*

1250. Degreasers

Catalog No. 10M 359 on standard and special vapor degreasers and industrial ovens. *Baron Industries*

1251. Degreasing

Booklet on vapor degreasing. Design, installation, operation and maintenance of equipment. *Circo Equipment*

1252. Degreasing

40-page book on trichlorethylene gives specifications, properties, uses, handling and storage, toxicity and safety measures. *Hooker Chemical Corp.*

1253. Disintegrators

Catalog B-1 on disintegrator which will remove embedded broken tools. Specifications. *Jiffy Disintegrator*

1254. Dryer

Bulletin 130 describes Aero aftercooler for removing moisture from compressed air and gas. Application of equipment. *Niagara Blower Co.*

1255. Electric Furnaces

Data sheet describes and gives specifications of standard nonmetallic resistor furnaces. *Harrop Electric Furnace Div.*

1256. Electric Furnaces

Bulletin 441 on box-type electric furnaces diagrams and describes the furnaces and lists specifications. *Hevi Duty*

1257. Electrolytic Machining

New Bulletin No. 130 on resharpening milling cutters by electrolytic removal. How to install equipment. *Anocut Eng.*

1258. Extrusions

Booklet describes advantages of Cold-Prest impact extrusions, design considerations and methods of production. Alloys used. *Mueller Brass*

1259. Fabrication

Booklet on welded steel heavy fabrication pictures and describes how various products are made. *R. C. Mahon*

1260. Ferroalloys

New 4-page folder on Chromtemp exothermic ferrochromium. Advantages, selection of analysis and grades. *Union Carbide Metals*



PSC's All-Sheet Construction Adds to Furnace Tube Life

Experience of users shows much lower frequency of burn-out, with tube life extended up to 100%. In PSC tubes, precision-welded bends are of same metal and thickness as the legs. The continuously smooth walls result in uniform flow of gas, and reduce the carbon build-up and bend burn-out, which commonly result from the rough interiors of cast alloy bends. Lighter than cast by 33 to 50%, PSC radiant tubes cost less initially. Any size, shape or alloy.

Send for Heat-Treat Catalog



THE PRESSED STEEL CO. • Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

SAVE PRODUCTION TIME AND
REPLACEMENT COST - HAVE
ZAK FABRICATE AND MACHINE

YOUR CRUCIBLES for VACUUM MELTING

Tested and certified at the plant for pump down and leak rate measured in microns, ZAK manufactured crucibles 'hold up' under work schedules that 'break down' ordinary crucibles.

The production time saved by longer life will be high; the replacement cost — low!

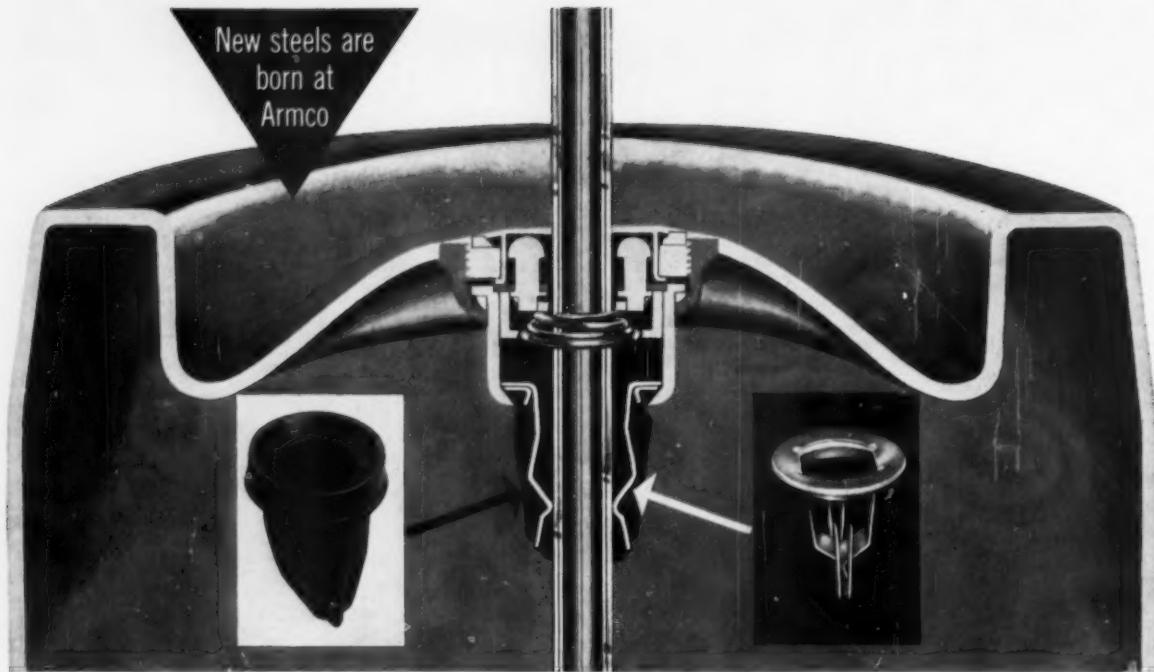
VARIETY IN SIZE AND SHAPES
Zak manufactures any size or shape from 20 lb. evaluation to production crucibles producing ingots in excess of 6 tons.

ZAK MACHINE WORKS, INC., are engineering manufacturers of special Vacuum Applications for Melting, Annealing and Processing.



ZAK MACHINE WORKS INC.

TROY (GREEN ISLAND) N. Y.



How Seal Spring of Special Armco Stainless Helps Keep Draft Beer Fresh

An unrelenting "squeeze" from a spring clamp made of special Armco 17-7 PH Stainless Steel helps this new beer keg seal maintain a leak-proof barricade against contamination.

The 17-7 PH spring is the "muscle" inside a molded rubber sealing unit that keeps a pressure-tight grip on the tap rod from the moment it's inserted. When the rod is removed, the spring snaps the seal shut. Thus draft beer is protected from air and contaminants throughout tapping and dispensing. And the same keg seal can be used time and again.

Many materials were tested by the designers of this unique tapping system—Champion Safe Tap Company, Cleveland, Ohio. Armco 17-7 PH Stainless was selected for the vital spring clamp because of its excellent spring properties and great resistance to relaxation despite repeated flexings.

Need corrosion-resisting springs?

Corrosion resistance is another top advantage of precipi-

tation-hardening Armco 17-7 PH Stainless. This, combined with its strength and ease of fabrication, accounts for the growing use of this special grade for exacting spring applications.

Why not consider it for spring parts in *your* products? Armco 17-7 PH is produced in sheet, strip, plate, billets, bar and wire. For more information, fill in and mail the coupon.

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| Armco Steel Corporation 1529 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio Please send more information about Armco 17-7 PH Stainless Steel. We make _____ | |
| Name _____ Title _____ | |
| Firm _____ | |
| Street _____ | |
| City _____ | Zone _____ State _____ |

ARMCO STEEL



Armco Division • Sheffield Division • The National Supply Company • Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc. • The Armco International Corporation • Union Wire Rope Corporation • Southwest Steel Products

Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles



New ASM Book based on the 1957 Albuquerque Conference on Heat Tolerant Metals for Aerodynamic Applications sponsored by the American Society for Metals and the University of New Mexico.

This is a book for the designer and the metallurgist who must have an increasingly effective partnership to achieve urgent aircraft and missile goals. It is a book for specialists in—

- aerodynamics
- ceramics and cermets
- electronics
- heat flow
- high temperature properties
- lubrication
- material procurement
- mechanical structures
- thermodynamics
- protective metallic coatings
- vibrations

This complete documentation of the problems facing metallurgy and design, fabrication and testing, this study of progress to date, should be in your library for study and reference use. It is a new, up-to-the-minute, authoritative book—order now.

\$7.50 Postage Paid

203 illustrations

432 pages

6" x 9"

red cloth binding



**AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS,
BOOK DEPT. NO. MP**

Technical & Engineering Book Information Service
7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send _____ copy(s) of
"Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles"
□ Bill me □ Bill my firm
Enclosed is: □ Cash □ Check □ Money Order
Send me the new ASM Book Catalog

Name _____
Street _____
City and State _____
Firm _____
Title _____

1261. Finishing Aluminum

Aluminum finishing manual on cleaning, deburring, etching, deoxidizing, descaling, preparation for welding and anodizing; treatment of corroded stock. *Frederick Gumm Chemical Co.*

1262. Flame-Cutting

New 6-page Bulletin 1174 describes manual and machine flame-cutting equipment. *Linde Co.*

1263. Flame Hardening

20-page catalog on flame hardening machines and allied equipment. *Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.*

1264. Flow Meters

Bulletin 203 on flow meters for gas used in heat treating. *Waukeez Eng'g.*

1265. Forgings

12-page booklet on how forged weldless rings and flanges are made. Case histories. *Standard Steel Works Div., B-L-H*

1266. Forgings

Folder on facilities for production of flat-die forged products. Electronic equipment used. *Smith-Armstrong*

1267. Forgings

Handsome 32-page brochure on large forgings for turbine shafts, rotors, drop hammer anvils, rolls. *U. S. Steel*

1268. Formed Shapes

Catalog No. 1053 describing numerous formed shapes made from ferrous and nonferrous metals. *Roll Formed Prod.*

1269. Freezer

Data on chest for use down to -140° F. for production and testing. *Revo*

1270. Furnace

Bulletin on basic principles of electric furnace design. Cutaway models of 8 furnaces. Cost factors. *Holcroft*

1271. Furnace Belts

44-page catalog describing metal belts for quenching, tempering, carburizing and other applications. *Ashworth Bros.*

1272. Furnace Controls

Bulletin 658 on saturable reactor for regulation and control of electric ovens and furnaces. *Sorgel Electric Co.*

1273. Furnace Fixtures

16-page catalog on baskets, trays, fixtures and carburizing boxes for heat treating. 66 designs. *Stanwood*

1274. Furnaces

12-page reprint on design, construction and application of chain belt conveyor furnaces. *Electric Furnace Co.*

1275. Furnaces

Bulletin on graphite tube furnaces for temperatures to 5000° F. Operating limitations, auxiliary and control equipment. *Harper Electric*

1276. Furnaces

12-page catalog on electric heat treating furnaces. Data on each of 57 models. Controls, instruments, elements and accessories. *Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.*

1277. Galvanized Steel

New 34-page booklet on zinc-iron alloys. Fabrication, how to weld and solder, typical uses. *Armco*

1278. Gas Analysis

52-page Catalog 84 on more than 134 instruments and accessories for gas and vapor chromatography. 158 different listings of partitioning agents. Gas and vapor chromatography. *Burrell*

1279. Gold Plating

Folder gives data on plating to obtain a hard bright gold finish. *Technic*

1280. Gold Plating

8-page brochure gives bath composition, equipment and operating conditions, and

9 ways better at watching over you



Picker Gardray Radiation Badges

1 wide intensity range

Records exposures low as 50 mr. high as 500,000 mr.

2 wide energy range

Gamma, beta, x-rays (soft and hard) neutrons, single or mixed exposures.

3 "control" safeguard

Separate control badge guards against accidental fogging.

4 double-sure identification

1 code printed on wrapper
2 x-rayed on film

5 no leading or unloading

Wear badge as received, return it intact.

6 prompt reporting

Dependable, easy-to-read, too.

7 compact, lightweight

See size above: less than 1 oz.

8 attractive, unobtrusive

Clips on firmly, won't catch clothing.

9 durable

Secure snap-locks, won't come undone, won't break.

To subscribe, call any Picker X-Ray local office (see your phone book) or write to Picker X-Ray Corporation, 25 So. Broadway, White Plains, N. Y.



METALGRAMS

... news about metals and metal chemicals



Electromet ferroalloys,
pure metals and metal chemic

Slip-casting -- a method almost as old as the potter's wheel for shaping ceramics -- may help solve some modern metal fabricating problems. At the Metals Research Laboratories of Union Carbide Metals Company, tungsten, molybdenum disilicide, and other intractable metals and intermetallics are being slip cast into intricate shapes with close tolerances. The ease with which powdered molybdenum disilicide can be slip cast, for instance, suggests its use as a structural material in missiles and rockets. High temperature oxidation, resistance and a high melting point (2030°C: 3686°F) qualify this refractory material for hypersonic vehicle applications. For more information on molybdenum disilicide write for Bulletin MD 1-M.P.

* * *

The largest columbium ingot ever formed, made from ELECTROMET columbium, was recently melted by the Refractomet Division of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corporation. Weighing 345 pounds, the ingot measured 19 inches long and 9 1/2 inches in diameter. This has been successfully rolled into sheets as long as 170 inches, in widths from 16 to 36 inches, and in gauges from 0.02 to 0.06 inches. Thinner gauges are in prospect. This joint effort effectively demonstrates the feasibility of producing columbium on a commercial scale. Write for Bulletin CB 1-M.P.

* * *

Among new industrial metal chemicals available from Union Carbide Metals are vanadium dichloride, vanadium trichloride, vanadium oxytrichloride, and vanadium tetrachloride. The polyolefin industry is evaluating these high purity compounds in producing new synthetic rubber products. The pharmaceutical industry, also, is studying them as reducing agents in organic reactions. Highly reactive, the vanadium chlorides can also be used to manufacture organometallic compounds. Union Carbide Metals' technical background and experience with vanadium metal -- over a ten-year period -- give investigators in this area a distinct advantage. Write for Bulletin MC 1-M.P.

* * *

Union Carbide Metals Company has begun production of titanium carbide on a semi-commercial scale. This high-melting-point compound has several known and potential applications. As an important additive in tungsten carbide cutting tools, titanium carbide improves resistance to oxidation and erosion. It is also being used for high-speed cutting tools as a base material in cermet compositions. Titanium carbide's resistance to corrosion by molten aluminum and cryolite recommend it as a potential cathode material in aluminum reduction cells. The Company also produces titanium metal and several other titanium compounds. Write for Bulletin TC 1-M.P.

* * *

Demand mounted during 1958 for vanadium metal with low content of oxygen, nitrogen, and carbon. The major contribution to the increased demand for vanadium were A. E. C. applications. Notable quantities, however, are also being used as melting stock in vacuum melting. Write for Bulletin VM 1-M.P.

* * *

A large boule of transistor-grade silicon, produced by General Electric from ELECTROMET purified silicon, was exhibited recently at the Western Metal Exposition in Los Angeles. This boule, measuring 4 in. long by 1 in. max. diam. and weighing 2 3/8 oz., contained enough silicon to make several thousand transistors. Write for Bulletin SM 1-M.P.

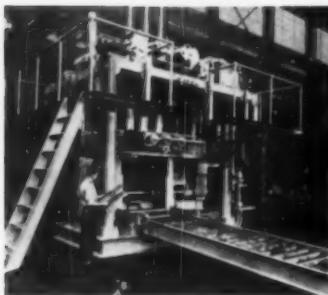
* * *

Union Carbide Metals Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, P.O. Box 330, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade marks of Union Carbide Corporation

LOMA

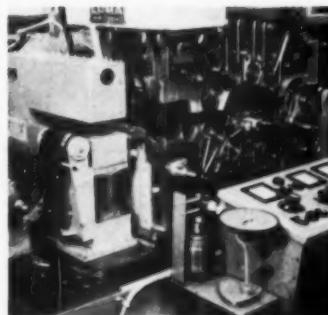
MAKES THEM ALL



CONTINUOUS CASTING MACHINES



CIRCULAR SAWING MACHINES



20-HIGH CLUSTER STRIP MILLS

Our standard line of equipment includes:

- Casting Machines and Molds
- Saws and Cut-off Machinery
- Hot and Cold Rolling Mills
- Rod and Tube Draw Benches
- Roller and Stretcher Levelers
- Air and Hydraulic Tube Testers



metallurgical characteristics of 24K gold plate on various base metals. *Sel-Rex*

1281. Graphite

New 12-page booklet on "The ABC's of Colloidal Dispersions". Answers to questions most frequently asked about colloids. *Acheson Colloids Co.*

1282. Hard Facing

8-page engineering data Bulletin 136A on wire and powder sprayed coatings. Basic characteristics. Mechanical and electrical-electronic applications. *Metalizing Engineering Co.*

1283. Hardness Numbers

Pocket-size table of Brinell hardness numbers. *Steel City Testing*

1284. Hardness Tester

20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. *Clark Instrument*

1285. Hardness Tester

Bulletin on how to test large gears with portable Brinell tester. *King Tester*

1286. Hardness Tester

Data on portable hardness tester with Rockwell and Brinell scales. *Mechanical Devices*

1287. Hardness Tester

Catalog 72-1 on Leitz miniload tester for Vickers and Knoop hardness tests. *Opto-Metric Tools, Inc.*

1288. Hardness Tester

Bulletin S-33 on vertical-scale and dial-indicating sclerometers. How they are calibrated. *Shore Instrument*

1289. Hardness Tester

Bulletin TT-50 on tester for measuring standard Rockwell and superficial hardness. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument*

1290. Hardness Testers

44-page Catalog RT58 on standard Rockwell testers, superficial hardness testers and Tukon microhardness testers. How Rockwell scales are determined. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument*

1291. Hardness Testing

Bulletin A-18 on Alpha Co. Brinell hardness testing machines. *Gries Ind.*

1292. Heat Treat Pots

Catalog on pressed steel pots for lead, salt, cyanide, oil tempering and metal melting. *Eclipse Industrial Combustion*

1293. Heat Treating

Data sheets on Aeroheat 300 and Aeroheat 1000 heat treating salts. Properties, uses, operating characteristics. *American Cyanamid*

1294. Heat Treating

20-page catalog on the Homocarb method with Microcarb atmosphere control for heat treatment of steel. *Leeds & Northrup*

1295. Heat Treating

Monthly bulletin on used heat treating and plating equipment available for immediate delivery. *Metal Treating Equipment Exchange*

1296. Heat Treating

12-page bulletin on heat treating equipment. Applications and special features of 19 different types of furnaces including shaker hearth, conveyor, high-vacuum, elevator-type brazing. *Pacific Scientific*

1297. Heat Treating

Bulletin 14-T on ovens for heat treatment of aluminum and other low-temperature processing. *Young Bros.*

1298. Heat Treating

New 22-page booklet on equipment for heat treating metal in atmospheres. Descriptive diagrams and charts. *Lindberg Engineering*

1299. Heat Treating

24-page Catalog 54 on light-weight

Now available for prompt shipments in experimental quantities

RARE EARTH AND YTTRIUM METALS

In your unceasing search for promising new materials for metallurgical applications, you are sure to find it interesting and provocative . . . and quite likely rewarding . . . to investigate the rare earths.

Rare earth and yttrium metals are readily available from our inventory in a wide range of purities in experimental quantities. Primary forms are ingots, lumps and turnings. Costs are reasonable and advantageous for your research or product development operations.

Lindsay rare earths cover the whole gamut of rare earth technology, from crudes to highly refined materials. One of the significant properties of the rare earth metals is their scavenging ability for oxygen, sulfur, and some other non-metallics.

LOOK AT YTTRIUM, TOO

Yttrium shouldn't be overlooked either. It is available in grades ranging from high purity to crude alloys with magnesium.

Lindsay has been working with the rare earths for nearly 60 years, and is the world's largest producer of rare earth, yttrium, and thorium materials. We can furnish you with a considerable amount of interesting and revealing technical data on rare earth and yttrium metals, including a detailed tabulation of properties, purities, and costs.

Please ask for our bulletin "Rare Earth and Yttrium Metals." It will be sent to you promptly.



LINDSAY CHEMICAL DIVISION

American Potash & Chemical Corporation
99 Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

3000 West Sixth Street
Los Angeles 54, California



TURCO PRODUCTS, INC.

Chemical Processing Compounds

6135 So. Central Avenue, Los Angeles 1, California

FACTORIES: Newark, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, London, Rotterdam, Sydney, Mexico City, Paris, Hamburg, Montreal, Manila, Naha (Okinawa)

Manufactured in Canada by B. W. Deane & Co., Montreal
Offices in all Principal Cities



TURCO PRODUCTS, INC.

6135 So. Central Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif.

Please send full details on Turco's new low temperature phosphating process and Turco's phosphating reference chart, without cost or obligation.

NAME. _____ TITLE (OR DEPT.) _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

MP

METAL PROGRESS

processing and heat treating equipment.
Pressed Steel Co.

1300. Heat Treating Ammonia
24-page "Guide for Use of Anhydrous Ammonia" describes heat treating and other metallurgical uses. *Nitrogen Div.*

1301. Heat Treating Belts
New 16-page booklet on selection of steel processing conveyor belts gives complete specifications. *Wickwire Spencer Steel Div.*

1302. Heat Treating Fixtures
32-page Catalog G-10A lists process equipment, heavy welded fabrications, muffles, trays, fixtures for furnaces, heat treating equipment, pickling equipment. *Rolock*

1303. Heat Treating Fixtures
16-page Catalog M-7 on heat treating baskets and corrosion-resistant-alloy fabrications. *Wiretex Mfg. Co.*

1304. Heat Treating Furnaces
32-page catalog on high-speed gas furnaces for heat treating carbon and alloy steels; also pot furnaces for salt and lead hardening. *Charles A. Hones*

1305. Heat Treating Pots
Bulletin 110 gives data on sizes and shapes of cast nickel-chromium solution pots. *Fahralloy*

1306. Heat Treatment
Bulletin 200 on car hearth, rotary hearth, pit, roller hearth, belt, chain, pusher, and "hi-head" furnaces. *R-S Furnaces*

1307. Heating
Bulletin on Heat-O-Coil resistance wire for preheating and stress relieving. *Arco*

1308. High-Alloy Castings
16-page bulletin, No. 3354-G, gives engineering data concerning castings used for resisting high temperatures, corrosion and abrasion. *Duraloy Co.*

1309. High-Strength Steel
New 14-page booklet on 300-M ultra-high-strength steel. Charts, tables. *International Nickel Co.*

1310. High-Strength Steel
48-page book on T-1 steel, its properties and applications. *U. S. Steel*

1311. Humidity Instruments
New 22-page bulletin on indicating, recording and controlling wet and dry bulb instruments and psychrometers. *Bristol*

1312. Impact Testing
Bulletin on machine for Izod, Charpy and tension testing. *Riehle*

1313. Induction Heating
Folder 15C8053C gives advantages of induction heating and specifications and dimensions of induction heater. *Allis-Chalmers*

1314. Induction Heating
Brochure on low-frequency induction heating. Advantages and applications. *Electric Arc, Inc.*

1315. Induction Heating
36-page bulletin on high-frequency induction heating unit for brazing, hardening, soldering, annealing, melting and bombarding. *Lepel*

1316. Induction Heating
12-page Bulletin HF-58-6 on high frequency induction heating equipment. Heat treating, annealing, brazing, forging, shrink fitting data. *Magnethermic*

1317. Induction Heating
8-page bulletin on high-frequency motor-generator sets for induction heating. *Ohio Crankshaft*

1318. Industrial Furnaces
Folder on batch, automatic, continuous



NOW- TUNGSTEN CARBIDE hard-facing AT HIGH SPEED • LOW COST

Deposit efficiency over 90% • Finishing time cut as much as 80%

Now anyone can apply these extremely hard coatings in powder form with the Metco ThermoSpray Gun—closely control deposit thickness. This, plus the smooth surface, reduces finishing costs to a minimum. Set-up is quick and easy. High speed application and high deposit efficiency lower labor and material costs, make these tough, durable surfaces economically feasible for either custom-built or mass-produced parts subject to extreme service conditions.

The Metco ThermoSpray Gun is light in weight, can be hand-held or machine mounted, requires only oxygen and acetylene for its operation—also sprays ceramics (alumina and zirconia) and other metals in powder form.

Bulletin 139 covers full details, shows typical parts being spray hard-surfaced. It's free for the asking.

The names Metco and ThermoSpray are Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc.

1183 Prospect Ave., Westbury, L. I., New York • cable: METCO
In Great Britain: METALLIZING EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.—Chelmsford, England
Telephone: EDGEWOOD 4-1300

NOTHING heats like...
is more modern than...
is more economical than...
BUZZER
NO BLOWER OR POWER NEEDED
REG. U. S. PAT. OFFICE
JUST CONNECT TO GAS SUPPLY

INDUSTRIAL GAS BURNERS & FURNACES
Using Only Low Pressure Gas
for Clean, Fast, Quiet Heat-Up at Lowest Cost!

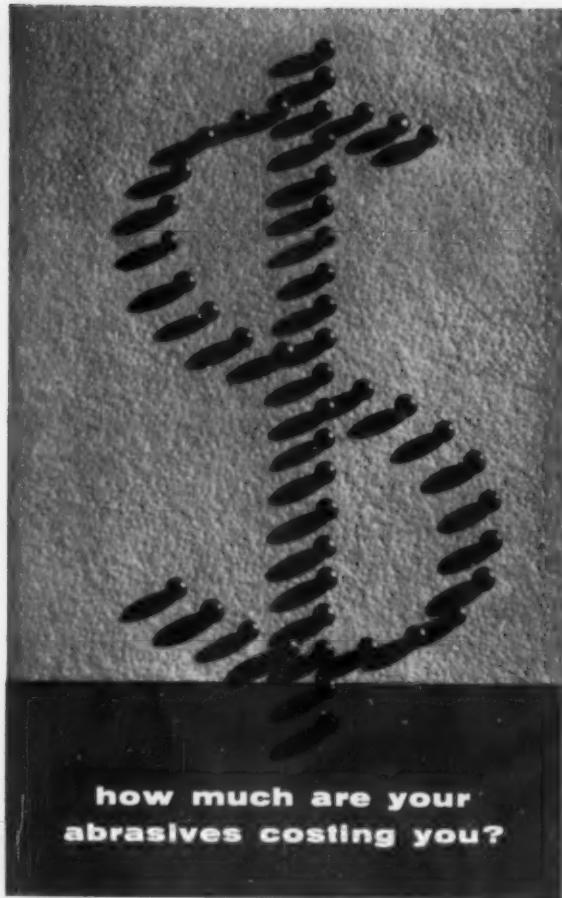
HIGH SPEED FULL MUFFLE FURNACES
Bench type for heat treating high speed and alloy steels. Temperatures to 2400° F.

LARGE FLOOR TYPE OVEN FURNACES
For universal heat treating of larger pieces. Temperatures to 2000° F.

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.
123 So. Grand Avenue, Baldwin, L. I., New York • BALdwin 3-1110
"BUZZER" Burners & Furnaces for Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering

Est. 1911

Write today for complete "BUZZER" CATALOG



**how much are your
abrasives costing you?**

It's easy enough to find out.

Here's all you do:

1. Call an ASG representative.
2. Have him supply you with our simple-to-use Abrasive Cost Record form. There's no charge for these.
3. Keep the necessary records for a representative period of time.
4. Let our ASG engineer analyze your cost records, as well as your equipment, with a view to economy and efficiency.

This easy four-step process will *tell* you how much your abrasives are costing you.

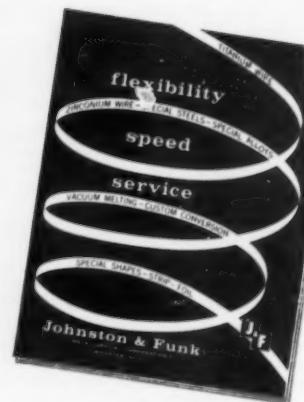
And this Engineering Service might well save you hard dollars.

Why not call us today?



ABRASIVE SHOT & GRIT COMPANY, INC.
888 CAROLINA STREET
SPRINGVILLE (Erie County) NEW YORK
Phone: Lyceum 2-2816 Teletype: Springville NY502
Manufacturers of BLASTRITE quality abrasives

*Here's
Special help on
Special Metals*



Working with *Cb, Hf, Mo, Ta, Ti, Zr, V or W?*
Need highly critical special steels and alloys?
Need outside brainpower and special facilities?

Here are the straightforward facts on a pioneer in special metal conversion... how J & F can provide you with topflight help, fast delivery, competitive prices on ingots, billets, small diameter bars, wire, rod, narrow strip, foil and tailor-mades... how J & F's highly experienced staff works from the initial melt, producing metals of certified quality for military and commercial needs, R & D or production quantities.

Send now for your free copy, or write us about your problem. Prompt attention, of course.



Johnston & Funk
METALLURGICAL CORPORATION

WEST KEMROW AVENUE, WOOSTER, OHIO

A subsidiary of Malloy-Sharon Metals Corporation

**Fast, efficient high temperature
heating... HARROP Electric Furnaces**



Model
NMR-20,
setting space
20''x36''x20''

When you're judging the value of an Electric Furnace, think in terms of (1) its flexibility in use, its controls, (2) its accuracy in firing, (3) its sturdy, long-lasting construction. When you compare Non-Metallic Resistor furnaces you'll find the Harrop NMR Series:

Flexible. Whatever type of control you require is available. Manual operation, automatic temperature control, repetitive heating to any preselected temperature (with or without adjustable holding time), complete program control. All voltages adjustable from 55 to 230 volts in 36 steps. Specially planned equipment and instrumentation can be designed for your individual need.

Accurate in Firing. Any temperature you require is held within negligible limits of variation, up to 2800° F. continuous operation and 3000° F. intermittent operation.

Sturdy Construction. Full-yoke doors cannot sag or bend out of alignment. 3000° F. internal refractories stand up under hard usage. Housing of heavy steel construction with no projecting switches or other equipment. Heating elements lightly loaded for even heat distribution and long life.

Any NMR Series Harrop Furnace meets most rigid requirements according to the above specifications. Setting spaces range from 7" by 9" by 8½" to 36" by 40" by 36". Special designs can be developed to meet your need . . . for non-obligating recommendations, send information on materials, temperature range, heat control and firing objectives to Dr. Robert A. Schoenlaub, Technical Advisor. **HARROP ELECTRIC FURNACE DIVISION of Harrop Ceramic Service Co., Dept. M, 3470 East Fifth Ave., Columbus 19, Ohio.**

gas, electric and oil furnaces. Selection chart shows which operations may be performed in which type of furnace. *Sunbeam Equipment Corp.*

1319. Inspection

16-page booklet on magnetic particle inspection. Equipment, uses, kinds of defects that can be found. *Magnaflux*

1320. Inspection

Data on ultrasonic inspection and thickness measurement service in field or laboratory. *Sperry Products*

1321. Instruments

New Bulletin D on thermowells. Types and alloys in which they are available. Specifications in chart form. *Thermo Electric*

1322. Investment Casting

"Pointing the Way" presents 7 case histories on advantages of investment castings. *Engineered Precision Casting Co.*

1323. Iron-Nickel Alloys

A Directory of the U. S. Producers of the Iron-Nickel Alloys includes index of trade names and manufacturers of trademarked alloys. *International Nickel Co.*

1324. Lab Test Dies

Complete information on multi-motion laboratory test specimen dies. *Haller*

1325. Laboratory Equipment

Folder on 5 types of laboratory mixers. Specifications for each type. *Mixing Equipment*

1326. Laboratory Equipment

Bulletin on cutting test specimens describes methods for different types of metals. Price list. *Sieburg Industries*

1327. Laboratory Furnace

Bulletin RT-10 on 25 lb. per hr. laboratory metal treating unit for carburizing, hardening, carbonitriding, brazing, carbon restoration. *Ipsen*

1328. Laboratory Furnaces

Bulletin 1016 on single and dual tube furnaces for combustion analysis. *Sentry*

1329. Laboratory Mill

4-page reprint on rolling mill for laboratory studies, which may be operated as a 2-high, 3-high or 4-high mill. *Fenn Mfg.*

1330. Leaded Steel

New 40-page data book on leaded steel forgings includes test results and case histories. 10 pages of tabular data and 13 of charts. *Alco Products, Inc.*

1331. Lubrication

Bulletin 54 on lubrication of roller and silent chain drives. Oil selection charts. *Sun Oil Co.*

1332. Machining Copper

32-page booklet gives cutting speeds, feeds, rakes, clearances for more than 40 copper alloys. *American Brass*

1333. Magnesium Alloys

New 26-page brochure on properties of magnesium castings, sheet and extrusions for use in the aircraft industry. *Dow Chemical Co.*

1334. Magnetic Alloys

Bulletins 52-100 and 52-151 on applications, characteristics and annealing of Hipernik, Hipernom, Hiperco and Conpernik. Hipernik castings produced by precision casting. *Materials Mfg. Dept., Westinghouse*

1335. Magnetic Materials

64-page book on electronic, magnetic and electrical alloys. Engineering properties and fabrication characteristics. *Carpenter Steel Co.*

1336. Marking

Data on Paintstik markers for identification of heat treated parts. *Markal Co.*

1337. Marking Machines

Bulletins 146-C25 and 146-C26 on complete line of marking machines, from stationary models to portable units. For polished surfaces, precision finished parts, glass, ceramics. *Jas. H. Matthews*

1338. Melting Furnaces

32-page catalog on Héroult electric furnaces. Design, types, sizes, capacities, ratings. *American Bridge*

1339. Metal Cutting

56-page Catalog No. 32 gives prices and describes complete line of rotary files, burs, metalworking saws and other products. *Martindale Electric*

1340. Microhardness

Data on microhardness tester with readings corresponding to Vickers. *Newage Industries*

1341. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron microhardness tester. *Torsion Balance*

1342. Microscopes

Bulletin on four dynoptic metallurgical microscopes. Features, accessories, light sources. *Bausch & Lomb*

1343. Microscopes

Catalog on metallograph and several models of microscopes. *United Scientific*

1344. Nondestructive

Inspection

New 12-page booklet on use of X-rays and gamma rays in industry. Advantages and disadvantages of each type of radiation. *Picker X-Ray*

1345. Nondestructive Testing

8-page bulletin on equipment for non-

Keep Your Product on the Move



Copper brazing at 2060° F.

with ASHWORTH METAL PROCESS BELTS

Whether it be copper brazing at 2060°, bright annealing, powder metallurgy or for operation in oil or water quench . . . wherever your product must go during processing, an Ashworth Metal Process Belt can take it.

Consult your nearest Ashworth representative . . . let him help you solve your belt problems, effect economies and keep your product on the move.

Illustrated literature available

ASHWORTH BROS., INC., WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA

SALES ENGINEERS: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, N. C., Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Detroit, Fall River, Mass., Greenville, S. C., Louisville, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Rochester, St. Louis, St. Paul, Tampa, Canadian Rep., Peckover's Ltd., Toronto, Montreal.





METAL SHOW
Chicago—Nov. 2-6
Space No. 528
International Amphitheatre

**How B&W JOB-MATCHED TUBING
simplifies fabrication of hydraulic cylinders**

- ... The complete range of sizes and types of finish plus close tolerances help to simplify fabricating operations.
- ... Quality control from start to finish in the tube making operations helps to speed up fabrication and to make a better product.
- ... Controlled heat treatment provides desired properties for ease of fabrication.

These are just a few of the reasons it pays to specify B&W Job-Matched Mechanical Tubing. Call the tubing specialist at your local B&W District Sales Office, or write for Bulletin TB-352 for full information. The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Tubular Products Division, Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania.



TA-9008-SM3

B & W

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

Seamless and welded tubular products, solid extrusions, seamless welding fittings and forged steel flanges—in carbon, alloy and stainless steels and special metals



(Continued from page 47)

destructive testing of bars, rods, tubing.
Magnetic Analysis

1346. Nonferrous Alloys

New alloy chart showing comparative specifications, chemical analyses and the minimum physical properties of centrifugally cast nonferrous alloys. *Centrifugally Cast Products Div., Shenango Furnace*

1347. Nonferrous Wire

Folder gives wire gage and footage chart and data on beryllium copper, phosphor bronze, nickel, silver, brass and aluminum wire. *Little Falls Alloys*

1348. Oil Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. *Aldridge Industrial Oils*

1349. Ovens

Bulletin 4-257 on gas, oil and electric ovens. Load-carrying-door, electric-drawer and walk-in type ovens. *Grieve-Hendry*

1350. Phosphate Coating

Bulletin gives advantages of phosphate coating, how to apply coating and a selection chart for the various grades. *Amchem Products*

1351. Phosphating

Bulletin on Ty-Bond series of cleaners and zinc and iron phosphate compounds. *Cowles Chemical*

1352. Phosphating

Free phosphating analysis kit to determine if products are adaptable to phosphating. *Turco Products*

1353. Phosphor Bronze

Facilities for rolling, cleaning, welding, trimming and treating phosphor bronze. *Rolling Mill Div., Miller Co.*

1354. Plating

Data and specification sheet covering tin plating a wide range of nonferrous thin strip metals. *Somers Brass Co.*

1355. Potentiometers

4-page Bulletin 1271 on small self-balancing electronic potentiometers and bridges. *Bristol Co.*

1356. Powder Metallurgy

Technical literature on high-density sintered metal parts. *Supermet Div., Globe Industries*

1357. Powdered Iron

Properties of Plast/Iron with and without copper. *Plastic Metals Div.*

1358. Powdered Metals

24-page catalog 815 on 37 different models of powder metal presses. *Stokes*

1359. Pyrometer

12-page Bulletin No. 4257 on contact pyrometer for surface temperatures, describes and illustrates instrument and its uses. *Illinois Testing Lab.*

1360. Pyrometer

New bulletin on Shawmeter, direct-reading two-color pyrometer. *Shaw Instrument Corp.*

1361. Quenching

16-page booklet on modified and full marquenching procedures. Hardness and dimensional control data, cooling curves, case histories. *Sinclair Refining Co.*

1362. Radiation Products

8-page catalog on equipment for nuclear research. Radioactive sources, shielding and exposure equipment, instruments, services. *Budd Co.*

1363. Radiography

Article on radiographic inspection of spot welds of light metals in Resistance Welding at Work, Vol. 5, No. 4. *Sciaky Bros.*

1364. Rare Earth

Bulletin on rare earths and yttrium metals. *Lindsay Chemical Div.*

1365. Recorders

Bulletin F-8938 on series 2000 and 3000 potentiometer recorders. Specifications. *Wheelco Instruments Div.*

1366. Refractories

24-page manual on mortar preparation and general instructions. Bibliography. *Lumnite Div.*

1367. Refractory Coating

Data on aluminum oxide and silicon carbide coating which may be sprayed on. *Norton Co.*

1368. Refractory Metals

Booklet on tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, their properties and uses. *Fansteel Metallurgical*

1369. Resistance Alloy

8-page catalog of copper-nickel resistance wire. Physical properties, specifications, resistance for 54 wire sizes and 31 ribbon sizes. *Hoskins Mfg.*

1370. Rust Prevention

New 20-page booklet on causes of rust and application of preventives. Data on rust preventing liquids and recommended applications. *Rust-Lick, Inc.*

1371. Rust Removal

Folder on new alkaline cleaning ma-

terial for removal of rust, certain types of heat scale and metallic smuts. *Oakite*

1372. Salt Baths

New 76-page Catalog 117 on salt bath equipment and procedures describes ceramic tile pot furnaces with removable submerged electrodes. Technical data, applications. *Ajax Magnethermic*

1373. Sand Systems

Bulletin No. SL-3 shows layout of system and controls. *Harry W. Dietert*

1374. Shot and Grit

14-page catalog describes cast steel, malleable iron, chilled iron, cut wire and other forms of abrasive shot and grit. Methods of shot peening and impact cleaning. *Abrasive Shot & Grit*

1375. Shotblasting

16-page "Primer on the Use of Shot and Grit". Problems of blast cleaning operations. *National Metal Abrasive*

1376. Silicon Carbide

8-page booklet on silicon carbide refractory. High-temperature properties. Shapes. Design practices. *Refractories Div., Carborundum Co.*

1377. Sintered Carbides

24-page booklet on the characteristics of the various grades, for research and design engineers. *Kennametal*

1378. Smelting

New 16-page brochure on electric-furnace smelting and refining of iron ore. Plant layout. Power and electrode requirements. *Koppers Co.*

1379. Soldering Fluxes

4-page bulletin on line of nonacid self-cleaning fluxes. How they work. *Lake Chemical Co.*

1380. Special Alloys

8-page bulletin gives products and facilities for producing titanium wire, zirconium wire, special alloys, vacuum melting. *Johnston & Funk Metallurgical*

1381. Specimen Grinding

Metal Digest, Vol. 5, No. 1, describes fine grinders for metallographic specimens. Accessories and supplies. *Buehler*

1382. Spectrographs

Newsletter, January 1959, describes new vacuum spectrographs. Models available. *Jarrell-Ash*

1383. Spring Steel

New 43-page stock list of cold rolled spring steels. Standard stock sizes. Weight tables for computing weight from thickness. Metric, gage and hardness conversion tables. *Uddenholm Co.*

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 1595

(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO





Fact is, you almost have to, because this latest Holcroft contribution to the advancement and improvement of heat treating efficiency couldn't be adequately described here . . . design and operation is *that* radically new!

This much we can tell you. It's a bright annealing furnace. And in just 42 feet this little giant processes up to 4,000 pounds per hour of bright, beautiful, clean copper and brass tubing.

Important, too, this new furnace ran less than 65% of the cost of conventional furnaces designed to produce only 1,500 pounds per hour! That's it in a nutshell . . . high hourly production for a very low dollar cost ratio.

Yes, *this* you should see, but short of that we'll welcome the opportunity to provide you with full particulars.



6545 EPWORTH BOULEVARD
DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN

PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO, ILL. • CLEVELAND, OHIO • HARTFORD, CONN. • HOUSTON, TEXAS • DAYTON, OHIO • WINDSOR, ONT.

**Built-in leadership—
constant voltage source
standard—at no extra cost—
on Wheelco recorders**

2000 Series Wheelco round chart recorders have pen sweep speeds of 1, 4, and 20 seconds at 60 cycles.



3000 Series Wheelco circular scale indicating controllers feature a large, bold, distant-reading scale.

Get a constant voltage source backed by more than three years of field experience, at no extra cost, on these two new series of Wheelco recording and indicating instruments. You won't have to wait for deliveries, they're available right now.

Plug-in components and swing-out design simplify checking, adjustment, and maintenance. In addition to thermocouples and radiation pyrometers, transducers can be used as sensing elements to control variables that include: speed, strain, pH—in fact, any quantity that can be resolved into an electrical signal.

Wheelco three-function control forms are available for both instrument series. Program controllers use a 12" chart and have a plastic cam to position the control index. Sensitivity for scale spans of 5 millivolts or less is 5 microvolts, 1/10 of 1% for wider spans.

More details can be obtained from your nearby Wheelco field engineer or by writing to address below.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. R, 1518 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

BARBER-COLMAN of CANADA, Ltd., Dept. N, Toronto

EXPORT AGENT—AD. AURIEMA, INC., NEW YORK

Industrial Instruments • Automatic Controls • Air Distribution Products
Aircraft Controls • Small Motors • Overdoors and Operators • Molded
Products • Metal Cutting Tools • Machine Tools • Textile Machinery

1384. Spring Steels

48-page booklet on selection of spring steel. How it is made, hardness values, physical property data. *Wallace Barnes Steel Div., Associated Spring*

1385. Stainless Steel

12-page booklet on new AM 350 chromium-nickel-molybdenum stainless steel which is hardenable by subzero cooling or double aging. *Allegheny Ludlum*

1386. Stainless Steel

New data sheets covering 17 types of stainless steels. Chemical composition, applications, processing, physical and mechanical properties, machining, forming, welding. *Jones & Laughlin*

1387. Stainless Steel

New 36-page book on commercial grades of sheet and strip. Corrosion resistance of stainless Types 302, 316, 430 and aluminum Type 1100. Properties and analyses, finishes. *Washington Steel*

1388. Stainless Strip

32-page brochure on 20 types of stainless strip steel. Recommended applications, chemical, mechanical properties, corrosion resistance. *Superior Steel*

1389. Steel

Chart gives properties, analyses specifications, designations and heat treatment of carbon, alloy and stainless steel castings. *Lebanon Steel Foundry*

1390. Steel

Bulletin on Yoloy "S" steel. Properties, welding, chemical analysis, corrosion resistance, strength. *Youngstown Sheet & Tube*

1391. Steel Tubing

Catalog on seamless and electric-resistance welded steel tubing. Sizes, shapes, compositions. *Ohio Seamless Tube*

1392. Steelmaking

24-page booklet on melting, forging, heat treating, machining and other facets. Type of products produced. *Midvale-Heppenstall Co.*

1393. Steelmaking Additive

Data on additive which cleans melts without changing analysis. *WaiMet Alloys*

1394. Strain Gages

New folder on SR-4 etched foil gages gives characteristics and specifications. *Electronics & Instrumentation Div., B-L-H*

1395. Strip Mill

Data on cold reduction mill. *Loma Machine Mfg. Co.*

1396. Testing

Brochures on facilities for metallurgical

testing. Methods of analysis of high-temperature alloys. *Frank L. Crobaugh*

1397. Testing

Literature on pickle pills for testing strength of pickling solutions. *Ferro Corp.*

1398. Testing Machines

12-page catalog on ten testers including hardness, ductility, tensile, compression and transverse strength. *Detroit Testing Machine*

1399. Thermocouple Insulators

Bulletin No. 300-56 on complete line of thermocouple insulators. Dimensions, sizes, types of insulators. *Claud S. Gordon*

1400. Thermocouples

18-page Catalog P58 on thermocouples and their components. Sizes, prices, specifications. *Pyrometer Co. of America*

1401. Thermocouples

32-page file book on pyrometer accessories. Selection of thermocouple and protective tube. *West Instrument*

1402. Thickness Tester

Bulletin 400 on electronic testers for determining plating thickness. Applications of various models. *Kocour Co.*

1403. Titanium

Folder on commercially pure, unalloyed titanium gives properties, types supplied, forming methods, cleaning. *Mallory-Sharon Metals*

1404. Titanium

New bulletin on titanium production and use. Mechanical properties. *Republic Steel Corp.*

1405. Tool Steel

Color guide to estimate temperatures has heat colors on one side and temper colors on the other. *Bethlehem Steel*

1406. Tool Steel

4-page bulletin on Ry-alloy, oil-hardening tool steel. Applications, advantages, heat treatment, forging. *Ryerson*

1407. Tool Steel

New 12-page brochure on low-temperature air-hardening tool and die steel. Fatigue properties, response to heat treatment. *Universal-Cyclops*

1408. Tool Steel

16-page catalog section gives sizes and prices of oil-hardening and air-hardening tool steels and low-carbon stock. *Brown & Sharpe*

1409. Tool Steels

New 40-page bulletin on tool steels for bar and tube extrusion. Heat treatment of hot working steels used in extrusion presses. *Marathon Specialty Steels*

1410. Tubing

Bulletin TB-361 on designing with mechanical tubing. Types, grades, finishes, shapes. *Tubular Products Div., B. & W.*

1411. Tubing

Data Memorandum No. 7 on beryllium-copper tubing. Mechanical and physical properties. Application, corrosion resistance, heat treatment and fabrication. *Superior Tube*

1412. Tubing

16-page design and data booklet on metal gathering and flotulsion processes for producing tubular parts. *Tapco Group, Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge*

1413. Tungsten

20-page bulletin on manufacture, properties and uses of tungsten. Flow chart of tungsten production. *Sylvania Electric Products*

1414. Ultrasonic Cleaning

New 24-page Bulletin S-200 explains practical applications and basic principles of ultrasonic cleaning. Design of equipment. *Branson*

1415. Ultrasonic Cleaning

New bulletin gives tips on ultrasonic cleaning. *Circo Ultrasonic*

1416. Ultrasonics

Data sheets on high-power ultrasonic generators for mass production and ultrasonic scrubber. *Acoustica Associates*

1417. Vacuum Melting

New bulletin on vacuum melting furnaces which can be used in production or laboratory. *Zak Machine Works*

1418. Vanadium Alloys

Leaflet gives compositions and applications of ferrovanadium alloys for steel mills and foundries. *Vanadium Corp.*

1419. Welding

12-page Pamphlet 2004 Ea on automatic flash welding machines. Advantages, applications. *ASEA Electric, Inc.*

1420. Wrought Iron

8-page booklet on 4-D wrought iron gives its corrosion resistance in various mediums and in six corrosion tests. *A. M. Byers*

1421. X-Ray Films

6-page folder on industrial X-ray films and processing chemicals. Exposure characteristics. Selection of best film for each job. *Anaco*

1422. Zinc Coating

8-page booklet on zinc-coated steel sheets. Fabrication, uses, advantages in heating, ventilating and air conditioning. *Weirton Steel*

JUNE, 1959

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1179 | 1204 | 1229 | 1254 | 1279 | 1304 | 1329 | 1354 | 1379 | 1404 |
| 1180 | 1205 | 1230 | 1255 | 1280 | 1305 | 1330 | 1355 | 1380 | 1405 |
| 1181 | 1206 | 1231 | 1256 | 1281 | 1306 | 1331 | 1356 | 1381 | 1406 |
| 1182 | 1207 | 1232 | 1257 | 1282 | 1307 | 1332 | 1357 | 1382 | 1407 |
| 1183 | 1208 | 1233 | 1258 | 1283 | 1308 | 1333 | 1358 | 1383 | 1408 |
| 1184 | 1209 | 1234 | 1259 | 1284 | 1309 | 1334 | 1359 | 1384 | 1409 |
| 1185 | 1210 | 1235 | 1260 | 1285 | 1310 | 1335 | 1360 | 1385 | 1410 |
| 1186 | 1211 | 1236 | 1261 | 1286 | 1311 | 1336 | 1361 | 1386 | 1411 |
| 1187 | 1212 | 1237 | 1262 | 1287 | 1312 | 1337 | 1362 | 1387 | 1412 |
| 1188 | 1213 | 1238 | 1263 | 1288 | 1313 | 1338 | 1363 | 1388 | 1413 |
| 1189 | 1214 | 1239 | 1264 | 1289 | 1314 | 1339 | 1364 | 1389 | 1414 |
| 1190 | 1215 | 1240 | 1265 | 1290 | 1315 | 1340 | 1365 | 1390 | 1415 |
| 1191 | 1216 | 1241 | 1266 | 1291 | 1316 | 1341 | 1366 | 1391 | 1416 |
| 1192 | 1217 | 1242 | 1267 | 1292 | 1317 | 1342 | 1367 | 1392 | 1417 |
| 1193 | 1218 | 1243 | 1268 | 1293 | 1318 | 1343 | 1368 | 1393 | 1418 |
| 1194 | 1219 | 1244 | 1269 | 1294 | 1319 | 1344 | 1369 | 1394 | 1419 |
| 1195 | 1220 | 1245 | 1270 | 1295 | 1320 | 1345 | 1370 | 1395 | 1420 |
| 1196 | 1221 | 1246 | 1271 | 1296 | 1321 | 1346 | 1371 | 1396 | 1421 |
| 1197 | 1222 | 1247 | 1272 | 1297 | 1322 | 1347 | 1372 | 1397 | 1422 |
| 1198 | 1223 | 1248 | 1273 | 1298 | 1323 | 1348 | 1373 | 1398 | |
| 1199 | 1224 | 1249 | 1274 | 1299 | 1324 | 1349 | 1374 | 1399 | |
| 1200 | 1225 | 1250 | 1275 | 1300 | 1325 | 1350 | 1375 | 1400 | |
| 1201 | 1226 | 1251 | 1276 | 1301 | 1326 | 1351 | 1376 | 1401 | |
| 1202 | 1227 | 1252 | 1277 | 1302 | 1327 | 1352 | 1377 | 1402 | |
| 1203 | 1228 | 1253 | 1278 | 1303 | 1328 | 1353 | 1378 | 1403 | |

METAL PROGRESS.

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City and State _____

Postcard must be mailed prior to Sept. 1, 1959.
Students should write direct to manufacturers.



HERE ARE 25 DISCRIMINATING BUYERS WHOSE OVER 152 ORDERS AND REORDERS PROVE COMPLETE SATISFACTION WITH THESE TWO UNITRON INSTRUMENTS. AMERICAN BRASS, BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE, CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, DOW CHEMICAL, E. I. DUPONT, GENERAL ELECTRIC, GENERAL MOTORS, GOODYEAR ATOMIC, I. B. M., MINNEAPOLIS HONEYWELL, M. I. T., MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MINES, MOTOROLA, NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, NATIONAL CASH REGISTER, R.C.A., REYNOLDS METALS, UNION CARBIDE & CARBON, UNIV. OF COLORADO, UNIV. OF CINCINNATI, UNIV. OF WASHINGTON, UNIV. OF WISCONSIN, U.S. GOVERNMENT, U.S. STEEL, WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC.

These typical 25 took a total of 152



MODEL MEC

UNITRON INVERTED Metallurgical Microscope This compact unit provides many of the features usually found only in larger metallographs. Standard equipment includes optics for 25-1500X, polarizers, filters, transformer in base, etc. A built-in camera attachment for 35mm. photography is included with the binocular and available for the monocular model. Extra accessories include Polaroid camera attachment, vacuum heating stage and illuminator for transmitted light. Think of the time which your laboratory can save by providing each metallurgist with one of these handy, inexpensive units for use at his desk.

Monocular Model MEC \$399

Binocular Model BMEC \$615

UNITRON METALLOGRAPH and Universal Camera Microscope A completely self-contained instrument of modern design for visual observation, photography, projection, and measurement of both opaque and transparent specimens; using bright field, dark field, or polarized illumination. Standard equipment includes all optics for 25-2000X, polarizers, filters, $3\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$ camera, and many accessories. Also available are camera attachments for Polaroid, 35mm., and motion picture photography; vacuum heating stage for temperatures to 1500° C.; and macro-objectives (5-40X). Even laboratories on a limited budget can enjoy the precision, speed and efficiency possible only with a complete installation of this type.

Monocular Model U-11 \$1195

Binocular Model BU-11 \$1379

There is a free 10 day trial offer on any UNITRON Microscope.

Let the instrument prove its value to you—in your own laboratory—before you decide to purchase.

See for yourself why...

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON



MODEL U-11



UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
204-206 MILK STREET, BOSTON 9, MASSACHUSETTS

Please rush UNITRON'S Microscope Catalog 2-R

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

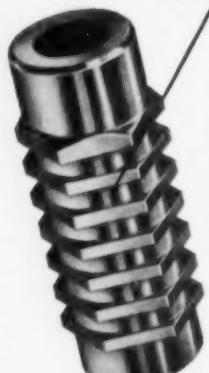
STATE

two typical cases where **MUELLER BRASS**
determined the best and most

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS
for outboard motors

Mueller Brass Co. Methods Analysis Engineers, after careful consideration of every aspect of the job requirements, found that the best method of producing these 2 outboard motor parts at the lowest cost was screw machine products made from hollow hex rod. The insert drive hub and insert bushing are used in the lower units of one of America's most powerful outboards and must absorb constant punishment without failing. Mueller Brass Co. has one of the world's largest automatic screw machine departments fabricating both ferrous and non-ferrous custom parts. Parts can be produced in an infinite variety of shapes and sizes from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $3\frac{1}{4}$ " in a wide range of free cutting and specialized alloys. Complete facilities are available for all secondary and finishing operations, as well.

CASE HISTORY 1750



INSERT DRIVE HUB

INSERT BUSHING



**THE MAN FROM
MUELLER BRASS CO.**

can give you sound, unbiased advice on the one best method of making your parts because Mueller Brass Co. is the only fabricator in the country offering all these methods of production. An experienced "Methods Analysis Department" has at its command a complete knowledge of the advantages and limitations of each production process. This unique technical service is your assurance of getting the best product at the best price . . . made the one best way.



FORGINGS



PLASTIC INJECTION
MOLDING

MUELLER BRASS CO.

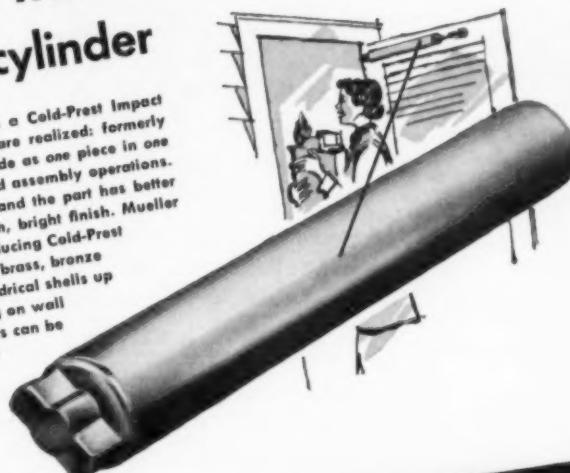
CO. METHODS • ANALYSIS • SERVICE

economical method of producing parts

CASE HISTORY 226

COLD-PREST® IMPACT EXTRUSION for door closer cylinder

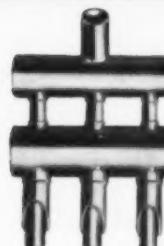
By producing this door closer cylinder as a Cold-Prest Impact Extrusion, several important advantages are realized: formerly made in three pieces, the part is now made as one piece in one operation which eliminates machining and assembly operations. The possibility of leakage is eliminated and the part has better physical properties, as well as a smooth, bright finish. Mueller Brass Co. has complete facilities for producing Cold-Prest impact extrusions of aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and steel. Square, rectangular and cylindrical shells up to 28" in length are possible depending on wall thickness and other design details. Parts can be designed having ribs, flutes, splines or bosses . . . with multiple wall diameters and with various wall sections.



POWDERED METAL PARTS



SAND CASTINGS



FORMED COPPER
TUBE



Write today for engineering manuals
covering all these production processes.

P O R T H U R O N 2 8 , M I C H I G A N

270

JUNE 1959

51

NOW DIE BLOCKS and HOT WORK DIE STEELS made of VACUUM DEGASSED STEEL AT NO EXTRA COST TO YOU!

**Another FINKL FIRST gives
you these advantages:**

REDUCED DOWNTIME

Finkl vacuum degassed steels result in die blocks and hot work die steels with greater ductility and toughness. This means size for size, and/or hardness for hardness, the degassed steel reduces the chances of breakage under severe operating conditions.

REDUCED DIE SINKING TIME

Finkl vacuum degassed steel die blocks and hot work die steels are cleaner, with about 50% fewer non-metallic inclusions, and consequently fewer tool regrinds are required. A higher lustre is possible in impressions if so desired.

POSITIVE DELIVERIES

Finkl vacuum degassed steel promotes high density centers in large die blocks, therefore reducing the possibility of a late shipment because of ultrasonic rejection.



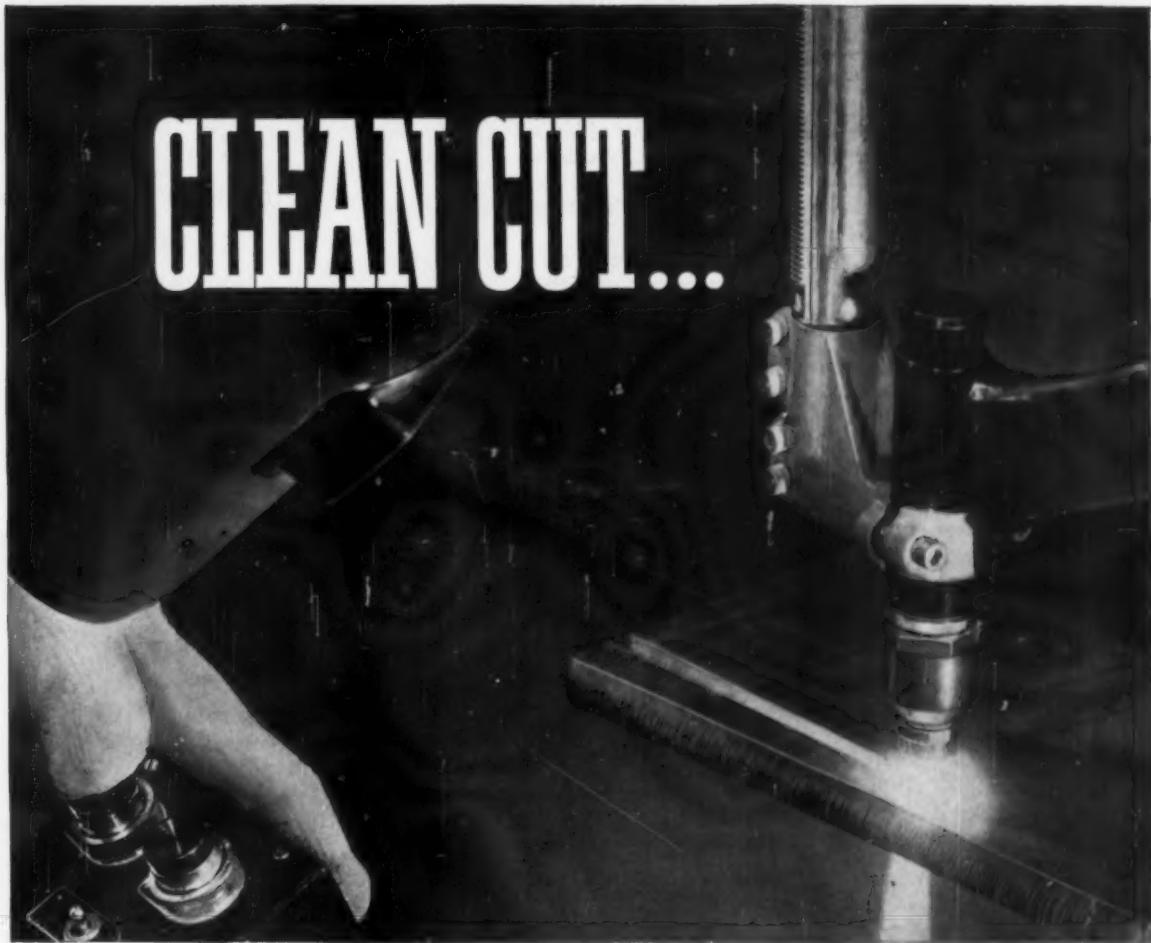
Finkl was first with die blocks fully water quenched. Finkl was first with deep hardening nickel-chrome-moly die blocks, the forerunner of the AISI 4300 Series. And now, we are pleased to add vacuum degassed steel die blocks and hot work die steels to our line of products—another Finkl First. They represent our policy of offering our customers every advantage to reduce costs and increase production.

For over 80 years we have produced quality products because we believe sincerely that the "best costs the least" in the long run. For impressions that last you can depend on Finkl.

A. Finkl & Sons Co.

2011 SOUTHPORT AVE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

Offices in: DETROIT • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • INDIANAPOLIS • HOUSTON • ALLENTOWN • ST. PAUL
COLORADO SPRINGS • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • BIRMINGHAM • KANSAS CITY • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES
Warehouses in: CHICAGO • DETROIT • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES



... HELIARC Cutting turns hours to minutes

Before: It took 1½ hours to chip an 18-inch hole in an aluminum dome $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch thick. **NOW**—The hole is cut in *one minute*—with HELIARC Cutting.

Before: A 54-inch diameter dome hole in $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch rolled aluminum plate required about 5 hours, with chipping hammers. **NOW**—Manual HELIARC Cutting does it in about 4½ minutes.

HELIARC Cutting employs an extremely high-temperature, high-velocity arc that gives cutting speeds up to 1000 inches per minute on $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch-thick material. It makes saw-like cuts, either square or beveled, in materials up to 3 inches thick . . . and, you can take the torch to the work. "HELIARC Cutting is equally effective on aluminum, stainless steel,

magnesium, copper and all other metals."

See for yourself—ask your nearest LINDE representative to *prove* that HELIARC Cutting slashes time and labor costs over conventional methods. Call your local LINDE office today! Or write Dpt. MD-6, LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Offices in other principal cities. In Canada: Linde Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited.



"Linde", "Heliarc", and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

When you specify **Allis-Chalmers Induction Heaters—**

Expect the EXCEPTIONAL

The speed, convenience, cleanliness and economy of induction heating are spectacular in themselves. Yet Allis-Chalmers actually enhances those advantages with a practical approach to application.

- **Test runs on your product** made in the A-C laboratory provide specific application data.
- **Special fixtures**, coils and work handling equipment designed and manufactured by A-C customize and streamline your operation.
- **Factory-supervised installation** gets your Allis-Chalmers induction heater off to a good start.
- **Periodic checkup and emergency maintenance service** supplied by regional offices keep your induction heater profitably productive — assure complete dependability.

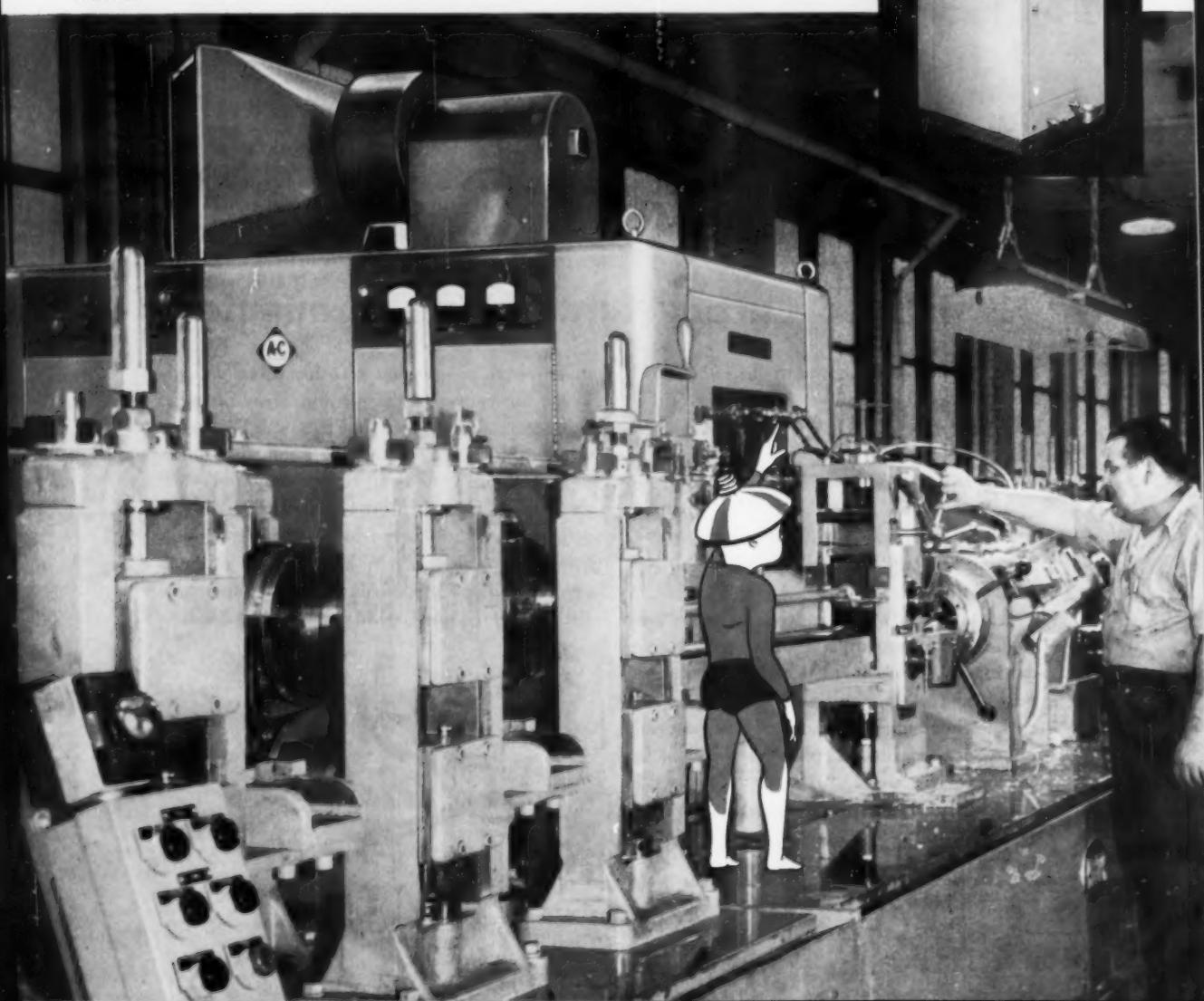
If your job is one of brazing, soldering, hardening, annealing, or heating for forging, induction heating can do the job better, faster and at less cost. For double assurance of complete satisfaction, consider both the quality of the heater and the services of the manufacturer — insist on Allis-Chalmers. See your A-C representative or write Allis-Chalmers, Industrial Equipment Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

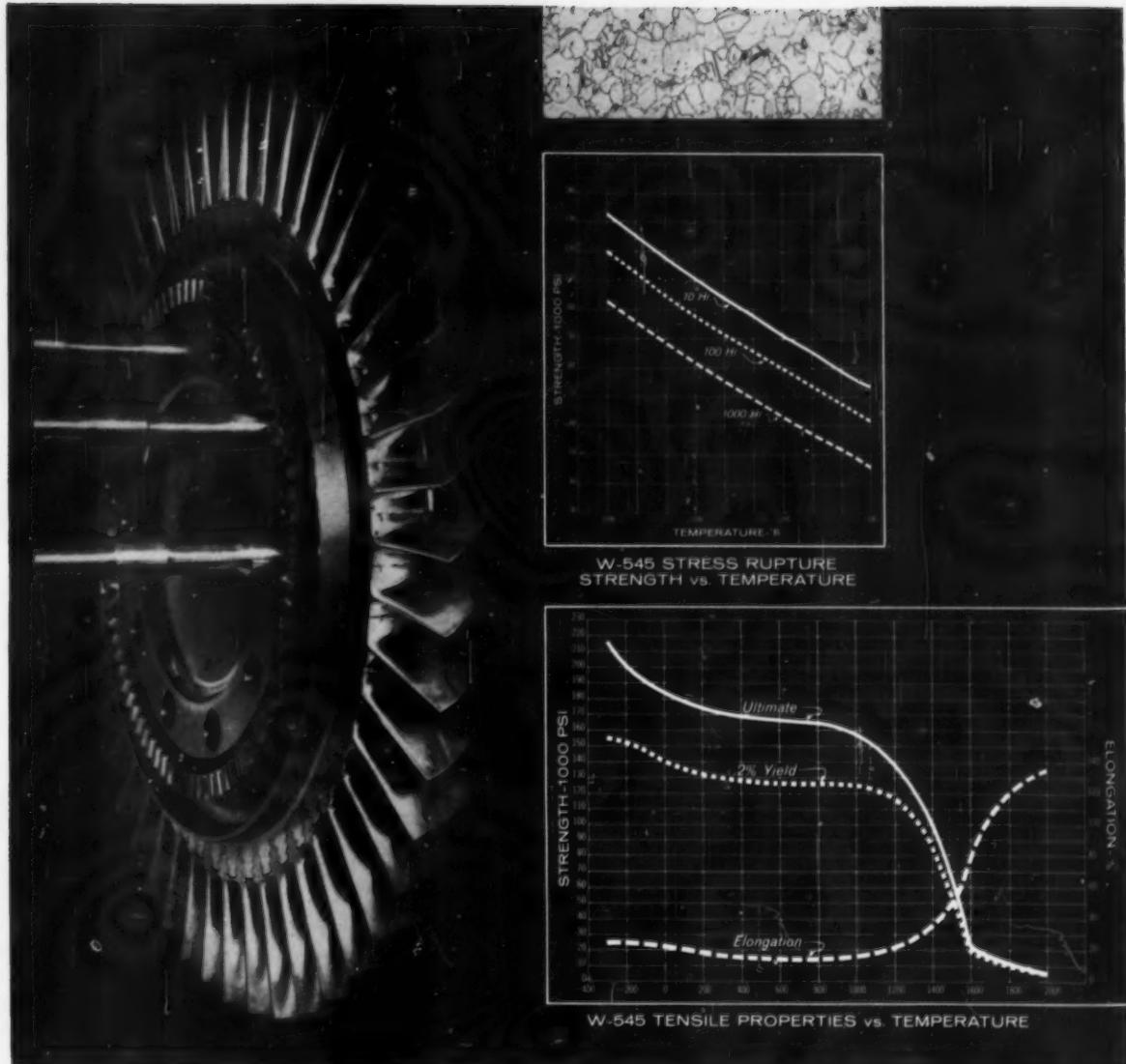
Standout
performance
assured by
EXTRA
services



ALLIS-CHALMERS 

A-1021-G1





NEW HIGH-TEMPERATURE ALLOY W-545 HAS 20% MORE STRENGTH

Twenty percent more strength at 1200°F from this turbine disc gave added dependability for a Westinghouse customer using W-545. This new high-temperature alloy will withstand higher stress levels than similar alloys at the same operating temperatures . . . or it will withstand equivalent stress characteristics at 100°F higher operating temperatures.

Critical high-temperature parts can be made from this material that have excellent strength-to-weight ratios and can be used at temperatures up to 1350°F . . . excellent characteristics at 300°F.

W-545 has proven itself superior for turbine wheels . . . compressor discs and shafts . . . combustion chambers . . . housings and skin materials. W-545 is nonmagnetic and has a low strategic alloy content,

permitting ease of fabrication for fasteners . . . rings . . . spacers . . . fittings . . . brackets . . . supports and mounts.

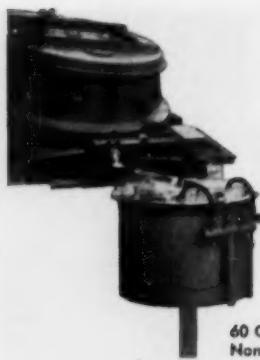
The Westinghouse Metals Plant can furnish strip, sheet, bar, forgings and forging stock in W-545 and other wrought high-temperature alloys. Get all the information today; write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Materials Manufacturing Department, Blairsville, Pennsylvania.

J-05010

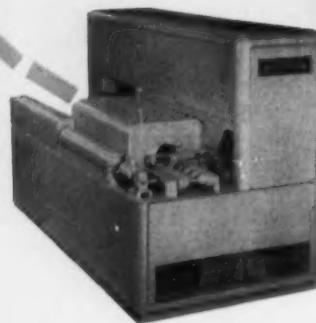
YOU CAN BE SURE . . . IF IT'S

Westinghouse

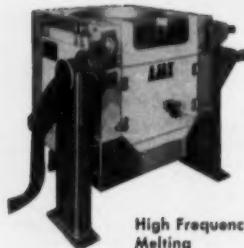
WATCH "WESTINGHOUSE LUCILLE BALL DESI ARNAZ SHOW" CBS-TV MONDAYS



60 Cycle
Non-Ferrous Melting



60 Cycle
Billet Heating



High Frequency
Melting



High Frequency
Heat Treating

OUR PRODUCTS

- 60 CYCLE CORE-TYPE MELTING FURNACES
- 60 CYCLE CORELESS FURNACES
- 60 CYCLE BILLET HEATERS
- DUAL AND HIGH FREQUENCY FORGE HEATERS
- HEAT TREAT AND BRAZING EQUIPMENT, 60 CYCLES TO 450 KC
- HIGH FREQUENCY MELTING FURNACES
- SPARK GAP CONVERTERS

LEADERS IN

Join to

INTEGRATED

AJAX-MAGN

THE ONLY SINGLE

AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC
DIVISION

AJAX ENGINEERING
DIVISION

MAGNETHERMIC
DIVISION

INDUCTION HEATING IS

AJAX-MAGNETHERMIC

AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC DIVISION
AJAX ENGINEERING DIVISION
MAGNETHERMIC DIVISION

METAL PROGRESS

INDUCTION HEATING

form the FIRST FULLY INDUCTION HEATING MANUFACTURER

ETHERMIC CORPORATION

SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR INDUCTION HEATING NEEDS

specializing in high frequency melting equipment and spark gap converters.

specializing in low frequency melting equipment—both coreless and core type.

specializing in billet heating for extrusion and forging, heat treating and annealing in frequencies from 60 cycle to 450 KC.

OUR *ONLY*
BUSINESS

CORPORATION

TRENTON 7, N. J.
TRENTON 5, N. J.
YOUNGSTOWN 7, OHIO

TO MEN OF INDUSTRY

THIS IS OUR ANSWER TO INDUSTRY'S NEED FOR A FULLY INTEGRATED INDUCTION HEATING COMPANY. EACH COMPANY IS A LEADER IN ITS OWN SPECIALTY OF THE INDUCTION HEATING FIELD.

WE'VE JOINED TO MAKE A COMPLETE LINE OF INDUCTION HEATING PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM ONE SOURCE—TO PROVIDE AN AGGRESSIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM THAT WILL MEAN NEW AND BETTER PRODUCTS—TO ENABLE US TO SERVE INDUSTRY BETTER WITH A DECENTRALIZED SALES AND SERVICE ORGANIZATION OF MEN WHO ARE EXPERTS IN THEIR FIELD.

AJAX-MAGNETHERMIC CORPORATION

John A. Lynn
PRESIDENT

HAWK Guided Missile Creates Unusual Tool Steel Problem

Uddeholm

HOLLOW TOOL STEEL

**Provides Quick,
Economical Answer**

To produce motor cases for the Hawk Guided Missile, Norris-Thermador Corp. of Los Angeles, Cal., needed quick delivery of an unusual piece of non-deforming, hollow tool steel. The answer to their needs turned up no farther away than Uddeholm's Los Angeles warehouse.

The Hawk's motor tube required a finished length of 83 $\frac{1}{8}$ " and an outside diameter of 14 inches. It was deep-drawn as an integral cylinder from a 42 $\frac{1}{8}$ " circular blank. The operation consisted of cupping, reduction, combination reduction and iron, and two other ironing operations—plus the usual annealing and lubricating cycles.

For the final iron punch, Uddeholm supplied Norris-Thermador with a piece of UHB-46 (SAE 01) Oil Hardening Hollow Tool Steel 14" o.d. x 7" i.d. over 8 feet long *directly from warehouse stock*. Little metal removing was required to produce finished diameters of 7.250" on the inside and 13.920" on the outside—pointing up the labor and scrap-saving features of hollow tool steel. Equally important, heat treating of this long piece in a vertical "drop bottom" furnace produced virtually no distortion.

The excellent non-deformity and close stock size of the Uddeholm steel were exactly right for this job. This is typical of Uddeholm's ability to provide quick delivery of the right tool steel in the right size for every job. For quick service or just helpful information, keep in touch with your Uddeholm tool steel representative.



Hydraulic press with final iron punch of UHB-46 Hollow Tool Steel. Finished, "as-drawn" tube shown at left.

Write For Tool Steel Stock List No. 13



UDDEHOLM COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

155 East 44th Street, New York 17, N. Y. • MUrray Hill 7-4575

TOOL AND DIE STEELS
COLD ROLLED SPRING
STEELS

BRANCH OFFICES & WAREHOUSES: Long Island City, N.Y.: 22-14 37th Ave., MUrray Hill 7-4575 Cleveland: 4540 East 71 Street, Diamond 1-1110
Los Angeles: 5037 Telegraph Road, ANgelus 2-5121 DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES: Chicago: Frank J. Mackin, Leroy E. Marshall, 55 East Washington, STATE 2-1649
Detroit: Warren H. Nugent, 17304 Lahser Road, KENwood 5-6340 Philadelphia: Frank T. Campagna, 1418 Walnut St., PEnnypacker 5-2114
Pittsburgh: Lohmeyer Steel Co., 345 Mount Lebanon Blvd., LOcust 3-0122

TOOL STEEL WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS: Rockford, Ill.: Rockford Industrial Steel Service, 2229 Twenty-Third Ave. WOODland 3-5463

FROM MISSILES AND ROCKETS

to misses and lockets...

Exclusive Precious Metals Plating Processes to meet your every requirement

The newest rockets, guided missiles, earth and sun satellites have a SEL-REX PRECIOUS METAL ELECTROPLATE on their electronic equipment and circuitry. The same quality and precision demanded by such applications is also being provided to leading jewelry manufacturers to help them make better, more salable products—at lower cost.

***SEL-REX BRIGHT GOLD**—the standard of the industry—twice as hard as ordinary 24K Gold Plate—mirror-bright in any thickness, directly from the bath.

***AUTRONEX ACID GOLD**—for the exacting industrial application—mildly acid electrolyte—*absolutely no free cyanide*—plates at room temperature.

***DOPED GOLD PROCESSES**—doped with antimony or indium, depending on desired characteristics—best for Silicon and Germanium semiconductor applications.

***TEMPEREX**—Produces pure 24K Gold electroplate which will withstand higher temperatures than any pure Gold plate known.

***THERMOKARAT**—Produces exceedingly hard (470 Vickers) 18K Gold electroplate for decorative or industrial applications.

***RHODEX**—a patented Rhodium plating process which yields compressively stressed, crack-free deposits, permitting thicker Rhodium electroplate than ever before possible.

SEE precious metals plating demonstrated.

Booths #235A to 238A

AES GOLDEN JUBILEE, JUNE 15 to 19th
Detroit Artillery Armory

PLATANEX L/S—low stress Platinum plating process produces essentially nonporous electroplate for high temperature and other exacting industrial applications—no intermediate scratch brushing or burnishing required.

***KARATCLAD GOLD PROCESSES**—acid Gold processes for decorative applications—Jeweler's Finish in any thickness, in a wide range of non-varying colors.

BRIGHT RHODIUM PROCESS—yields brilliant, fine grained, non-tarnishing deposits. Manufactured in our own air conditioned laboratories, its purity assures consistent quality results for all decorative applications.

***SILVREX BRIGHT SILVER**—mirror-bright deposits in any thickness, operates at room temperature in current densities from 10 to 40 asf—hard and ductile deposits.

SILVER SOL-U-SALT—a water soluble double cyanide salt—permits new ease and facility in the preparation of Potassium Silver Cyanide plating solutions.

POTASSIUM GOLD CYANIDE—the purest available—used in the preparation of our own exclusive Gold Plating Processes—manufactured in moisture controlled facilities.

INDUSTRIAL SILVER PLATING PROCESSES—a complete line of silver plating formulations for high speed industrial applications.

Patented and patents pending.



PRECIOUS METALS DIVISION

SEL-REX CORPORATION

NUTLEY 10, NEW JERSEY

Manufacturers of Exclusive Precious Metals Processes, Metallic Power Rectifiers, Airborne Power Equipment, Liquid Clarification Filters, Metal Finishing Equipment and Supplies.

*For smoother,
easier drawing
and forming*

ask Oakite

OVER 50 YEARS CLEANING EXPERIENCE • OVER 250 FIELD SERVICE MEN • OVER 160 MATERIALS



Oakite DRAW CLEAN "M" cuts forming rejects, lengthens tool and die life, washes off fast

New Oakite Draw Clean "M" lubricant smoothes the way for lower reject rates on drawing and forming steel, aluminum, copper and brass. How? Draw Clean "M" clings to metal with such tenacity that pressures of 40 thousand psi cannot wipe it off. Even the thinnest film will prevent seizure that causes build-up, galling and scratching.

The components of Draw Clean "M" are soluble and, at annealing temperatures volatile. This is important to you because while it clings where most other compounds wipe away—it can be removed easily in a mild detergent solution. Yet the residue, if allowed to remain, is not harmful to metal or man.

By diluting with water in ratios as high as 1 to 9 Oakite Draw Clean "M" offers astonishing per-unit cost savings. It extends die life three times the previous experience. Miscible with both water

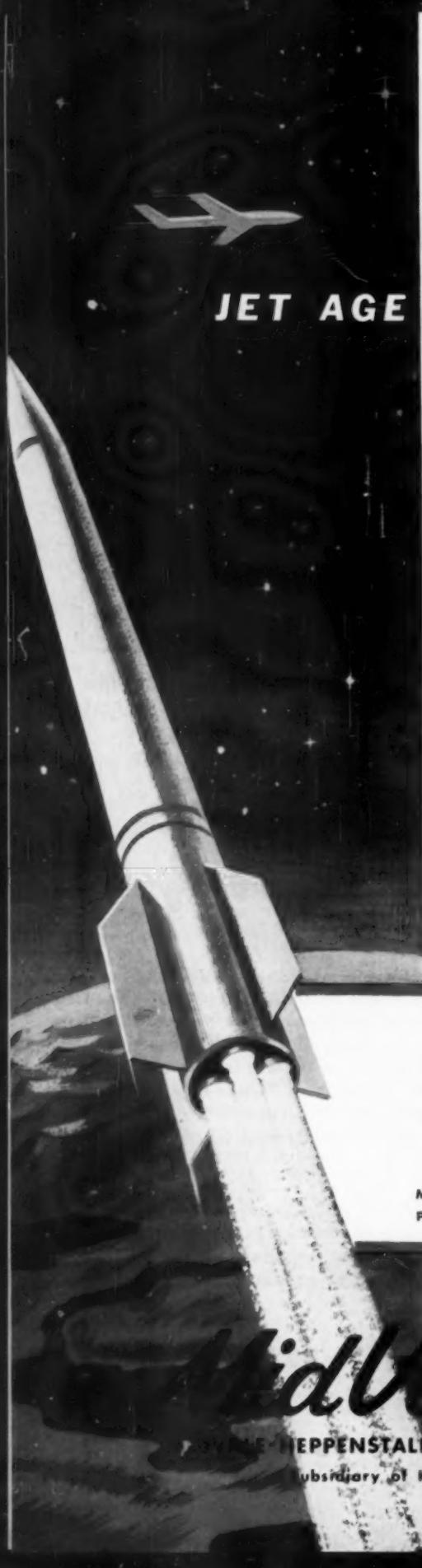
and oil it may be adapted to any of the following:

light stamping stretch forming spinning
deep drawing tube bending punching
cold heading tapping wet grinding

Ask your Oakite man for bulletin F-10393 or write Oakite Products, Inc., 26H Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

it PAYS to ask Oakite





SUPER ALLOY STEELS FOR JET AGE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

by MIDVAC

When parts for missiles . . . super aircraft . . . and other jet age products call for super alloys to operate at high temperatures specify MID-VAC Steels.

MID-VAC Steels—produced by the MIDVAC Process of consumable electrode vacuum melting—have increased tensile and impact . . . improved stress rupture strength at elevated temperatures . . . long fatigue life. They meet specifications of critical parts where strength is needed at temperatures above 1000°F. Super alloys for missile combustion chambers, tail cone assemblies, nose cone or structural members, aircraft landing gear parts and compressor rotor blades.

Offered in ingots, billets or forgings. Write for technical data on these new super alloy steels.



Midvac Super Alloys for missile combustion chambers, tail cone assemblies, jet engine parts and other parts requiring properties beyond the capabilities of conventional steels.

Midvac Steels

PAUL HEPPENSTALL CO., NICETOWN, PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.

Subsidiary of HEPPENSTALL COMPANY, Pittsburgh, Pa.



Memo on Metals

Crucible Alloy Offers High Impact Strength, Hardness at 220-240,000 psi Strength Levels

Today's ultra-strength steels possess a unique combination of mechanical properties even when they are used at their ultimate levels of tensile strength. One of the first steels developed in this class — Crucible HY-Tuf® — combines high impact strength, hardness and good ductility at the 220,000/240,000 psi range.

HY-Tuf (1.8% Ni, 1.30% Mn, 1.50% Si, 0.40% Mo) was first widely used in aircraft applications because of its favorable strength-weight ratio. But, because it is also tough and hard, it has rapidly found its way into power-driven garden tools, hand- and power-operated banding machines, rock bit bodies, cutter head bolts, couplings, pinion gears and shafts.

HY-Tuf's high impact strength, especially at high levels of tensile strength or hardness, has been demonstrated in a great number of tests. These tests prove HY-Tuf definitely superior to standard AISI alloy steels in impact strength and ductility at hardnesses above 42 Rc or tensile strengths above 190,000 psi. For specific comparisons, see Figures A and B.

FIG. A—TENSILE AND IMPACT DATA

| Grade | Temper | Rc | Tensile Strength, psi | .2% Yield Strength, psi | .01% Yield Strength, psi | % Elong. | % Red. in 2 in. Area | Izod Impact, ft-lb |
|--------|--------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|
| HY-Tuf | 550F | 46.5 | 234,000 | 193,000 | 154,000 | 13.1 | 49.7 | 31 |
| 4340 | 700 | 46 | 228,000 | 212,000 | 210,000 | 11.2 | 47.8 | 17 |
| 4140 | 800 | 46 | 227,000 | 205,000 | 198,000 | 11.2 | 39.4 | 8 |
| 9442 | 700 | 46 | 225,000 | 203,000 | 200,000 | 10.3 | 43.4 | 11 |

Oversize .505" dia. tensile specimens and finish machined Izod specimens were oil quenched from the conventional austenitizing temperatures and tempered as indicated.

FIG. B—MAXIMUM IMPACT PROPERTIES
(at hardness of Rockwell C45 or greater)

| Grade | Izod | | Rc | Tension Impact | | |
|--------------|-------|--------|------|----------------|--------|--------|
| | ft-lb | Temper | | ft-lb | Elong. | Temper |
| HY-Tuf | 33 | 400F | 47.5 | 195 | 16 | None |
| 4340 | 13 | 860 | 45 | 158 | 12.2 | 400F |
| 4140 | 17 | 500 | 52 | 160 | 14 | 375 |
| 8630 | 19 | 400 | 51 | 148 | 14 | 200 |
| 4130 (oil) | 17 | 500 | 47.5 | 133 | 14.5 | 200 |
| 4130 (water) | 21 | 450 | 50 | 142 | 13.0 | 200 |
| | | | | | | 52.5 |

The alloy's superior ductility is shown by these slow bend tests performed on $\frac{3}{8}$ " rod bars heat treated to 47 Rc.

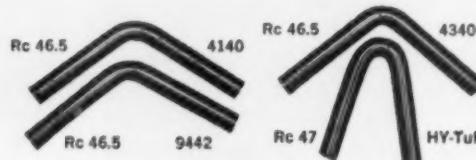
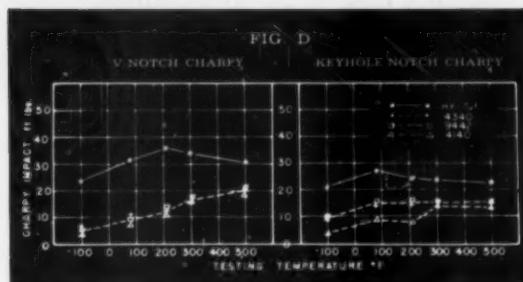


FIG. C—BEND TESTS
Bars — $\frac{3}{8}$ " rd.

HY-Tuf's notch sensitivity is much lower than that of conventional steels at hardnesses of 45 to 47.5 Rc. Unlike other alloys, HY-Tuf has higher impact values for the V-notch Izod test than for the keyhole Charpy test. This is important because it means that HY-Tuf is much less sensitive to a notch at high strength levels than ordinary steels.

Crucible HY-Tuf conforms to MIL-S-7108 and AMS 6418 and is available in commercial sizes and quantities. For more information on this ultra-strength alloy, send the coupon.

- * ultra-strength steel's impact strength, hardness
- * titanium price reductions
- * permanent magnet handbook



Effect of testing temperature on the notch impact values of HY-Tuf and conventional steels heat treated to 47 Rc.

New Low Prices of Titanium Mill Products Justify Using The Alloy in More Applications

Early this year Crucible's Titanium Division announced new price reductions for its titanium mill products — that cut these prices to a new industry low. The reductions, as much as 25%, affected both base prices and the costs of "extras".

For example, sheet was cut from \$9.10 per pound base price to \$7.50. Strip was reduced \$1.25 per pound to \$7.25. Plate, formerly \$6 per pound, now costs only \$5. Crucible also slashed billet prices to \$3.55 per pound and wire to \$5.50 per pound. Bar items were reduced \$1.00 per pound to \$4.25 (base price). In addition, some size "extras" were reduced as much as 55%, and finished "extras" by over 40%.

Because of these lower prices, engineers can now utilize titanium's unique properties in many more applications and justify the selection economically. (Even at previous prices, titanium often proved itself the low-cost metal on a cost-per-service-year basis.) This should prove especially true in processing applications requiring corrosion resistance and long-service life, and in aircraft and missile applications where high-strength, lightweight materials are essential.

During the past five years, titanium fabricating costs have also been cut substantially because of experience gained in forging, machining, welding and forming. For detailed information on Crucible titanium mill products, send the coupon.

Permanent magnet handbook: 346 pages of design data

One of the most comprehensive manuals ever published on permanent magnets is available through Crucible Steel Company.

The *Permanent Magnet Handbook* contains all the data needed to design magnets into generators, meters, compasses, chucks, couplings, hi-fi and television components, and thousands of other products. It also contains entire sections on permanent magnet measurements, ferromagnetism, magnetization, demagnetization and electro-magnetic theory. It gives the complete performance and property data of over 60 different magnet materials: such as, magnet steels, Alnico alloys, and Ferrimag ceramics.

To cover actual printing costs, a nominal sum of \$10.00 is being charged for each copy. However, this sum also covers the cost of additions to the handbook — mailed to subscribers each time new Crucible data become available.



For your copy, send the coupon and check or money order for \$10.00. If you are located in Pennsylvania, add 30¢ for state sales tax.

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA

Dept. EF09, The Oliver Building
Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Gentlemen:

Please send me the following:

1. Crucible HY-Tuf Data Sheet
2. Further information on titanium mill products
3. Permanent Magnet Handbook (Enclose check or money order)

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

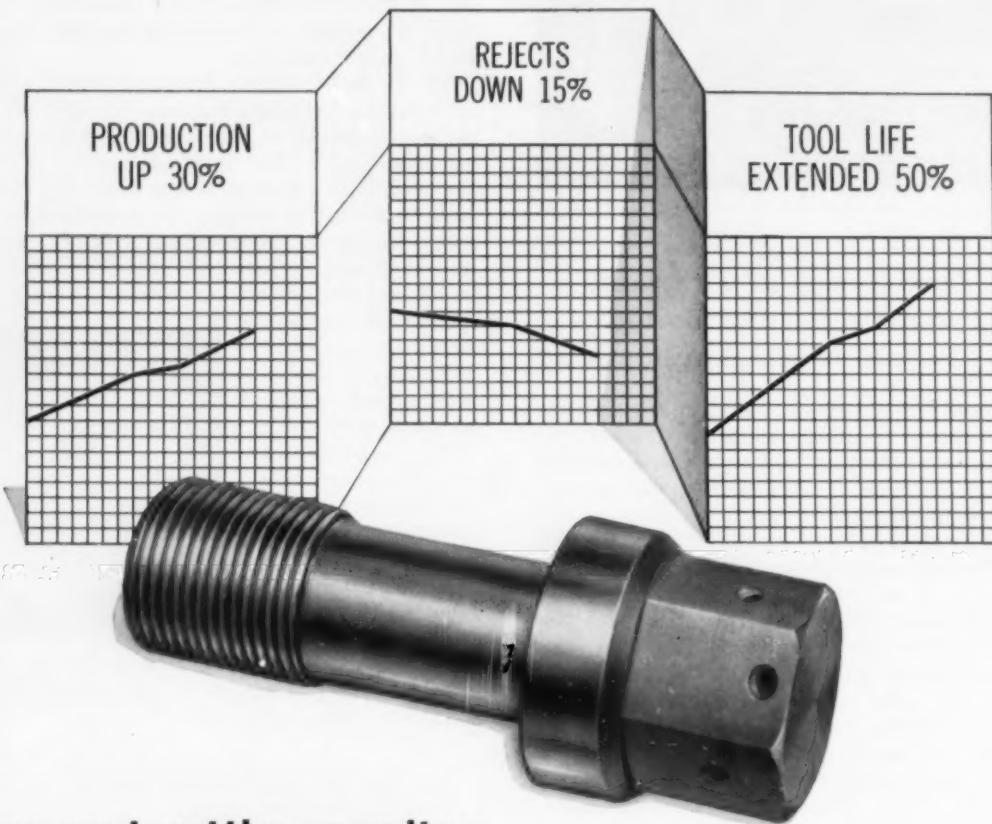
Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA

Value analysis boosts production 30%

This was the outstanding result when a metalworking company studied and evaluated production of piston pin bolt heads with a Ryerson representative. The Ryerson specialist recommended Ryicut® 40—the world's fastest machining alloy steel in its carbon range.



Other cost-cutting results:

In addition to boosting production, this risk-proof Ryerson alloy reduced rejects 15% . . . increased tool life 50% . . . and gave parts a better finish. Ryerson value analysis of materials and methods may help solve some tough problems for you. Contact your nearby Ryerson plant for details.



RYERSON STEEL®

Member of the  Steel Family

STEEL • ALUMINUM • PLASTICS • METALWORKING MACHINERY
NATION'S MOST COMPLETE SERVICE CENTERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES COAST TO COAST

Metal Progress

Vol. 75, No. 6

June 1959



Critical Points

By the EDITORS

Inventions Wanted!

METAL ENGINEERS, are you bored with solving the same old problems day after day? If so, you will be interested to know that the United States military leaders also have a neat list of perplexing difficulties, and they are anxious to find the answers. We discovered this by reading a little brochure entitled "Inventions Wanted by the Armed Forces". Published by the Department of Commerce, the booklet describes 134 items needed by the various services. Chemical and electrical engineers have a greater number of problems (34 and 31, respectively) to sink their teeth into, but metallurgists can while away spare time in finding the solution to an even dozen tough ones. So, if you want to give the defense effort a shove forward (and acquire a few extra dollars), pay attention to the following:

Among other things, the services think that a material which would retain magnetism above 1850° F. would be useful. Too easy? How about devising a reliable, low-cost sandwich bond? If you think that a gooier mustard or mayonnaise ought to do the trick, you are ad-

vised not to write in; the services are referring to the attachment of sheet to honeycomb core in aircraft construction. They would also like a corrosion and wear resistant coating for magnesium. They will take it with or without good electrical conductivity; they aren't fussy.

A tough metal coating is wanted for cannon bores. It should be better than electroplated chromium in erosion and wear resistance, with improved ductility, and adhesion to base metal. At the same time, it should retain the hardness of electroplated chromium (Knoop 960). This new coating does not necessarily have to be electro-deposited, if that is any help.

One item that seems to be causing the services trouble is the base material for "arresting hook points — a material which is ductile to prevent shattering under impact, of high hardness and strength, and one which will not lose appreciable strength at elevated working temperatures (1000° F. from jet exhausts) and will readily take coatings". For those who wonder just what an "arresting hook point" is, it refers to the hook

which slows down a jet plane during its landing on an aircraft carrier.

After you have solved these and the other problems in the "Metallurgy and Metal Fabrication" section, you can give the other engineers a hand. For instance, you might develop the "lightweight, simple electric shock system for cleaning metal" that electrical engineers are requested to devise. It is needed to substitute for sand-blasting, chemical and other processes to remove paint. Metallurgists can also help

mechanical engineers in working out excavating equipment for Arctic areas. Capable of boring or digging large holes in frozen ground, the machine should also be of limited weight and size to permit air transport and mobility over frozen terrain, once on the ground. Endurance and long life aren't essential in this equipment, which simplifies this problem slightly.

These are only a few examples from this interesting little booklet; solving all 134 should keep engineers busy for years.

Golden Anniversary

IN THE SPRING of 1909 two dozen foremen platers got together to pool their information on electroplating, metal finishing and allied arts. Out of their planning, the National Electro-Platers' Association of the United States and Canada (N.E.P.A.) came into being, reorganized in 1913 as today's American Electroplaters' Society (A.E.S.). From these beginnings, the Society has grown into a world-wide technical organization with 58 autonomous branches and some 8000 individuals who pride themselves in their membership. Individually and as a group they have fostered the development of metal finishing along scientific lines, so important to industry today.

Plating and finishing have come a long way in the 50 years that the American Electroplaters' Society has been in existence. In many plants turning out metal goods, processes required to give desired surface appearance and needed corrosion resistance represent one third to one fourth of the total activities. This is because durability and appearance are among the most important attributes of any product. Today, finish is a potent factor in sales appeal. More than a billion dollars is invested in plating and finishing equipment and the value added to a product by finishing processes may vary from a fraction of its cost to more than 50%.

Plants now use large tanks of plating solutions, precisely controlled, compared to the small vats of the past which were maintained largely by trial-and-error because of the operator's limited knowledge of the scientific principles. Other finishing has developed significantly, too; operations are mechanized and precisely controlled. Even so, there's still a definite trend toward



putting more science into the art of finishing. More and more, the selection of materials for a product is being considered in light of the type of finish desired. Whether in the laboratory or plant, progress in finishing will demand the most advanced principles of engineering, metallurgy, chemistry and physics.

The occasion of the 50th anniversary celebration this month, at A.E.S.'s Golden Jubilee Convention and Industrial Finishing Exposition in Detroit, is a fitting time to reflect on the motto of the original National Electro-Platers' Association — a maxim by Amiel so cherished that it prefaced the preamble of the N.E.P.A.'s constitution and bylaws:

"I shall pass through this world but once. Any good thing, therefore, that I can do, or any kindness that I can show to any human being, let me do it now. Let me neither defer nor neglect it, for I shall not pass this way again."

The growth and many contributions made by A.E.S. is indisputable evidence that the precepts of its founders have been followed. May the future be even brighter!

MEMO:

To Metals Engineer:

From improved finishing
may come the easiest
product improvement you
ever made...

No. 1 in a Series on Better Finishing

More colors to choose from...
Better chemical and heat resistance...

One-coat finishes... Thinner
coating and lower firing frits...

New base metals — aluminum
and stainless... Improved enameling steel
and greater use of cold rolled steel...

Continuous production lines with
automatic spraying and dipping...

These developments give
porcelain enamel finishes greater
versatility with lower cost. (L27)

New Possibilities With Porcelain Enamel Finishes

TODAY'S porcelain enamel finishes are different from the familiar white coating on cooking utensils so familiar in years gone by. New colors and textures have been developed. These include titania enamels for a wide variety of household appliances and architectural applications, and satin, semigloss and low-gloss enamels for uses where a high-gloss finish would be undesirable. Improvements go beyond the decorative level. Porcelain enamels are now formulated for acid and alkali resistance, abrasion and impact resistance and to meet a number of other difficult design and engineering problems.

The versatility of modern porcelain finishes has been improved by elimination of ground

The editors acknowledge the generous assistance of the Porcelain Enamel Institute. Special credit is due E. E. Bryant, Ferro Corp., for advice in behalf of P.E.I.'s Technical Publications Committee.

coats — in other words, one-coat enameling. This process has been brought about by the use of special steels and more recently by the advent of special cleaning and pretreatment methods for sheet iron. This and other developments have made it possible to reduce the over-all thickness of enamel coatings, giving more resistance to impact damage and extending the possibilities for design of parts. The development of frits with lower firing temperatures has also made the design and fabrication of parts to be enameled less critical and has allowed cold rolled steel and aluminum to be used as base metals for many parts.

Selecting an Enamel

Emphasis should be on determining requirements, then selecting a coating which will provide the needed properties. A large number

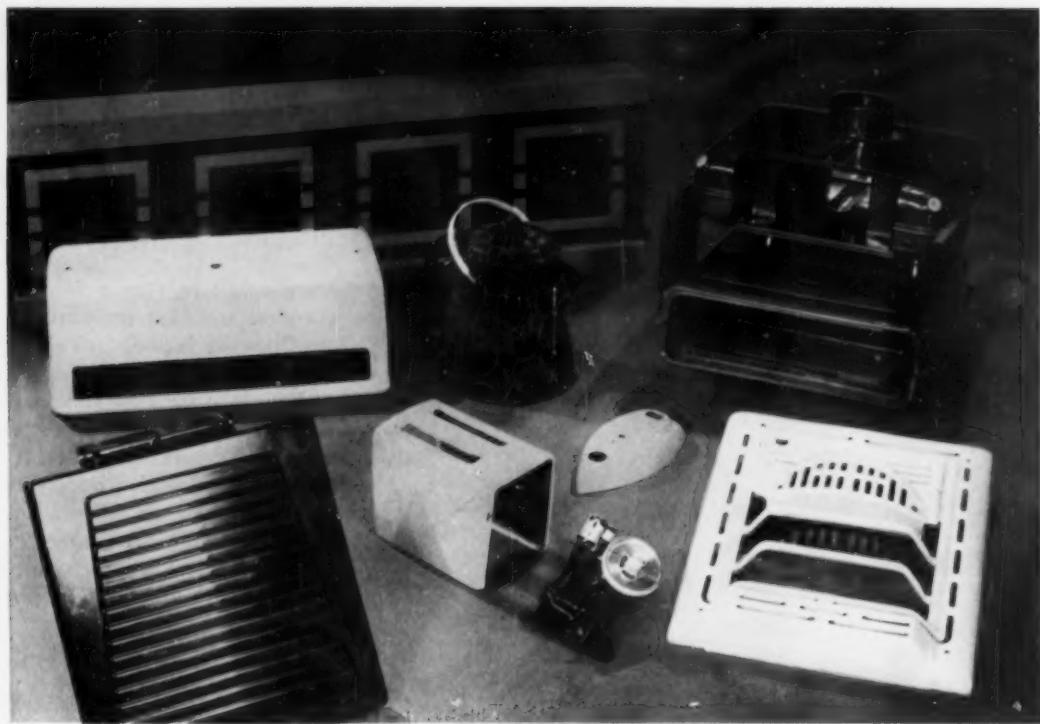


Fig. 1 — Color Combined With Versatile Engineering Properties Is One Reason Modern Porcelain Enamel Finishes Are Moving Ahead on Industrial and Consumer Products

of enamel formulations (most of them proprietary) are available for different applications. The best choice is usually made by discussing specific requirements of the finish with producers of enamel frits. However, it's important to know, in general, what's available from the frit industry and the possible variations in finishes which can be achieved. Porcelain enamel is truly unique in the scope of its properties and its adaptability.

Looking at chemical properties, porcelain enamel's resistance to chemical attack (by alcohol, gases, water and other corrosives, for instance) is one of its most useful characteristics. "Acid resisting" frits are available. All grades are immune to organic solvents and resist mild alkalis with a pH of 7 to 10. The hot water storage tank with its "glass lining" is a good example of porcelain enamel usage because of its resistance to chemical deterioration and its sanitary appeal.

In its thermal properties, porcelain enamel is flameproof and resists temperatures as high as 1500° F. It withstands thermal shock due to sudden temperature drops of as much as 800° F. Cold and sudden freezing temperature have no harmful effects. Ceramic coatings, special types of porcelain enamel formulated for temperatures

as high as 2500° F., have been developed to meet individual requirements (see *Metal Progress*, November 1958, p. 111).

Physical Properties — Surface hardness varies from 3½ to 6 on Moh's scale and to a corresponding range of about 149 to 560 in Knoop hardness numbers. The Sward Rocker hardness test, where plate glass equals 100, shows the hardness of porcelain enamel as 100. This glass-like surface is one of the best coatings known for resisting abrasion and wear. This combined with its low coefficient of friction or "slipperiness" makes porcelain particularly adaptable to applications requiring a smooth sliding surface which will not pit, scratch or wear. The glass-like finish is one of the easiest surfaces to clean and colors are permanent. This property gives the finish a high sanitary rating.

Porcelain enamel is also an electrical insulator and a good barrier against electrolytic corrosion. Measurements on electrical resistance give values ranging from 100 to 300 ohms per mil of thickness. Certain enamels also have a dielectric strength up to 1000 v. per mil of thickness. These

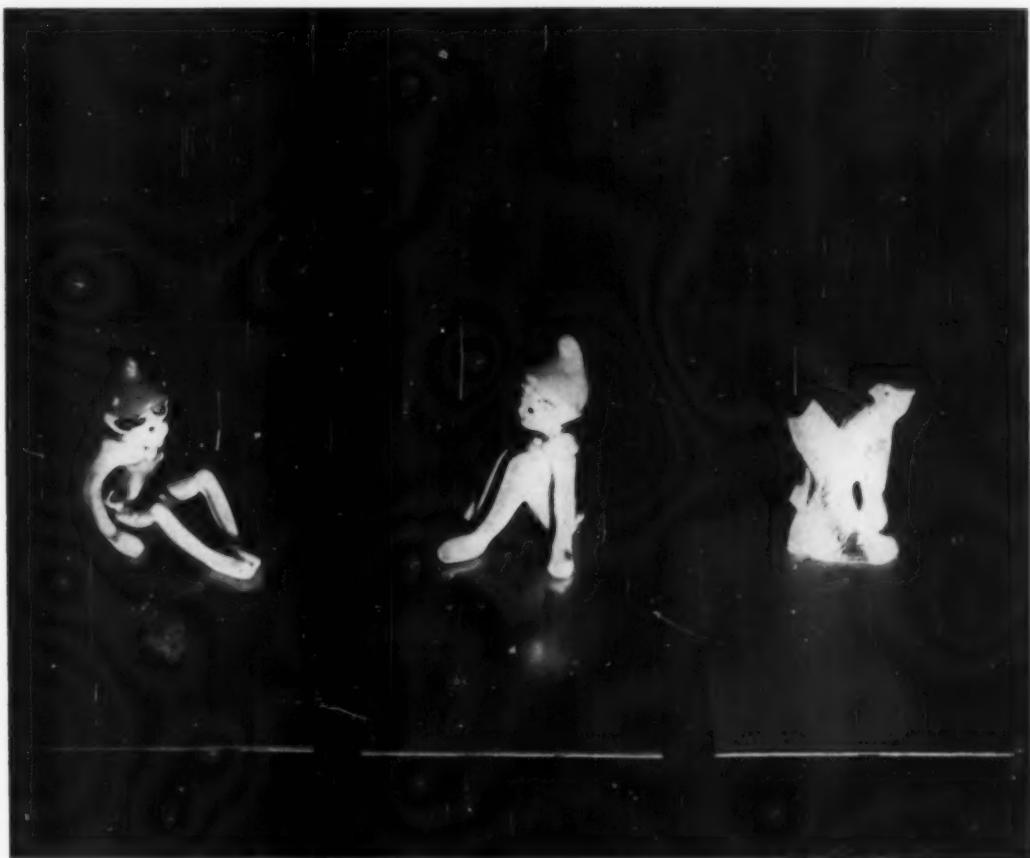


Fig. 2 - Reflections of the Figurines Show the Range of Finish in These Porcelain Enamel Samples Which Are All in the Same Shade of Green. Full gloss (left), semigloss (middle) and full matte (right).

properties decrease with increase in temperature but are still good up to 500° F.

Appearance—Colors which are available in modern frits are almost unlimited. Pastels, dark rich colors and pattern combinations can be obtained in any shade or hue. All colors are nonfading and will not stain or peel because, in porcelain, color is an integral part of the finish. This color permanence has been emphasized by the 15-year weathering tests conducted by the Porcelain Enamel Institute and National Bureau of Standards, results of which were recently made available. Acid resistant enamels show excellent weathering qualities and color retention under severe atmospheric conditions.

Three main classifications of textures are available: glossy, which offers minimum friction, ease of cleaning, highest reflectance and greatest sheen; semigloss or satin finish for many decorative applications; and low-gloss for applications

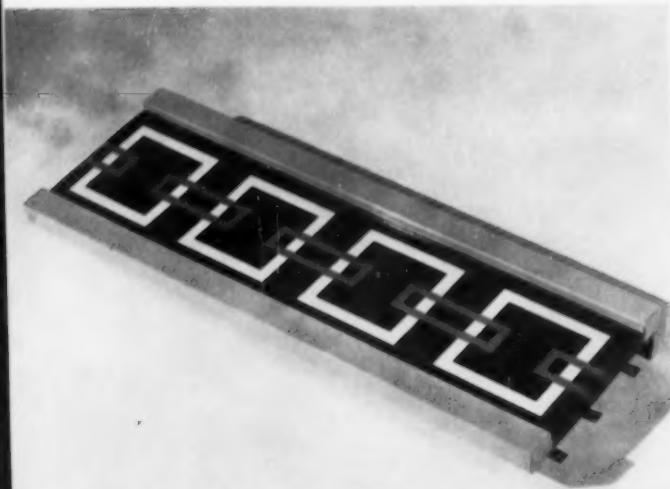
such as chalkboards. Here again, selection should be based on the requirements of the service. For example, a full matte finish, while needed for chalkboard service, is not recommended for architectural and many other applications due to its poor cleanability and its lesser weather resistance.

Porcelain enamel can be applied to corrugated, embossed, Rigidized and other textured metals. Mottled, pebbled and other variegated textured effects also contribute to the variety of design possibilities, either in the same color or in a harmonizing color combination. Some of the many possibilities for increasing sales appeal of products with novel porcelain finishes are given on following pages.

More on Decorative Appeal

How to Get More Decorative Appeal From Porcelain Enamel

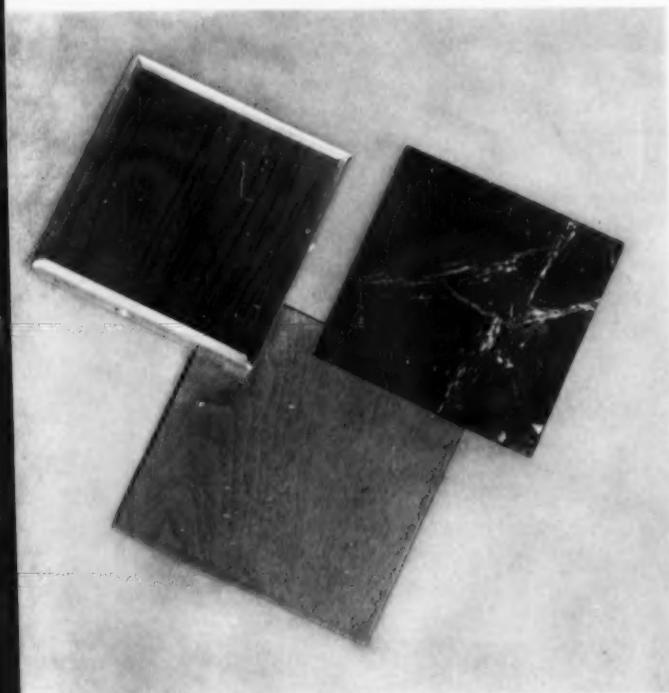
Stenciling and Brushing



Effect — The design is made up of solid areas of color overlying the first finish coat. Color areas are clear-cut, with sharp edges. Texture is smooth and usually glossy, but low-gloss or semigloss enamels may be used. The process is applicable only to flat areas or smoothly curved surfaces. It is well adapted to signs and has possibilities on stoves, appliances and other products.

Production — One coat of finish background color is applied over a ground-coated part. Colored slip is sprayed over the entire area of the design and dried. A stencil (usually of heavy paper) is placed over the piece, accurately positioned, and the unfired enamel not covered by the stencil is brushed off. For intricate designs, two or more stencils may be used in succession. The cost of preparing stencils is low. However, it is usually not possible to produce very fine detail by this process.

Graining or Marbleizing



Effect — Originally "graining" meant a reproduced wood-grain design and "marbleizing" referred to a design of polished marble. The technique can be used to reproduce any over-all design which can be reproduced in two colors, that of the finish coat of porcelain enamel and the pattern of the graining paste. The finish is usually glossy and smooth, but can be produced in a semigloss or matte texture. This is a good method for producing an over-all design on large parts, such as table tops, stove panels and architectural pieces.

Production — Graining or marbleizing is essentially a printing process by which an over-all design is transferred to the ware by means of a roll. The design may be molded into the roll or etched on a steel or copper plate. The graining paste or ink is an intimate mixture of finely ground flux and colorant, suspended in an organic vehicle with a consistency to give a distinct reproduction and not clog the etching. The first cost for the roll and plate is relatively high, but the cost per piece is fairly low.

Stippling or Speckling

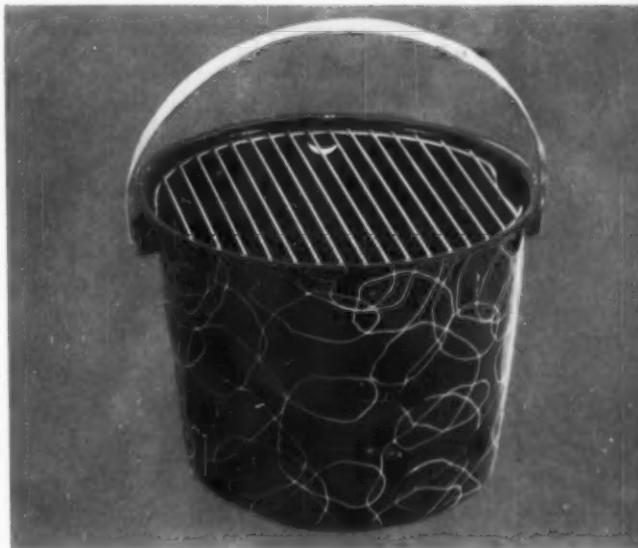
Effect — The finished surface has a pebbly texture, usually glossy, with spots or speckles of one or more colors appearing on the background. Size of the spots can be varied. When used as a one-fire finish, the enamel is thin and usually has good thermal shock resistance. The finish tends to hide minor surface defects. For architectural panels, the pebbly texture gives a glossy easily cleaned surface which has poor object reflectivity and hence has a tendency to minimize objectional images and highlights. Applications: oven linings, roaster inserts, broiler pans, space heaters and cooking ware.

Production — One coat of finish porcelain enamel is applied over the entire area. Before it dries, enamel slip of a different color is applied to the wet enamel by stippling or spattering. This may be done by revolving a roller brush with enamel slip on the bristles under a scraper, so that large drops of enamel slip are thrown on the ware. Also, slip may be spattered on the surface with a stippling gun. Two or more colors of speckles or stipples may be applied in succession. The piece is then fired in the usual way. In some instances, the first finish coat may be fired before application of the speckles. The cost is relatively low especially if a finish suitable for one-fire application is used.

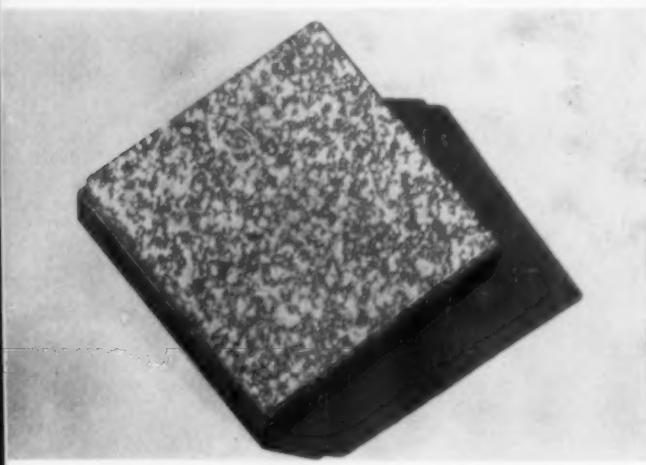
Veining or Veiling

Effect — A string or line pattern (sometimes in a spiderweb design) in a contrasting color is applied over a base color. Texture is smooth and usually glossy, but can be produced in low-gloss or semigloss enamels for special applications. This finish is suitable for flat or curved surfaces and offers an interesting decorative effect for large areas. Typical applications are appliances, housewares, stoves and interior architectural parts.

Production — A veining paste is prepared by grinding a flux and colorant in a high-viscosity vehicle to a stringy consistency. One coat of enamel is applied to the part and dried or fired. The paste is applied over the dried or fired part in a string or line pattern with a special spray gun which uses no atomizing air. Certain finishes can be applied in one firing operation, which is relatively inexpensive.



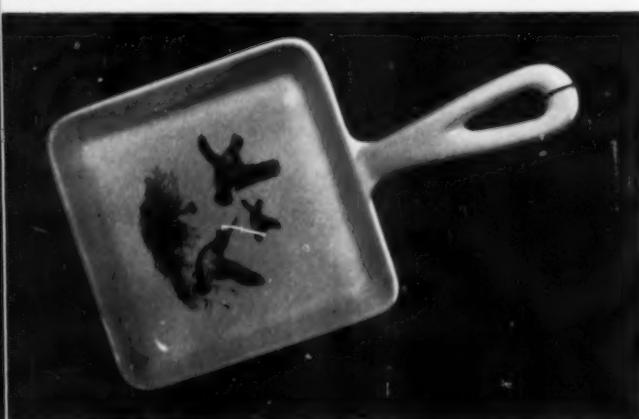
Polytone



Effect — A multicolor appearance or accentuated rough texture results from the shading produced by combinations of enamel. It offers an interesting multicolor textured surface, which does not produce distracting images. The finish can be produced in semigloss or gloss texture if desired. Typical applications are architectural panels, stoves and air conditioners.

Production — A rough texture is produced by dry spraying or stippling enamels of various colors. After drying, further color may be added by spraying a finely milled enamel of another color from one side at a small angle to the surface, thus coating one side of the protruding particles of the first coat.

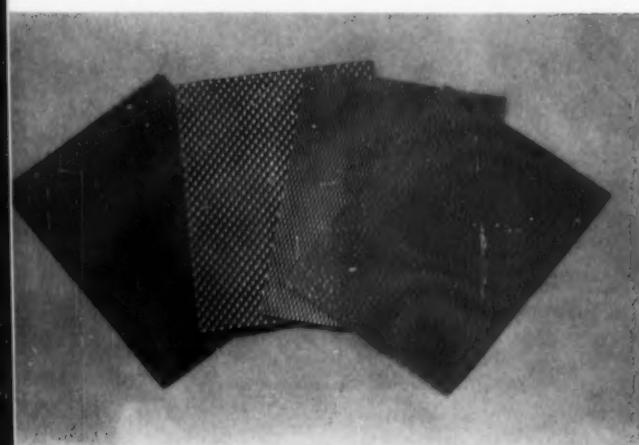
Decalcomania



Effect — Small multicolor designs in fine detail are produced, usually in several colors. Finish is usually smooth and glossy. This is a good method for producing very fine detail in several colors. It can be used with any shape article and is useful for trademarks and lettered instructions. Designs are usually limited to small sizes.

Production — The decalcomanias are usually purchased from a supplier, who prints the design in ceramic pigments on transfer paper. The decalcomania is applied to a fired finish coat, then dried and fired.

Embossing



Effect — A variety of attractive finishes is possible in a patterned, raised design with variegated appearance, particularly when combined with other decorative techniques such as shadowing. Corrugated, Rigidized, pebbled, grained and other textured metals offer many possibilities. Embossing, in addition to giving interesting design effects, adds stiffness, minimizes objectional images in architectural applications, and provides a nonskid surface to the bottom of bathtubs or shower stalls. Other applications: telephone booth paneling, sinks, appliances.

Production — A special processed sheet is used in which the design is embossed in the metal before application of the porcelain enamel.

Printing and Silk Screen

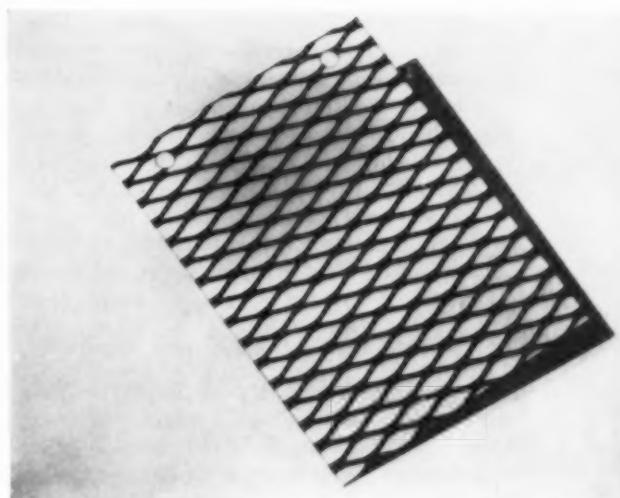
Effect — Printing gives small designs or lettering, in fine detail, with reasonably sharp edges. The silk screen process offers a design in fine detail made up of areas of solid color, or dots of color in a halftone pattern, usually in glossy enamel, but sometimes in semigloss. Typical applications of the silk screen method are signs, intricate patterns, fine detail, halftone reproductions in color, small lettering, such as operating instructions and trademarks for appliances. Printing is usually suitable only for small designs.

Production — The ink for printing on porcelain enamel is similar to that for graining, but a vehicle is used to produce a tackier consistency. The ink is transferred to the dried or fired enamel surface with a rubber stamp. In the silk screen process, a stencil is prepared on a fine screen of silk or, more common today, a screen of fine corrosion resistant wire. The screening paste is forced through the open areas of the screen by a squeeze roll. The design is usually transferred to the screen by a photographic process. In the finished screen, meshes in those areas not to be coated are blocked, while meshes in areas to be coated are open. The design is usually surrounded by a wide margin. Labor cost per piece in the silk screen method is low, since the process is fast and unskilled labor can be used. The process is excellent where fine detail is required and is the only mass-production technique for multicolor halftone designs.

Symmetrical Patterns

Effect — The design is made up of a network of connecting lines. For example, expanded metal and other cutout patterns can be used to establish a design. The effect is desirable for architectural applications and for special decoration on appliance parts.

Production — The selected color for the line design is applied as a fully fired finish. The design (such as a piece of expanded metal) is placed over the finish and a contrasting color enamel is sprayed through the design using a small pattern-type spray, with the spray gun held at 90° to the surface. The mask is removed and washed and dried before re-using. The piece is then processed in the usual way.



Porcelain Enamel Finishes . . .

Base Metals for Enameling

Porcelain enamel is used on ferrous metals, aluminum and aluminized steel, stainless steel, copper and other nonferrous metals. Good flatness is a prime requirement for enameling sheet. Waviness or distortion has a tendency to be accentuated during firing. Highlights due to waviness are especially objectionable in enameled parts fabricated into architectural panels, stove, refrigerator and laundry cabinet outer panels.

For good formability, ferrous-base enameling stock should be of a soft, uniform temper. Proper surface texture is also needed. Through the years, iron enameling sheets have been produced with a rougher finish than is applied to cold rolled sheets which usually receive a paint finish. The rough finish was necessary so the proper weight of ground coat slip could be picked up in the dipping operation; also, the rough finish was thought to be necessary for good adherence because it added a mechanical bonding to chemical bonding at the enamel-steel interface. However, the need for a rough finish seems less important today and cold rolled steel is being used in many plants.

Sag Resistance — Sag is the inability of a piece of steel to support its own weight at elevated temperatures. It should not be confused with distortion due to relief of stresses caused by fabrication or to improper support during firing. Severe sag usually occurs when the metal is heated close to its transformation temperature (about 1630° F. at zero carbon content). However, as carbon increases, the critical temperature decreases, meaning that it is important to maintain low carbon content in enameling sheets for use with high-fire porcelain enamels. Carbon content should be limited to 0.07% in steels for conventional enameling.

One of the most important recent advances in porcelain enameling has been the development of lower-firing frits. Enamels that mature at 1400° F. or lower are a reality in many plants.

Low-Firing Enamels Will Extend Applications

Lower-firing frits have substantially the same working qualities as higher temperature frits. Good color, corrosion and acid resistance, thermal stability and resistance to damage by impact can all be had at lower firing temperatures. The cost of these frits is about the same as

conventional ones and, with equivalent firing time, there need be no slowdown in production.

Less Warpage — The outstanding advantage of lower firing temperature is reduction in warpage. Expensive bracing can often be eliminated and lighter gage metals and nonpremium steels, such as cold rolled steel, can be used. Limitations are: (a) Ground coats formulated to fire at this low temperature require a nickel deposit of 0.04 to 0.06 g. per sq.ft. to assure adequate adherence, and (b) the lower fired ground coat will not withstand the many refirings which are required to make multicolored signs.

Refrigerator liners are ideally suited for low-firing frits. In many instances, it has been found that the reduction in warpage at the reduced temperature will allow the liner to be fabricated from cold rolled steel or will permit a reduction in the gage of enameling iron. The extremely low warpage of the 1400° F. cover-coat frits also shows another savings by reducing the chipping of parts on the assembly line and in shipping and installation. Lower temperature covercoats for refrigerator liners are color stable and are rated "A" in acid resistance. In many plants firing of ground coat and cover coat is done with the same time-temperature cycle.

Appearance Is Good — Low-temperature enamels are available for sheet steel which fire in the range 950 to 1450° F. They are mostly in the range of 1300 to 1400° F. and both lead-bearing and lead-free enamels are produced. In appearance, enamels fired between 1200 and 1350° F. are nearly identical to conventional ones. They have good reflectance and there's ample latitude for matching colors. Enamels fired below 1200° F. tend to resemble organic finishes. A very fine type of orange peel is often present, but the finishes have a pleasing appearance, although reflectivity is lower.

Porcelain on Aluminum and Stainless Steels

New enamels have been developed for aluminum and stainless steels. One advantage of these metals, particularly for architectural uses, is that panels can be cut, punched, and drilled without danger of corrosion to the underlying metal at points of exposure. For special decorative effects, interesting combinations of polished metal and porcelain enamel are also possible.

Because of its light weight, good functional properties and decorative appeal, enameled alu-

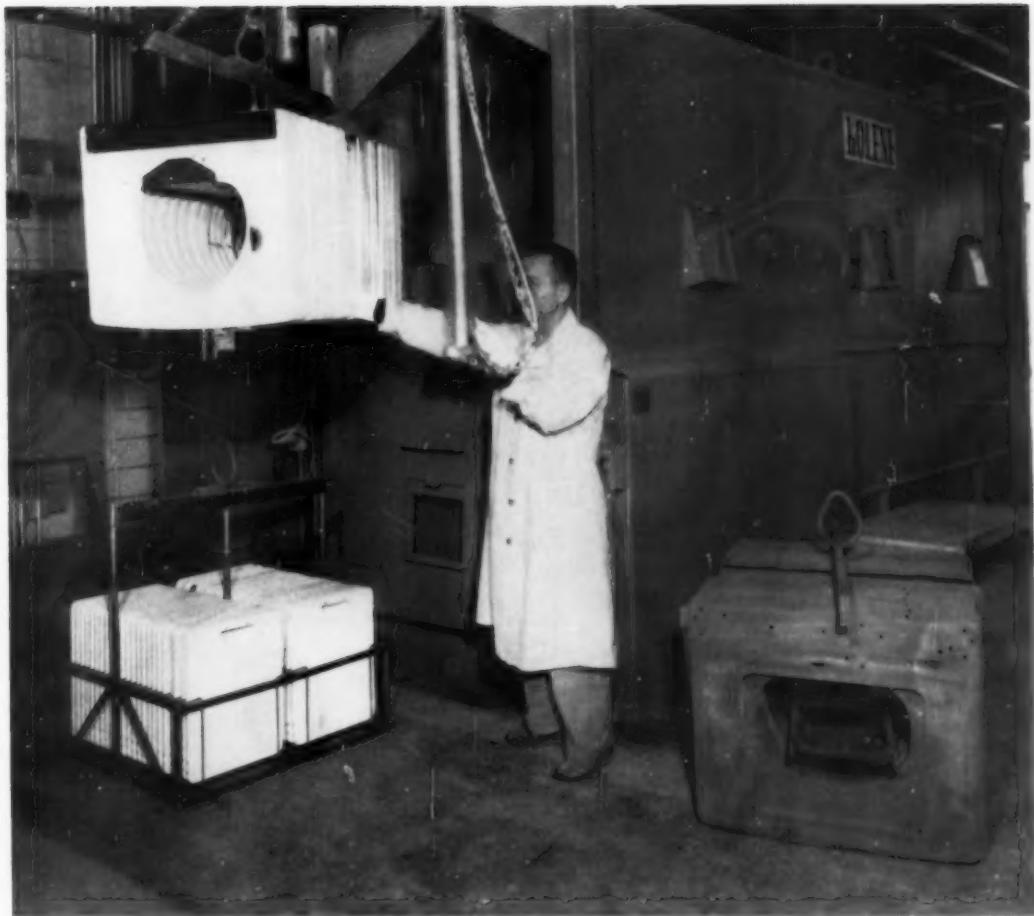


Fig. 3—A New Process for Removal of Porcelain Enamel From Reject Parts Utilizes a Molten Salt Bath. A typical treatment is 10-min. immersion in molten salt, rinse in hot water, then return to re-enameling cycle. (Courtesy Kolene Corp.)

minimum is growing in popularity. The selection of the aluminum alloy, whether it be a sheet product, casting or extrusion, should depend on the use of the fabricated part. Since the firing temperature is well above the annealing temperatures for the common aluminum alloys, care must be taken to select an alloy which will have the mechanical properties needed for the application. Heat treatable aluminum alloys age harden at the maturing temperature of porcelain enamels. Thus they are recommended for applications requiring maximum mechanical properties in the finished condition. High-strength heat treatable alloys, such as 2024 or 7075, may be porcelain enameled if firing temperature does not exceed 920° F.

Alloys Recommended—The following aluminum alloys are recommended for enameling:

sheet—1100, 3003, 6061; extrusions—1100, 3003 (non-heat-treatable) and 6061, 6062, 6063 (heat treatable); castings—43 (non-heat-treatable) and 356, 344 X (heat treatable). Alloy 6061 is considered best for general applications especially for architectural uses. Wrought alloys in special enameling grades as sheet and extrusions are now available commercially (see *Metal Progress*, October 1958, p. 116).

Properties of enamels for aluminum are quite similar to low-temperature enamels for steel, previously discussed. They are glasses with a high coefficient of expansion, formulated to be fired in the range 925 to 975° F. A variety of colors are available, from the light pastels to the darker hues. Texture of the enamel can be varied from a high gloss to a dull matte with special effects as shown in the illustrations.

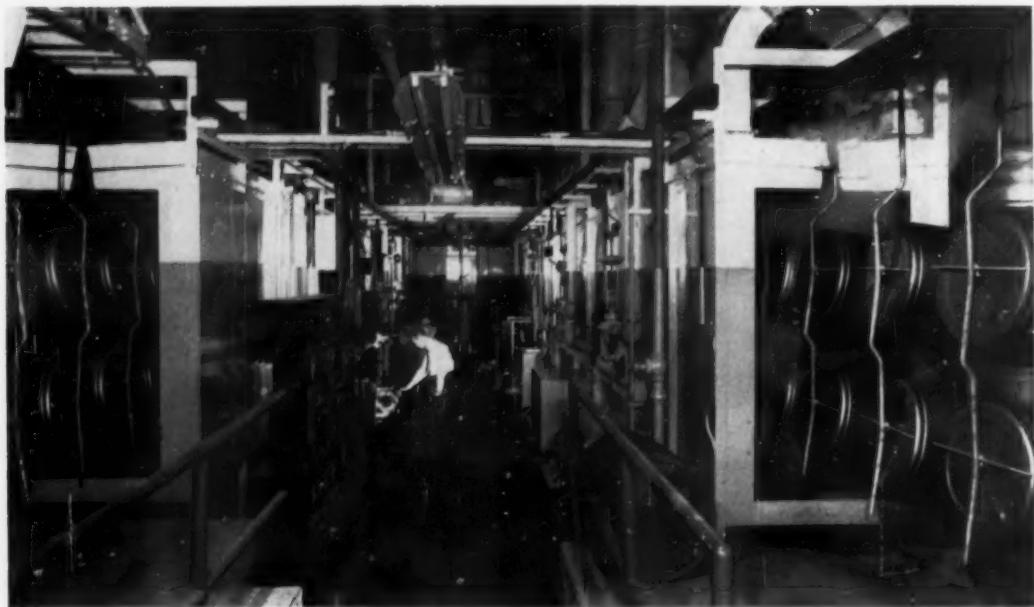


Fig. 4 — Continuous Production Lines Utilizing Conveyers and Automatic Cleaning and Pickling Are Becoming More Common in Porcelain Enamel Finishing

Enameling is being done on aluminum-coated steel. The advantage here is that the part has the corrosion resistance of an aluminum surface along with the strength and distortion resistance of the steel base.

One-Coat Enamels

Premium grades of enameling steel have been developed which permit the porcelain enamel cover coat to be applied directly to the base metal without use of a ground coat. In addition to cost reduction, another advantage is the reduction in over-all thickness of the coating. This improves resistance to mechanical damage and gives better thermal shock properties which have added to the durability of porcelain enamel on a number of new products.

Ordinarily when a cover coat is applied directly to a ferrous base metal, surface defects crop up. This condition is prevented in special one-coat enameling steels, such as "Ti-Namel" developed by Inland Steel Co., by stabilizing the carbon with titanium. This material, although higher priced than other enameling stock, has exceptional sag and warp resistance and is especially suited for large enameled panels such as range platforms. Inland is working on a lower priced, single-coat enameling iron called "One-Cote". Armco Steel Corp. has been field testing "Uni-

vit", a steel developed for one-coat one-fire enameling.

White and Colors Too — In general, conventional cover-coat enamels can be applied directly to these special steels. The colors which can be used are somewhat limited; white is by far the most popular. An appliance maker told *Metal Progress* that he will soon go into production with a one-coat blue porcelain finish on laundry equipment and perhaps toasters. A large number of range panels are produced with one-coat white. In some instances, cold rolled steels are used, but special attention is given to metal preparation. In one plant, care is taken to see that the cleaner is thoroughly rinsed from the work, and treatment in 25% phosphoric acid is used in a spray pickling machine to give a uniform surface etch. The nickel flash is carefully controlled to assure even deposition of a thin nickel coating. Several manufacturers using porcelain enamel finishes are engaged in research programs to further develop enameling irons and cold rolled steel for the one-coat process. While much remains to be done before ordinary base metals will be suitable for production-line methods, there is a feeling of optimism that this goal is within the reach of the finishing industry.

Improved methods of pickling and cleaning metal parts before porcelain enameling have

been developed; in many instances, the operation is completely automatic. New techniques are also being used in spraying and dipping. An automatic dipping machine can be used for ground and cover coats on hollow ware, or ground coat on flatware. Still another method designed to reduce costs is the flow coat process (see *Metal Progress*, May 1959, p. 84).

Electrostatic spraying is helping production engineers mechanize their operations and reduce costs. Here the underlying theory embodies the simple electrical principle that two bodies which carry the same electrical charge will repel each other, while two having opposite charges will attract. Applied to spraying this means that particles of coating material which have been charged to a negative polarity will tend to seek out and deposit on an object which is held at the opposite (positive) polarity.

Mechanized spray methods are available which can be adapted to any production requirement. The selection of method depends on many factors such as product mix, production rate and local labor situation.

The design of enameling furnaces is also changing. As a result of low-temperature firing of both steel and aluminum, the forced convection heated enameling furnace has evolved. These

furnaces are either continuous or intermittent box-type which give better control of temperature and permit the ware to be laid down or suspended along conveyors.

Many porcelain enameling operations are conveyorized. Production lines take the ware from metal fabrication and cleaning, through spray booth and dryer, to the furnace for firing, and on to the assembly and packing rooms with a minimum of manual handling.

Tests for Quality—The user of porcelain enamel is now able to judge more accurately the quality of his product through closer control of processing and use of test methods for measuring the properties of the coating. Porcelain enamels may be evaluated for their acid resistance and rated AA, A, B, C, and D. Test equipment has also been developed to judge abrasion and alkali resistance, impact strength, water resistance, adherence, gloss, reflectance and color.

All these improvements in porcelain enameling—mechanization, new processes, improved equipment, and test methods—have a direct bearing on quality of the finished product. Coupled with improvements in frits and base metals, they add up to a more functional coating with greater decorative possibilities than was possible in the past.

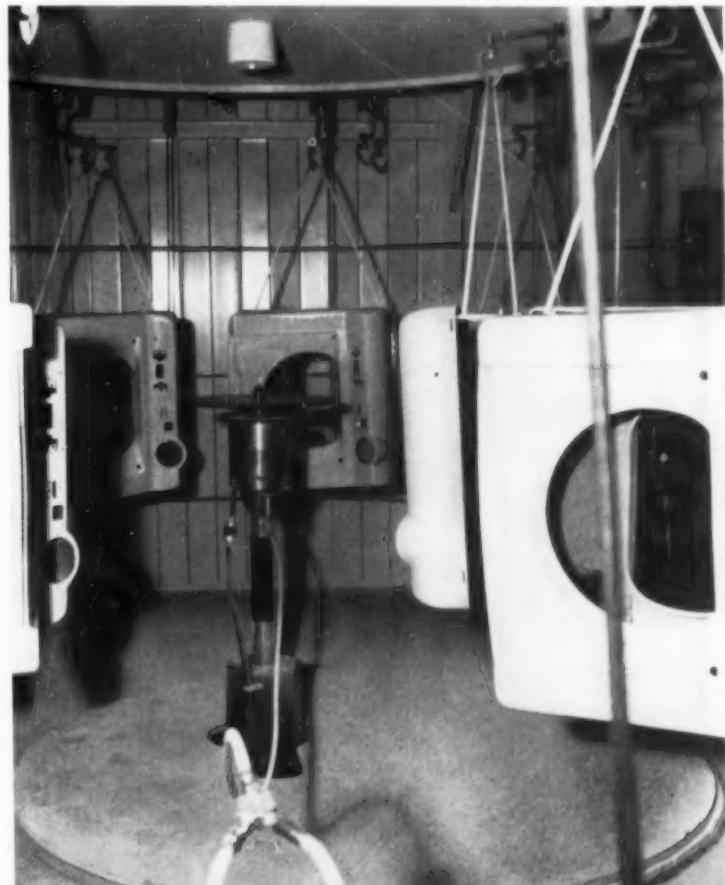


Fig. 5—An Important Part of the Trend Toward Mechanization Has Been Greater Use of Automatic Spraying. (Courtesy Whirlpool Seeger Corp.)

Improvements in Plating Zinc Die Castings

STAFF REPORT

A double layer of nickel of the duplex type in place of regular bright nickel gives chromium-plated zinc die castings with improved corrosion resistance. Bright, crack-free chromium in place of regular chromium also increases durability of the finish. (L17; Zn, Ni, Cr, 5-61)

THE LIFE of zinc die castings plated with the bright "chrome" finish so familiar on today's cars is only as good as the copper-nickel under-plate. Examination of plated parts taken from cars exposed to industrial and salt spray atmospheres has shown that most of the corrosive attack results from penetration of the plated coating from the outside. This means that the corrosive must pass through the cracks or pores in the chromium plate, then penetrate through the nickel and copper to reach the zinc base. The primary function of the chromium layer has been to resist tarnishing. Because a normal chromium plate is full of cracks, it does not add materially to the corrosion resistance of the bright part.

In making these observations in a recent Research Bulletin of Doehler-Jarvis Div. of National Lead Co., M. R. Caldwell, manager of electroplating and finishing for the division, suggests three methods for improving durability of

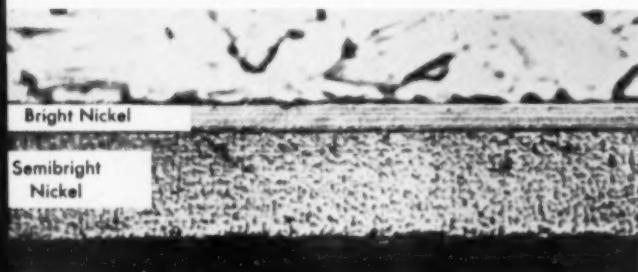
bright, chromium-plated zinc die-cast parts: One is to improve the protective value of the chromium plate by eliminating cracks and by increasing its thickness, producing what's termed a "crack-free chromium" plate. A second approach, which Mr. Caldwell claims is expensive and not always effective, is to increase the thickness of the nickel plate. Even with heavier deposits of bright nickel, early failures have been found. A third approach, which Doehler tests have proven to be best, is to use a double plate of nickel.

The Double-Plate Process

The double plate refers to the nickel deposit applied over an initial copper plate. The nickel plate consists of a layer which is semibright followed by a top coat which is full bright, to develop the decorative finish. The semibright coating, which is from 60 to 75% of the total nickel thickness, is plated from a so-called "sulphur-free" bath. This means that the brightener does not contain sulphur-bearing organic compounds.

According to Mr. Caldwell, with this type of semibright nickel, corrosive materials do not penetrate the coating as fast, and the over-all life of the plate is increased as much as 33%. A typical plating sequence used in the Doehler double-plate method is copper, 0.0004 in.; nickel, 0.0008 in. (total); and chromium, 0.000010 in.

Fig. 1—Photomicrograph Shows Banded Structure of Bright Nickel Plate and Columnar Structure of Semibright Nickel. 1000 \times . (All photographs courtesy Doehler-Jarvis Div., National Lead Co.)



The nickel plate would consist of 0.0006 in. plated from a semibright, sulphur-free bath followed by 0.0002 in. from a full bright bath.

Figure 1 shows the banded structure of the bright nickel layer and the columnar structure of the semibright nickel in a typical double plate. When no sulphur-bearing brighteners are used, the semibright nickel has a different grain structure entirely. The columnar structure is similar to that from a Watts nickel plating bath, which is known to be more resistant to corrosion than a full bright nickel coating.

Figure 2 shows how the double nickel coating performs in a corrosion test. The corrosive attack is slowed so much by the semibright layer that the corrosion process is forced to spread laterally instead of proceeding vertically through the deposit to the base metal. (The improved corrosion resistance of duplex nickel plate was discussed in *Metal Progress*, June 1958, p. 95.)

Production Experience

In August 1957, Doehler-Jarvis installed the double plating system in a large copper-nickel-chromium automatic plating machine. Parts on 1958 model cars plated with double nickel were found to be superior to parts plated by the regular process using bright nickel. Using the double-plate method, no difficulty is being encountered in meeting the new accelerated corrosion tests which the automotive companies now specify. In recessed areas on complicated parts, where thickness is somewhat below the minimum specified, the accelerated corrosion tests are easily passed whether it be the Corrodekote test or accelerated acetic acid salt spray. Mr. Caldwell predicts that these recessed areas will give better corrosion performance in the field when plated with double plate than with normal bright nickel.

A series of corrosion tests was run by an automotive company in Detroit to compare parts finished with double plate with those using two standard bright nickel plates. Figures 3 and 4 show the results of these tests. Parts plated by the double-plate method stood up perfectly for 34 days on the roof without any corrosion spots. Parts plated in regular bright nickel baths showed many corrosion spots which went through to the base metal. The double plate also showed up much better in both the acetic acid salt spray and the copper accelerated acetic acid salt spray tests (Fig. 5).

When tested for eight days in neutral salt spray, both regular and double plates looked

bad. Mr. Caldwell surmised that this reflects the inaccuracy of the regular salt spray test which corrosion experts condemn for its inability to duplicate normal corrosion conditions.

Crack-Free Chromium Method

Research is being sponsored by the American Zinc Institute at Battelle Memorial Institute to investigate several plating procedures for improving corrosion resistance of electroplated die castings. One area which is being studied is the deposition of bright crack-free chromium in place of regular chromium plate*. By comparison with regular chromium, bright crack-free chromium has a broader plating range and gives improved corrosion protection provided sufficient thickness is deposited.

The appearance and corrosion resistance of automotive hardware made from zinc die castings plated with copper-bright nickel-chromium at the plant of Nelmor Mfg. Co., Cleveland, were improved by adopting bright, crack-free chromium in place of regular chromium.

Duplex Nickel Investigated

The Battelle work to improve corrosion resistance of plated die castings also included several types of duplex nickel coatings. One system studied consisted of 0.0004 in. copper, 0.0008 to 0.0009 in. duplex nickel and 0.00002 in. regular chromium. Four out of five panels checked in salt spray and all five panels evaluated by Cor-

*Regular chromium is usually plated at 150 amp. per sq.ft. in a bath containing 33 oz. per gal. chromic acid and 0.33 oz. per gal. sulphuric acid maintained at 105 to 110° F. Bright crack-free chromium was plated from the modified ratio bath containing 33 oz. per gal. chromic acid and 0.21 oz. per gal. sulphuric acid at 130° F. with current density of 300 amp. per sq. ft. Bright crack-free chromium may also be plated from a self-regulating bath developed by Metal and Thermit Corp.

Fig. 2 — Section Through Pit Shows Corrosion Through Chromium and Bright Nickel Plate. The attack spreads laterally, indicating resistance of semibright nickel to penetration. Upper view at 250 \times , lower 1000 \times



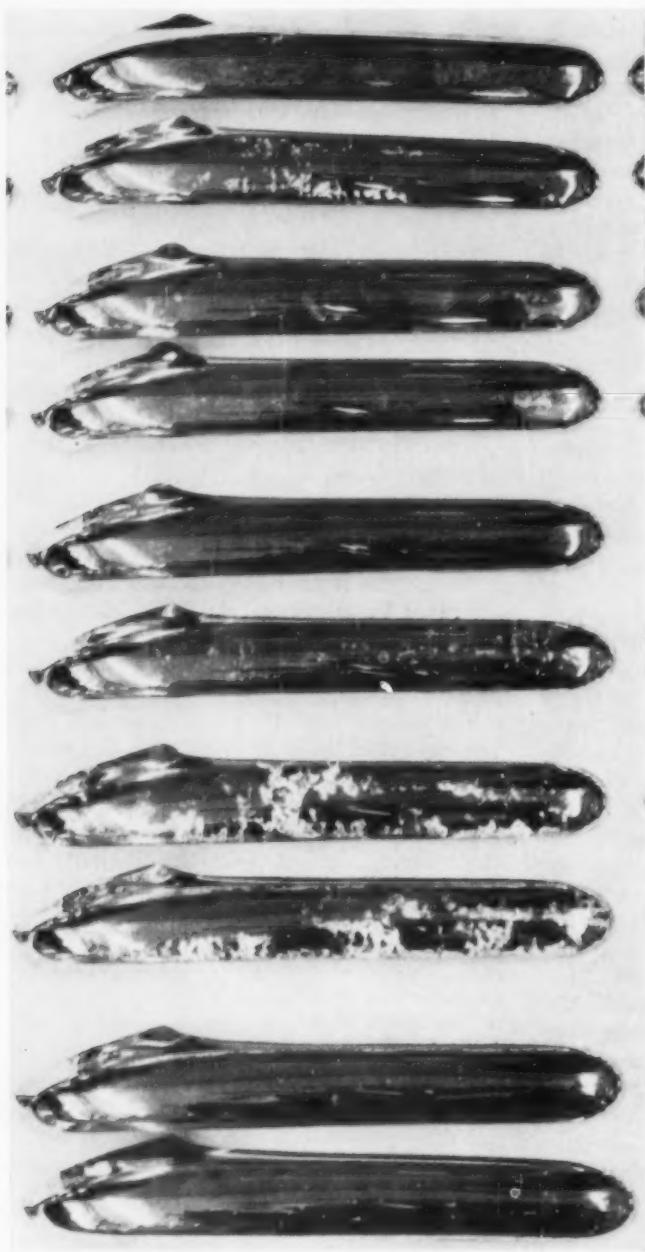


Fig. 3 — Corrosion Tests on Bright-Plated Zinc Die Castings Using Regular Nickel

rodekote testing showed no blistering or base-metal corrosion. Panels in this system, plated similarly except for reduction in chromium plate thickness to 0.00001 in., also showed no blistering or base-metal corrosion but were pitted after two cycles of Corrodekote testing. (It's probably true that less thickness of chromium would

be required over duplex nickel than over regular bright nickel.)

Judging by results of both Corrodekote and outdoor weathering for a nickel composite with a bright, crack-free chromium plate, the Battelle workers feel that surface pitting in duplex nickel plate can be prevented by plating with crack-free chromium. They postulate that a composite consisting of 0.0008 in. or more duplex nickel and

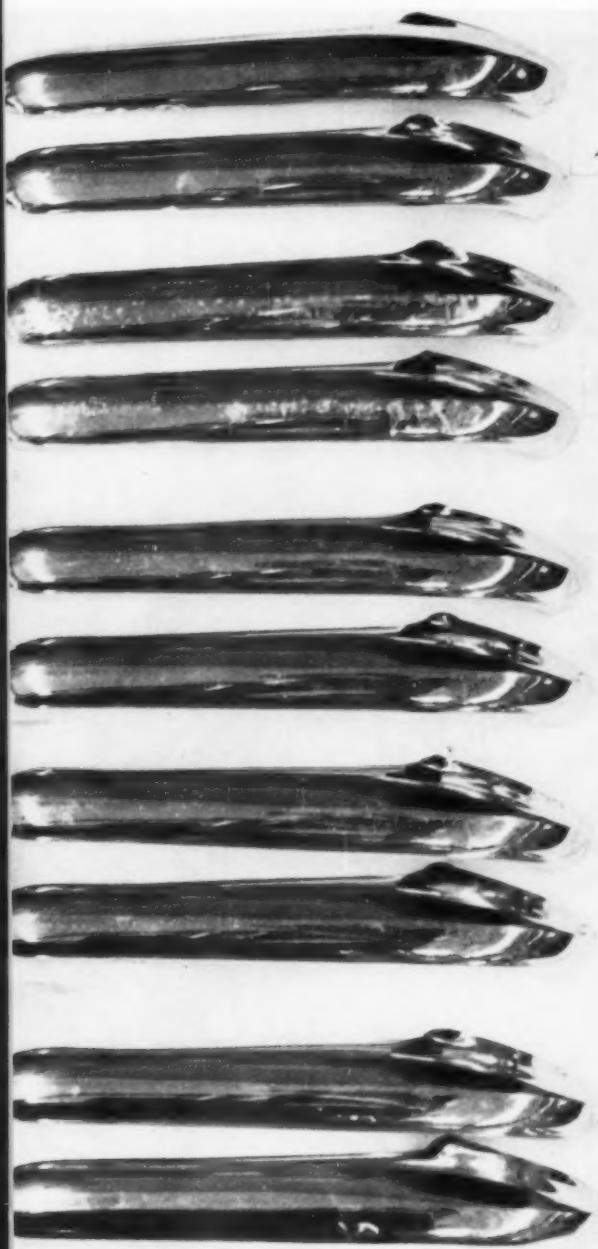


Fig. 4 — Corrosion Tests on Bright-Plated Zinc Die Castings Using Double Nickel

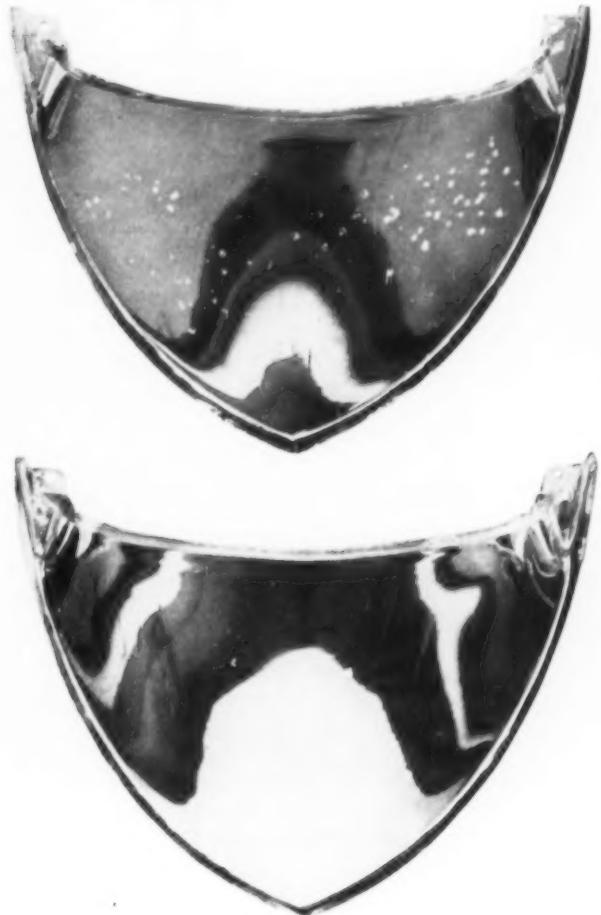
0.000025 in. or more bright, crack-free chromium should furnish excellent resistance to base-metal corrosion and surface pitting in the nickel plate. Future work is planned to study such composites more thoroughly. (An article in *Metal Progress* in the near future will give procedures for reducing costs and improving corrosion resistance

of electroplated die castings based on the Battelle-American Zinc Institute work.)

Corrosion Investigation Confirms Mechanism

Battelle examined automotive parts of plated die castings which were removed from service or from three-month roof exposure periods. Evidence shows that the first stage of corrosion occurs in the nickel plate. Pits in the nickel are initiated at pores or cracks in the chromium by the unfavorable nickel-chromium galvanic couple. Some nickel coatings corrode laterally when the pits reach the copper interface. The copper plate is perforated eventually, exposing the zinc base metal, which corrodes rapidly. Bulky corrosion products close off the pits and exert pressure under the surrounding areas, raising blisters.

Fig. 5 — These Bright-Plated Die Castings Were Tested for 20 Hr. in Copper Acetic Acid Salt Spray to Compare Regular Plate With Dohler Double Plate. (Top) Cu 0.0004 in., regular nickel 0.0008 in., Cr 0.00001 in.; (bottom) Cu 0.0004 in., double nickel 0.0008 in., Cr 0.00001 in.





After the Shotting Process, Shot Particles Are Removed From Quench Tank and Carried by Conveyers to the Heat Treating Operation

What Makes a Good Steel Shot

By CHARLES E. CARLIN*

Microstructure is a good clue to the life of shot used in blast cleaning or peening metal parts. Life, hardness and size distribution of the shot affect the efficiency of blasting operations. (W2a, L10c; ST)

SINCE the introduction of fully heat treated cast steel shot, users of shot-blasting equipment have been able to realize lower costs. Three factors interact to determine the performance of a steel shot in a blasting operation. They are hardness of the shot, its life, and size.

Hardness Is Important

Soft pellets perform inefficiently because the energy of impact is dissipated by plastic deformation which occurs when they strike the work. This means that, to achieve cleaning, the blasting operation must be prolonged. In some instances, it may be impossible to clean with soft shot. An example is work with cavities and recessed areas not exposed to direct blast. These areas usually

depend upon rebounding abrasive particles for thorough cleaning.

Properly heat treated shot should have good toughness and proper rebound characteristics with an average hardness of Rockwell C-45 or higher. The hardness range should be restricted to assure uniform performance.

Life and Size of Shot

Shot life and size are so closely related that they cannot be considered separately. The life of the shot determines its ultimate cost. But equally important, the life of the shot influences its size distribution in the machine. Keep in

*Chief Metallurgical Engineer, Wheelabrator Corp., Mishawaka, Ind.

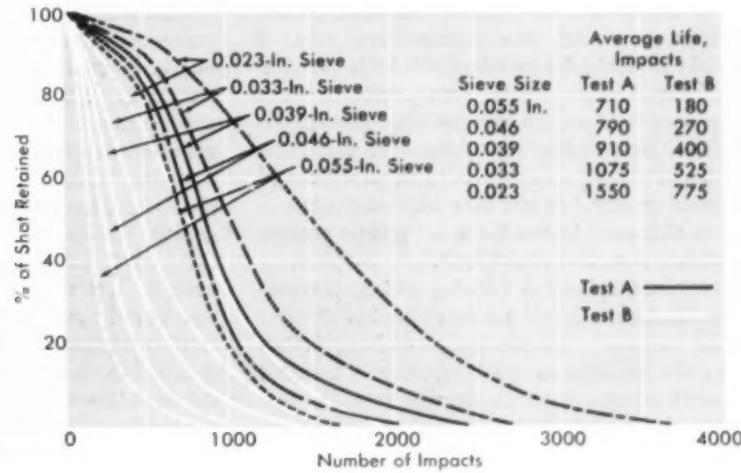


Fig. 1 - Breakdown Curves of S.A.E. 550 Cast Steel Shot. The life of Sample B would be double that of Sample A if all the pellet fragments were removed when they were reduced in size so they passed the 0.023-in. sieve

mind that it is the operating mix of shot in the machine which does the cleaning job.

For example, consider a typical shot-blasting operation. There is an optimum range of shot size for blasting efficiency. New shot is charged into the machine where it is retained until, through repeated fracturing, it has been reduced to some predetermined size. It is then removed from the machine and replaced by more new shot. As the blasting operation proceeds, the rate of addition of new shot and removal of fines becomes constant, and the size distribution of the operating mix is stabilized.

Evaluating Shot Life

When shot pellets are broken down in a shot testing machine, characteristic breakdown curves are obtained. This is done by subjecting the shot pellets to a sieve analysis at given intervals and plotting the percentage of shot retained on sieves of different sizes versus the number of impacts against the work, as determined by the shot testing machine. The average number of impacts required to break new shot pellets down to fragments which pass any given sieve is obtained by measuring the area under the curve corresponding to that sieve. This average number of impacts is called average life.

The marked degree of variation in the performance of two samples of different S.A.E. 550 cast steel shot is indicated by the breakdown curves in Fig. 1. Both samples were screened to obtain size fractions which passed through a 0.078-in. sieve and were retained on a 0.066-in. sieve. These fractions were then broken down in a shot testing machine. The average number of impacts required for breakdown through the different sieve sizes is given on the curves.

The significance of this test is that, in a shot-blasting operation, the consumption rate of Sample B would be double that of Sample A if all the pellet fragments were removed when they were reduced in size so they passed the 0.023-in. sieve. For larger removal sizes, the relative consumption rate of Sample B would be even greater. It can be seen that Sample A resists reduction in size for a far greater portion of its life than does Sample B. In an ordinary shot-blasting operation (during which shot particles undergo considerable reduction in size before removal), the percentage of large pellets in a stabilized operating mix of Sample A would be much greater than for Sample B.

When cast steel shot is properly heat treated, the rate of consumption is low for a given re-

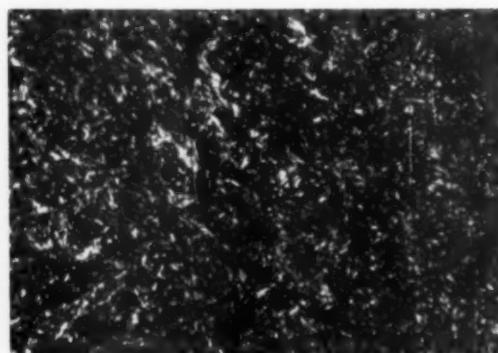
moval size. At the same time, the percentage of large pellets in a stabilized operating mix is high. The low consumption rate means low shot costs. The favorable size distribution of the operating mix, coupled with the relatively high, uniform hardness, means reduced blasting time. The combination of low cost and reduced blasting time gives maximum economy.

Shot Testing

The user of blast cleaning equipment should test steel shot for hardness, life, and size.

Microstructure Is Clue

Structure of Tempered Martensite and Bainite Gives Longest Shot Life.



| SIEVE SIZE | AVERAGE LIFE OF STEEL SHOT |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 0.046 in. | 840 impacts |
| 0.039 | 920 |
| 0.033 | 1010 |
| 0.023 | 1390 |

Hardness — The hardness specimen is prepared by mounting the shot pellets in a rigid matrix (bakelite is suitable), then grinding and polishing. Measurements may be made with any instrument capable of determining the hardness of very thin sections. The Tukon tester with the Knoop indenter, which makes large, shallow indentations under light loads, gives reliable results.

In interpreting the hardness data, both the average and the range of hardness should be considered. An average hardness of Rockwell C-45 or higher is desirable. The range of hardness should be restricted.

Life — Unfortunately, the direct measurement of shot life is beyond the scope of most quality control laboratories. Shot breakdown is a com-

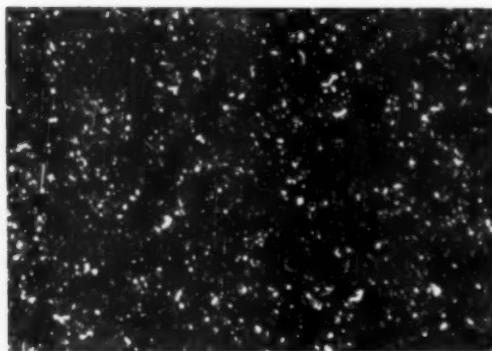
plex process. Laboratory measurement of shot life requires carefully calibrated equipment. Without the proper equipment, breakdown tests are usually meaningless. However, a reasonably valid appraisal of shot life may be made by examining the microstructure of shot pellets and the nature of shot breakdown.

Cast steel shot, properly heat treated, will withstand a number of impacts during normal usage before breakdown. However, the pellets suffer fatigue damage and eventually fracture. In Fig. 1, the curve for the breakdown of the

micrograph at left on p. 84. The presence of excess carbides (center micrograph) or constituents segregated at the grain boundaries (photomicrograph at right) is undesirable. The average lives of several samples of cast steel shot with microstructures typified by each of the three photomicrographs are given in the tabulations below the micros. These samples varied in average hardness from Rockwell C-44.9 to 46.2. The carbon content varied from 1.03 to 1.11%. All three samples were screened, and only the fractions which passed a 0.066-in. sieve and were

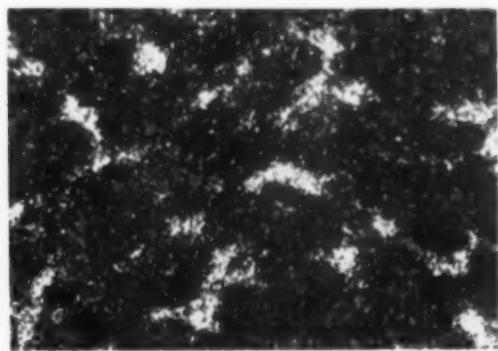
to Life of Steel Shot

Tempered Martensite and Excess Carbide Gives Diminished Shot Life



| SIEVE SIZE | AVERAGE LIFE OF STEEL SHOT |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 0.046 in. | 500 impacts |
| 0.039 | 640 |
| 0.033 | 780 |
| 0.023 | 1150 |

Tempered Martensite With Retained Austenite, Cementite and Bainite at Grain Boundaries Gives a Relatively Short Shot Life. Etch 2% Nital; 500 X for all structures



| SIEVE SIZE | AVERAGE LIFE OF STEEL SHOT |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 0.046 in. | 290 impacts |
| 0.039 | 410 |
| 0.033 | 545 |
| 0.023 | 825 |

shot through the 0.055-in. sieve illustrates this fatigue and fracturing sequence. Initially, few fractures occur, and the breakdown curve slopes gently. However, after the pellets have sustained a number of impacts, they succumb to fatigue damage. Wholesale fracturing then occurs, as indicated by the change in the slope on the breakdown curve. Structural inhomogeneities in the shot particles act as stress-raisers and cause a marked increase in the rate of breakdown.

Microstructure Reveals Shot Life

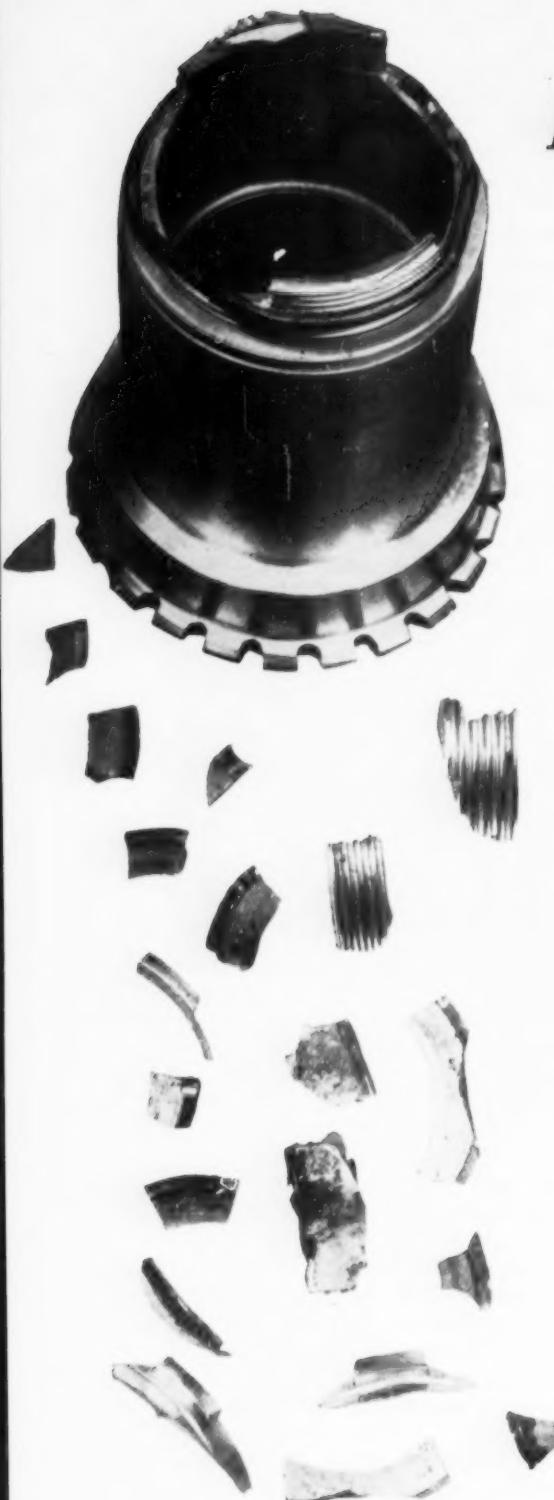
The microstructure of cast steel shot which has been properly heat treated should consist of tempered martensite and bainite, highly refined and homogeneous as shown in the photo-

retained on a 0.055-in. sieve were tested.

Size—The size of new shot is determined according to the specifications established by the S.A.E. However, the most important consideration is the size distribution of the operating mix. This depends upon the breakdown characteristics and removal of the shot size.

Two lots of different steel shot may be quite similar in size distribution; however, differences in microstructure may affect their breakdown characteristics in such a manner that they will yield operating mixes of marked differences in size distribution.

These few tests incorporated into a quality control program will indicate whether or not a steel shot is satisfactory from the standpoint of hardness, life, and size.



Brittle Failure of Bomb Ejector Sleeve in Firing Test. Austenitized and quenched in dissociated ammonia, this part was embrittled by hydrogen and carbide precipitation

How to Avoid Trouble

TYPE 431 STAINLESS STEEL, when properly melted and processed, is a valuable structural alloy. As steel alloys go, it is exceptionally isotropic in both strength and ductility. When fully hardened to a minimum tensile strength of 200,000 psi., it offers the best corrosion resistance of all the hardenable stainless steels, including even the precipitation hardening grades. On the other hand, if improperly melted or complacently processed or both, it can become a metallurgist's nightmare. Even though procured and processed to government specifications, the metal may be extremely anisotropic, catastrophically brittle, and susceptible to intergranular corrosion. If these difficulties and pitfalls are to be avoided, meticulous attention to all processing details is essential.

Effect of Delta Ferrite

The alloy was introduced into the United States from Great Britain during World War II when the Controlled Materials Plan was in effect. Since nickel was one of the alloying additions most closely controlled, melters aimed the nickel content toward the low side of the allowable range (see Table I). This immediately started

Table I—Chemical Analysis of Type 431

| | MIL-S-18732 | 20% FERRITE | FERRITE-FREE |
|-----------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Carbon | 0.12 to 0.17% | 0.16% | 0.16% |
| Manganese | 0.30 to 0.80 | 0.60 | 0.60 |
| Silicon | 0.20 to 0.60 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| Chromium | 15.00 to 17.00 | 16.95 | 15.60 |
| Nickel | 1.50 to 2.50 | 1.90 | 2.30 |
| Nitrogen | — | 0.03 | 0.07 |

With Type 431 Stainless

By C. C. ANGSTADT*

Though this martensitic stainless steel has excellent strength and corrosion resistance when properly melted and fabricated, it is difficult to process. Careful heat treatment in hydrogen-free atmospheres is essential to eliminate austenite and prevent embrittlement.

Fabrication methods are similar to those needed for the 18-8 stainless types. (J-general, G-general; SS)

the alloy off on the wrong foot. Deliberate melting of Type 431 to conserve nickel results in a product with a heat treated microstructure consisting of martensite plus significant amounts of stable delta ferrite. This is caused by a higher chromium content than is soluble in the prior austenite. Formed by chemical segregation occurring during solidification of the ingot, ferrite never transforms during subsequent hot



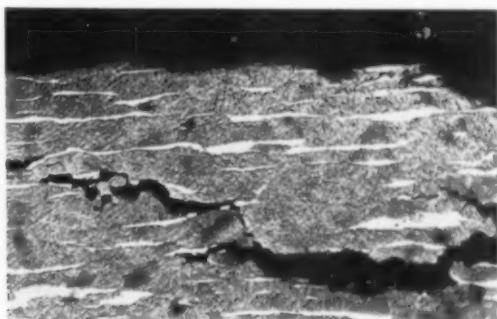
Fig. 1—Free Ferrite Caused Failure of This Coupling Nut. Low transverse

work or heat treatment. It is elongated by reduction processes, and is not strengthened by heat treatment.

Troublemaker Is Delta Ferrite

What are the effects of this banded delta ferrite in a hardened part of this steel? Some of them are beneficial, but most are detrimental. Because of its low strength, deformation of delta ferrite absorbs some of the stresses developed during hardening. This lowers residual tensile stresses and minimizes susceptibility to cracking. Its extended straight-line grain boundaries act as barriers and inhibit propagation of transverse

cracks. However, the converse is also true. Under transverse loads, these same straight-line grain boundaries provide ideal paths for crack propagation parallel to the direction of rolling. Furthermore, the ferrite is virtually a continuous "weak link" phase; material containing it has low



strength and ductility are characteristic of Type 431 parts which contain delta ferrite

transverse mechanical properties. This is particularly evident in thin sections, as Fig. 1 illustrates. Logically, if the section is small enough to allow only one ferrite grain across the stressed section, the part should fail at the strength of the ferrite grain (about 100,000 psi.), not at the strength indicated by its hardness or a longitudinal tension test.

As previously mentioned, ferrite is formed by chemical segregation during solidification of the ingot. Containing more chromium and less nickel and carbon than the matrix grains, it is

*Assistant Chief Metallurgist, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., El Segundo Div., El Segundo, Calif.

cathodic to the matrix grains. Consequently, its presence lowers corrosion resistance. Ferrite, and the chemical composition which produces it, also affects oxidation resistance, forging, welding, cold heading and elevated-temperature properties, among others.

No Effect on Fabrication

Generally, Type 431 which contains delta ferrite is easily fabricated. With relatively good machinability in the hardened condition, it can be turned, milled, drilled, roll threaded and ground without much difficulty. It is also unlikely to retain austenite or crack on quenching.

Though machinability is good, performance of fabricated parts is another thing entirely. If a part could be designed to be loaded in the longitudinal direction exclusively (free from stress concentrations) and properly processed, it would perform admirably. Obviously, such a part is quite a rarity. Thin-walled pressure vessels and other transversely stressed items containing large amounts of ferrite fail at surprisingly low loads. The fracture characteristics of such failures (though ductile by academic definition) are woody in appearance, associated with virtually no detectable plastic deformation, and progress in straight lines adjacent to and through the ferrite grains. The crack progresses so rapidly that the failed part invariably winds up in two pieces. Cylindrical parts crack from one end to the other. Fatigue and stress-corrosion failures invariably start as longitudinal cracks, even though the major load vector may be parallel to the longitudinal direction.

Ferrite-Free Steel

Stable banded delta ferrite (Fig. 2) cannot be removed from Type 431 stainless (once it is cast into ingots) by any known metallurgical process. It can be produced without ferrite, however, by proper control of chemical composition during melting (Fig. 2). Nickel and carbon are maintained on the high side of their allowable ranges to open the gamma loop (this increases the solubility of chromium in the austenite); chromium is kept on the low side to provide a further guarantee. As an additional precaution, the melter allows the molten steel to absorb a small amount of nitrogen. This element, the most potent austenite stabilizer of all alloying additions, is not controlled by present commercial government specifications (Table I), and (unlike carbon) does not reduce corrosion resistance.

Ferrite-free steel, produced as described, does not always exhibit a wholly martensitic structure as received from the mill or as hardened by the user. It is essentially devoid of delta ferrite, as its name implies. However, if the melter adds more austenite-stabilizing elements than required to balance the ferrite stabilizers on his austenite-ferrite seesaw, austenite will segregate in proportion to the degree of overbalance.

Not to be confused with retained austenite, segregation austenite is like banded delta ferrite in many ways (see Fig. 2). It, too, is formed by chemical segregation during solidification. The first grains to solidify contain less carbon than originally present in the liquid. As these low-carbon grains nucleate and grow, carbon increases in the remaining liquid. The last portion



Fig. 2—Delta Ferrite, Segregation Austenite, and Ferrite-Free Martensite Are Shown. Left to Right. Delta ferrite cannot be removed by any heat treatment once formed in solidification; segregation austenite can be eliminated by an elaborate heat treatment

to solidify forms high-carbon austenite grains which are stable at temperatures well below -100° F .

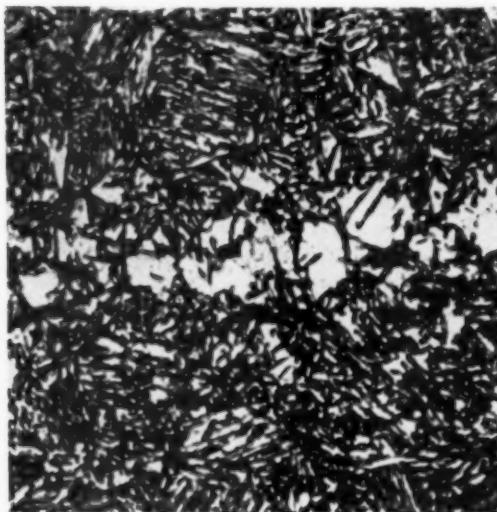
Also, like delta ferrite, segregation austenite does not transform during hot working or heat treatment. Therefore, it also elongates in the direction of reduction. Banded segregation austenite is distinguishable from banded delta ferrite by its lack of clearly defined grain bound-

aries. However, the fabrication characteristics of Type 431 containing banded segregation austenite are similar to those of Type 431 which contains banded delta ferrite. Behavior of fabricated parts is similarly unreliable and failures caused by either phase appear identical.

Removing Segregation Austenite

There is one very important difference between these two second phases. While banded delta ferrite cannot be removed by any known metallurgical process, banded segregation austenite can. Though the principle involved is simple, the eight-step treatment required is somewhat complex. You must:

1. Heat to 2200° F. — to place all carbon in solid solution.



2. Cool slowly to room temperature — to precipitate carbides in grain boundaries.
3. Heat to 2200° F. — to place carbon into solution in adjacent low-carbon grains.
4. Soak at 2200° F. — to diffuse carbon into low-carbon zones.
5. Cool slowly to room temperature — to precipitate carbides in grain boundaries.
6. Heat to 2200° F. — to redissolve carbides.
7. Soak at 2200° F. — to diffuse carbon throughout all grains.
8. Cool slowly — to prevent cracking.

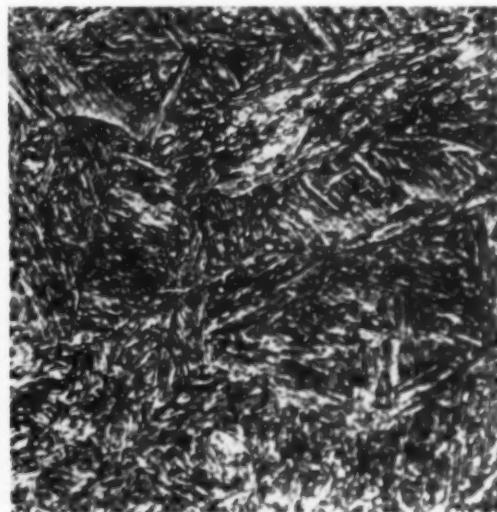
To prevent loss by scaling, heating is in a protective atmosphere.

If the steel were hardened immediately after

the above treatment, its microstructure would be 100% martensitic; but its grain size would be larger than A.S.T.M. No. 1. Therefore, an auxiliary treatment to refine the grain is needed. After the last step in homogenization:

1. Heat to 1550° F.
2. Air cool to room temperature.
3. Heat to 1825° F.
4. Air cool to room temperature.
5. Temper 4 hr. at 1200° F.

Ferrite-free Type 431, destabilized and refined as above, is a single-phase wholly martensitic alloy with a grain size of A.S.T.M. No. 3 to 5 after hardening. In the fully hardened and tempered condition, it is more isotropic and ductile than any other conventionally melted steel capable of heat treatment to a similar strength



level. Its corrosion resistance and strength at room and elevated temperatures are superior to the same steel containing ferrite. Following are typical tensile properties:

| | LONGITUDINAL | TRANSVERSE |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Ultimate strength | 210,000 psi. | 210,000 |
| Notched tensile strength | 257,000 | 256,000 |
| 0.2% yield strength | 154,000 | 153,000 |
| Elongation in 1 in. | 19% | 15% |
| Reduction of area | 60% | 40% |

Machining Characteristics

Ferrite-free steel is difficult to machine when fully hardened. Comparable to the unstabilized 18-8 grades, feeds and speeds normally used in

machining the 18-8 grades are quite satisfactory. Tools must be sharp. Milling, drilling, and tapping are impractical and should be performed before hardening whenever possible.

Because its thermal conductivity is much lower than ordinary alloy steels, Type 431 is highly susceptible to grinding cracks. Similar grinding practices will produce higher thermal gradients than in materials of higher thermal conductivity. Since higher thermal stresses and residual stresses result, special methods must be used when grinding.

Heat Treating Characteristics

The low thermal conductivity must also be considered during heat treatment. Because high thermal stresses are apt to develop during heating and quenching, preheating in the 1200 to

of the atmosphere. Heat treatment in wet hydrogen or steam results in parts which are as brittle as glass. The data indicate that austenitizing atmospheres containing only absolutely dry hydrogen should have no embrittling effect. Since commercial drying equipment cannot approach this degree of dryness, to avoid hydrogen embrittlement, *do not heat treat Type 431 in protective atmospheres containing hydrogen.*

Nitrogen Pickup

Other detrimental conditions can occur during austenitizing. Type 431 is an alloy with much chromium; this element, when heated (even though alloyed with other metals and in solid solution), has a high affinity for nitrogen. If hot enough, it will absorb this element from the atmosphere. At 1875° F. the amount which

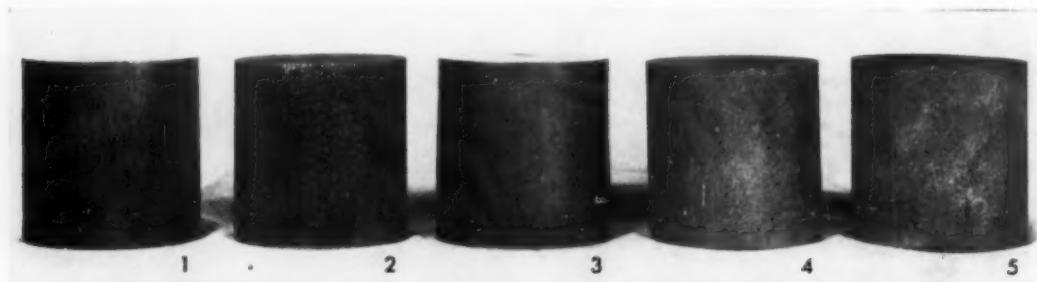


Fig. 3—Transformation Cracking. All were austenitized at 1875° F. for 1 hr.; atmospheres were air (1 and 2), argon (3 and 4), and rich exothermic gas (5). Specimens 1 and 3 were oil quenched, and the rest were cooled slowly in air. Note that cracking is avoided by austenitizing in a neutral or reducing atmosphere

1500° F. range prior to austenitizing is good practice. This is particularly necessary when heating complex parts or those with large cross sections.

To insure complete solution of carbides, parts must be austenitized at 1850 to 1900° F. for 30 min. per in. of cross section. Higher temperatures or longer times will result in grain growth and more austenite retention.

No steel alloy produced today is more susceptible to hydrogen embrittlement. Parts can be catastrophically embrittled by certain "protective" atmospheres. Even after tempering at 550° F., the degree of embrittlement, caused by atmospheres containing CO and H₂O (exothermic and endothermic gas) is proportional to the hydrogen content of the atmosphere. Embrittlement from other atmospheres such as dissociated ammonia and pure hydrogen depends on both the hydrogen and water vapor content

diffuses into the surface layers from air and most commercial atmospheres is of some significance. (This diffusion phenomenon differs from that associated with hydrogen; nitrogen combines with steel and changes its hardenability and transformation characteristics.) Nitrogen absorbed during heat treatment increases the surface hardness slightly. Enough can be picked up from incomplete ammonia dissociation (in dissociated ammonia atmospheres) to stabilize the surface austenite and cause an austenite case to be retained after quenching.

In certain slightly oxidizing atmospheres, ferrite-free Type 431 is susceptible to intergranular oxidation during austenitizing. Oxidation, occurring more rapidly at grain boundaries, produces sharp intergranular stress concentrations which, as Fig. 3 shows, can promote craze cracking during quenching. Premature failure of parts can also result.

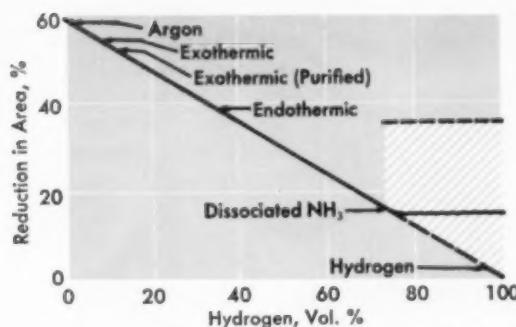


Fig. 4 - Effect of Austenitizing Atmosphere on Ductility. With endothermic and exothermic gases, embrittlement is proportional to the amount of hydrogen; for the other gases, embrittlement depends on both hydrogen and water vapor content

To sum up, during austenitizing, Type 431 can be detrimentally affected by hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, water vapor, and carbon monoxide in austenitizing atmospheres. To assure complete freedom from detrimental effects caused by these gases, it should be austenitized only in completely inert atmospheres such as dry argon or dry helium. Use of any other atmosphere represents some compromise in quality and reliability. Figure 4 illustrates the effect of various atmospheres on ductility.

To prevent contamination of surfaces and allow the protective atmosphere to perform its job, parts, heat treat fixtures, and racks which contact the parts must be surgically clean and free from contaminants. Often, just passivating before heat treatment is not enough. Vapor blasting or pickling is better. Racks and heat treating fixtures should be made from an austenitic stainless steel or Inconel. Each part must be racked and supported to allow the atmosphere to circulate freely.

Quenching Procedures

The literature of producers states that Type 431 can be hardened either by oil or air quenching. It is true that full strength will be developed by either quenching procedure. However—and the literature is certainly not adequate on this point—air hardening severely lowers ductility, notch impact strength and corrosion resistance. During slow cooling, carbides precipitate in the austenite grain boundaries at the same temperatures and in the same manner as in unstabilized 18-8 stainless grades. The resultant structure is brittle and susceptible to intergranular corrosion and catastrophic stress-corrosion

cracking. Therefore, for optimum mechanical properties and corrosion resistance, rapid quenching is necessary.

The M_s of ferrite-free Type 431 is quite low. Depending upon the analysis balance, it may be as low as 240° F. Since transformation is not complete at 150° F. or even at room temperature (there may be 20% retained austenite), complete transformation is assured only by cooling parts to at least -90° F. during quenching. With a deep-freeze treatment incorporated in the quenching operation, parts will contain less than 2% retained austenite.

Mentioned previously (in connection with grinding and austenitizing) was the low thermal conductivity which causes high thermal gradients to be developed during rapid heating and cooling. As a result, this steel is prone to quench cracking. To minimize this, rough machine parts as closely as possible to finished size prior to heat treatment, provide generous radii in parts to be hardened and marquench* into salt at 350 to 500° F. The isothermal transformation characteristics of Type 431 are ideally suited to marquenching procedures since mixed structures are not produced. Mechanical properties and corrosion resistance remain constant.

Like the rest of the 400 series, Type 431 should never be tempered between 700 and 1100° F. In this range, tempering results in low ductility and susceptibility to intergranular corrosion. Providing parts are processed as outlined above, tempering for 3 hr. at 500° F. will produce parts immune to stress-corrosion cracking in sodium chloride and sea water solutions. Recent stress-corrosion tests in stronger corrosives indicate that double tempering and marquenching provide even further immunity.

In general, corrosion resistance is proportional to smoothness and brightness of the surface. Parts which are machined to at least rms. 63 on all surfaces and passivated have excellent corrosion resistance in marine atmospheres. Electropolished parts are even better.

There you have it. Type 431 stainless steel seems barely producible, barely machinable and barely heat treatable. There is no steel more expensive to fabricate, or more prone to hydrogen embrittlement, quench cracking, thermal or residual stresses. Though very reliable when melted and processed correctly, extreme care is essential in all operations.

*Deep freezing is also required when marquenching. Cooling should not be interrupted after parts are removed from salt.

The Gradient Furnace— a Versatile Research Tool

*By ANDREW FEDUSKA
and PAUL E. BUSBY**

A furnace muffle heated at only one end will have a range (or gradient) of temperature along its axis. With proper experimental techniques, such a furnace shortens considerably the time normally necessary to determine grain coarsening, austenitizing and tempering temperatures. It can also be used for isothermal transformation, solution treating and aging studies. (J-general, W27j; ST)

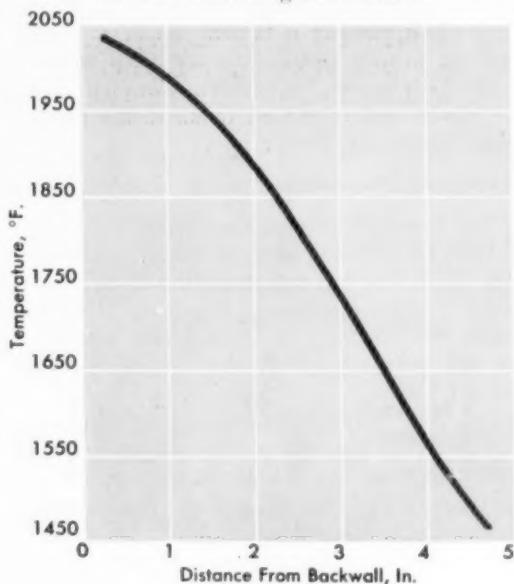
A SMALL CHAMBER heated at one end and open to the room at the other comprises the heart of the gradient furnace. This simple arrangement, when operating, provides a range of temperatures along the muffle. As described 13 years ago, by J. W. Halley†, who used it to determine grain coarsening characteristics of steels, it provided a 1300 to 2100° F. gradient. With it, grain sizes for a range of temperatures could be determined on a single specimen in one test. Obviously, this was quite an improvement on traditional methods.

Impressed by its rapidity in determining grain coarsening temperatures, we at the Heppenstall laboratory decided to build a gradient furnace of our own based on Halley's specifications. As

*This work was done by the authors when they were associated with the Heppenstall Co., Pittsburgh, as research associate and director of research, respectively. The authors wish to acknowledge the assistance of R. B. Corbett, L. R. Cooper, L. MacNaughton, R. E. Kelly, and R. A. Lange of the Heppenstall Co.

†Metals Technology, June 1946.

Fig. 1—Curve Representing Typical Grain Coarsening Test Gradient



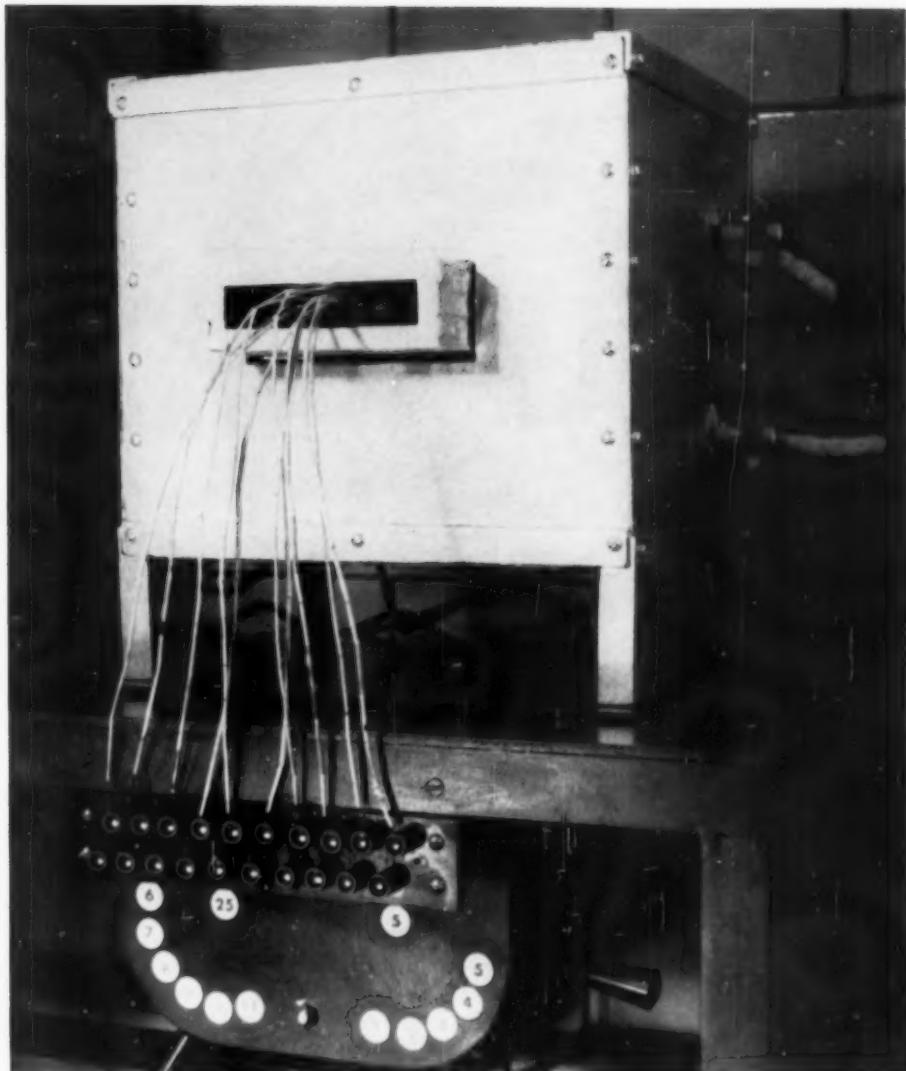


Fig. 2 — Gradient Furnace With Thermocouples Extending From Calibration Bar to Terminals. Experiments start after furnace gradient has stabilized

shown in Fig. 2, this furnace is heated by two Globar elements. Power is obtained through a step transformer from a 220-v. source, and temperature is maintained by a suitable controller. A stainless steel muffle, constructed from welded $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. plate, projects through the front and dissipates heat to obtain a gradient from the hot back-wall to the cooler front end. A second furnace was later constructed with four Globar elements to provide higher temperatures and faster heating of larger samples.*

While Halley determined the gradient with

thermocouples spaced at $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. intervals in a standard test bar, we use only one thermocouple supported so that it can be conveniently located at desired points. With either method, temperatures can be read at various positions (after allowing time for equalization) to check the gradient while specimens are in the furnace.

*The Arcweld Mfg. Co. has recently marketed a gradient furnace, the design of which is based on experiences encountered during the operation of these furnaces. It was shown for the first time at the 1958 National Metal Exposition in Cleveland.

To start operation, the furnace back-wall is heated to the desired control temperature. After equilibrium is reached, the gradient is determined. It should be checked several times to assure that stability has been established.

The specimen consists of a notched bar which may be fractured lengthwise after quenching from the gradient furnace. From such fractured bars fracture grain size rating can be obtained. Figure 1 on p. 92 illustrates a typical grain-size determination gradient. Grain coarsening temperatures are easily ascertained by matching the bar to a gradient drawn to size. If necessary, the remaining half of the bar can be polished (in its entirety or cut into convenient lengths) for more detailed microscopic study.

Austenitizing Conditions

It is at once apparent that the gradient of Fig. 1 will include critical temperatures of a number of steels. With the conversion of ferrite to austenite there is an abrupt change in grain size, and examination of the fractured bar reveals such a change where the temperature is too low to form austenite. Obviously, the corresponding temperature must be the approximate critical temperature.

Hardness determinations along the as-quenched gradient test bar will indicate the austenitizing temperature required to provide maximum hardness. Metallographic examination also provides a measure of the degree of carbide solubility. Therefore, with one experiment, the influence of austenitizing temperature on a number of metallurgical variables becomes readily available. The curves of Fig. 3 indicate that the steel is best austenitized at 1675° F. where the as-quenched hardness is Rockwell C-64 and the austenite grain size is No. 8. For annealing treatments, 1500° F. would be selected from the temperature curve.

Tempering Studies

Now that the austenitizing temperature is known, the metallurgist becomes logically interested in the tempering temperature. To obtain this, the gradient furnace controller is adjusted to provide a backwall temperature approximating

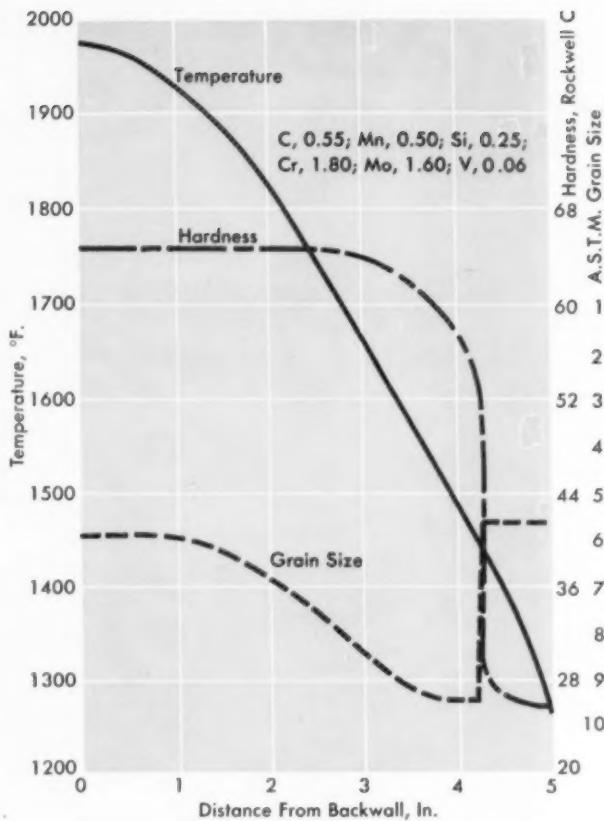


Fig. 3—Hardness, Grain Size and Temperature Along Test Bar. Critical temperature is 1450° F.; full hardening is attained at 1675° F.

the maximum tempering temperature desired.* A sample previously quenched from the selected austenitizing temperature is then tempered in the gradient furnace for the desired time. The tempering curve of Fig. 4 can be plotted from the temperature gradient and the hardness determined along the bar. Obviously, if the influence of tempering time is also desired, a group of quenched bars may be inserted into the furnace simultaneously, and removed individually at selected time intervals.

The gradient furnace is also useful for approxi-

*It should be emphasized that the gradient temperature range attained is determined by the furnace design (dimensions of muffle), the selected backwall temperature and the room temperature. As a result, the magnitude of the temperature gradient decreases as the backwall or control temperature decreases; for the 5-in. bar used in our furnace, typical temperature ranges are 2050 to 1450° F. when the control temperature is 2050° F., and 1350 to 850° F. when the control temperature is 1350° F.

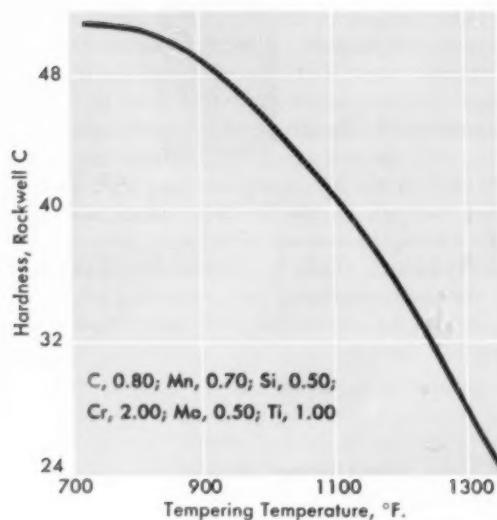
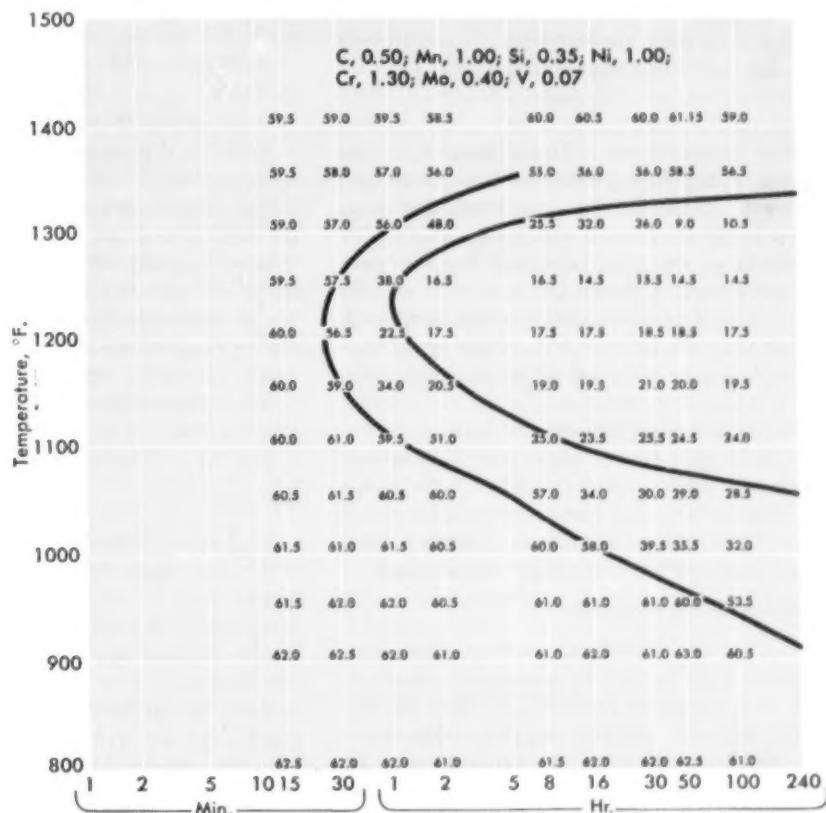


Fig. 4 - Tempering Curve for Steel.
Bar was austenitized at 1575° F. and oil quenched before tempering for 2 hr.

mating TTT-diagrams for certain alloy steels. Bars are austenitized in a muffle furnace, and then placed in the gradient furnace to be held "isothermally" for varying times. Water quenching follows. Transformation may be determined metallographically, or may be crudely estimated from hardness measurements (see Fig. 5). In this manner, a range of isothermal transformation temperatures may be studied in one sample for a particular transformation time.

It should be mentioned that isothermal transformation studies can be made only on fairly sluggish steels. Depending on the austenitizing temperature and the number of samples in the gradient furnace, the time required for the specimens to adjust to the gradient temperatures may approach $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. Thus a significant error can be present in the determined reaction start times for steels of relatively low hardenability. Some precooling in air may be done to hurry the cooling rate, but the specimen should not be per-

Fig. 5 - Partial TTT-Diagram as Determined by Hardness Measurements.
Bars are austenitized and transferred to gradient furnace for varying times



mitted to cool below the highest isothermal transformation temperature of interest.

In addition, it is not known what effect interaction of transformation products along the bar may have on the adjacent material. For example, transformation at the nose of a TTT-diagram may possibly interact to cause more rapid transformation at temperatures just above or just below the nose.

Aging Studies

The gradient furnace is also useful for aging studies. Bars may be solution treated in the gradient furnace to obtain a range of solution

$5 \times 5 \times \frac{1}{2}$ in., is first solution treated in the gradient furnace at 2100 to 1450° F., and cooled to room temperature. It is then rotated 90° in a horizontal plane, and reinserted into the furnace (now operating at 1300 to 800° F.) for the aging treatment. With all possible combinations of these solution and aging temperatures thus represented in the specimen, hardness tests at desired intervals on the 5×5 -in. dimension provide a complete account of the aging response of the material. Similarly, the combined effects of various austenitizing and tempering temperatures may be determined with one furnace and one slab specimen.

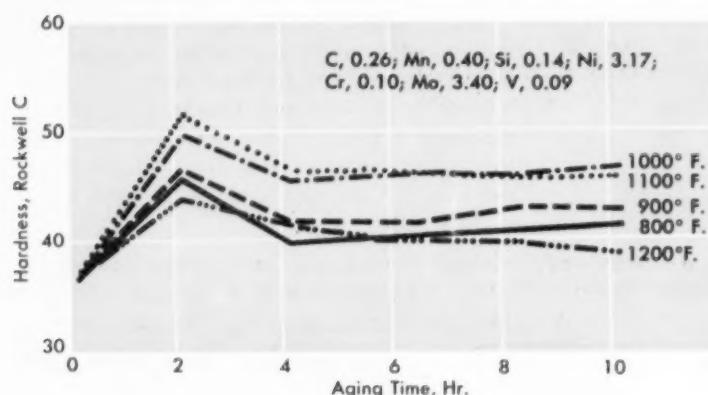


Fig. 6 - Solution Treated Steel Aged in Gradient Furnace

treating temperatures. These bars are then checked along their lengths for solution treated hardness. Later, the bars are aged at one selected temperature and water quenched, after which they are again checked for hardness. The aging treatment and hardness tests may be repeated in time increments as often as desired, so that complete aging curves at one aging temperature can be obtained for innumerable solution treating temperatures.

To determine the influence of aging temperature, bars may be solution treated from one selected temperature and then aged in the gradient furnace, the aging temperatures being determined by the furnace gradient. Figure 6 illustrates aging curves obtained by this method.

Combined Heat Treatments

Many of the individual gradient treatments described thus far may be combined advantageously in the gradient furnace. For example, the effects of both solution treating temperature and aging temperature on hardness can be determined. A slab specimen, approximately

With two gradient furnaces available, one operating in the austenitizing range and the other in the isothermal reaction range, hardness tests on each of a series of slabs, which have been gradient austenitized, rotated 90°, gradient reacted for various times and quenched, provide a good approximation of the influence of austenitizing temperature on transformation characteristics. However, because of the large sample size and consequent slower cooling rate to the isothermal reaction temperature range, this technique can only be used for very sluggish steels.

Summary

The primary advantage of the gradient furnace is the short time required to investigate experimental steels for which no heat treat information is available. All the information needed to heat treat a steel can readily be obtained with a few experiments. In addition to the studies described, the gradient furnace may be profitably applied for the ready solution of any specific heat treating problem in which temperature is an important variable.



Staff Report

New Uses for Powder Metallurgy

A method for continuous compaction opens up new possibilities for using powders to produce bar and sheet products and to fabricate bimetal combinations. Metal powders are mixed with other materials to give compositions for special uses in nuclear and other applications.

These were among developments revealed at the annual meeting of the Metal Powder Industries Federation. (H-general)

THE PHOTO in Fig. 1 illustrates a method for continuous compaction of ceramic and metal powders into bars of unlimited length and large cross-sectional area. The process was described by F. Emley of the materials engineering department, Westinghouse Electric Corp., at the annual meeting of the Metal Powder Industries Federation in Detroit.

The method, according to Mr. Emley, offers an economical way to produce specialty metals and alloys, compared with other ways of fabrication. Available equipment, such as reciprocating-type presses, can be easily modified for small-scale production of bars from powder, granular or sponge raw materials. An automatic operation can be designed for large-scale work. The developers of the process (C. Deibel, also of Westinghouse, was co-author of the paper) predict that in the future the compaction process will provide a basis for economical, large-scale production of common metals and alloys in bar, sheet and strip, directly from powders.

How the Process Works

Referring to the cutaway sketch in Fig. 1, loose powder marked A is placed into a three-sided trough with sides marked B and a bottom marked C. The powder is compressed with a punch marked D, which consists of a flat pressing surface parallel to the powder surface and also a pressing surface which is angled to the powder

surface. In operation, the punch is raised clear of the pressing area and loose powder is charged into the channel formed by the die walls. (A starting block is used to contain the loose powder fill until pressing is underway.) The punch is lowered into the channel; the horizontal flat surface, called the finishing area, is adjacent to the starting block.

Continuous Process — The powder moves as a unit, and pressure strokes operating over the length of the sloping portion of the punch cause the powder to be pressed with an infinite number of pressure values from zero, at the furthestmost section of the angled surface, to maximum pressure under the finishing area at the opposite end of the punch. By repetition of this cycle, loose powder is pressed into a continuous bar.

The slope of the punch is not critical; it may vary over a wide range of angles from the horizontal. Low angles reduce the speed and efficiency of the process but may be desirable for pressing a small powder fill. High angles cause excessive quantities of powder to be laterally displaced, resulting in variations in bar thickness. A proper balance must be established depending upon use requirements.

Properties of Compacts

Mr. Emley reported that copper powder pressed with a ram load of 60 tons, then sintered for 1 hr. at 1000° C., gave a good bar of 90%

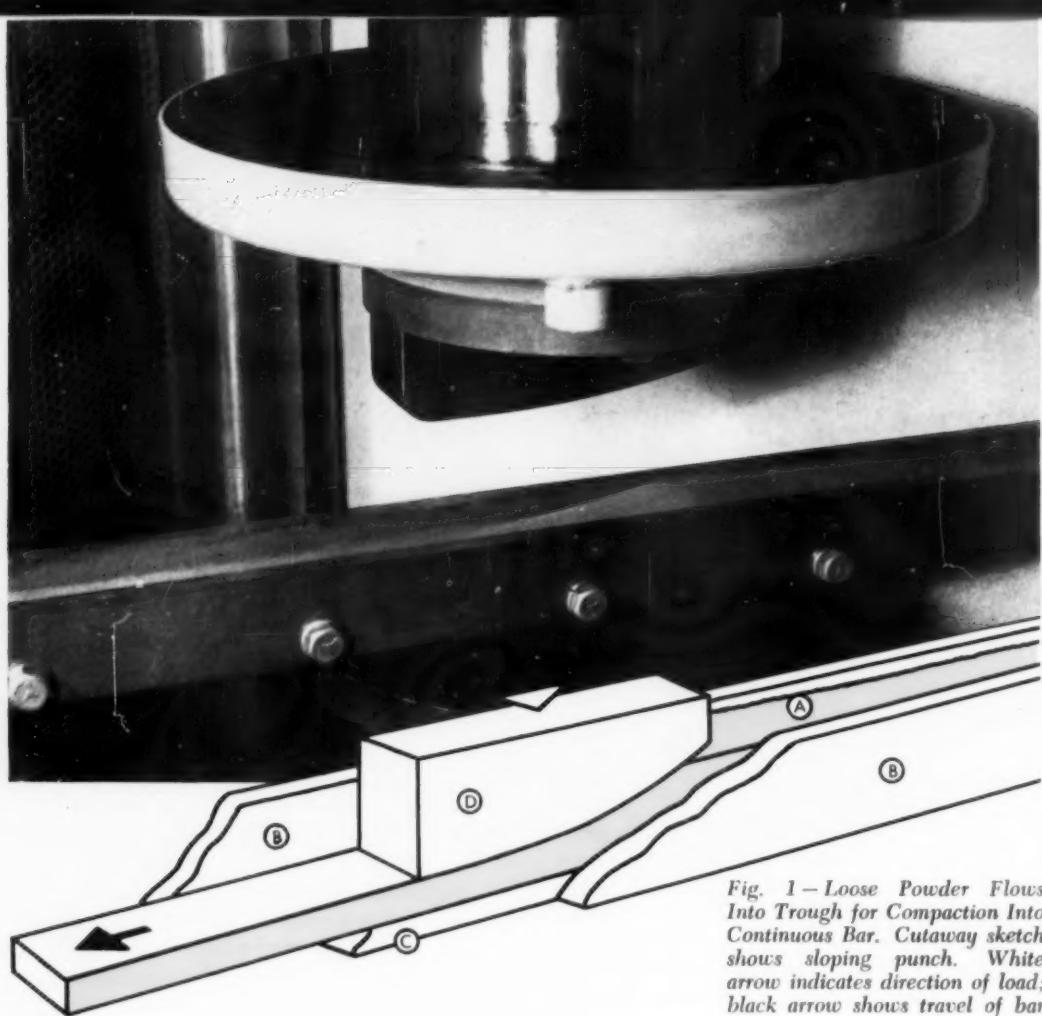


Fig. 1—Loose Powder Flows Into Trough for Compaction Into Continuous Bar. Cutaway sketch shows sloping punch. White arrow indicates direction of load; black arrow shows travel of bar

density. Bars have been produced from commercial iron powders including electrolytic, RZ and Swedish sponge iron. A variety of alloys have been produced from elemental powder mixes. These include iron-nickel magnetic alloys, iron-silicon alloys and Kovar alloy (an iron-nickel-cobalt glass-sealing alloy). The process has been used to press melting stock into electrodes for consumable arc melting utilizing titanium sponge, sponge iron melting stock, columbium roundels and tungsten and molybdenum powders.

Possibilities for Cladding—The bar shown in Fig. 2 is copper clad with iron, illustrating an interesting variation of the process. It was made with one end entirely of iron and a copper center starting at some point near the middle and continuing through the bar. The photograph illustrates the uniformity of wall thickness.

Some of the potential applications for continuous compaction visualized by Westinghouse people are given below:

- Fabrication of large sizes of sheet, strip and

bar from molybdenum, tungsten, tantalum and other refractory metals.

- Continuous process for fabrication of tungsten filaments from powder.
- Production of sheet and strip alloys where precise control of composition is essential for special properties.
- Fabrication of metals, such as beryllium, which are too brittle in form of large ingots to be processed by casting or conventional techniques.
- Production of ceramic bars.
- Use of powder to manufacture nuclear reactor components such as control rods and fuel elements. These may include metal, ceramic or cermet compositions.
- Single-step preparation of clad bars or strip including bimetal bearings and thermal bimetals.

Uses for Lead Powders

Thin lead sheets can be made from lead powder which have double the tensile strength of similar sheet produced by casting and rolling, according to R. L. Ziegfeld, secretary-treasurer

of the Lead Industries Assoc., who told M.P.I. about new applications for lead powders. He pointed out, also, that preliminary tests indicate that the strength of sheet produced from powder is retained at higher temperatures than for ordinary lead.

Lead powder is being mixed with polyethylene to produce molded mechanical parts. One example is a small flywheel for a tape recorder. Lead adds the necessary mass; the combination gives a material which is easy to mold, and parts have the hardness and mechanical strength needed. Lead powder mixed with epon resin is used to bond metals and other materials. It is also suitable for repairing lead under corrosive conditions.

Nuclear Shields — Many mixtures similar to the above are being used in nuclear radiation shielding. A mixture of lead powder and paraffin, which can be molded, is useful for complex shields. While the lead serves to shield gamma rays, the binder, containing hydrogen, is a neutron shield.

Certain other applications take advantage of lead's superconductivity. Compressed lead powder is used to make superconducting connections between thin films of vapor-deposited metals and external circuits in computers and counters.

Bonding Carbide to Steel

Jerome F. Kuzmick and Glenn B. Goodfellow of Powder Alloys Corp. described a method which gives improved joint strength in bonding carbide tips to steel shanks. The bonding material, called "Plymet", is produced in the form of thin wafers which are molded from a nickel-iron metal powder and sintered at low temperature. High-temperature brazing or welding flux is generally mixed with the metal powder prior to molding, or wafers may be flux impregnated after molding. This makes the wafer "self-fluxing" in the bonding operation.

A wafer slightly larger than the carbide tip is placed between the carbide and the steel shank. About 500 psi. pressure is applied to the assembly while it is heated at 1900 to 2000° F. for about 1 min. Unlike brazing, Plymet does not melt during the bonding operation. Joints have a rupture strength over 100,000 psi., it was reported. When carbide is bonded to air hardening or high speed steel, tools can be heat treated without damage to the joint or carbide. The process has been applied to carbide-tipped core rods for powder metallurgy and is being investi-

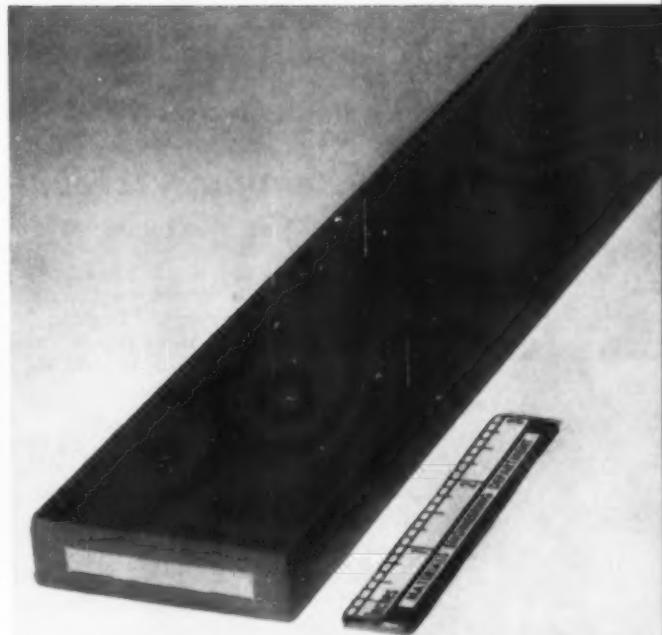


Fig. 2 — Copper Bar Clad With Iron by Continuous Compaction Process

gated for blanking punches and dies and other tipped tools.

From Here and There

- J. D. Shaw of S-K-C Research Associates discussed aluminum powder metallurgy and showed samples of strip produced from aluminum powder.
- Bennett Bovarnick, chief of the sintered metals and ceramics branch of Watertown Arsenal, presented data to show that it may be possible to employ electrochemical potential measurements as a nondestructive test to indicate extent of sintering and measure strength of powder metallurgy parts.
- John Haertlein of Metals Disintegrating Co. told how his company is using micromesh sieves to extend the range of sieving equipment to particle size measurements down to 20 microns. Micromesh sieves are made by electroforming nickel on master grids and are now available commercially. They consist of precise square holes which permit accuracy of measurement heretofore unobtainable.
- George A. Roberts, vice president, technology, of Vanadium Alloys Steel Co., was re-elected president of M.P.I.



Book Review

Powder Metallurgy Techniques for Reactor Designers

Reviewed by CARL A. LIEDHOLM*

POWDER METALLURGY IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING. Proceedings of Conference on Powder Metallurgy in Atomic Energy. Organized by Henry H. Hausner, American Society for Metals, Cleveland, 1958. 275 p. \$8.50.

PROBABLY NO MAN'S EXPERIENCE will ever cover the entire range of this book on various applications of powder metallurgy to reactor construction. It is written by 20 authorities and experts, headed by Henry H. Hausner.

Its 15 chapters, covering 260 pages, begin with an introduction to the general metallurgical problems in the design of nuclear reactors. This chapter is an inclusive but highly condensed review of the basic material problems associated with the reactor core. It ranges from discussion of the general physical, mechanical and nuclear property requirements, corrosion limitations and radiation damage to the problems of the fuel matrix, moderator and control component.

From this brief resume of the general requirements which often can be met most satisfactorily by powder metallurgical techniques, the book delves into specific problems, methods, capabilities and hazards of powder metallurgical technology. Chapter II, "Factors Affecting Sintering", makes the practical reader aware of the various mechanisms which are thought to control the over-all process. The examination of this theoretical background, with its accompanying experimental data, should improve the practical reader's "feel" for the important variables which control sintering.

The third chapter will especially interest those engaged in the somewhat hazardous preparation of powders of uranium and thorium. It is followed by descriptions of the powder metallurgy of the exotic, low cross-section metals zirconium and beryllium, and the fuel materials uranium and thorium.

In later chapters one learns about the potentials of powder metallurgy in the preparation of metal alloys and an application to the study of Zr-Be phase diagram. The reader is then introduced to new or recent powder metallurgical

techniques whose applications to reactor components and accessories are discussed and evaluated. This chapter is a balanced presentation of stimulating potentials and sobering limitations. It might help promote mutual understanding between the designers who dream in ivory towers about the facile creation of new super materials and the practical fellows who struggle in the valley below with recurring fabrication problems.

A specially spirited chapter is devoted to metal-powder rolling, an idea originated over 50 years ago but only explored thoroughly and developed during World War II by the Germans. Important nuclear applications are predicted.

Two chapters on ceramic fabrication are included in the book because of the close relation between the production methods and some applications of powder metallurgy and ceramics. A separate chapter is devoted to cermets.

The chapter on ceramic fuel materials includes moderator materials such as BeO and low cross-section, potential matrix materials such as MgO, ZrO₂ and others, in addition to the fuel materials proper, such as UO₂ and ThO₂. It contains several property tables useful to designers and materials men. The various standard compacting methods are thoroughly described.

An instructive and timely discussion of dispersion-type fuels completes the chapters on powder technology.

The final chapter discusses hazards involved in handling pyrophoric or poisonous powders. To give an idea of these dangers, the permissible level of air contamination for beryllium is 2 micrograms per cu.m. and for plutonium 0.0001 microgram.

The book is a valuable textbook and reference source and is recommended to all practical reactor materials men. It gives an impressive picture of the volume and scope of research done on exotic powder materials and the ingenuity of the men who are working in this field. ☐

*Chief, Metallurgical Division, Nuclear Power Dept., Curtiss-Wright Corp., Quehanna, Pa.

A Look at Russian Steels

*By ARTHUR B. TESMEN**

As with engineers in the United States, Russian metals engineers have a long list of steels with varying properties and compositions to choose from. These include carbon, alloy, stainless and toolsteel grades. Heavy stress is laid on the development of new steels. (S22; ST)

By 1965, when the new seven-year plan for industrial development of the U.S.S.R. is completed, pig iron production will have risen from 45 million to 77 million tons, and steel production from 56 to 96 million tons, according to Russian reports. Increases are also scheduled in oil (from 130 to 265 million tons), in coal (from 540 to 600 million tons), in chemicals (three-fold), and in electrical energy (two-fold). To support these ambitious goals, production of machines is expected to be nearly doubled. This will include increases in forging equipment (1.5 times), rolling mills (2 to 2.2 times), and power turbines (2.8 times).

In metalworking, priority is given to the modernization and mechanization of press-forging and casting equipment. Also on the high-priority list is installation of 1300 automatic metalworking production lines, development of automatic programmed machine tools, metal forming and coining presses, and machines for producing high-strength castings under pressure. Furthermore, this elaborate plan includes design and construction of up to 80 large specialized casting, forging, and forming plants incorporating latest features for eliminating manual work.

Metallurgists Are Important

Soviet metallurgists are expected to play an important role in these developments. Some of their future problems concern recent decisions

to increase the production of powerful steam turbines and pressure vessels. Operating in the 1100 to 1300° F. range and up to 4400 psi., these machines will require new heat resistant alloys. The Russians appear quite advanced in this field, as well as in evaluating new heat treating methods for improving properties of known alloys. In their comprehensive approach to research, they study theory of heat resistant alloys, principles of alloying, and maintenance of stable structures and properties at elevated temperatures. Mutual influence of carbides and intermetallic compounds, effect of melting and heat treating upon heat resistant properties of large forgings and castings, and weldability also receive their attention. A long list of steels, almost as diverse in properties and application as our A.I.S.I. group, has resulted.

Pearlitic and Martensitic Steels

Among the practical results of this research was the development of Cr-Mo-V pearlitic steel for reinforcing members of steam turbines operating at 1000° F. A number of compositions were investigated to develop optimum strength, ductility, and stress relaxation at this temperature, and a steel containing 0.25 C, 0.7 Mn, 2.3 Cr, 1.0 Mo and 0.4 V was selected. A similar

*Metallurgical Engineer, Loewy-Hydropress Div., Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., New York. Consulting Editor, *Metal Progress*.

casting composition with matching welding electrodes is used for intricate parts with lower ductility levels.

Nickel is a critical element in the Soviet Union and steels containing it are replaced, wherever possible, by stainless steels containing 11 to 13% Cr and pearlitic steels with up to 4% alloying elements. These are suitable for the 1000 to 1100° F. range.

Since heat resistance of martensitic stainless steels (for turbine rotors, vanes, bolts, and other vital parts) is enhanced by molybdenum, vanadium, and tungsten additions, the steels shown in Table I were selected for these applications. For the first three, the best combination of properties occurred when they contained 10 to 20% ferrite. Furthermore, the combination of tungsten and molybdenum produces maximum corrosion resistance. Steel 15X12MФ is used for first-stage vanes of high-temperature high-pressure steam turbines.

The last two steels listed in Table I approach austenitic material with respect to heat resistance. Further, they cost less since they use more abundant tungsten instead of critical nickel. Casting alloys similar to those shown in Table I, but with higher carbon content, have also been developed.

Investigations of Cr-Mo-V, Cr-Mo-W and Cr-W-V steels containing up to 3 to 4% alloying elements (generally, 0.25 C, 1.5 Cr and 0.25 V) revealed a relationship between creep resistance and the total molybdenum and tungsten content. When normalized and tempered, steels containing 0.5 at.% molybdenum and tungsten have maximum creep resistance.

Pearlitic steels attain heat resistance through alloying with several components. Consequently, several steels containing 0.10 to 0.30 C, 1.5 to 2.0 Cr, 0.20 to 0.40 V, 1.0 to 1.4 Mn, 1.0 to 1.4 Si, and varying amounts of molybdenum, tungsten and copper (to make up the 3 to 4% alloy content) were developed. Vacuum degassing units are used in casting some large ingots (see typical unit in Fig. 1).

Table I — Martensitic Stainless Steels

| DESIGNATION | C | Si | Mn | Cr | Ni | W | Mo | V |
|--------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 15X12MФ | 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.70 | 12.0 | 0.22 | — | 0.70 | 0.30 |
| 15X12BMФ | 0.15 | 0.22 | 0.64 | 12.5 | 0.20 | 0.85 | 0.46 | 0.20 |
| 15X12B1MФБТ* | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 11.50 | 1.08 | 0.63 | 0.50 | 0.37 |
| 1X12BMФ | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.70 | 11.5 | — | 2.0 | 0.70 | 0.25 |
| 1X12B4MФ | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.70 | 11.5 | — | 4.0 | 0.70 | 0.25 |

*Also contains 0.23% Cb and 0.14% Ti.

Austenitic Steels

In the austenitic field, a new weldable steel containing 0.16 C, 0.55 Si, 0.70 Mn, 15 Cr, 15 Ni, 3 Co, 2 Mo, 1 W and 0.25 Ti has been developed for large, complex steam and gas turbine castings operating up to 1200° F. Other cast austenitic grades containing over 1% Mn and Si, and 0.50% Cu, together with the usual amounts of chromium and nickel, have been used for turbine blades overlayed with sheets of 18-9 Cr-Ni steel. A 16 Cr, 13 Ni, 2 Mo, 1 Cb austenitic steel has been used for first-stage turbines, welded steam valve bodies, and large rotor weldments up to 40 in. diameter and 17 ft. long. For the 1000 to 1200° F. range, high-pressure steam piping has been made from an austenitic steel containing 0.10 C, 0.65 Si, 1.00 Mn, 18.0 Cr, 12.0 Ni and 0.50 Ti. This steel is stable upon aging at 1300° F. for 10,000 hr. and at 1400° F. for 3000 hr. It also has good weldability.

An austenitic steel with 0.25 C, 18 Cr, 8 Ni and 2 W combines excellent corrosion with wear resistance after nitriding. With a ductile core, and uniform hardness gradient from case to core, this steel attains a case depth of 0.007 in. in 40 hr. of nitriding.

Future improvements in heat resistant steels will be sought through vacuum melting and degassing, cleaner raw materials, rare earth modifications, and ultrasonic vibration. Pearlitic and semiferritic steels for service at 1075 to 1300° F., austenitic grades with a minimum of nickel and molybdenum for service at 1475° F., and corrosion resistant materials for stationary gas turbines operating at 1400 to 1475° F. will have to be developed, as well as methods of casting and forging these alloys.

Low-Alloy Constructional Steels

High-strength constructional steels, similar to our Corten, Mayari, and others, are widely used. Some are listed in Table II.

Steel 14ХГС is used for large-diameter welded gas pipe, and CXЛ3 for rivets. Steel MK when used in the construction of the Kiev-Moscow pipeline resulted in a weight saving of 44,000 tons. The wall thickness of the 20.6-in. diameter pipe could be decreased from 0.47 to 0.31 in. The grade is supplied, normalized and tempered, in 0.158 to 1.24-in. thicknesses to the minimum specification of 50,000 psi. yield, 70,000

psi. ultimate tensile strength, and 18% elongation.

Two ultra-high-strength, high-impact resistant steels have been developed for machinery applications. One containing 0.37 C, 0.25 Si, 1.25 Mn, 1 Cr, 1.6 Ni and 0.5 W is heat treatable to 245,000 psi. yield and 300,000 ultimate tensile strength; the other, with 0.45 C, 0.50 Mn, 1.0 Si, 1.3 Cr, 2.3 Ni and 2.0 W, has 275,000 psi. yield and 320,000 tensile strength.

A study was made of failures in steam turbines built of pearlitic alloy steel with 0.20 C, 2.3 Cr, 1 Mo and 0.50 V. Up to 750° F., failures were due to fatigue, while above this, corrosion was responsible. Cold working by rolling increased the fatigue limit effectively.

Since Russians regard nickel and molybdenum as critical elements, they devote a lot of effort to finding adequate substitutes. Manganese is being used increasingly as an alloying element in constructional steels and in medium-carbon steels combined with chromium. Some

Fig. 1—Vacuum Degassing Unit for Large Forging Ingots

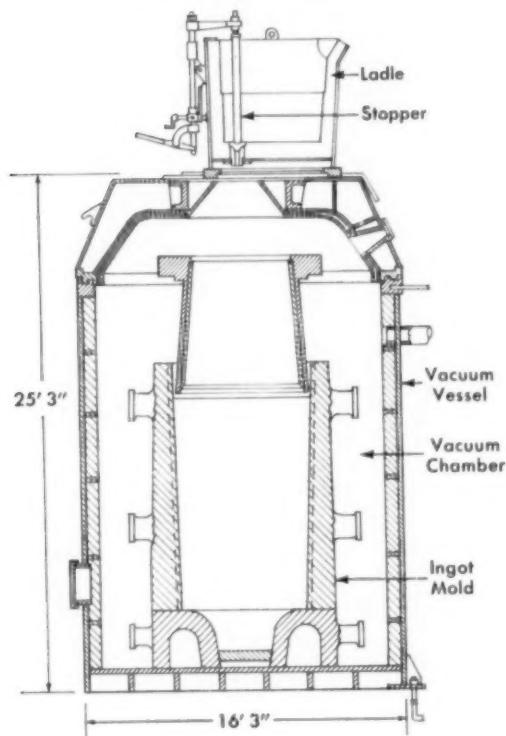


Table II—Low-Alloy Constructional Steels

| GRADE | C | MN | Si | Cr | Ni | Cu |
|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 14ХГС | 0.11-0.16 | 1.0-1.3 | 0.4 -0.7 | 0.5-0.8 | 0.3 max. | 0.3 max. |
| СХЛ2 | 0.12-0.22 | 0.5-0.8 | 0.3 -0.5 | 0.4-0.8 | 0.3-0.7 | 0.3 -0.5 |
| СХЛ3 | 0.15 max. | 0.5-0.8 | 0.3 -0.5 | 0.4-0.8 | 0.3-0.7 | 0.3 -0.5 |
| СХЛФ | 0.12 max. | 0.5-0.8 | 0.15-0.30 | 0.4-0.8 | 0.3-0.7 | 0.3- 0.5 |
| ДС | 0.12-0.22 | 0.7-1.1 | 0.25-0.40 | 0.4-0.6 | — | 0.4 -0.7 |
| МК | 0.10-0.14 | 1.3-1.7 | 0.8 -1.2 | 0.2-0.4 | 0.2-0.5 | 0.15-0.30 |

Table III—Chromium-Manganese Steels

| GRADE | C | MN | Si | Cr |
|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 20ХГ | 0.15-0.25 | 0.90-1.20 | 0.17-0.37 | 0.90-1.20 |
| 15ХГ | 0.10-0.20 | 1.10-1.40 | 0.15-0.30 | 0.40-0.60 |
| 35ХГ2 | 0.30-0.40 | 1.60-1.90 | 0.15-0.30 | 0.40-0.70 |
| 40Х2Г | 0.35-0.42 | 0.70-1.00 | 0.15-0.30 | 1.20-1.50 |
| 35Х2ГМ* | 0.30-0.40 | 1.10-1.40 | 0.15-0.30 | 1.80-2.20 |

*Also contains 0.40 to 0.60% Mo.

of Russian Cr-Mn steels are given in Table III.

Steel 15ХГ is a carburizing grade, 35ХГ2 is used in forgings and track link castings, and 35Х2ГМ for high-strength bolts, propeller screws, and high-strength fittings.

Russian investigators use silicon for its effect in increasing the amount of retained austenite upon isothermal transformation (just above the M_s point). The retained austenite is stable during subsequent cooling and helps to improve mechanical properties.

Boron Steels Are Useful

Soviet work in boron steels largely parallels developments in this country. Numerous studies have determined the influence of boron additions upon the properties and hardenability of constructional steels, as well as its influence upon kinetics of austenitic grain growth. Russians theorize, as do some of our investigators, that boron hardens through being absorbed in small amounts at the austenite grain boundaries. This decreases grain-boundary surface energy, and consequently weakens the tendency of the austenite to transform and agglomerate. Future research will attempt to prove this by employing radioactive isotopes and electron microscopy in addition to conventional hardenability tests. Spectrographic methods determine boron contents down to 0.0005.

Adding boron to ЭИ437 (20 Cr, 2.5 Ti, 0.70 Al, 0.05 C, bal. Ni) raised its transition temperature 200 to 300° F. A 0.001% boron addition to medium-carbon low-alloy steel (0.38 C, 1 Cr, 20 Ni) produced sufficient hardenability and

Table IV - Low-Alloy High Speed Steels Before World War II

| GRADE | C | Cr | W | Mo | V | Si |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| High-Chromium Steels | | | | | | |
| ЭИ116 | .075-0.85 | 9.5-10.8 | — | — | 1-1.35 | 1.5-1.8 |
| ЭИ172 | 1-1.15 | 11-13 | — | — | 2-2.6 | 1-1.6 |
| ЭИ184 | 0.80-1.0 | 7-9 | 3.5-4.8 | — | 1-1.5 | 0.65 max. |
| Complex Alloy Steels | | | | | | |
| ЭИ276 | 1-1.15 | 3.8-4.6 | 2.2-2.9 | 2.3-2.9 | 2.2-2.8 | 0.40 max. |
| ЭИ284 | 0.9-1.1 | 4-5 | 3-3.7 | 3.7-4.5 | 2-2.6 | 0.40 max. |
| ЭИ290 | 0.85-1.0 | 3.6-4.3 | 2.6-3.9 | 2.6-3.9 | 1.5-2.0 | 0.40 max. |
| Medium-Tungsten Steels | | | | | | |
| ЭИ262 | 0.85-0.95 | 4-4.6 | 8.5-10 | — | 2-2.6 | 0.40 max. |

mechanical properties in 8-in. diameter turbine drill shafts.

Ores from the Kerch region, which are used by Soviet steel mills in the south of European Russia, contain arsenic. The Azovstal Works established that arsenic in amounts above 0.20% has a detrimental effect upon fatigue. In 0.75% C rail steels, 0.15 to 0.20% As was found to have no adverse effect upon strength and impact after aging for nine months. Their investigations also established that weldability of rimmed and killed low-carbon steels was not affected until arsenic exceeded 0.20% and then low-temperature embrittlement of welded joints occurred.

Toolsteels

As in the Western industrial countries, toolsteel development in the Soviet Union has been determined by the requirements of metalworking machinery. During the '30's, principal attention was paid to the high speed steel group. Until

Table V - High Speed Toolsteels

| GRADE | C | W | Cr | V | Mo | Co |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| New High-Vanadium and Cobalt Steels | | | | | | |
| 18-4-2 | 0.90 | 18 | 4 | 2 | — | — |
| P9K5 | 0.90 | 9 | 4 | 2.3 | — | 5 |
| 3-5 | 1.30 | 3.60 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 5 |
| 13-5 | 1.35 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 1.0 | 5.3 |
| 13-5-Cb* | 1.50 | 11.5 | 4 | 4.5 | 1.0 | 5.7 |
| P10Ф | 0.90 | 10 | 4 | 4.2 | — | — |
| P10Ф5 | 1.25 | 10 | 4 | 4.2 | — | — |
| Standard Cobalt Steels | | | | | | |
| PK5 | 0.75 | 18 | 4 | 1.2 | — | 5 |
| PK10 | 0.8 | 18 | 4 | 1.5 | — | 10 |

1935 only one composition, 18-4-1, was used. From 1935 to 1940, additional steels, summarized in Table IV, were added.

Steels ЭИ116 and ЭИ172 used cheaper chromium (instead of tungsten) at the expense of red hardness. Steel ЭИ184 possessed red hardness up to 1025° F., while red hardness of 18-4-1 high speed steel held up to 1110 to 1140° F. The former steel, used until 1947, has since been replaced.

The second group contains compositions of lower tungsten content, with four carbide-forming elements. Increased vanadium content in steel ЭИ276 is detrimental to its grinding qualities, but increases its red hardness to 1110 to 1130° F., almost that of 18-4-1. Steel ЭИ290 is better for grinding but has inferior red hardness and is sensitive to decarburization.

Steel ЭИ262 of the third group has increased vanadium content to enhance its red hardness;

*Contains 1% Cb.

Table VI - Soviet Forging Die Steels

| GRADE | C | Mn | Si | Cr | Ni | W | V | Mo |
|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| 5XHM | 0.50-0.60 | 0.5-0.8 | 0.35 max. | 0.5-0.8 | 1.4-1.8 | — | — | 0.15-0.30 |
| 5XHB | 0.50-0.60 | 0.5-0.8 | 0.15-0.35 | 0.5-0.8 | 1.4-1.8 | 0.4-0.6 | — | — |
| 5XHC | 0.50-0.60 | 0.3-0.6 | 0.6-0.9 | 1.3-1.6 | 0.8-1.2 | — | — | — |
| 5XHCB | 0.50-0.60 | 0.3-0.6 | 0.6-0.9 | 1.3-1.6 | 0.8-1.2 | 0.4-0.6 | — | — |
| 5XHT* | 0.50-0.60 | 0.5-0.8 | 0.35 max. | 0.9-1.25 | 1.4-1.8 | — | — | — |
| 4X6B6C | 0.35-0.45 | 0.4-0.6 | 1.2-1.4 | 6-7 | — | 6-7 | 0.5-0.6 | — |
| 4X3B8M | 0.35-0.45 | 0.5-0.6 | 0.3-0.4 | 3-3.5 | — | 8-9 | 0.4-0.6 | 1-1.2 |
| 4X3B2M2Ф | 0.35-0.45 | 0.5-0.6 | 0.3-0.4 | 3-3.5 | — | 2-2.5 | 1.5-2 | 2-2.5 |
| 4X3M6BФ | 0.35-0.45 | 0.5-0.6 | 0.3-0.4 | 3-3.5 | — | 1-1.5 | 0.5-0.7 | 5.5-6 |

*Contains 0.08 to 0.15% Ti.

Table VII - Extrusion Die and Die-Casting Steels

| | C | Mn | Si | Cr | Ni | W | V |
|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
| 3X2B3 | 0.30-0.40 | 0.2-0.4 | 0.35 max. | 2.2-2.7 | 0.3 max. | 7.5-9.0 | 0.2-0.5 |
| 4X8B2 | 0.35-0.45 | 0.2-0.4 | 0.35 max. | 7-9 | 0.3 max. | 2-3 | — |

Russian Steel Nomenclature

In Russian steel nomenclature, the number with which each designation starts specifies carbon content in tenths or hundredths of a percent. Following are letters of the Russian (Cyrillic) alphabet which stand for the alloying elements: X — Cr, Г — Mn, С — Si, М — Mo, Д — Cu, Н — Ni, В — W, Ф — V, and Т — Ti. Numbers following these letters specify alloy content in percent. Letter А at the end signifies special quality steel, and letter І a casting composition. For example, 4Х3В8М stands for steel with 0.40% C, 3% Cr, 8% W, and 1% Mo.

its cutting qualities are equal to those of 18-4-1 in machining cast iron and steels of hardness up to Brinell 220 to 250.

Since World War II

With the large postwar growth of Russian industry, a great variety of toolsteels was developed. Sixteen carbon toolsteels are now available; typical of these is Y12A. Containing 1.15 C and 0.20 Mn (with a maximum of 0.30 Si, 0.20 Cr, and 0.25 Ni), it is used for cutters, reamers, broaches, twist drills, files, coining dies, metal saws and other small tools.

Among alloy grades, 9ХС (0.90 C, 0.45 Mn, 1.40 Si, 1.10 Cr, 0.3 Ni max.) and ХВГ (0.95 C, 1.35 Cr, 1.40 W, 1.0 Mn, 0.10 V) are most widely known. The former is used for drills, broaches and milling cutters, while the latter is a non-deforming grade for tools with complex shapes.

High speed steels such as the standard 18-4-1 and 9-4-2 grades have been used by the Russians since the 1930's; however, development of difficult-to-cut heat resistant steels and nonferrous alloys found these old standbys wanting in tool life and ability to maintain high cutting speeds. Several new compositions, containing cobalt and higher vanadium, have been added; they are listed in Table V.

While a high-vanadium steel, such as P10Ф, is dispersion hardening and can consequently retain red hardness up to 1155 to 1165° F. with 3 to 4% increase in cutting speed, it is hard to forge and grind. In PK5, a similar improvement in cutting speeds was obtained by adding 4 to 5% Co, resulting in red hardness up to 1110° F. However, the high cost of cobalt steels limits their application.

Due to these limitations, 18-4-1 and 9-4-2 are still the standard high speed steels used in the U.S.S.R.; future efforts will be directed toward developing dispersion hardening alloys containing 15% Co and 18% W. These iron-base alloys have been hardened to Rockwell C-30 to 35 and aged at elevated temperatures to Rockwell C-66 to 67. Research will aim at decreasing their brittleness by proper alloying.

Typical Soviet die steels for hot forging are listed in Table VI. Steels 5ХС and 5ХHT are used for smaller die blocks (smallest dimension up to 8 to 12 in.), while 12 to 16-in. die blocks used 5ХВ and 5ХСВ. For die blocks with minimum dimensions exceeding 16 in., with deep and asymmetrical die impressions, and which must withstand heavy shock and bending loads, steels 5ХСВ and 5ХМ are used. The last four compositions in Table VI have been developed to hot forge heat resistant alloys. These steels are currently being tried under production conditions. Table VII lists typical hot extrusion die and die-casting steels.

Other Toolsteel Developments

The Russians appear to be familiar with the latest heat treating methods for toolsteel, such as martempering, austempering, subzero treatment, and steam treatment to enhance cutting qualities and corrosion resistance. They are currently analyzing the theoretical and practical aspects of tool failures with a view to improving their mechanical properties. Opinions have also been expressed that better toolsteel quality can be achieved by improved production methods.

Vacuum Techniques Are Useful

The Russians are beginning to make considerable use of vacuum techniques. Some of the more concrete achievements in this field follow:

- Transformer steels are being vacuum melted to increase electromagnetic properties and improve plasticity so that cold rolling of higher-silicon steel is more practicable.
- Cr-Ni stainless steels are being induction melted to reduce intercrystalline corrosion. Vacuum melted steel has higher resistance to corrosion in boiling HNO_3 due to lower carbon content and absence of titanium.
- Vacuum degassing reduces watt losses of transformer steels 10 to 15%, carbon is lowered to 0.02 to 0.03% and sulphur to 0.003 to 0.005%.
- Vacuum degassing is widely used, as it is here and in Europe, to reduce flaking and increase plasticity of rotor steels.

A Prominent American



Henry Hickman Harris

Metals Engineer

FOR SERVICES rendered to the furtherance of Brazilian-American friendship, the Brazilian Government has awarded the medal of its National Order of the Southern Cross to Henry Hickman Harris , extraordinary, alloys-wise casting engineer, president of General Alloys Co. (Boston), major stockholder of Alloy Engineering & Casting Co. (Champaign, Ill.), and — to expand his industrial contacts to the international scene — owner of H. H. Harris Engineering Services (Boston and Santiago). Another honor of which he is justly proud is the Trinks Industrial Heating Award "for outstanding achievement in development of high-temperature furnace mechanisms and heat treat tooling".

For the U. S. Armed Services he completed a ten-year series of research and development projects. The goal was to cast steel, high-alloy and light metal into shapes with strength-weight superiority to forgings. Before this goal was achieved, many advanced processes were devised. Mechanical, hydraulic, electronic and vacuum machines and controls were designed and developed during these projects, as was a complete ceramic processing plant for the manufacture of cores and molds of highest precision. Dimensional accuracy as well as high physicals was achieved.

The subject of this biographical appreciation is the seventh generation of a colonial American family from which came able philanthropic Quaker and Methodist farmers, preachers, cattlemen, bankers, publishers, manufacturers. Having left school to train for aviation in World War I, and then being too young for active service, he became manager of the calorizing department of the Diamond Power Specialty Co. in Detroit. Sensing the need for high-temperature alloys, he attended the University of Wisconsin as a special student and crammed the fragment of the then-applicable metallurgy. He incorporated General Alloys in 1922. This he advertises as "the world's first exclusive manufacturer of heat and corrosion resistant castings".

He crossed frontiers in producing, for Ford Motor Co. of Canada, a tremendous "lead pot", 65 ft. long and 56 in. wide and about as deep,

welded of alloy plate (68% Ni, 18% Cr). He cast, as a virtuosity, all necessary parts of a clock that kept good time at 2000° F. (exhibited at the  Metal Show in Philadelphia in 1928). Another unsurpassed achievement is the 10-ton, 18 by 20-ft. stainless plaque on the facade of the Associated Press Building in New York.

For his fun, "Harry", as he is known to countless acquaintances in the metals industry, engineered his own aerial camera, snapped photos of his customers' plants and homes as he soloed low and slowly over them; tricked up an amphibious military DUKW into a traveling hostel and sales office and once navigated it the 25 miles across Nantucket Sound through a storm. A member of the Sons of the American Revolution, a founder member of the American Legion, and a sentimental patriot, he vigorously supported the campaign to rebuild the frigate Constitution ("Old Ironsides"), receiving a longboat anchor and a piece of the rudder chain from the old ship, which he personally welded into andirons for the huge fireplace of his Champaign study. Above the mantelpiece (an oak stanchion from the Constitution's gunwale) is a portrait of his father, Benjamin Franklin Harris III, idealistic Illinois banker who founded the U. S. county farm-agent movement, whom Harry Harris reveres even more than he does his sturdy great grandfather, Benjamin Franklin Harris I, Illinois cattleman who drove his stock the thousand miles to Philadelphia and Baltimore markets.

Each Christmas he retreats from all business affairs and gives parties with presents and goodies to the children of the Boston and Champaign personnel, mails 10,000 mementoes to his friends around the world, and evaluates himself. "I see friendships that are ripening, that have stood the test of years. Have I kept faith with those who trusted, or am I in arrears? . . . In this life I have acquired a few ideals and loyalties, and I dislike having them desecrated . . . I am humble as I contemplate how little has been accomplished and how much remains to be done; but, believe me, my zest for the quest of knowledge has but sharpened with the years."

MYRON WEISS

Metals for the Future . . .

The Rare Earths

*By R. B. HOWES**

Ion-exchange separation, developed during World War II, helped these little-known metals to achieve individuality. With purer metals and oxides available, these metals are now being used as scavengers for steel melts, sources for X-rays and getters for vacuum pumps. In the future, their unique nuclear properties will probably make them valuable as structural materials in reactors. (A-general; EG-g, 17-57)

ONE QUARTER of all the metallic elements are in the group known as the "rare earths" or lanthanons. Occupying positions 58 through 71 in the periodic table (though including No. 39, yttrium), these metallurgical latecomers are not earths, chemically speaking, nor are they rare, geologically speaking.

Their early history is one of accidental discovery. At first, confusion due to the limited chemical techniques for separation and purification led to inaccurate classification. It was not until 1920 that the rare earths were accurately cataloged, but reduction and purification of the metals was so costly that most investigators never saw or handled them except in impure combinations such as "misch metal". The breakthrough in separation techniques took place during World War II at the Institute for Atomic Research, Ames, Iowa. Under the direction of Dr. Frank Spedding, ion-exchange techniques were developed; these achieved purities of individual oxides running as high as 99.99%. With costs less than one-fiftieth of previous methods, bulk quantities of the entire group of rare earths become available at lower prices and higher purities.

In general, fruitful research on rare earth oxides sparked an interest in the individual rare earth metals themselves. Displacement reactions using such materials as aluminum, barium, calcium, sodium, potassium and magnesium have been the most successful for production of high-purity metals.

*President, St. Eloi Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Presently, rare earth fluorides are displaced with magnesium or calcium in a proper flux. In theory, pure oxide is converted to fluoride of equivalent purity, and the fluoride is heated with calcium under vacuum. This is meant to yield an ingot with calcium fluoride floating on top. Practically, many difficulties arose in the reduction process. Impurities increased with each step since most molten rare earth metals are so active that they dissolve crucible walls, and even under vacuum, the metals absorb gases. Production and storage of metals required inert atmospheres. Eventually, by using tantalum crucibles for the melt, specially engineered furnaces, and extreme care in each step of the process, high-purity metals in reasonable quantities were produced. (Samarium, europium and ytterbium cannot normally be prepared by displacement with non-rare earth metals, but require previously prepared rare earth metals for reductants.)

All the rare earth metals are available commercially. Although prices are still high, production is increasing. This promises to bring prices down.

Properties Are Variable

Although the rare earths are shown as occupying positions 58 through 71 in the periodic table, in practice they include No. 57 (lanthanum) and No. 39 (yttrium). There are but 15 elements to work with; No. 61 (promethium) is available only through nuclear fission or fusion processes — it is, itself, unstable. The rare earths resist

ordinary chemical procedures since they all have a valance of three. However, they exhibit striking differences in their chemical behavior and are definitely not unreactive. The predominant valence is +3, although cerium exhibits a +4 valence as do praseodymium and terbium, while samarium, europium and ytterbium can exhibit a +2 state.

As mentioned above, yttrium, although technically not a rare earth, is chemically similar and occurs naturally with the rare earths in most ores. Producers offer yttrium, since it automatically becomes one of the products of any rare earth separation.

A glance at the oxidation potential in the Data Sheet, p. 112-B, reveals that oxidation potentials of the rare earths are higher than calcium and lower than sodium. They therefore are good reducing agents. Ingots have a silvery luster when initially cooled, but a few tarnish rapidly when exposed to moist air at room temperature. Hardnesses vary from Vickers 35 to 70 in proportion to their boiling points. Hardness is increased by small amounts of oxygen — a common impurity — but most other contaminants also affect hardness strongly one way or the other. Densities vary from below that of iron to just above it.

A property which excites a great deal of interest is the wide variability in transparency to thermal neutrons exhibited by the group. This ranges from a low of 1.27 thermal barns for yttrium to 46,000 thermal barns for gadolinium. Obviously, they can be useful as structural and shielding materials for nuclear power reactors and other devices employing atomic fission. Gadolinium is magnetic, and neodymium, cerium and dysprosium exhibit weak ferromagnetism at low temperatures. The lattice constants and ionic radii show that these metals should, in theory, fit into the lattice structures of copper, aluminum, iron and some other metals to form new alloys. Scrutiny of the Data Sheet (p. 112-B) will suggest many uses of the rare earth metals in alloy systems and miscellaneous applications.

Metallography—Techniques to Use

Preparation of the individual rare earth metals for accurate and reproducible metallography is a time-consuming and tedious process at best. One of the easier metals to prepare is yttrium; being fairly stable it can be easily cut and mounted for metallographic examination. However, the rare earth metals run the gamut in

rapid oxidation. The most unstable is europium which, when taken directly from a distilling chamber, will spontaneously revert to an intense yellow compound and then to a typical oxide. Primary conversion is very rapid and is normally accompanied by much sound and fury. In the early days it was most disconcerting to have a beautifully prepared distillate suddenly erupt in one's face for no visible reason. Handling techniques now include careful transportation under protective atmospheres or in vacuum. In preparing a sample of europium, only the most dedicated worker can ever hope for success since, in addition to its inherent pyrophoricity, the material is very soft and extremely difficult to polish without producing scratches.

Samarium, neodymium, cerium and lanthanum present somewhat similar problems for metallography except that processing is easier. In general, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, terbium and yttrium may be polished with pure water if only a somewhat superficial examination is desired. All rare earth metals may be polished with either kerosene, methyl alcohol, ethyl alcohol or other nonreactive organic solvents. The less reactive metals can be lubricated with mineral oil when sawed.

Careful research has indicated that *any* technique can result in misleading interpretations. This is due primarily to the technique, and not to the actual properties of the system under study. Somewhat impure samples of metals do not require the more careful approach since certain impurities stabilize these metals from a metallographic standpoint. But, as higher purities are approached, metallography requires careful attention; unfortunately, no hard and fast rules can be laid down.

Lubricant for Polishing

The best lubricant found for grinding and polishing the entire series has been high-purity methyl alcohol. Ordinary wet belt grinding followed by low-speed coarse grinding and finishing with high-speed 600 paper is usually satisfactory. Final polishing should be done on a good grade canvas duck; the sample is finished with silk and the best grade alumina available. The more reactive metals must be kept wet at all times so that atmospheric etching does not take place.

Metallographic examination may require, for the more reactive metals, a small well or cup containing water-free oil which is situated directly over the specimen. Acid and halide etches are used. For general purpose work, a simple nital

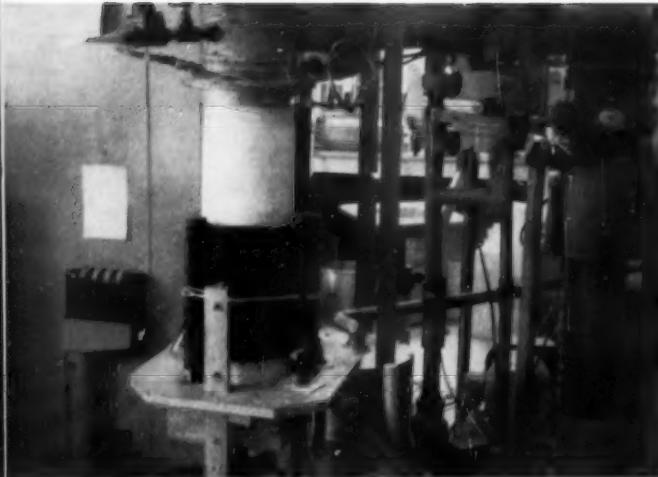


Fig. 1 — Quartz Induction Furnace and Vacuum Pumping System for Reduction of Rare Earth Metals. Five of these are being used at this time

etch is satisfactory. In combination with HF, nital will bring out satisfactory grain structures and reveal grain boundaries on a well-polished specimen.

Inclusions in most specimens are best revealed with bromate etches containing either carbonates or glycerine to modify attack. In the more reactive samples, air etching will exhibit interesting surface effects. Plastic deformation in the pure metals is so pronounced that a thoroughly undisturbed surface is difficult to produce. However, most of the disturbed surface (of more reactive metals) can be removed by electrolytic etching in glycerine to which a trace of water has been added.

The principal contaminants are oxyfluorides and fluorides (dark to black inclusions), oxides or suboxides (pale yellow to gray inclusions), and metallic phases which normally arise from vessels used for reduction and casting. Calcium-rich areas which may serve as focuses for attack are easily seen with nearly any etching technique. Grain-boundary precipitation is pronounced with several common crucible metals, such as tantalum, titanium, zirconium and molybdenum.

Electrochemical Properties

Since the rare earth metals are markedly electropositive, chemical attack by other anions or gases would be expected to proceed at a fairly high rate. This is true except where they can be passivated. This is possible with several rare earth metals; specimens of these will stand for long times without surface deterioration.

Polarized light is helpful in determining grain boundaries and grain structure, but its more important use is in the identification of inclusions. Extremely pure metals (those prepared

by repeated vacuum distillations) show wholly different responses to metallographic techniques. Indeed it is possible to discriminate among specimens on a rough basis as to their intrinsic purity because of these responses.

Protection From Corrosion

Though rare earths are used commercially as additives to various ferrous and nonferrous melts, little has been done with structural applications. Their high activity (which has made them useful as scavengers in metals) has deterred direct application. Most previous work is suspect because large quantities of impurities were probably present. Economics has played a strong role, but with expansion of the industry very substantial price decreases should follow.

Protection of metals in the group with conventional electroplates is now being studied and shows promise. Nickel and copper plating, followed with chromium, is usually possible with suitable preparative techniques. Direct electroless nickel plating is feasible especially with the less reactive metals. Cladding with more expensive metals (such as gold and silver) is not required. Since most of the rare earth metals are reasonably volatile at high temperature in vacuum, they may be readily deposited on to appropriate substrates. Coatings of protective metals may be deposited to provide protection.

Metal Deposition

A nonaqueous bath has been developed for plating gadolinium onto copper in films up to 0.1 mil thick. (Samarium and europium show similar properties.) These baths can be made and replenished from salts of the rare earths; this eliminates use of the more expensive metallic form. Analogous to plating solutions are the rare earth metal resinate. These are compounds containing the elements bound in an organic complex; they permit application to a porous or a semiporous surface. The resinate is sprayed or brushed on, and the piece is fired in an atmosphere which removes the organic carriers and leaves an oxide film. A metal film may be deposited under appropriate conditions.

Applications for Rare Earths

Nucleonics is the field in which rare earths are bright with promise. Yttrium, for example, is nearly as light as aluminum but is structurally more similar to titanium. This, combined with its low neutron cross-section area, makes it potentially valuable as a structural material for



Fig. 2 - Tantalum Crucibles (Used and New, Respectively) for Reducing Rare Earth Metals. The ingot on the left is gadolinium, the other is terbium

atomic power reactors. Gadolinium and europium can be used as thin, lightweight nuclear shielding for aircraft and in protective clothing where insulation from thermal neutrons is required. In fact, nuclear bombardment transmutes europium to gadolinium; this multiplies its absorption factor by almost ten. Samarium, much more common (and therefore cheaper), is being considered for a shielding material where weight is less critical. Their high cross section makes these rare earths valuable as constituents of efficient control rods for atomic reactors. General Motors is looking at a radioisotope of samarium (Sm^{153}) as a source of X-rays for metallurgical control of castings. (Thulium has been tried as an X-ray source for underwater inspection of piling.)

Potential Uses for Rare Earth Metals

1. Optical glass with high refraction index.
2. Portable "X-ray" camera powered by irradiated thulium.
3. Structural and shielding materials for nuclear reactors.
4. Radiation counters.
5. Magnetic ceramics and magnetic alloys.
6. High-temperature batteries.
7. Scavengers for molten metals.
8. Strengthening agent for metals and alloys.
9. Aid for producing high vacuums.
10. Ceramics with better heat radiation and electronic properties.
11. Semiconductor and rectifier alloys.
12. Efficient thermo-electric power sources.
13. Stabilized heating elements.
14. Transducers for measuring high pressures.
15. New rocket fuels.

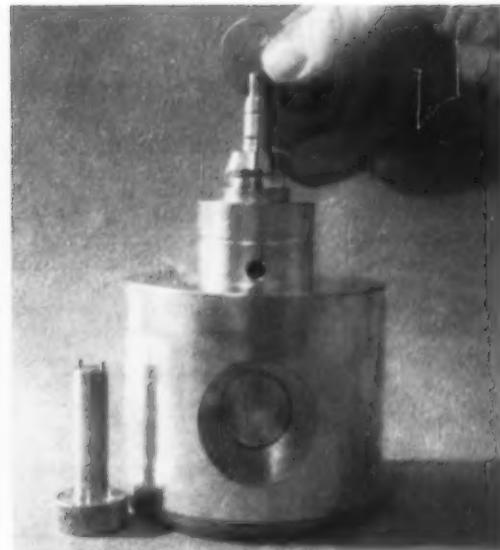


Fig. 3 - Thulium X-Ray Generator. Powered by irradiated thulium buttons, this generator is made of free-machining brass. Three safety locks help reduce radiation to about 0.05 milliroentgen at the surface

Another unique use is the detection of low-level neutron radiation on a quantitative basis. Dysprosium can be rolled into thin foils, the neutron cross sections of which are accurately known. If neutrons are allowed to interact with these foils, radiation activities of known duration are induced. These can be read directly as amount of original radiation, or the count may be translated with suitable conversion tables. The foils are small and portable.

Electronics offers a promising field for rare earth applications, particularly gadolinium which is ferromagnetic, and may be useful for creating new magnetic alloys. Combination of the oxide with other oxides to form magnetic ceramics (known also as iron garnets) has passed the experimental stage. Ytrrium, samarium, hol-

Cover Shows Rare Earth Refining Furnace

The spectacular picture on the cover illustrates a rare earth refining furnace in action. Heated by an induction coil which surrounds the evacuated glass chamber, the fluorides are reduced. Metal flows into a suitable crucible (Fig. 2) which is also within the double-walled chamber. A coolant is circulated between the walls and through the supporting electrodes.

When operation begins, a high-frequency induction field is generated, and skin melting occurs. Various impurities are freed — they migrate to the retaining walls, or volatilize into a trap — as metal collects in the crucible. The fiery display erupting from the top is due to gases released by the molten metal. Since they are in a high vacuum and under a high electrical potential, they emit a characteristic glow in the same manner as a neon lamp. The hot electrode also glows, and a cathode discharge occurs around the crucible. All of these lighting effects combine to form Fourth-of-July pyrotechnics which would not be out of place in a science-fiction movie.



Metal Progress

mium and erbium have also been combined with other oxides to create nonconducting magnetic substances with low hystereses. These materials can be tailored to fit both the electrical and structural requirements of any device.

Currently, much research is going into the development of devices which produce power through thermo-electric effects. In trials for high-temperature batteries, praseodymium, cerium and lanthanum oxides have been successfully tested in crude cells which yield as much as 1.4 v. at 950 to 1400° F. At these temperatures such devices produce a voltage with no temperature differential across the junction as in an ordinary thermocouple. Work has also been done on room-temperature batteries employing rare earth salts. The experimental models were rechargeable using an ion exchange resin as a confining matrix.

Metallurgy Holds Much Promise

In this field, much research effort has been expended. Misch metal mixtures have proved helpful in steel production. For instance, stainless steels are easier to roll and have better corrosion resistance when misch metal is added to the melt. Some rare earths improve impact resistance of armor plate. Trace quantities of pure rare earths added to alloys have been found to increase high-temperature strength. Changes in the strength and high-temperature characteristics of stainless steel, nickel, cobalt-nickel, nickel-chromium, chromium, chromium-iron, aluminum, magnesium, titanium and copper have been observed.

Yttrium is already considered on the way to becoming the newest "wonder metal" in the aviation industry. A little more than halfway between iron and aluminum in density, it has

been combined with an aluminum alloy experimentally to yield an alloy with hardness equal to that of steel (bright-phase hardness of Rockwell C-65). There is still much to be learned of the metallurgy of rare earth metals since pure samples have not been available for research and testing until recently.

In high-vacuum work, yttrium has good gettering qualities. Diffused on the inner wall of a high-vacuum chamber, an yttrium film will help to pump down and hold a vacuum of less than 0.01 micron. This can be done with equipment that could not otherwise be pumped below 0.02 to 0.03 micron, and would rapidly leak up to 1.0 micron as soon as the pumping machinery was turned off.

Future Is Bright

As with other unfamiliar materials, future uses of the rare earths are limited only by the imagination and the amount of work spent in investigating their properties. Some applications that seem reasonable are: ceramics with enhanced heat radiation and electronic characteristics; magnetic alloys and ceramics possessing very high field strengths; new semiconductor and rectifier alloys; high-efficiency thermo-electric power sources; stabilized heating elements with ten-fold increase in lifetime; transducers for pressure measurements up to 50,000 atmospheres; alloys of light weight with better high-temperature strength; new rocket fuels; portable neutron detectors; commercial plating solutions of rare earth metals; alloys possessing new inertial characteristics through response to electromagnetic fields.

Ten years from now, it will be interesting to look back and observe how the rare earth metals have been exploited by industry.



Conquest of the Thought Barrier

Over the years, we have been hearing of many "barriers" in science . . . the sound barrier, the water barrier, the thermal barrier.

Of all the barriers, the hardest one to break through has always been the thought barrier. Every one of these "barriers" has been conquered by men to whom the word, impossible, means only: "hasn't been done, yet."

The sound barrier is a shattered concept, as discredited as the phlogistic theory.

Don Campbell's *Bluebird* stopped all talk of the water barrier.

The heat of air friction against the metal "skin" of an airplane was supposed to create a heat barrier at Mach 3. Materials now in production can safely withstand the much higher temperatures involved in flight at Mach 5.

Today the thermal barrier is being called the "thermal thicket"—evidence in itself that no barrier exists.

An interesting point that all of these "barriers" have in common: each was conquered with the help of nickel-containing alloys.

This is not surprising when you stop to consider how many useful properties and combinations of properties are offered by the various nickel alloys:

Corrosion resistance to a wide variety of solids, liquids and gases . . . strength at high temperatures . . . toughness at sub-zero temperatures . . . unusual electrical properties . . . ability to protect product purity . . . spring properties . . .

When you are faced with a metal problem, investigate Nickel and its alloys. There is a good chance some nickel-containing alloy will help you break through what others consider a thought barrier.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL
NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

Some Properties of the Rare Earth Elements

These data were compiled by St. Eloi Corp. from numerous sources, but special reference should be made to WADC Technical Report 57-686.

| PROPERTY | Y | La | Ce | Pr | Nd | Sm | Eu |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Atomic number | 39 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 62 | 63 |
| Atomic weight | 88.92 | 138.92 | 140.13 | 140.92 | 144.27 | 150.35 | 152.10 |
| Density, g./cc. (density by X-ray in parentheses) | 4.472 (6.162) | 6.19 920 \pm 5 | (6.768) 804 \pm 5 | (6.669) 935 \pm 5 | 7.007 1024 \pm 5 | (7.54) 1052 \pm 5 | 7.49 826 \pm 10 |
| Melting point, $^{\circ}$ C. | 1552 | 4230 | 2930 | 3020 | 3180 | 1630 | 1490 |
| Boiling Point, $^{\circ}$ C. (estimated) | 3030 | 4230 | 4230 | 4230 | 4230 | 4230 | 4230 |
| Crystal habit | hcp. | fcc. | fcc. | fcc. | fcc. | thom. | bcc. |
| Lattice constant, Angstrom units | $a = 3.64$ $c = 5.73$ | $a = 3.76$ $c = 12.15$ | $a = 3.65$ $c = 5.96$ | $a = 3.61$ $c = 11.83$ | $a = 3.65$ $c = 11.79$ | $a = 3.65$ $c = 11.79$ | $a = 3.65$ $c = 11.79$ |
| Specific heat at 0° C., cal./mole/ $^{\circ}$ C. | 88.92 6.01 | 138.92 4.1 | 140.13 2.4 | 140.92 2.2 | 144.27 2.4 | 150.35 2.6 | 152.10 2.3 |
| ΔH fusion, kg-cal./mole | 4.472 | 6.19 | 6.89 | 6.45 | 7.20 | 7.49 | 7.49 |
| ΔH vaporization, kg-cal./mole | 1552 | 920 \pm 5 | 935 \pm 5 | 935 \pm 5 | 1024 \pm 5 | 1052 \pm 5 | 826 \pm 10 |
| Atomic radius, Angstrom units | 1.80 | 1.870 22.43 | 1.872 22.48 | 1.81 20.58 | 1.821 20.71 | 1.818 20.60 | 1.804 20.0 |
| Atomic volume, cc. | 19.7 | 1.870 22.43 | 1.872 22.48 | 1.81 20.58 | 1.821 20.71 | 1.818 20.60 | 1.804 20.0 |
| Thermal conductivity, cal./sq.cm. cm.sec. $^{-1}$ C. | 0.035 | 0.033 | 0.026 | 0.028 | 0.031 | 0.031 | 0.031 |
| Specific resistivity at 0° C., ohm-cm. $\times 10^8$ | 80 | 62.4 | 76.7 | 73.7 | 71.8 | 88.0 | 81.3 |
| Temperature coefficient of resistivity, $^{\circ}$ C. per $^{\circ}$ C. (R.T.) | 0.00271 | 0.00218 11.5 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 0.00087 700 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 0.00171 5470 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 0.00164 3460 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 0.00148 1320 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 0.00148 224 $\times 10^{-6}$ |
| Low + | Low + | Low + | Low + | Low + | Low + | Low + | Low + |
| Atomic susceptibility, cgs. (room temperature) | 6.63 | 3.84 | 3.00 | 3.52 | 3.79 | 3.41 | — |
| Young's modulus, dynes/sq.cm. $\times 10^{11}$ (calculated) | 2.62 | 1.49 | 1.20 | 1.35 | 1.45 | 1.26 | — |
| Shear modulus, dynes/sq.cm. $\times 10^{12}$ | 0.265 | 0.288 | 0.248 | 0.305 | 0.306 | 0.352 | — |
| Poisson's ratio | 2.96 | 4.06 | 3.87 | 3.67 | 3.19 | 3.71 | 6.99 |
| Compressibility, sq.cm./kg. $\times 10^6$ (room temperature) | 1.06 | 1.22 | 1.18 | 1.16 | 1.15 | 1.13 | 1.13 |
| Ionic radius, Angstrom units | III | III | III. (IV) | III. (IV) | III | III | (II), III |
| Oxidation states | III | III | III | III | III | III | III |
| Oxidation potential, volts | 2.37 | 2.52 | 2.48 | 2.47 | 2.44 | 2.41 | 2.41 |
| Neutron absorption cross section of oxide, thermal barns | 8.9 ± 0.3 | 8.9 ± 0.3 | 0.70 ± 0.08 | 11.2 ± 0.6 | 46 ± 2 | 5560 ± 200 | 4600 ± 400 |
| Abundance in earth's crust, % $\times 10^{-5}$ | 105 | 35 | 155 | 25 | 90 | 35 | 1 |
| Coefficient of expansion, 400° C. $\times 10^8$ | — | 8 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 26 | — |
| PROPERTY | Gd | Tb | Dy | Ho | Er | Tm | Yb |
| Atomic number | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 |
| Atomic weight | 157.26 | 158.93 | 162.51 | 164.94 | 167.27 | 168.94 | 170.04 |
| Density, g./cc. (density by X-ray in parentheses) | 7.868 1350 \pm 20 | 8.253 1360 | (8.565) 1485 \pm 20 | 8.799 1490 | (9.058) 1500 \pm 1550 | 9.318 1550 \pm 1600 | 9.849 824 \pm 5 |
| Melting point, $^{\circ}$ C. (estimated) | 2730 | 2530 | 2330 | 2330 | 2330 | 2130 | 1650 \pm 1750 |
| Boiling Point, $^{\circ}$ C. (estimated) | — | — | — | — | — | 1530 | 1930 |
| Crystal habit | hcp. | hcp. | hcp. | hcp. | hcp. | hcp. | hcp. |
| Lattice constant, Angstrom units | $a = 3.64$ $c = 5.78$ | $a = 3.59$ $c = 5.66$ | $a = 3.59$ $c = 5.66$ | $a = 3.56$ $c = 5.62$ | $a = 3.56$ $c = 5.60$ | $a = 3.52$ $c = 5.56$ | $a = 3.51$ $c = 5.56$ |
| Specific heat at 0° C., cal./mole/ $^{\circ}$ C. | 11.20 | 6.54 | 6.72 | 6.45 | 6.60 | 6.45 | 6.45 |
| ΔH fusion, kg-cal./mole | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4.6 |
| ΔH vaporization, kg-cal./mole | 72 | 70 | 67 | 68 | 67 | 51 | 32 |
| Atomic radius, Angstrom units | 1.794 | 1.773 | 1.769 | 1.759 | 1.748 | 1.742 | 1.737 |
| Atomic volume, cc. | 19.79 | 19.11 | 18.97 | 18.65 | 18.29 | 18.12 | 17.96 |
| Thermal conductivity, cal./sq.cm. cm/sec. $^{-1}$ C. | 0.021 | — | 0.024 | — | 0.023 | — | — |
| Specific resistivity at 0° C., ohm-cm. $\times 10^8$ (room temperature) | 140.5 | — | 0.00119 | 0.00171 | 0.00201 | 0.00195 | 0.00240 |
| Temperature coefficient of resistivity, $^{\circ}$ C. per $^{\circ}$ C. (R.T.) | 0.00176 | — | 0.00119 | 0.00171 | 0.00201 | 0.00195 | 0.00240 |
| Ferrromag. | 172 $\times 10^{-3}$ | — | 590 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 437 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 300 $\times 10^8$ | 158 $\times 10^{-6}$ | 81 $\times 10^{-6}$ |
| Poisson's ratio | 5.62 | 5.75 | 6.31 | 6.71 | 7.33 | 7.78 | — |
| Compressibility, sq.cm./kg. $\times 10^6$ (room temperature) | 2.23 | 2.28 | 2.54 | 2.67 | 2.96 | 2.70 | — |
| Ionic radius, Angstrom units | III | III | III | III | III | III | III |
| Oxidation states | III | III | III | III | III | III | III |
| Oxidation potential, volts | 2.40 | 2.39 | 2.35 | 2.32 | 2.30 | 2.28 | 2.25 |
| Neutron absorption cross section of oxide, thermal barns | 46000 \pm 2000 | 44 \pm 4 | 1100 \pm 150 | 64 \pm 3 | 166 \pm 16 | 118 \pm 6 | 108 \pm 5 |
| Abundance in earth's crust, % $\times 10^{-5}$ | 35 | 5 | 35 | 5 | 30 | 5 | 5 |
| Coefficient of expansion, 400° C. $\times 10^8$ | 8 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 11 | — | 31 |

Experience—the added alloy in Allegheny Ludlum tool steels



QUICK, FAST TESTING for carbon content is done not once or twice but 8 times per melt in A-L's Chem Lab with this direct reading Leco carbon determinator.

Carbon content checked 8 times during melt to guarantee A-L tool steel hardenability

Lab tests for carbon eliminate your guesswork; provide high hardness, uniform hardenability, reproducible tool performance.

Because carbon has the greatest influence on hardenability, Allegheny Ludlum watches it carefully during the melt. Testing a specimen for carbon takes only a few minutes. Therefore, A-L checks for carbon content 8 times during the melt, and makes the necessary adjustments to insure accurate control of carbon. This control means Allegheny Ludlum can hold carbon content to a closer range than most customers specify.

Carbon control at Allegheny Ludlum assures you of precise response to heat treating. This control in the melt brings you predictable, high hardness, uniform hardenability and reproducible tool performance.

This is just one of the many things A-L does to insure

high quality. Here are some others: close control over forging techniques, rigid temperature-time programming, careful testing of billets prior to processing to insure good surface and sound interior, control over annealing to give you the right hardness for your exact machining operation, thorough metallurgical testing to insure top tool steel quality and meeting of your specifications.

Allegheny Ludlum stocks a complete line of tool steel sizes and grades. Call your nearest A-L representative; you'll get quick service and counsel on such problems as heat treating, machining, grade selection, etc. Or write for A-L's publication list which gives full data on the more than 125 technical publications offered. They'll make your job easier.

**ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION,
Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. Address Dept. MP-18**

W.S.W. 7281

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

Tool Steel warehouse stocks throughout the country... Check the yellow pages
every grade of tool steel... every help in using it



Bausch & Lomb Salutes:

W. E. Denny



J. E. Epperson



J. C. Gower



R. J. Gray

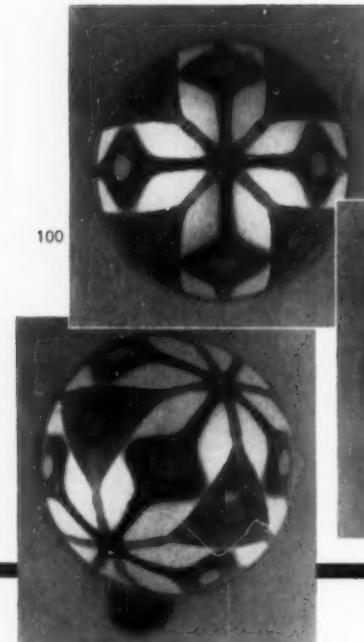


E. P. Griggs

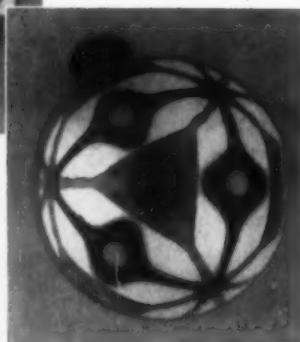


*Francis F. Lucas Best-in-Show
Award Winners, 1958 A.S.M.
Metallographic Exhibit*

100



110



111

LUCAS AWARD WINNERS for the best entry in the Color Print class and in the exhibit—Messrs. Denny, Epperson, Gower, Gray and Griggs, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Union Carbide Nuclear Co., Metallurgy Division, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

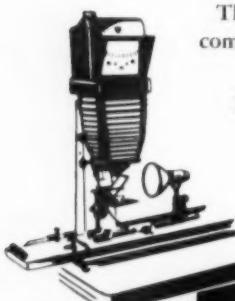
THEIR AWARD-WINNING PHOTOMACROGRAPH, MADE WITH BAUSCH & LOMB EQUIPMENT—“Oxidation Pattern on a Single Crystal Copper Sphere Showing the (100) (110) and (111) Crystallographic Planes in the Unit Cell.”

Bausch & Lomb metallographs help industry boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images—visual or photographic, for routine work and advanced research.

The Model L Photomicrographic Equipment is a versatile example of the complete B&L metallographic line. It provides ease, speed and efficiency in visual microscopy . . . high power photomicrography . . . photomacrography . . . and photocopying—with transmitted or reflected light. A complete photomicrographic department in one compact unit.

Find out how these faster, easier, completely dependable analyses can help you save on time and materials. Write for Catalog E-210, and for complete expert advisory service. No obligation, of course.

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63842 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, New York



America's only complete optical source
... from glass to finished product.

BAUSCH & LOMB

SINCE 1853



Staff Report

Engineers Discuss Space Flight

Problems of space travel concerned the speakers at a recent meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Ranging from the economics of booster recovery to Earth-to-Mars flights, these discussions covered practically every phase of rocket research today. (T24e, T24f)

SHADES of Jules Verne! Though nominally an Aviation Conference, 64 of the 77 papers presented at the meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers at Los Angeles concerned Man's coming entry into space. That a recognized technical society should devote so much time to serious discussion of space travel and its problems is significant of the changes in the last 20 years. In 1939, engineers talked of designs and materials for automobiles and airplanes; interplanetary trips were relegated to the science fiction magazines. However, the intervening years have brought such a rush of scientific progress that few eyebrows were raised at the preponderance of space technology.

The men gathered for the A.S.M.E. meeting

were interested in several areas of space flight. One main topic was economy. Readers of the daily papers are aware that satellites, both Russian and American, are zooming around the world several times a day. They are also aware that these small items are rather expensive — payloads run about \$1,000,000 per lb., at present. Though our rocket pioneers operate on government funds, they admit that these costs are much too high to permit large-scale development, and are making every effort to lower them. One method for cutting costs lies in the recovery of the first booster — the largest, most complicated, and most expensive stage of any rocket. As discussed by H. H. Koelle of the Redstone Arsenal, several recovery schemes (employing

parachutes, wings, turbojet-assisted rocket boosters, and pure rocket boosters) have been proposed. Though much depends upon the number of times the booster is expected to be used (if it is used often, the recovery system can be more elaborate), the best method appears to be a parachute-rocket combination. In this, rockets are fired to slow the booster's dive to destruction and the parachute opens. After it has settled, it can be picked up and reused. Savings of 15% or more are expected.

Jet Versus Nuclear Power Plants

Another scheme for booster recovery was discussed by P. G. Kappus, General Electric Co., who believes that an air-breathing power plant could be the answer. Essentially, this is a jet plane with the nose fitted to hold the rocket. Designed to reach a maximum 4000 ft. per sec.

Many people feel that the next step in the conquest of space is to place a man in orbit. However, as Martin Goldsmith, Rand Corp., pointed out, there is much disagreement as to how this is to be done. Liquid and solid fuels both have their proponents. The former appear to have the edge since they allow a few seconds for escape if accidental burn-out should occur, and the acceleration problems are not as great. With present ICBM hardware, a 2200-lb. manned capsule could be put into a 120-mile orbit. Highest acceleration, which occurs at burn-out, is estimated to be about $6\frac{1}{2}$ g. This is unpleasant but endurable with proper protection.

Man, being a fragile though adaptable animal, needs more than protection from gravity, however. Air, food, livable temperatures, and protection from radiation are only a few of the other essentials in space travel, according to

Table I — Environmental Requirements for Man

| ITEM | REQUIREMENT |
|---|---|
| Oxygen | Partial pressure between 2.8 and 5.6 psi. |
| Carbon dioxide | Partial pressure less than 0.1 psi. |
| Humidity | Water vapor pressure, 0.015 to 0.30 psi. |
| Temperature | 70 to 80° F. |
| Inert gas (nitrogen, helium) | Partial pressure between 0 and 10.0 psi. |
| Toxic and noxious odors | Minimum |
| Total heat removal | 12,000 Btu. per day |
| Water vapor removal | 1.9 lb. per day |
| Liquid waste removal, reclamation, or storage | |
| Urine | 3.3 lb. per day |
| Fecal water | 0.3 lb. per day |
| Solid waste removal, reclamation, or storage | 0.2 lb. per day |

at 100,000 ft., the booster would release the rocket and glide back to the base. It could be piloted or guided by automatic controls. One attractive feature of this plan is the potential reliability; air-breathing jet engines have proven themselves during their years of use.

This is, unfortunately, not true of nuclear propulsion which, however, offers promise for the future. According to W. A. Moser, Rocketdyne, better performance can be expected though nuclear engines are heavier. Lighter propellants can be used, thus allowing for longer thrust time. For equivalent rockets, a 900-sec. thrust is estimated as opposed to a 400-sec. thrust for a typical chemical rocket. Radiation from the engine is a problem if the rockets are manned, but so is radiation from outer space. Protection from both is expected to offer little more trouble than protection from either.

A. J. Cacioppo, Goodyear Aircraft Corp. Waste materials would require some means of immediate disposal, and in long trips would even have to be reprocessed. Space travelers will need strong stomachs. In his talk on environmental systems, R. A. Nau of Convair discussed some of the conditions needed in a manned space vehicle. The environmental requirements for one man are summed up in Table I. He added that a cabin with self-sealing provisions, much like a tubeless tire, would be highly desirable. With facilities to control carbon dioxide, humidity, odor, and to store the required supplies, it all adds up to an elaborate system. A lot of work will have to be done just to keep our first spaceman alive; at present, his comfort is a secondary matter.

However, psychological factors cannot be overlooked. Over a long period, both confine-

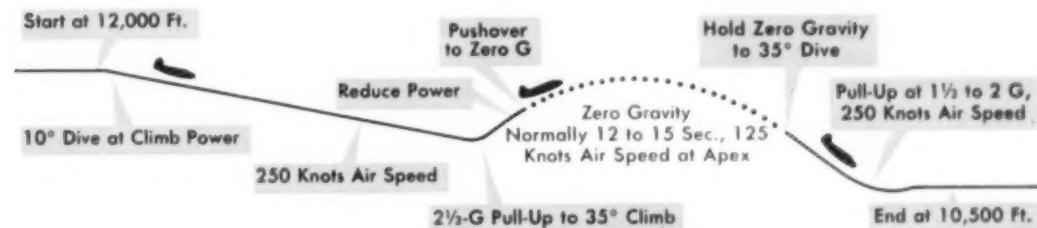
ment and weightlessness could cause anyone's morale to collapse. Confinement, in itself, is a minor problem as A. E. Hickey, Jr., of Electric Boat brought out in his talk concerning the nuclear submarine as a manned satellite laboratory. In a sense, submarines and satellites are similar; they must both operate in strange environments. In the sub, men proved capable of efficient work for long periods in foul-smelling regenerated air. However, they didn't like it much, as the following quoted interview with a returning sailor shows:

"Were there any fights during the trip?"
 "No."
 "Did anyone go off his rocker?"
 "No."
 "Well, didn't you get sick of the routine?"
 "Oh, it wasn't so bad."
 "Then you're ready to sign on for another two months' cruise?"
 "No."

no one can predict the effect of long periods of zero gravity. The real test will come with the first actual space flight.

Sky-High Watchtower

The first job of our future spacemen is expected to be the assembly of a space station. This has its problems, as the paper by W. H. Clohessy and R. S. Wilshire, both of the Martin Co., pointed out. Positioning of the first sub-assembly, which will contain the power supply and radar tracking equipment, is merely a matter of locating it in the required orbit. The hard part comes in trying to spot the subsequent sub-assemblies in the vicinity of the first one. Considering the sizes, speeds and distances involved, this is something like shooting a flying pheasant from a moving train 10 miles away. With present equipment, the authors think that the sub-assemblies can be spotted within 100 miles of each other *providing* the actual launch time is



This interview leads to speculation as to whether space travel will be very popular after the first thrill has faded away.

"Free Fall" a Problem

Weightlessness is another matter, since there is no good way to reproduce this phenomenon experimentally. As the situation stands today, no one can be sure of a person's reaction to a state of constant "free fall". For short times there appears to be little trouble, E. L. Brown, Wright Air Development Center, reported. As director of zero gravity research for the Air Force, he has supervised experiments carried out in a Convair C-131 B transport. When this plane is flown in the trajectory shown in Fig. 1, weightlessness is produced for 12 to 15 sec. Personnel tested under these conditions could maneuver and manipulate switches with ease after some practice, but some suffered extreme disorientation. Though these short times are of some help in assessing individual performance,

Fig. 1 — Trajectory Flown by C-131 B Transport to Produce Zero Gravity. Under weightlessness, subjects could maneuver and operate switches, but some reported extreme disorientation

within 10 sec. of the preselected launch time. Obviously, precise orbit calculations and rocket fuel charges are essential.

One of the requirements in space station erection is auxiliary rocket power for personnel and supplies; this was discussed by J. A. Bottorff and H. B. Ellis, Aerojet-General Corp. They suggest an engine, similar to that used by Buck Rogers in the comics, which would use fuels that ignite on contact and operate at low pressures. These requirements would insure, they feel, maximum safety, reliability, versatility and performance.

Providing auxiliary power for the satellite itself is another problem. While the solar batteries used in the Vanguard have proven dependable for months, the wattage supplied is much too small to answer the needs of a large manned satellite. However, solar-energy converters could

be uprated to supply a few kilowatts according to J. H. Huth, Rand Corp. For larger amounts, nuclear reactors are expected to provide the answer.

Several secondary power schemes were compared by A. P. Kelley, AiResearch Mfg. Co. He favored a heat engine in a closed system operating on a Rankine cycle for large wattages, but conceded that it needed much development work.

It is easy to see that putting a man in space is not a simple matter. A tremendous amount of development work will be needed to provide him with the merest essentials for living. Adding power supplies and a way to return him safely — both are mandatory — makes an incredibly complicated package which is far beyond our capabilities at present.

However, optimism is so prevalent that time estimates for this achievement rarely go beyond 10 years.

From Space Stations Onward

After the space station is manned and fully functional, its crew will probably set to work on ships intended to investigate Mars and Venus. Mars is expected to be the first target of an unmanned but highly instrumented vehicle, according to R. S. Kraemer and V. R. Larson of Rocketdyne. In their comparison of several propulsion systems for the Mars mission, they concluded that a liquid system of fluorine and hydrogen would offer the best payload capability in the near future. The Hohman orbit, pictured in Fig. 2, requires the least power; consequently, their calculations were based on its use. Ion and nuclear propulsion systems — both can handle greater payloads — will probably be available about 1970.

The power needed to transmit information during a Mars mission runs into hundreds of kilowatts, according to J. H. Fisher and W. R. Menetrey, Electro-Optical Systems. At present, solar and nuclear energy sources appear the most feasible, but both require much improvement. Adding to the weight of any system will be the armor needed to protect equipment from flying meteorites. Obviously, impact from such items

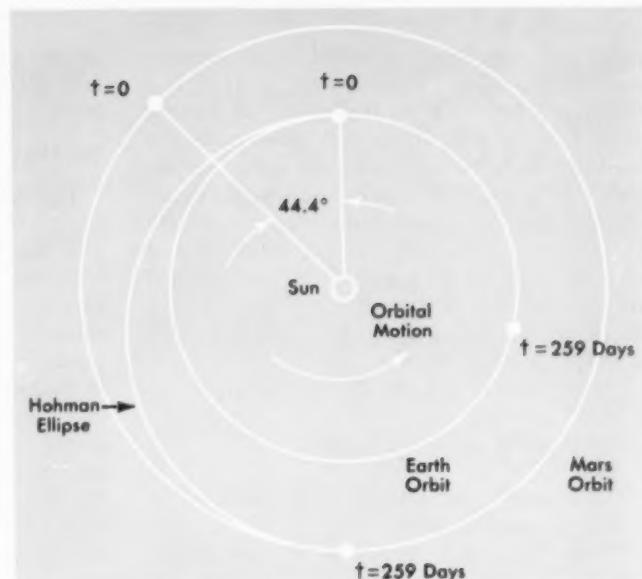


Fig. 2 — Hohman Transfer Ellipse for Earth-to-Mars Flight. This route takes time, but uses less energy than any other method

would spoil the efficiency of any solar radiation collector, but without data it is almost impossible to estimate any of the actual effects.

Another problem is the penetration of planetary atmospheres; this subject was covered by C. Gazley, Jr., Rand Corp. As far as space travel is concerned, atmospheres have both advantages and disadvantages. While they act as a "cushion" to slow down re-entry, friction can generate enough heat to melt the skin if the approach is too rapid. One suggested entry method is a glide approach. The rocket enters the atmosphere at a shallow angle, and slows gradually to avoid overheating. Alternately, the vehicle might enter directly and decelerate rapidly while depending on absorption of the heat by the body surface. The first scheme would probably be used by manned vessels, but the second, which is potentially more dangerous to human life, would be more applicable to unmanned ships.

This and many other difficulties remain to be solved by engineers before space travel is a reality. Already, the vast amount of money soaked up by research is causing complaints in some quarters. In answering them, one might consider old Ben Franklin. When attending one of the Montgolfier's balloon ascents, he was asked, "Of what use can this possibly be?" Franklin's answer: "Of what use is a newborn baby?" ☺

Tests of Nuclear Weapons*

AS A PRELIMINARY to any agreement to ban the further testing of nuclear weapons, an international group of scientists met at Geneva last summer to consider the problems involved in policing such a ban — that is to say of determining the location, size and time of any unannounced or attempted nuclear test. Presumably they considered explosions of 5000 tons TNT equivalent or greater. From their deliberations came the finding that a test ban could be policed by a network of 160 to 170 land stations and 10 sea stations, equipped to record continuously any earth tremors, radioactivity, sudden variations in air pressure, and the like.

Later in the fall a Conference on the Discontinuance of Nuclear Weapons Tests, consisting of representatives from United States, Great Britain and Russia, met in Geneva to work out the details of a mutually acceptable treaty. At the outset the Soviets insisted that a permanent ban on tests be adopted before any other issue was discussed and in mid-January the United States dropped its insistence that any agreement for suspension be renewed (or revised) annually.

Toward the end of that month, the Western plan of staffing the inspection posts was offered—namely half the technical positions, including the superintendent, in control posts located in British and American territory would be Russian citizens (and vice versa) with the remainder filled by international civil servants. The Russians insisted that the entire staffs be citizens of the country in which the post is located, with up to five foreign members as observers or "controllers". This question was referred to a sub-committee for study.

A seven-member commission is to have primary responsibility for running the entire detection system. The West wants all decisions settled by simple majority vote. The Russians say in effect: "Specific issues must be decided only if the majority includes *all* of the atomic powers." Here the veto rears its ugly head.

Another unresolved point of conflict concerns the investigation of suspicious occurrences. The United States wants fully equipped teams to proceed immediately to the suspected locality. The U.S.S.R. wants *ad hoc* groups to go only after the control commission so directs.

A further roadblock to agreement was erected

*The first part of this page is formulated principally from "Roadblocks at Geneva", published in *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, March 1959, p. 137.

in January when the United States released information about the Nevada underground tests performed the preceding October. These had yields of 100, 5000 and 23,000 tons TNT equivalent and were recorded on an extensive network of seismic stations. These records showed that the detection system considered last summer (180 stations, world-wide) would fail to detect many *underground* tests of 5000 tons equivalent —or at least fail to distinguish them from a minor earthquake. The western delegates believe that this new data should be incorporated with the old in an effort to devise a more adequate inspection network, but the Russians hold that the conclusions reached by the experts at last summer's meeting must remain the sole scientific basis of the Conference. The more recent announcement of the American tests in the stratosphere (which may or may not have been detected in Russia) has not simplified the matter.

On resumption of the recessed negotiations at Geneva April 13, President Eisenhower addressed Premier Khruschev as follows:

"The United States strongly seeks a lasting agreement for the discontinuance of nuclear weapons tests . . . [It] must, however, be subject to fully effective safeguards . . . and we believe that present proposals of the Soviet Union fall short of providing assurance of the type of effective control in which all parties can have confidence . . . If indeed the Soviet Union insists on the veto on the fact-finding activities of the control system for underground detonations, could we not put the agreement into effect in phases, beginning with a prohibition of nuclear weapons tests in the atmosphere up to 50 km. [altitude? This] would not require the automatic on-site inspection which has created the major stumbling block in the negotiations so far . . . If we could agree to this first — and I might add the most important — phase of a test suspension agreement, our negotiations could continue to explore with new hope the political and technical problems involved in extending the agreement as quickly as possible to cover all nuclear weapons testing . . ."

On April 25, Premier Khruschev demurred and emphasized again the need of an agreement to end *all* nuclear tests. "We shall punctually abide by the pledges, even if there is no control, because it is public opinion — the opinion of the people — that the Soviet Union values most of all."



Short Runs

Vacuum Furnace Features Quick Changeover

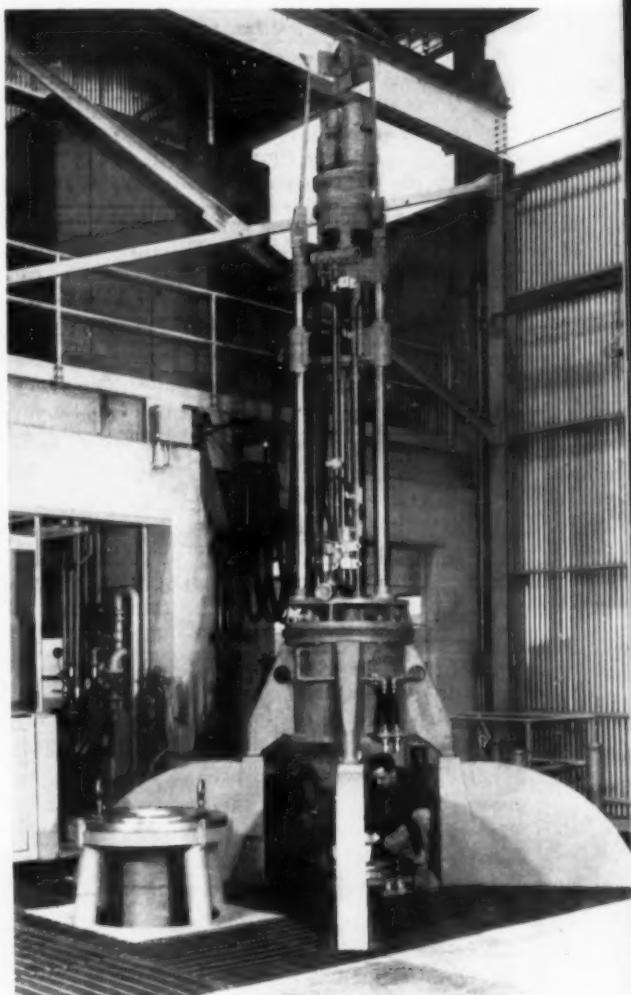
THE LATROBE STEEL Co. has a new consumable arc furnace. Designed by Lectromelt Div., McGraw-Edison Co., it is a simple unit, easy to operate. It is neat and compact, taking only 375 sq.ft. of floor space.

A unique feature is the quick changeover which is possible between melts. A two-man team can perform all operations since all controls, including those for the 10-ton overhead crane, are located at floor level. When a melt is finished, the crane lifts the superstructure, which contains the electrode feed mechanism, and sets it aside. Then, the water cooled copper crucible (with the remelted ingot) is raised from the well. After a clean crucible is installed, an electrode of the required composition is hung vertically in the superstructure. This setup is placed on raised legs (see Fig. 1), and the electrode is carefully lowered until it touches the bottom of the crucible. Then, the legs are retracted into the floor, the superstructure lowered, and the crucible tightly sealed to assure a continuous vacuum. Finally the arc is struck. The whole changeover takes about 20 min.

Other innovations are rectifier units built specifically for this unit. The 17,500-amp. rectifier consists of a simple, water cooled silicon unit, saturable reactor controlled. D-c. power bus connections have been kept as short as possible, and the water passing through the flexible conductors to the cathode connection also cools the electrode ram.

The furnace uses an electrode suspension mechanism which provides positive drive in both directions. Electrode drive design must satisfy two conflicting requirements. The first is sensitive, responsive, low-speed automatic regulation during melting to insure a short arc length. The second is high manual speed which is hundreds

Fig. 1 — Consumable Electrode Furnace Being Reloaded at Latrobe Steel Co. Two men can perform complete changeover in about 20 min.



of times faster than melting speed. This helps keep downtime to a minimum. Lectromelt has designed a special differential gear device which satisfies both requirements. This provides an arc length control which has extraordinary accuracy and stability, combined with manual ram speeds of 5 to 6 ft. per min. The vacuum pump system has a capacity of 4500 cu.ft. per min., and has a blank-off pressure of under 5 microns.

Latrobe's furnace produces 20-in. diameter ingots which weigh 8500 lb., and capacity is estimated at 3000 tons per year. Sister units are planned for the future. According to the designers, only three men will be needed to operate two of these furnaces.

Welding With An Electron Beam

SHOWN in the photograph at right is a device called a "Beamatron" by its manufacturer, High Vacuum Equipment Corp. With it, tubes or parts up to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter and 10 ft. long can be welded by an electron beam in a high vacuum. Welds in reactive and refractory metals are enhanced considerably by this new welding technique.

Principles of Beam Welding

The electron beam welder is similar to an X-ray tube in that a cathode current source emits high-velocity electrons. These bombard the work to be welded, which is connected as the anode.

In the vacuum chamber, a suitable emitter (tungsten, for example) produces a cloud of electrons. This emitter, or filament, is housed within an electron gun structure, which serves as the control grid. A small sharp-edged hole is located on the side of the gun nearest the work. As electrons leave the gun through this hole, a high negative charge on the grid confines the electrons to produce a beam of small diameter.

For welding, the work is grounded (a safety feature), while the gun is at about 15,000 v. negative. To the electrons, the work appears positive, and they are attracted to the workpiece. A small electric current (less than 0.02 amp.) is therefore flowing to the work. The current alone is not enough to weld the metal. However, the high voltage accelerates the electrons so that they hit the work at up to 20% of the speed of light.



Electron Beam Welder Showing Convenient Controls and 8-In. Diameter Port for Viewing Weld. Reactive and refractory metals are easily welded by this machine

The individual electron, with its mass of 9.1×10^{-28} g. strikes the work and gives up its kinetic energy as heat. Mathematically, this is expressed as: Heat in calories per min. = 1.4×10^{-2} EI; where E = accelerating voltage and I = beam current.

When the beam of electrons is sharply focused for a high electron density, the heat input heats the work zone to the molten state very rapidly. The small heated zone, combined with the high heating rate, minimizes conduction losses. Silver and copper, for example, can be easily welded.

Since welding is done in a vacuum, there is no chance for contamination from an atmosphere. In fact, the beam cannot operate if the pressure is over 2×10^{-4} mm. of mercury. Thus, atmospheric impurity is automatically less than 1 ppm.

Nonmetallic inclusions are also removed from the fusion zone. Oxides, nitrides and carbides not destroyed by heating in vacuum are ionized by electron bombardment. As positive ions, they are lifted out of the melt and attracted to the negative grid of the electron gun. Most of these particles drop off when the gun is shut

down, or can be brushed off by the operator.

The two effects, prevention of oxide formation and removal of inclusions, combine to yield welds of excellent cleanliness. With the reactive metals (titanium, zirconium and vanadium) this cleanliness results in better corrosion resistance and a drastic lowering of brittleness and notch sensitivity in the weld and heat-affected zone. With the refractory metals (tungsten, tantalum, molybdenum, columbium and rhenium) welding is now possible as a fabrication technique; the increase in hardness usually associated with welding these metals is no longer so great.

Electron beam welding is a fail-safe operation. Because a high vacuum is necessary to support an effective beam, any pressure rise above the critical level will break down the beam. Other safety devices include overload relays and circuit breakers which protect high and low-voltage circuits, a vacuum switch which cuts off high voltage when the vacuum chamber is opened, and air-operated vacuum valves which are spring-loaded for fail-safe operation if air pressure fails.

Radio-Isotopes Control Battery Plate Quality

ATOMIC RADIATION is now being used to minimize weight variations in battery plates. Installed by Industrial Nucleonics Corp. for the Price Battery Co., the AccuRay system, which employs beta and gamma rays from radioactive isotopes, determines plate weights accurately and at high speeds. This installation, the first in the automotive battery field, has resulted in more uniform battery performance and virtual elimination of substandard plates.

A battery is essentially an electrochemical apparatus; its quality is controlled to a large extent by the electrolyte and the plates. The electrolyte, a homogeneous liquid, is easy to control. However, plate weights are a function of several factors, and this makes control difficult. Since plates must be produced in large quantities at high speeds, it is physically impossible to weigh every single one mechanically. Yet 100% inspection is desirable; each variable is then subject to maximum control.

To solve this problem, the two companies co-



Radio-Isotope Measuring System With Motorized Hopper at Rear. Plates pass through jaws of measuring unit, and correction signals are fed back to the hopper when variations occur

operated in devising the system now used. The photograph shows the measurement system installed by Industrial Nucleonics. It measures the weight of each passing plate. When variations occur, appropriate signals are fed back to the motorized hopper in the rear. Built by Price, this hopper contains doctor blades controlled by hydraulic pistons which move according to the signals reaching it from the AccuRay setup. Auxiliary mechanisms monitor the system. The measuring unit withdraws from the line every 30 min. to standardize itself. If unable to measure accurately, the unit shuts itself down, and self-monitors the area of trouble. Control is permitted only within a narrow weight band; if upsets occur beyond this, an alarm rings, alerting the operator to take over. With the other fail-safe provisions also included, the machine can virtually run itself.

Measurement accuracy is within a gram per plate, and in a group of 250,000 plates the spread was 9.52 g. — 60% less than the spread under manual control. The periodic weight variation due to introducing a fresh batch of paste to the hopper has been almost completely eliminated, and unwanted density variations have been pinpointed for correction.

Ceramic Coatings Protect Heat Treated Parts

By BRUCE LEONARD*

PARTS of 17-7 PH and other heat resistant alloys are now protected from oxidation during heat treatment by ceramic enamel coatings. Developed at Norair (formerly Northrop Aircraft Co.) for use in their operations, these coatings spall away as the part cools, leaving a bright, scale-free surface. This type of coating is now in regular use for 17-7 PH, 17-4, Type 321 and other stainless steels; coatings for titanium and some heat resistant alloys are well along in development.

The need for a protective coating was first felt when we tried to process 17-7 PH, a steel very likely to become embrittled in gas atmospheres. Scheduling difficulties arose because heat treatment had to be done by subcontractors; Norair did not have electric furnaces of the required size. However, we had large gas-fired furnaces available, and preferred to use them rather than depend on subcontractors. Protective coatings were the obvious answer, and ceramics offered a versatile material for them.

Concepts guiding their development are essentially the same for all coatings:

1. The enamel must fuse rapidly at the heat treatment temperature to seal out contaminants and at the same time be viscous enough to minimize flow.
2. The enamel must not react with the base metal or any of its constituents.
3. The enamel must remove any oxidation or scale which may have formed before fusion.
4. Coating adherence should be minimized.

*Ceramic Engineer, Norair Div., Northrop Corp., Hawthorne, Calif.

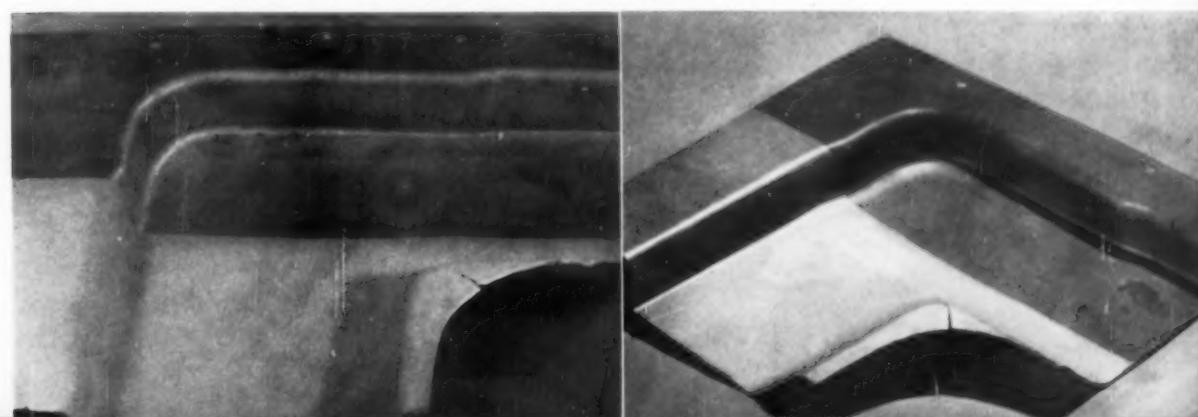
Typical Part With Lower Portion Ceramic Coated (Left) Before and (Right) After Heat Treatment.

The latter, a very important feature, is achieved by avoiding the "adherence" oxides, developing the widest possible mismatching between expansion coefficients of metal and coating, and eliminating any surface roughness that may be present.

To use the coatings, the metal surface is normally cleaned by solvent or vapor degreasing; this is followed by alkaline cleaning. After coating (by dipping, spraying or brushing), the part is dried. At this stage, the coating is comparatively strong, thus offering protection from scratching during handling. The coated metal is charged into a neutral or oxidizing furnace — direct-fired or muffle — where the coatings fuse to a complex silicate or phosphate glass. Upon removal, the coating spalls off leaving the base metal bright and clean (see illustration). Handling techniques are the same as in the enameling industry — with one distinct difference. Workers must be protected from flying glass particles.

In developing these coatings, we faced some difficulties. Since toxic materials or materials which emitted toxic fumes upon thermal decomposition were to be avoided, enamels were limited to those with early fusion and high melt viscosities. Early work was done with a water-base system, but it soon became apparent that a stronger, less friable coating was required. After some experimentation, we found that a resin suspended in an organic solvent was fairly easy to apply and imparted good impact and abrasion resistance.

Development of "pop-off" protective coatings is still in its infancy. For one thing, self-spalling is still too dependent upon roughness of the metal surface. Thin gages also present special problems. There are too many different enamel compositions; the number now necessary will probably be reduced within the next few years. Despite these and other problems, ceramic coatings are expected to be an ever more useful feature of our heat treating operations.



Note that scale has been removed with the coating, leaving the part clean and bright



Pattern for Better Alloys

Vanadium-Alloys' new consumable electrode furnace operates under greater vacuum, promises higher quality for vacuum melted metals. (W18s, 1-73)

THE VACUUM ARC FURNACE shown on the opposite page bids to set new goals in quality for vacuum melted metals. Outstanding feature of the new consumable electrode furnace, which went into operation recently at Vanadium-Alloys Steel Corp., Latrobe, Pa., is its high-capacity pumping system designed to keep pressure levels below 1 micron. Production melts are being made with pressure of 0.5 of a micron and less — some 10 to 100 times greater than the vacuum in consumable electrode furnaces in operation today.

What This Means — The high vacuum protects the metal from air contamination and removes dissolved gases — hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen. The low pressure and very high temperature in the arc (probably three times the melting point of the alloy) dissociate and remove non-metallic inclusions. Vacuum arc remelting has a definite refining action on alloys prepared by air melting such as bearing steels (52100, M-2, M-50, M-52), ultra-high-strength missile and aircraft steels — for example, VascoJet 1000 — high-temperature alloys, reactive metals and other special compositions. Benefits of remelting cited

The 45-Ft. High Consumable Electrode Furnace Is Housed in a Building of Its Own

by Vanadium-Alloys' metallurgists include:

- Improved cleanliness, lower gas content.
- Comparative freedom from center porosity and segregation.
- Improved hot working properties.
- Better mechanical properties at elevated and room temperatures. This is reflected in improved ductility and higher impact, fatigue, creep, and rupture strength.

Other Furnace Features — By pressing a single button the vacuum melting process begins — electronic controls turn the vacuum pumps on and off. An electronic system for control automatically maintains a short, consistent arc length which helps to keep a shallow arc pool — so important for homogeneous ingot build-up and flotation of impurities with the most efficient degassification. A remote optical system gives the furnace operator a continuous visual view (similar to television) of the arc and the molten pool. The new furnace unit produces ingot sizes ranging from 9 to 24 in. in diameter. The facility was designed by Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. An article in a subsequent issue of *Metal Progress* will give details on furnace operation and quality of alloys after more production experience is available. 

Welding Nuclear Power Equipment

*Reported by ROGER SUTTON**

Weldments for reactor systems must meet more rigid quality standards than are required in conventional power-plant applications.
Materials and welding processes for fabricating equipment for nuclear systems were discussed at the recent A.W.S. meeting.
(K-general, W11p; SS, Ni-b)

THE AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY, at its annual meeting in Chicago (April 6 to 10), devoted two technical sessions to welding of equipment for nuclear power applications. The first session dealt with fabrication of major components of the Dresden Nuclear Power Station. This station is rated at 180,000 kw. electrical capacity, making it the largest all-nuclear power plant in this country. It is being designed and built by the General Electric Co. for Commonwealth Edison Co. and its affiliate, the Nuclear Power Group, Inc. This latter group consists of several electric power companies.

The Dresden Power Station, on the Illinois River some 50 miles southwest of Chicago, is a boiling water nuclear plant of the dual-cycle type. It produces primary steam at 1000 psi. and secondary steam at 500 psi. Equipment in the plant consists of such items as: (a) reactor pressure vessel and core assembly, (b) primary steam drum, (c) four secondary steam generators, (d) four reactor recirculating pumps, (e) emergency condenser, and (f) reactor coolant cleanup heat exchangers. All of this equipment was fabricated in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable cases. W. R. Smith of General Electric Co., San Jose, Calif., described the design, material selection and fabrication of these major items.

Fabricating Major Components

The reactor vessel is 12 ft. 2 in. inside diameter and is about 42 ft. high. It is fabricated of 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick manganese-molybdenum steel, SA 302 Grade B, and is internally clad with $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. thick

*Supervisor, Stainless Steels, International Nickel Co., Inc., New York. Mr. Sutton was chairman of a technical session on Nuclear Power Equipment at the A.W.S. annual meeting.

Type 304 stainless steel. The heads and flanges were clad by welding, using the a-c. series submerged-arc process, with Type ER 312 (29% Cr, 9% Ni) wire for the first layer and Type ER 308 L wire for subsequent layers. Supporting structures for the internal core were fabricated of Type 405 stainless steel and welded with Type ER 312 electrodes. The reactor vessel weighs about 300 tons.

The primary steam drum is 7 ft. 10 in. inside diameter and 67 ft. long. It is also fabricated of 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. thick manganese-molybdenum steel, SA 302 Grade B, and is internally clad by welding as above with Type ER 308 L wire. Internals of the drum are fabricated of Type 304 stainless steel. This steam drum weighs about 182 tons.

"U" Bundle Has 1800 Tubes—The four secondary steam generators are of the drum type with a vertical "U" bundle. The primary fluid connections enter and leave the bottom head. The generators are fabricated of carbon-silicon steel, SA 212 Grade B. The primary side, consisting of the tube sheet and hemispherical head, is clad by welding, using the same technique as for the steam drum. The "U" bundle (1800 tubes) consists of Type 304 stainless welded tubing, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. O.D. by 0.045 in. min. wall thickness, in accordance with specification SA 249. The tubes are welded to the cladding on the tube sheet by the inert-gas-shielded tungsten-arc process with a specially designed joint and a special torch.

The four recirculating pumps for the reactor are of the canned motor type. The casings are "cast weldments" of Type 316 stainless in accord with specification SA 351 Grade CF 8 M.

The emergency condenser is a heat exchanger which has the unique function of dissipating heat in the system in case of a rapid shutdown. It was prefabricated in sections and field erected.

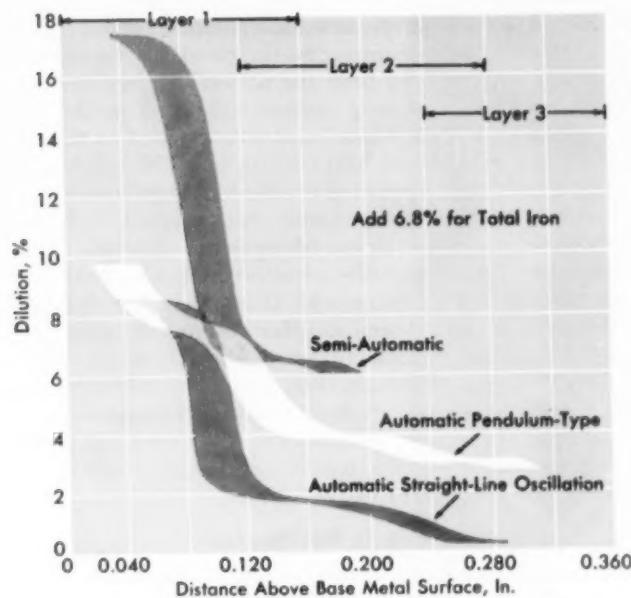


Fig. 1 — Steam Generators With Inconel Tubes Can Be Welded to the Required Quality Levels by Using a Controlled Inert-Gas Process and Inconel Filler Wire Modified With Titanium and Manganese. Chart shows dilution of Inconel overlays by steel base metal

The shell is fabricated of carbon-silicon steel, SA 212 Grade B, welded with E 7018 electrodes. The primary side consists of two tube bundles fabricated of Type 304 stainless steel pipe and tubing, in accordance with specifications A 358 and A 213.

The reactor coolant cleanup system is made up of two regenerative and two nonregenerative exchangers fabricated of materials similar to those used in the steam generator.

The Piping System

Fabrication of the piping system was described by G. B. Grable and A. M. Croswell of Bechtel Corp. Emphasis was on Type 304 stainless steel piping which interconnects the major vessels in the nuclear portion of the system. This consists of 16-in. diameter risers and downcomers, 22-in. suction connections to pumps, 18-in. discharge piping, and smaller diameter piping in the system for cleanup of radioactive products.

Welded Pipe Is Used — The selection of seam welded stainless steel pipe for the large-diameter lines, in place of seamless pipe, and the use of cast stainless steel fittings instead of large forged fittings was considerably cheaper and saved manufacturing time. The large stainless pipe was hot formed from plate, followed by welding

the longitudinal seam. The pipe was rerolled hot, after welding, and air quenched on the rolls. Scale and foreign material were removed from the pipe surface by blasting and pickling treatments.

Welding and testing of the containment sphere was described by P. C. Arnold of the Chicago Bridge & Iron Co., who stressed the procedures used to guarantee impact values required by the A.S.M.E. Code. Many well-known electrodes would not give consistent impact properties in weld-metal; specially selected electrodes had to be utilized. Since field erection of the 1 1/4-in. plate made the standard preheat of 200 to 300° F. impractical, weldments were made at 30° F. to demonstrate that the mechanical properties were as good or better than those made under preheat conditions. It was also required that the containment vessel be tested by X-raying it throughout. The vessel ultimately was tested under a pressure of two atmospheres.

The second session on nuclear equipment was devoted to problems of joining stainless steel and high-nickel alloys. The first paper, "Welding of Inconel for Nuclear Power Applications", was presented by W. F. Fragetta and G. R. Pease of International Nickel Co., Inc.

Overlays of defect-free Inconel on A 302 b steel were produced using an Inconel composition, modified with titanium and manganese. It was deposited by the inert-gas-shielded consumable-electrode process. The effects of preheat and postwelding treatments for stress-relief were established in anticipation of Code requirements for the A 302 b steel base.

Iron Pickup — In developing the Inconel overlay, considerable data were obtained on the distribution of iron in the weld metal. Graphical representation (Fig. 1) of iron dilution of weld deposits produced from the modified Inconel wire on steel showed a step-like gradient. A drop in the iron level of some 50 to 80% was noted across the first weld layer. From there on, the iron content levels off in transition areas between weld layers and decreases in somewhat smaller increments in subsequent layers. Control of dilution is closely associated with welding current and type of equipment used.

The procedures for overlaying were found to

be satisfactory for heavy section butt welds between steels overlaid with titanium-manganese modified Inconel wire and Type 308 stainless.

P. P. King and R. K. McGahey of Westinghouse Atomic Power Dept. described the braze bonding of stainless steel fuel elements. Cores of the Yankee Atomic Electric reactor and the Belgian thermal reactor use cylindrical uranium oxide pellets clad with stainless steel. The cladding holds back fission products and isolates the fuel from the primary coolant. Fuel elements for both reactor cores are composed of fuel tube clusters placed in square arrays.

Each fuel element for the Belgian reactor is 60 in. long and contains about 110 fuel tubes. Each Yankee fuel element is 90 in. long and contains some 300 fuel tubes. Brazing offered the only attractive method of holding these fuel tubes in position. Some of the requirements were: coolant flow must not be restricted; overall tolerances of straightness, size and tube spacing must be held to 0.025 in. or less; the brazing alloy must be corrosion resistant in high-temperature water; and finally, the brazing alloy must have a low nuclear cross section.

Plating Aids Brazing — All of the commercial brazing alloys were investigated. The only satisfactory ones were boron-free nickel-base alloys. The most favorable results were obtained with nickel phosphide eutectics. The most common one contains 11 to 12% phosphorus; it is available in powder form and is applied as a paste.

To eliminate center voids at the points of contact, the spacer tubes were given a coating of nickel-phosphorus alloy by the electroless plating method. This alloy contains about 7% phosphorus. After fitting-up, a suitable brazing alloy (as a paste) was added to the fuel elements as they were built up in the brazing fixture.

The fixture was fabricated to very close tolerances to insure contact between all fuel tubes. It was made of Type 304 stainless steel to match its expansion with that of the fuel element. Prototype fuel elements 60 in. long were brazed, sectioned, and then pulled apart to measure joint strength of full-size fuel bundles. Three hours at temperature gave brazed joints with strengths which equaled or exceeded that of the base metal so long as the tubes and spacers were not more than 0.002 in. apart. Micrographs show complete diffusion of brazing alloy into stainless steel.

Special Nickel-Molybdenum Alloy

G. M. Slaughter, P. Patriarca and R. E. Clausing of Oak Ridge National Laboratory discussed

welding of nickel-molybdenum alloys. High-temperature nuclear reactors of the homogeneous type have been the subject of much investigation. Among systems with great potential are those in which fused salts are used as both fuel carrier and heat transfer fluid. Nickel-molybdenum alloys have excellent corrosion resistance to these environments; this, coupled with their superior elevated-temperature strength, makes them unusually attractive for this application.

Two commercial alloys, Hastelloy B (nickel-molybdenum) and Hastelloy W (nickel-molybdenum-chromium) were studied extensively as reactor construction materials. Although their compatibility with the liquid environments was adequate, both alloys were subject to age hardening at high temperature which resulted in a severe loss in ductility.

New Alloy Is Nonaging

Because of this, a major program was conducted by Oak Ridge's metallurgy division to study the aging parameters and to develop a modified alloy which did not exhibit this undesirable condition. Several modified compositions were studied, and one with the optimum combination of properties was designated INOR-8. This alloy has adequate corrosion resistance, satisfactory mechanical properties and does not exhibit appreciable aging characteristics. It is readily weldable — even where heavy sections are involved — thereby making it useful for the construction of conventional components.

Samples of welded joints of Hastelloy B, Hastelloy W, and INOR-8 were aged at 1100, 1200, 1300, 1500 and 1650° F. for up to 1000 hr. Hardness traverses were made to determine the influence of temperature and time upon relative age hardening characteristics of the weld metal, heat-affected zone, and the base plate. Early hardening of the two commercial alloys was noted, whereas INOR-8 alloy showed only a minor change in hardness — even after aging for extended periods.

Tensile specimens composed of all weld metal of these alloys were prepared and tested in the as-welded condition at room temperature and at 1200, 1300 and 1500° F. Several different heats of INOR-8 filler metal were studied in these tests to determine the influence of normal variations in chemical composition and to investigate the effects of minor alloying additions. The influence of the ingot melting procedure upon properties of welds deposited from the corresponding weld wire was also studied.



Tubes for Heat Exchangers Being Joined to a Tube Sheet by Inert-Gas Tungsten-Arc Welding. (Courtesy Griscom-Russell Co.)

New Developments in Welding Stainless Steels

*Reported by G. E. LINNERT**

Tests continue on an improved weld metal to replace Type 347 . . .

Procedures are disclosed for welding AM-350 and AM-355 . . .

Studies show that CO₂ welding of stainless may be undesirable for some applications because of carbon pickup. These were highlights of the stainless session at the recent A.W.S. meeting.
(K-general; SS)

THE SESSION ON stainless steels held regularly by the American Welding Society at its annual meeting provides a yearly checkup on new developments in welding these metals. Three papers presented at the recent meeting in Chicago attracted a large audience. While the papers dealt with three different subjects, collectively they suggested that the welding metal-

lurgist will have little rest ahead — with old products in need of improvement, new products lacking a welding dossier, and the unending appearance of new ideas to reduce costs.

*Supervising Research Welding Metallurgist, Research Laboratories, Armco Steel Corp., Baltimore, Md. Mr. Linnert was chairman of the session on welding stainless steels at the A.W.S. meeting.

Weld Metal to Replace Type 347

Weld metals of modified Type 347 were discussed by Thomas J. Moore, assistant director of research at Arcos Corp. Speaking on behalf of the Welding Research Council's Advisory Subcommittee on Welding Stainless Steels, Mr. Moore described the elevated-temperature properties of these weld metals as determined from a continuing series of studies sponsored by the AEC.

The aim of this subcommittee is to find a weld metal composition with none of the shortcomings which can appear in Type 347. This means it must offer: (a) freedom from hot cracking; (b) good corrosion resistance; (c) freedom from embrittlement during elevated-temperature service, and (d) suitable strength for use at elevated temperatures.

Modified Alloys — Attention now is centered upon two modified weld metals identified as Composition "C", fully austenitic 19-13 Cr-Ni plus columbium with 0.12% carbon, and Composition "H", the same basic alloy modified with 5% manganese. These appear to represent improved compositions that satisfy requirements for immunity to cracking, corrosion resistance, and freedom from embrittlement. Also included in the work for comparison are Composition "A", regular Type 347 containing ferrite, Composition "F", ferrite-containing Type 308 L, and a recently added "16-8-2" grade.

Mr. Moore described the most recent work which involved tensile tests at elevated temperatures, stress-rupture tests, and hot ductility studies made by E. F. Nippes at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Significant differences in ductility at elevated temperatures were noted among the weld metals in these tests, which led Mr. Moore to speculate on whether particular combinations of strength and ductility provided some explanation for the behavior of weldments with respect to cracking during heat treatment. Further work on stress-rupture testing of these weld metals is under way.

Cr-Ni-Mo Hardenable Stainless Steel

Two high-alloy steels designated as AM-350 and AM-355 were surveyed for weldability by Robert H. Kaltenhauser, research metallurgist of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. These steels were described as semi-austenitic stainless hardenable by low-temperature heat treatments to tensile strengths as high as 200,000 psi. Since

these alloys do not air harden during welding, they are weldable by the same techniques and processes which are used for austenitic stainless steels.

Welded joints in AM-350 and AM-355 which are heat treated by the normal method for hardening have only about one half the yield strength of the hardened base metal. Metallographic examination revealed that the high temperature of welding increases the amount of free ferrite and stabilizes the austenite in the weld metal and in the heat-affected zones. Postweld annealing at 1710° F. gives a more complete transformation in the weld metal and in the heat-affected zones. According to Mr. Kaltenhauser, mechanical tests on welded material ranging in thickness from 0.024-in. strip to 1-in. plate have shown joint efficiencies of 90 to 100% over a range of tests from room temperature to 900° F.

Corrosion Resistance of CO₂ Welds

Two cost-conscious research men, B. E. Hopkinson and D. W. McDowell, Jr., of the International Nickel Co., have looked further into ways of reducing cost of shielding gas for welding stainless by the consumable electrode process. Aware that an earlier investigator had experimented with carbon dioxide shielding and found a small increase in carbon in the weld metal, Hopkinson and McDowell studied the corrosion resistance of welds made with CO₂ shielding.

Single and multipass deposits were laid down since it was thought that the multipass welds would be more susceptible to sensitization. Base metals of Type 304, 304 L, and 347 were employed with electrode wires of Type 308, 308 L, 310, 312, and 347. Welds shielded with regular argon gas were compared with those shielded by carbon dioxide.

Carbon Pickup — Chemical analyses indicated that carbon increases in the weld metal could occur up to 360% with CO₂ shielding (for Type 308 L). However, the highest level of carbon reached in any of the weld metals was in the order of 0.10 to 0.15%. The added carbon appeared to have two effects: (a) It reduced the amount of delta ferrite present, that is, if any was present in the argon shielded deposits, and (b) it resulted in sensitization in the earlier beads of multipass welds which leads to subsequent attack in corrosion tests. This means that CO₂ shielding gives a metallurgical condition which may be quite unfavorable depending upon the application of the stainless steel.

When is "in-plant" salt bath heat treating justified ... and on what basis?

Looking over the metal fabricating industry today, you will find these facts increasingly evident:

... There is a steadily growing need for in-plant heat treating.

... Most manufacturers today require far more precise heat treating results than ever before.

... While improving the quality of their products, it is equally important for these manufacturers to reduce product costs . . . and in-plant salt bath heat treating, as proved beyond question in dozens of cases, offers worthwhile opportunities in both respects.

Here, for instance, is a Mid-West manufacturer* whose Ajax Salt Bath installation saved him \$37,000 the first eight months—*after deducting operating costs and 20% annual equipment depreciation*. Time and labor reductions, elimination of rejects, reduction of costly finish grinding and similar factors accounted for the savings. The more precise work obtained was simply a "plus" factor on which it is difficult to place a cash value.

Originally bought for carburizing, this furnace is now used for brazing, hardening and simultaneous brazing-carburizing on many different parts.

Here again, is an Eastern electrical equipment plant* that justified its first Ajax Salt Bath Furnace solely because of its ability to assure ultra-precise, distortion-free hardening for critical thin steel plates.

First thing you know this furnace was also hardening, carburizing and brazing a lot of other jobs that suddenly appeared from other departments. A second Ajax installation has now been added—in a plant where, less than two years ago, executives weren't even sure it would pay them to do their own heat treating.

Perhaps these little case histories indicate that you too might investigate salt bath heat treating to advantage. If so, Ajax engineers welcome the opportunity to discuss things with you. Moreover, should such an installation seem feasible, they will demonstrate in advance of purchase and on your own production units in the Ajax Metallurgical Service Laboratories the exact results you will get.

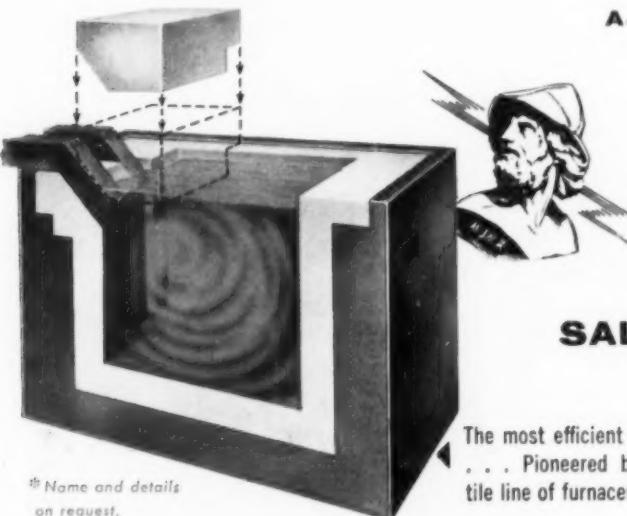
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY
910 Frankford Ave.
Philadelphia 23, Pa.

AJAX
HULT GREN

SALT BATH FURNACES

Internally heated electric and gas fired types

The most efficient heat treating principle for most work
... Pioneered by Ajax in the largest, most versatile line of furnaces for modern production requirements.



*Name and details
on request.

PIONEERS IN SALT BATH HEAT TREATING PROGRESS

Personal Mention

David J. O'Neil  and Harold R. Potter  were recently named managers for the Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. Mr. O'Neil has been appointed Pacific regional manager, operating from Los Angeles, and Mr. Potter is now east central manager, working out of Cleveland.

Frank Fuchs  and Albert R. Fairchild  were recently promoted to senior staff engineers for the Western Electric Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Aldridge E. Hunt, Jr.,  has been promoted to district manager for the Hartford, Conn., and Providence, R. I., sales territories of the Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. Mr. Hunt, who came to Carpenter in 1957, was formerly product manager of mill products in Bridgeport, Conn.

William H. Gibson  has joined Consolidated Metal Products' titanium division in Albany, N.Y., as casting metallurgist. He was formerly affiliated with the Green Island plant of Ford Motor Co. as quality control chemist-metallurgist and with the titanium and zirconium department of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Waterbury, N.Y.

W. W. Durand  has been named chief metallurgist at the Crucible Steel Co. of America's Park works in Pittsburgh. He joined Crucible in 1937 as a metallurgical engineer at the Park works and since 1946 had been supervisor of the metallurgical laboratory.

Willard R. Pratt  is now president of Vanguard Abrasive Corp., a subsidiary of National Grinding "Vheel" Co. of North Tonawanda, N. Y.

Joseph K. Seyler  has been appointed superintendent, cold finishing department, at the Pittsburgh works of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. A member of the J&L staff since 1936, he last held the position of assistant superintendent of the cold finishing department in charge of the J&L Hazelwood operation.

Charles L. Meyers, Jr., , formerly a member of the technical staff of the Hughes product group, Semiconductor Research and Development Laboratory, Los Angeles, has accepted a post as senior scientist in the metallurgy and ceramics department of Lockheed Missiles and Space Div., Palo Alto, Calif.

R. M. Ailor  is now supervisor, engineering chemical and metallurgical laboratories for the Fulton Sylphon Div. of Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., Knoxville, Tenn.

Laurence MacNaughton, Jr., , formerly research associate at Heppenstall Co., Pittsburgh, is currently a roll engineer for Midvale-Heppenstall Co., Philadelphia.

Ralph G. Dermott

As a further step in *Metal Progress*' editorial expansion, a new assistant editor — Ralph G. Dermott — joins the technical staff. Possessing a broad metallurgical background, Ralph has had experience with nonferrous alloys and in the application of aluminum casting alloys. As a member of the *Metal Progress* editorial team, he will pay special attention to developments in fabrication practices for ferrous and nonferrous metals.

Ralph enrolled in the State Teachers College at Lock Haven, Pa., in 1946, after his graduation from high school, but his education was interrupted two years later when he was called into the Navy. Following a five-year tour of duty as a flier in an antisubmarine squadron (he is currently active in the Naval Air Reserve as an aviator with rank of lieutenant), he decided to make metallurgy his career and transferred to Pennsylvania State University. While attending school there, he was very active in the Penn State Chapter  and was an able reporter of chapter activities for *Metals Review*.

After graduation in 1956, he joined the American Brake Shoe Co. as assistant metallurgist studying the physical metallurgy of aluminum casting alloys, and a year later transferred to the light metals department as a project engineer, still working on aluminum casting alloys. Last March he resigned to become assistant research metallurgist at the Havens Laboratory of Bridgeport Brass Co., where he was engaged in research and development of wrought copper-base alloys until he came to *Metal Progress*.



DIG INTO YOUR GREASE!

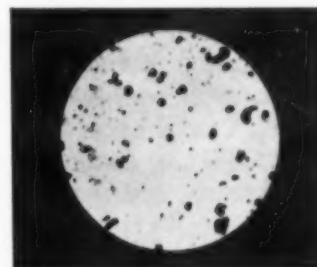
... you'll find you get greater MoS₂ coverage per dollar and a more uniform blend by adding Acheson dag® 208

Unless you look carefully, you may find it difficult to distinguish between greases made with different molybdenum disulfide additives. They may appear alike . . . even feel the same . . . but that's where the similarity stops. By actual photomicrographic comparison, the finer particles in 'dag' Dispersion 208 are your assurance of greater coverage . . . at no increase in solids content. Or, looking at it another way, equal coverage and greater effectiveness can be obtained at a much lower solids content, thus extending the range of application to even closer-tolerance mechanisms.

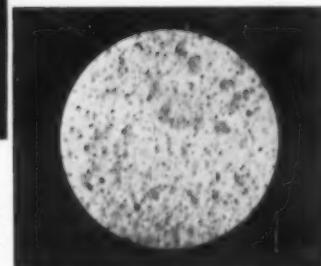
Because of the ease with which 'dag' 208 can be handled, measured and blended, there are additional savings in compounding time and labor. This stable dispersion assures the blender and the end-user of a consistently uniform grease.

If you are one of the many progressive *marketers* now considering adding a moly-fortified grease to your line, we urge you to evaluate 'dag' 208 today! If you are one of the many current users of moly-fortified lubricants, be sure to specify that the ones you purchase are formulated with Acheson's moly dispersions. Send in the coupon for a complimentary sample.

The same advantages of molybdenum disulfide can be incorporated in petroleum oils and polyalkylene glycol fluids. 'dag' Dispersion 200 and 207 are the finest colloidal concentrates available for these applications. Experimental samples may be obtained upon request.



Shown here is a dramatic comparison of particle sizes. Both Acheson's new dispersion, 'dag' 208 (below) and the finest commercially available molybdenum disulfide powder (at left), have been magnified 300 times.



Tests prove that the predominantly finer particles in 'dag' 208 (at right) provide 80% greater hiding power . . . more coverage per dollar.

'dag' is a trademark registered in the U. S. Patent Office by Acheson Industries, Inc.



ACHESON *Colloids Company*
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

A division of Acheson Industries, Inc.

Also Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd. and affiliates, London, England

Offices in: Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Los Angeles
Milwaukee • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Rochester • St. Louis

Acheson Colloids Company
Dept. MP-69, Port Huron, Michigan

Please send me free of charge your trial sample of

'dag' 208 'dag' 200

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE



1 DRAWS
entry wire to accurate
size through
carbide dies

2 FLATTENS
wire in precision 8"
mill with water cooled
carbide rolls

3 SIZES AND EDGES
SIZES AND SHAPES
in versatile Turks Head

4 GAGES
thickness with P & W
electro-limit gage

5 BUNDLES
traverse wound coils,
traverse wound spools,
loose coils.

PRICE
UNDER \$35,000
DELIVERY 10 WEEKS

Here is the new Fenn 5-in-1 Wire Line with a price as remarkable as its performance and compactness. It will produce precisely flattened or shaped, edged, and sized bundles at speeds up to 600 FPM in an absolute minimum of floor space. Inlet capacity up to $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter. The Precision Fenn 8" Roller Bearing Rolling Mill has carbide shell rolls with internal and external cooling. The entire line operates from a single, infinitely variable speed AC motor with simple electric controls. The 5-in-1 Wire Line is engineered and built to Fenn quality standards. Write for complete specifications.

Personals . . .

Bernard J. Alperin  has been named supervisor, inspection, of the Everett Foundries of General Electric Co. in Everett, Mass. Since 1957, Mr. Alperin has been development engineer for the applied research and development laboratory of the G.E. foundry department in Schenectady, N. Y.

Richard W. Fountain  and Milton Stern  have been appointed technical supervisors in the metals research group of the technology department of Union Carbide Metals Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y. Prior to his appointment, Dr. Fountain held the position of section leader and research metallurgist in the metals research group while Dr. Stern was research metallurgist and section leader of corrosion and electrochemistry research.

Norman F. Spooner  has been promoted from supervisor to manager of research and development for Hoskins Mfg. Co., Detroit. A graduate of the University of Michigan, he has been affiliated with Hoskins for ten years.

Ralph W. Skerratt, Jr., , formerly executive vice-president, has been named president and general manager of the Falcon Foundry Co., Lowellville, Ohio. Mr. Skerratt was one of the founders of Falcon Foundry in 1953.

Robert Knight  has been named sales service manager for Johnston & Funk Metallurgical Corp., Wooster, Ohio, a subsidiary of Mallory-Sharon Metals Corp. Prior to joining the company, he was a contact metallurgist for the Crucible Steel Co. of America and subsequently supervisor of Crucible's production quality control laboratory.

Peter C. Rossin  and William L. Bruckart  have been assigned new posts at Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa. Mr. Rossin, formerly technical director of the refractometer division, has been named general manager of the division, while Mr. Bruckart, formerly engaged in sales development for the company's refractory and reactive metal products, has been appointed manager of sales for the refractometer division.

FENN MANUFACTURING COMPANY • 403 FENN ROAD • NEWINGTON, CONNECTICUT

KNOW YOUR ALLOY STEELS . . .

This is the first of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

What is an Alloy Steel?

Here is an easy definition to remember: An alloy steel is a grade of steel in which one or more alloying elements have been blended to give it special properties that cannot be obtained in carbon steel.

Or, here is the metallurgical definition: An alloy steel is one in which the maximum specified content of alloying elements exceeds one or more of the following limits—

Manganese, 1.65 pct; Silicon, 0.60 pct; Copper 0.60 pct

or in which a definite range or a definite minimum quantity of any of the following elements is specified or required within the limits of the recognized commercial field of alloy steels: aluminum, boron, chromium up to 3.99 pct, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, or any other element added to obtain a desired alloying effect.

As a rule, alloy steel is more difficult to make than carbon steel. There are more elements to be kept within specified ranges and, in general, the ranges of the alloying elements are comparatively narrow; hence the mathematical chances for producing off-heats are correspondingly increased. Moreover, most alloy steels require special reheating and cooling during processing

to prevent such imperfections as flaking and cracking.

Surface imperfections must be removed from the billets by scarfing, chipping, or grinding. More exacting methods of testing and inspection are necessary to insure uniformity.

Where Does It Pay To Use Alloy Steel?

Generally speaking, it is advisable to use alloy steel when more strength, ductility, and toughness are required than can be obtained in carbon steel in the section under consideration. Alloy grades should also be used where specific properties such as corrosion-resistance, heat-resistance, and special low-temperature impact values are needed.

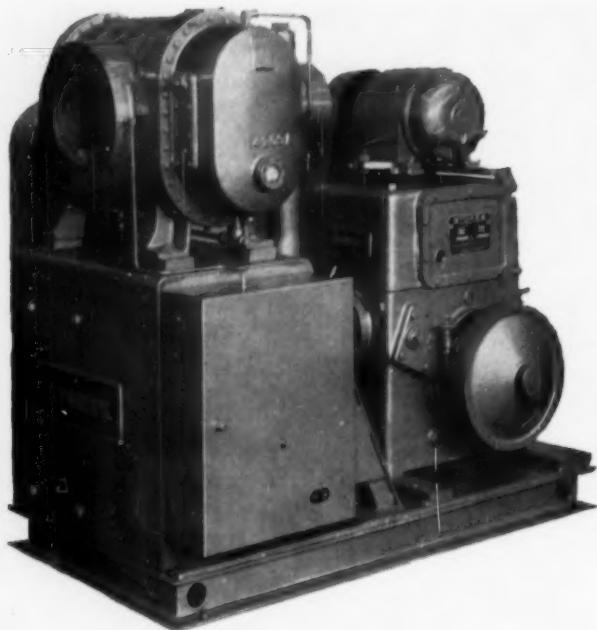
In some cases it requires considerable study to determine when and how to use a particular alloy steel to advantage in a product. Where there is any problem or doubt concerning its use, Bethlehem metallurgists will gladly give impartial advice on analysis, heat-treatment, machinability, and expected results.

In addition to manufacturing all AISI standard alloy steels, this company produces other than standard analysis steels and the full range of carbon grades.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation.
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM STEEL





STOKES MECHANICAL BOOSTER PUMPS

Packaged high-speed pumping systems that feature automatic push-button operation

Stokes Mechanical Booster Pumps are streamlined, compact integrated systems that offer the user greater pumping speed per dollar. The unit consists of a coaxial blower first stage, backed by the latest gas-ballasted Microvac rotary vacuum pump. Four models are available . . . Model 1710, with a 1050-cfm rating—Model 1711, rated at 1160 cfm—the 1712, rated at 2900 cfm—and the 1713, rated at 5100 cfm.

Operation of this Stokes system is entirely automatic. When the pressure has been roughed down to 15 mm Hg, a pressure switch actuates the blower unit. There are no complicated switching or valving procedures necessary. All models feature an ultimate blank-off of 0.5 microns and tremendous throughput.

Call your nearest Stokes office, or contact Stokes' Engineering Advisory Service for complete specifications on all models—or application assistance for your own specific process.

Vacuum Equipment Division
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

STOKES

Personals . . .

Leo M. Elijah has accepted a post as consultant on metals for George Sall Metals, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa. His technical background includes several years with Sylvania Electric Co., where he worked as senior engineer before taking on his new assignment, and Ford Motor Co. of Canada Ltd.

Robert D. Everett has been appointed general superintendent of the Sharon, Pa., works of National Malleable and Steel Castings Co. Since last December, he has been general superintendent of the Melrose Park (Ill.) Works of the company.

John Fuqua has been named chief plant metallurgist of Cooper Alloy Corp., Hillside, N.J. Before joining Cooper Alloy, he was employed as senior research metallurgist for the American Steel Foundries of East Chicago, Ind.

Gordon Graham , affiliated with the Southern Pipe Div. of U.S. Industries, Inc., Azusa, Calif., for the past six years, has been named plant manager, a newly created position.

C. J. McDonall was recently appointed district sales manager in New York for Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa. Formerly a sales engineer in the Springfield, Mass., district office, he will supervise sales and service in the metropolitan New York, New Jersey and southern Connecticut area. Associated with the company for eight years, Mr. McDonall is the immediate past chairman of the Hartford Chapter .

G. F. Norman , manager of the Montreal plant of Federated Metals Canada, Ltd., a division of American Smelting and Refining Co., has been promoted to vice-president and general manager of Federated Canada.

Charles D. Preusch has been appointed materials and process engineer for Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburgh. Formerly chief metallurgist at the company's Spaulding Works in Harrison, N.J., he will now be responsible for providing company-wide standards of materials, practices and measurements in steelmaking operations.



90 seconds of inferno

...but ROKIDE* Coating
will protect the X-15's
engine during critical
burning time

As the manned X-15 bores into the sky for 100 miles or more in its forthcoming tests, rocket-powered flight will last only for about a minute and a half. However, protecting the engine from the tremendous heat and erosive force of its propellants for even that brief span posed a major design problem. Engineers solved it by coating critical metal surfaces with ROKIDE "Z" zirconium oxide — one of today's most rugged refractory materials.

This is typical of the new and challenging requirements which all three types of hard, crystalline ROKIDE spray coatings ("A", "ZS" and "Z") are meeting in the ever-expanding air and space programs. These outstanding members of Norton Company's large family of refractory materials, as well as other experimental coatings such as chrome oxide, spinel, etc., are providing protection against high heat and abrasion, corrosion and severe thermal shock in supersonic aircraft, missiles and rockets.

Norton Company maintains ROKIDE coating facilities on both coasts: at the main plant in Worcester, Mass., and at its plant in Santa Clara, California. For details, write NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 325 New Bond St., Worcester 6, Massachusetts.

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

NORTON
REFRACTORIES
Engineered... Rx... Prescribed

A rocket engine capable of more than 50,000 lbs. of static thrust, developed and built by Reaction Motors Division of Thiokol Chemical Corporation, will soon send the fabulous X-15 soaring into outer space. To protect the engine from its own fierce blast, key metal surfaces are coated with ROKIDE "Z" coating.

Making better products... to make your products better

NORTON PRODUCTS Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrochemicals — BEHR-MANNING DIVISION Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes

2 MORE FANSTEEL SPACE-AGE ALLOYS

with

High Strength-To-Weight at HIGH TEMPERATURES



FANSTEEL 80 METAL

Alloy—Columbium-zirconium

Melting Point—4350°F.

Density—

8.6 grams per cc (0.311 lb. per cu. in.)

Tensile Strength—

Annealed 70°F.; 47,000 psi.

Stress-To-Rupture—

100 hr. 2000°F.
(argon) 18,800 psi.

500 hr. 2000°F.

(argon) 11,000 psi.

Other Properties—Ductile to brittle transition temperatures in annealed state are well below room temperature.

Advantages and Uses—Extremely high strength-to-weight ratio for high temperature applications. Excellent weldability, ductile welds with little or no tendency to fracture in heat affected zones. Easy fabrication at room temperature, as worked or annealed. For missiles, rockets, space-craft, other high heat applications.

AVAILABLE in ingots, forgings, bar, rod, plate, sheet and fabricated parts.

Write for latest technical bulletins.

FANSTEEL

HIGH TEMPERATURE
METALS

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION North Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

Personals . . .

Martin J. Dempsey  has been appointed product metallurgical engineer in the Crucible Steel Co. of America's technology department, where he will be responsible for the coordination and provision of technical service on toolsteel products. Formerly manager of the company's Detroit sales branch, he joined Crucible in 1941.

R. T. Eakin  has been elected to fill a vacancy on the board of directors of Latrobe Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa. He joined the company last year as vice-president of operations, after more than 15 years' association with Allegheny Ludlum Steel Co.

Bernhard Blumenthal , an associate metallurgist on the staff of Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Ill., has been granted leave of absence to assist the Centre d'Etude de l'Energie Nucléaire in Belgium in plutonium research and development. Now assigned to the CEN laboratory in Mol, near Brussels, Dr. Blumenthal will guide the development of a metallurgical plutonium program and the building of a plutonium laboratory under a bilateral agreement between Belgium and the United States for the exchange of nuclear information.

Thomas J. McDonough, Jr.,  has joined Prentiss Wire Mills, Riverside-Alloy Metal Div., H. K. Porter Co., as assistant superintendent of the coarse wire department.

William A. Moore  has left his position as pyrometry supervisor at the Utica Drop Forge & Tool Div., Kelsey-Hayes Co., Utica, N.Y., and is now attending Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute studying toward a degree in metallurgical engineering.

R. D. Halverstadt , formerly supervisor of the metal working laboratory in the jet engine department of General Electric Co., Evendale, Ohio, is now a consultant in the manufacturing services division for General Electric in New York.

Rupert Rudis  has joined Aerojet-General Corp., Sacramento, Calif., as quality control senior engineer. He is head of material inspection section.



Now-28 **ISOBRITE®** **PLATING** **BRIGHTENERS**

**For Zinc, Cadmium, Copper and White Brass
HAVE THE FOUR BIG FEATURES YOU ASKED FOR!**

When the Allied line of brighteners, now known as ISOBRITE, had the famous ARP trademark on them, we made a survey to find out exactly what *you* wanted most in brighteners. Your answers helped guide our research and development staff in evaluating and consolidating our new line.

Now, here are the results—the industry's most complete line—*28 ISOBRITE Brighteners with these most-wanted features:*

1. LONGER LIFE

Your own records will show ISOBRITE Brighteners give longest possible life in rack or barrel plating operations.

2. BRIGHTNESS

You'll see for yourself that ISOBRITE Brighteners give a diamond-like sparkle that just can't be matched.

3. THROWING POWER

Even if your product has deep recesses, you'll get a uniform, all-over brightness that only ISOBRITE Brighteners can give you.

4. WIDER BRIGHT RANGE

ISOBRITE Brighteners operate efficiently over exceptionally wide current density ranges and have greater tolerance for temperature change.

Remember, there's an ISOBRITE Brightener especially designed for your specific operations—whether you're rack or barrel plating zinc, cadmium, copper or white brass . . . an ISOBRITE Brightener that is entirely compatible with most other brighteners. Don't just order brighteners—specify ISOBRITE. There is a difference!

Your Allied Finishing Systems Engineer will be glad to discuss the benefits of ISOBRITE Brighteners in your operations. He's listed in your 'phone book under "Plating Supplies." Or, write for technical data and product list giving details of your operations.



Allied Research Products, Inc.

Chemical and Electrochemical Processes, Anodes,
Rectifiers, Equipment and Supplies for Metal Finishing

IRIDITE®
Chromate Coatings

IRILAC™
Clear Coatings

ISOBRITE®
Brighteners

ARP®
Plating Chemicals

WAGNER
Equipment

A HIGH POLISH FOR HIGH FLYING

KENNAMETAL* meets many critical requirements

This unretouched photograph shows the high reflective finish of a Librascope[†] integrator disc, 1½" diameter, made from Kennametal. Little discs like this one are of big importance in the operation of guidance systems, automatic pilots, and gyrostabilizers. In addition to a high polish, the discs must have high YME, hardness, and compressive strength . . . all qualities of Kennametal. Need for these properties, or a combination of other exceptional characteristics, is often met by a specific grade in the Kennametal family of tungsten carbide alloys.

In highly specialized types of photographic equipment, for example, Kennametal optical flats substitute for fragile glass mirrors to overcome distortion due to centrifugal or other forces. Many other vital parts subject to abrasion or corrosion are now being made of Kennametal . . . such parts as high pressure compressor cylinder liners, seal rings for rotary pumps, valve parts, plungers, and bushings.

JUST HOW IS KENNAMETAL SUPERIOR?

- Kennametal has an extremely high YME . . . up to 94 million psi compared to steel's 30 million . . . ranges up to 94.7 Rockwell A.
- Some grades of Kennametal have a density as high as 15.5 gms/cc . . . twice that of heat treated steel . . . while other grades will stand up for days in boiling 5% HNO_3 and 5% H_2SO_4 .
- Kentanium,* a series of hard titanium carbide alloys, retains sufficient strength for many applications at temperatures of 2200°F. and above.

Chances are some vital components for your equipment could be made of Kennametal to provide greater reliability, over a wide range of operating conditions, than that provided by conventional materials. A Kennametal Carbide Engineer will gladly discuss your problem with you. Or write us for one or both of these booklets: B-111A—"Characteristics of Kennametal," and B-444A—"Kentanium." **KENNAMETAL INC.**, Dept. MP, Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

*Trademark †Trademark of Librascope, Inc.

Visit Kennametal Booth 1325 at the
DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW
Philadelphia—May 25-28

**INDUSTRY AND
KENNAMETAL**
Partners in Progress

Personals . . .

John J. Collins has accepted a post as general manager of the new mining department of Revere Copper and Brass Inc., New York. This department has been created to develop ore sources. Mr. Collins has just returned to the United States from the London office of American Smelting and Refining Co. where for eight years he was the company's special representative in Europe and Africa, supervising the exploration of prospects in the Rhodesias, West and East Africa and the Portuguese colonies.

Richard J. Schemek has joined the field sales and service organization of Rolock Inc., Fairfield, Conn. With headquarters in Skaneateles, N.Y., he will cover the upper New York state industrial area.

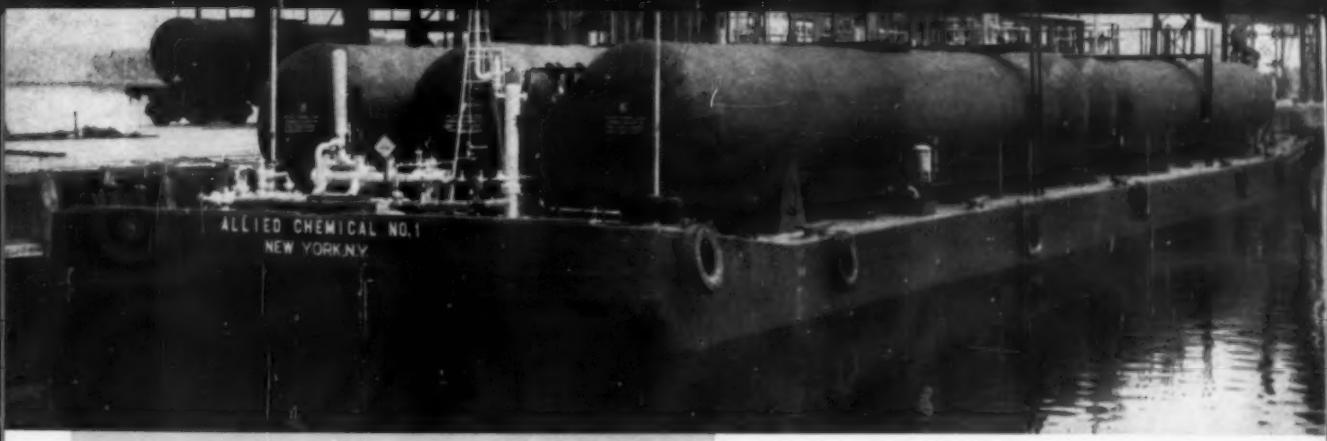
S. S. Gill is now working as area manager, foundries, at Hindustan Motors Ltd., Calcutta, India. For the past ten years, he was chief metallurgist for the company.

Alfred Siede has left a position as associate metallurgist with Armour Research Foundation, Chicago, to take up duties as a research engineer with Clearing Machine Corp., a division of U.S. Industries, Inc., Chicago.

R. P. Griffenhagen was recently appointed manager of the DC motor engineering department at the Buffalo, N.Y., motor and control division of Westinghouse Electric Corp. Past chairman of the Buffalo Chapter, he was manager of the materials and process section of the division before his promotion.

Roy E. Rohrbaugh has joined the processing engineering section of Mallory Sharon Metals Corp. as development engineer or special metals extrusions and tubings at the company's Niles, Ohio, plant. Prior to that time, he was supervising metallurgist, special metals research department, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Waterbury, N.Y.

Edwin C. Taylor has assumed the presidency of Taylor Contracting Corp., Richmond, Va., a company specializing in concrete paving and heavy construction in the east coast area.



WHAT SIZE CONTAINER PLEASE?

Allied "packages" anhydrous ammonia for every processing requirement. You name it—cylinders... tank trucks... transport trucks... tank cars... barges—Allied can supply it.

Plants and bulk storage terminals are located at strategic points for fast delivery. Write or call for specifications, shipping information or technical assistance. Remember, you can equalize freight, but you can't equalize experience. Nobody has more ammonia experience than Allied.

For specifications and local offices, see our insert in Chemical Materials Catalog, pages 435-442 and in Chemical Week Buyers Guide, pages 35-42.



BASIC TO
AMERICA'S
PROGRESS



NITROGEN DIVISION
Dept. AA12-16-1, 40 Rector St., New York 6, N.Y.



Metals Engineering Digest

... Interpretative Reports of World-Wide Developments

Predicting Steelmaking Cost by Computer

Digest of "Predicting Minimum Materials Cost for Stainless Steel", by D. C. Hiltz, R. W. Taylor and R. H. Gillespie. Paper presented at the A.I.M.E. Electric Furnace Conference, Dec. 5, 1958, Detroit.

USING LINEAR programing techniques with a digital computer, engineers at Union Carbide Corp. have studied material prices and steelmaking technology to select which combination of charge materials would give the lowest cost. Prices listed by over 30 different sources of chromium, iron and silicon were considered as well as the cost of oxygen and lime. In addition, the effect on cost of such melting variables as bath temperature before and after the oxygen blow, oxygen blowing rate, and slag basicity was investigated. A Type 430 stainless steel heat was programmed, although the technique can be readily modified to include 200, 300 and other 400 series steels.

The linear program model assumed that a 70-ton furnace made Type 430 stainless steel to a specification of 0.08% C, 0.40% Si and 16.5% Cr. Carbon was assumed to be oxidized to 0.05% during the blow. Scrap availability was assumed to be 40%, of which one quarter (10% of the total chromium requirement of the steel) was suitable for back-charging as a cool-off

addition following the blow. The results obtained relate to the scrap and ferro-alloy prices on Oct. 1, 1958, and to a generalized practice for a 70-ton furnace. Other prices and practices will alter these results.

Higher Temperatures Cut Costs

Cost reductions can be made by increasing the maximum temperature permitted at the end of the oxygen blow. At higher temperatures, more chromium can be charged as low-cost stainless scrap or refined ferrochrome. Naturally, these savings must be weighed

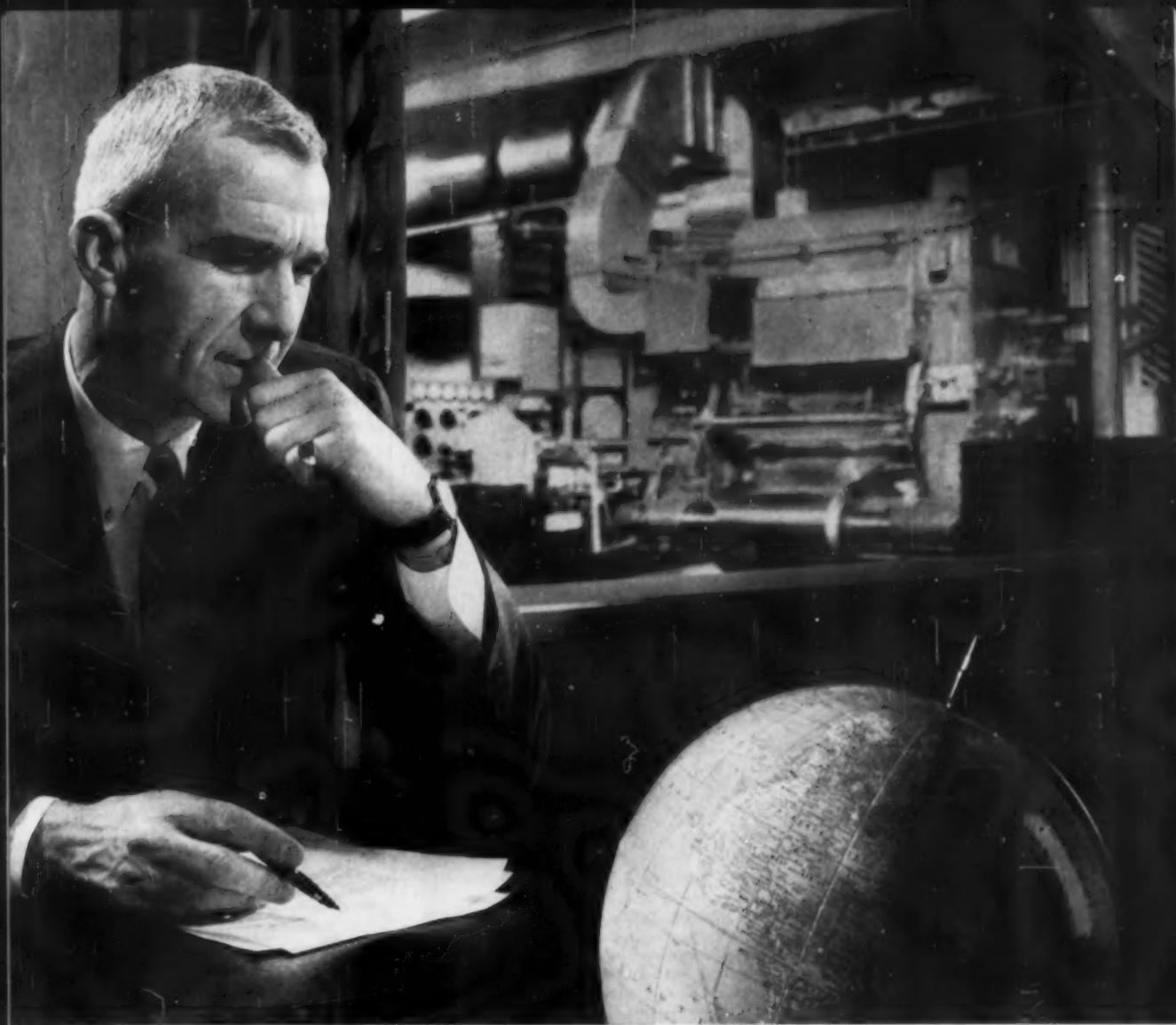
against possible increased refractory consumption, a factor not considered by the computer. For example, 3400° F. for the end of the blow would not be practical because furnace refractories could be badly damaged. Figure 1 illustrates the cost trend with increasing end-of-blow temperatures.

Table I shows the effect of other operating changes, with end-of-blow temperature kept constant at 3315° F. Lowering bath temperature before the blow cuts costs because more low-cost ferrochrome can be used in the charge. Lowering the

Table I—Effect of Operating Changes On Costs

| Conditions | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Temperature before O ₂ , °F. | 2730 | 2910 | 2910 | 2910 | 2730 |
| Temperature after O ₂ , °F. | 3315 | 3315 | 3315 | 3315 | 3315 |
| Slag basicity $\left(\frac{\text{CaO} + \text{MgO}}{\text{SiO}_2} \right)$ | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| O ₂ blow rate, cu.ft. per hr.* | 500 | 500 | 1000 | 500 | 500 |
| Melted before O ₂ , % | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 75 |
| Charge | | | | | |
| Steel scrap, lb.* | 870 | 893 | 886 | 883 | 869 |
| Type 430 scrap, lb.* | 628 | 618 | 610 | 625 | 633 |
| Refined chromium, lb.* | 191 | 114 | 99 | 111 | 118 |
| Regular charge chromium, lb.* | — | — | — | — | 86 |
| Reduction | | | | | |
| Type 430 scrap, lb.* | 209 | 206 | 203 | 208 | 211 |
| 55/24 ferrochrome-silicon, lb.* | 168 | 99 | 51 | 96 | 184 |
| Finishing | | | | | |
| Simplex No. 2, lb.* | 21 | 137 | 186 | 145 | — |
| Results | | | | | |
| Materials cost* | \$131.53 | \$132.63 | \$130.70 | \$133.67 | \$132.07 |
| Slag volume, lb.* | 280 | 180 | 101 | 151 | 330 |
| Chromium in initial charge, % | 12.13 | 9.99 | 9.60 | 10.00 | 12.43 |
| Oxygen lanced, cu.ft.* | 604 | 379 | 362 | 377 | 746 |
| Lime, lb.* | 147 | 92 | 55 | 77 | 164 |

*All values are units per net ton of top weight.



World-wide facilities contribute to the knowledge offered you by our engineers and representatives.

To aluminum fabricators...

**who wonder who's watching the world for
profitable new applications and alloys**

This man—like every successful fabricator—is ever curious about the ways and means of working with aluminum. He's alert to new alloys, new methods, new applications.

But he sometimes wonders about the rest of the world. Is there in England, for example, or Canada, or somewhere in Europe, an alloy unknown to him—but measurably better than the "equivalent" he's now using? Is there some recent fabricating refinement, finishing method, or new end product use he should know about?

Watching for new aluminum opportunities—wherever they may exist—is another way that Aluminium Limited serves its U.S. customers, independent aluminum fabricators. Its representatives and engineers are kept informed by a day-to-day exchange of information among

their company's world-wide affiliate organizations and research facilities.

For information, call or write the nearest office of Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc.

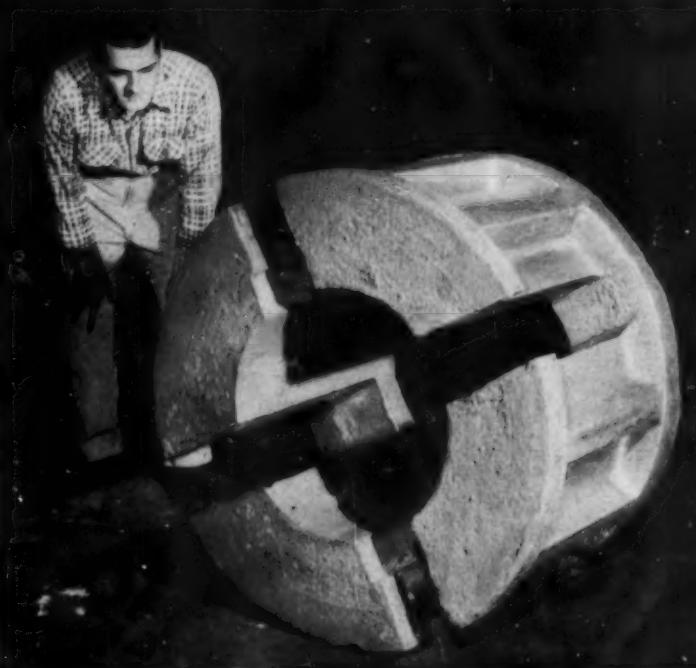
**Aluminium
Limited**

*Ingot Specialist...serving
American Aluminum Fabricators—*

**In the U.S.—Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N.Y.
CLEVELAND • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • DETROIT • ATLANTA**

Additional distribution (Alcan Foundry Alloys): **Apex Smelting Company**, Chicago,
Cleveland, Los Angeles • **Charles Batchelder Co., Inc.**, Bridgeport, Conn.

NOW GET CASTINGS AS CLEAN AS THIS... AND SAVE MONEY



ROTOBLAST
cuts cleaning
costs to the
bone—
adds new
dollars
to your
profits

The casting above was Rotoblast cleaned at new low cost made possible by Rotoblast Steel Shot. Although cleaning cost per casting may seem a small part of your overall production cost, its efficiency often spells the difference between big and small profits on the finished job. Rotoblast assures you *maximum profit*.

Why? Because Rotoblast shot starts as a better-made steel, low in phosphorus and sulphur, produced in modern electric furnaces. Because Rotoblast shot uses an exclusive casting method to produce solid shot. Because Rotoblast is continuous-heat treated in a controlled atmosphere — another exclusive — to give you uniformity and the right hardness for fast cleaning and long wear.

Prove Rotoblast's cost-cutting qualities in *your* plant. To arrange a test, talk to your Pangborn man or write PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Maryland. Manufacturers of Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment — Rotoblast® Steel Shot and Grit.



Pangborn

ROTOBLAST
STEEL SHOT
AND GRIT

Steelmaking Cost . . .

basicity of the slag below 1.5 increases costs because more chromium is lost in the slag. On the other hand, increasing the oxygen blowing rate decreases costs because less chromium is oxidized during the blow. The additional effect of these variables on costs is relatively small.

Blending The Alloys

When it was assumed that 75% of the bath was melted at the start of oxygen injection, the computer selected a blend of regular charge ferrochrome and refined ferrochrome as the most economical charge addition. Blending was needed because two opposing reactions occurred. The higher silicon and carbon contents of regular ferrochrome provided some of the heat required for complete meltdown. On the other hand, carbon and silicon had to be limited because excessive amounts generate extremely high temperatures and cause severe furnace damage. Hence, the computer chose the best blend for the proper balance between silicon, carbon and chromium contents to satisfy the chemical and thermal requirements in the most economical way.

Although blending of alloys may be desirable for greatest economy under some operating conditions, it introduces problems in handling and stock maintenance that may be a nuisance from a melter's viewpoint. However, the example in Table I

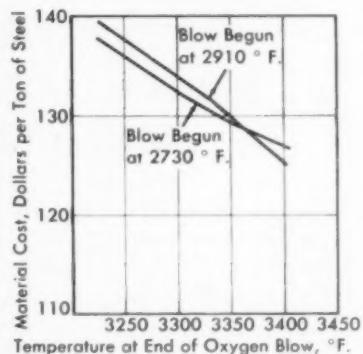


Fig. 1 — Effect of Temperature Before and After Oxygen Blow on Minimum Materials Costs. For these tests, the blow rate of this 70-ton furnace was 500 cu. ft. per hr. per net ton, and the basicity was 1.5.

suggests that the computer technique can identify small changes in practice that will eliminate these problems. They may even improve the economics.

The relative slag volumes shown in the table, although somewhat idealized, are of considerable interest. They consider only the slag generated by the chemistry of the process, and make no allowance for slag-forming agents (other than silicon) that may be included in the meltdown charge. Nevertheless, their relation to each other is significant because larger slag volumes generally mean lower chromium recovery. These results confirm what operators have long suspected; namely, that the practice giving the lowest slag volume and the highest chromium recovery is not necessarily the most economical practice from an over-all materials viewpoint.

Other Possible Applications

This linear program model, as outlined here, applies to generalized practices. However, it can be expanded to include items pertaining to a particular shop or practice. The model can also estimate probable economic effects of changes in various melting conditions; this is perhaps its greatest advantage. Quick estimates of practice changes, which may be desirable because of price changes in raw material, are permitted. A complete solution to the program can be obtained with our computer in about 5 min. Hence, the melting operation can be simulated to study the influence of these operating variables with far greater speed and much less expense than conventional procedures.

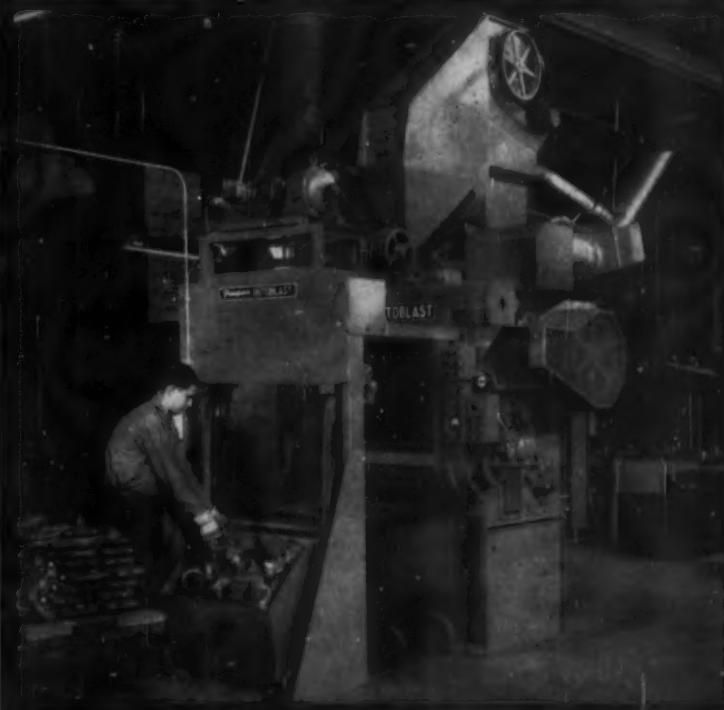
It is also felt that this technique can interpret in practical terms the vast amount of fundamental data being uncovered on the physical chemistry of steelmaking. C.R.W.

Stress-Corrosion Fracture

Notes from papers presented at a technical conference on Physical Metallurgy of Stress-Corrosion Fracture, sponsored by A.I.M.E., Pittsburgh, April 1959.

"Relationship of Crystal Defects to Fracture", by J. J. Gilman, General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N.Y. — Crystal defects can cause cracking, although certain

ROTOBLAST CUTS CLEANING TIME 70%!



**Pangborn
Rotoblast
reduces
cleaning time
from 15 minutes
per load
to 4½ minutes
at Buckeye
Iron & Brass**

To reduce costs and still keep up production schedules, Buckeye Iron & Brass Works, Dayton, Ohio, replaced its centrifugal blast cleaning barrel (which is still in good operating condition) with an automated 6' Pangborn Rotoblast Barrel. The result: cleaning time was cut from 15 minutes per load to 4½ minutes!

Through automation, the Rotoblast Barrel has also saved the company the cost of one full-time operator and has proved economical in terms of maintenance. In seven months, no repairs or replacements, other than vanes, have been necessary!

For full details on how Pangborn Rotoblast can save you money, write for Bulletin 706 to PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md. *Manufacturers of Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment—Rotoblast Steel Shot and Grit.*

Pangborn

**CLEANS IT FAST WITH
ROTOBLAST®**



Another NEW Product from Arcweld

Arcweld's Gradient Furnace cuts costs for lab, plant or control operations

The new Gradient Furnace from Arcweld Manufacturing Co. assures that the following metallurgical investigations now can be conducted quickly and inexpensively—with a minimum of sample: grain growth, critical temperatures, carbide solubility, optimum quenching temperatures, tempering curves, aging response, approximate TTT diagrams and many others.

Thanks to this performance-proved Gradient Furnace, results that formerly took a week to achieve now can be made in *half a day* in *one* quick operation with *one* sample.

This unique laboratory tool from Arcweld Manufacturing Co., the nation's leading producer of creep and creep rupture testers, has received wide and immediate acceptance by leading producers and fabricators of metals.

If you want to cut costs and find quick, accurate answers to your metallurgical problems, investigate the use of this multi-purpose Arcweld furnace. Mail today for detailed information. Remember, Arcweld testing machines are the *logical* choice.

See special article on uses of Gradient Furnace in this issue of METAL PROGRESS.



ARCWELD MANUFACTURING COMPANY

P.O. Box 311 • Grove City, Pennsylvania • Phone 1470

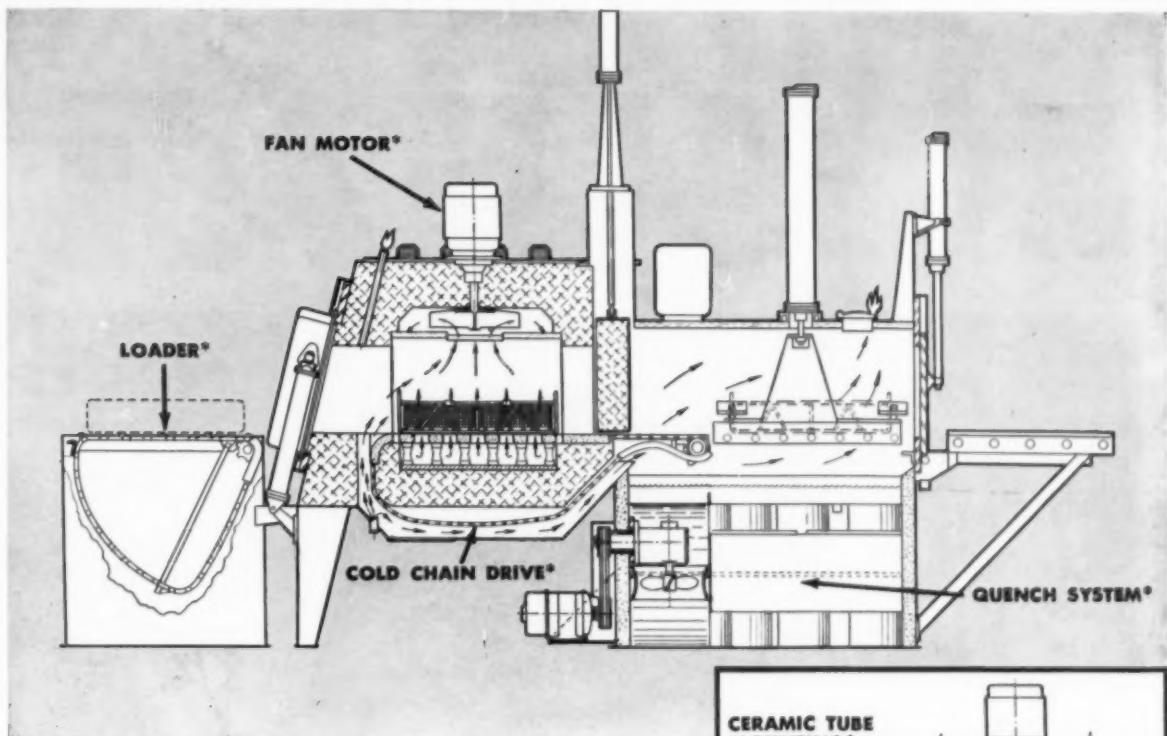
Stress-Corrosion . . .

types of defects can also stop cracking. The defects referred to mainly concerned dislocations and their relation to fracture. Such dislocations can be nucleated by a crack, but some of them can inhibit crack motion while others lead to autocatalytic crack propagation.

"Effect of Elastic Strain on Electrode Potential of Metals", by Ling Yang, G. T. Horne and G. M. Pound, Carnegie Institute of Technology — Theoretical calculations can explain why elastic tension shifts the electrode potential of a metal in the noble direction, while the reverse occurs under compression. The only possible thermodynamic explanation lies in the transport of interstitial impurities between the metal electrode and the electrolyte; hydrogen is thought to be a likely impurity. Experimental results show that thermodynamics do not predict the propensity of a metal to corrode under the conditions mentioned. Corrosion rates, however, are thought to be capable of being influenced by extremely high stresses, such as might exist at line imperfections.

"Crack Propagation During Stress-Corrosion", by C. Edeleanu, Tube Investments Co., Hinxton, England — Microscopic observations were made during cracking of single crystals of alpha brass in ammonia at room temperature, and both plate and motion photographs were taken. After an induction period, cracks start and propagate in a direction roughly perpendicular to the applied stress. Ahead of the tip of a crack a very faint "ghost" crack occurs which appears at once in its entirety, and widening occurs gradually. It was postulated that cracks progress in short, repetitive steps of brittle fracture, and that corrosion assists in the initiation of cleavage. Short-range order and the resulting slowing down effect on dislocation movement are thought to contribute to the running of brittle cracks in ductile materials. It was concluded that crack propagation consists of alternating slow chemical and rapid mechanical stages.

"Role of Corrosion Products in Crack Propagation in Austenitic Stainless Steel — Electron Microscope Studies", by N. A. Nielsen, E. (Continued on p. 149A)



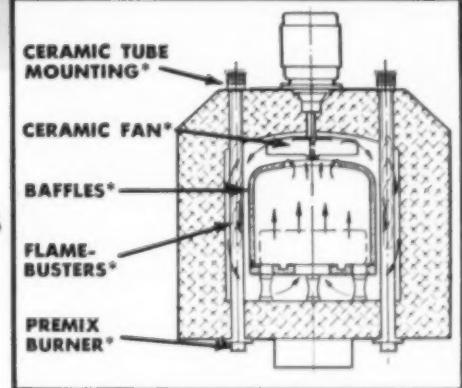
Ipsen announces new model "C" furnaces for carburizing up to 2000°F

For years, the top operating temperature of conventional carburizing furnaces has been in the area of 1750°F, but the new Ipsen Model "C" Carburizing Furnace coasts at that temperature. The model "C" is engineered to meet modern requirements for high temperature carburizing.

EXCLUSIVE IPSEN FEATURES!

Here are some of the reasons why Ipsen Model "C" furnaces permit day-in and day-out operation at 2000°F:

1. Guaranteed super-alloyed ceramic heating tubes!
2. Unique tube mounting, sealed in compression!
3. Ceramic "Flame-Busters" increase heating efficiency 40%!
4. High hot-strength hearth and baffles for 100% forced convection heating!
5. Revolutionary, high-speed, forced circulation fan of alloyed ceramic construction!



*Existing or Pending Patents

6. Water-shielded fan shaft and motor!
7. New, fully enclosed, 100% premix ceramic burners!
8. "Cold chain" hot-work transfer mechanism with automatically welded precision chain!
9. Bevel gear driven quench oil propeller. .5,000 gallons per minute!
10. Space saving automatic loaders and in-line transfer mechanisms!

Optional "Dewtronik" is the only automatic dew point control for either carburizing or ammoniated carbo-nitriding atmospheres.

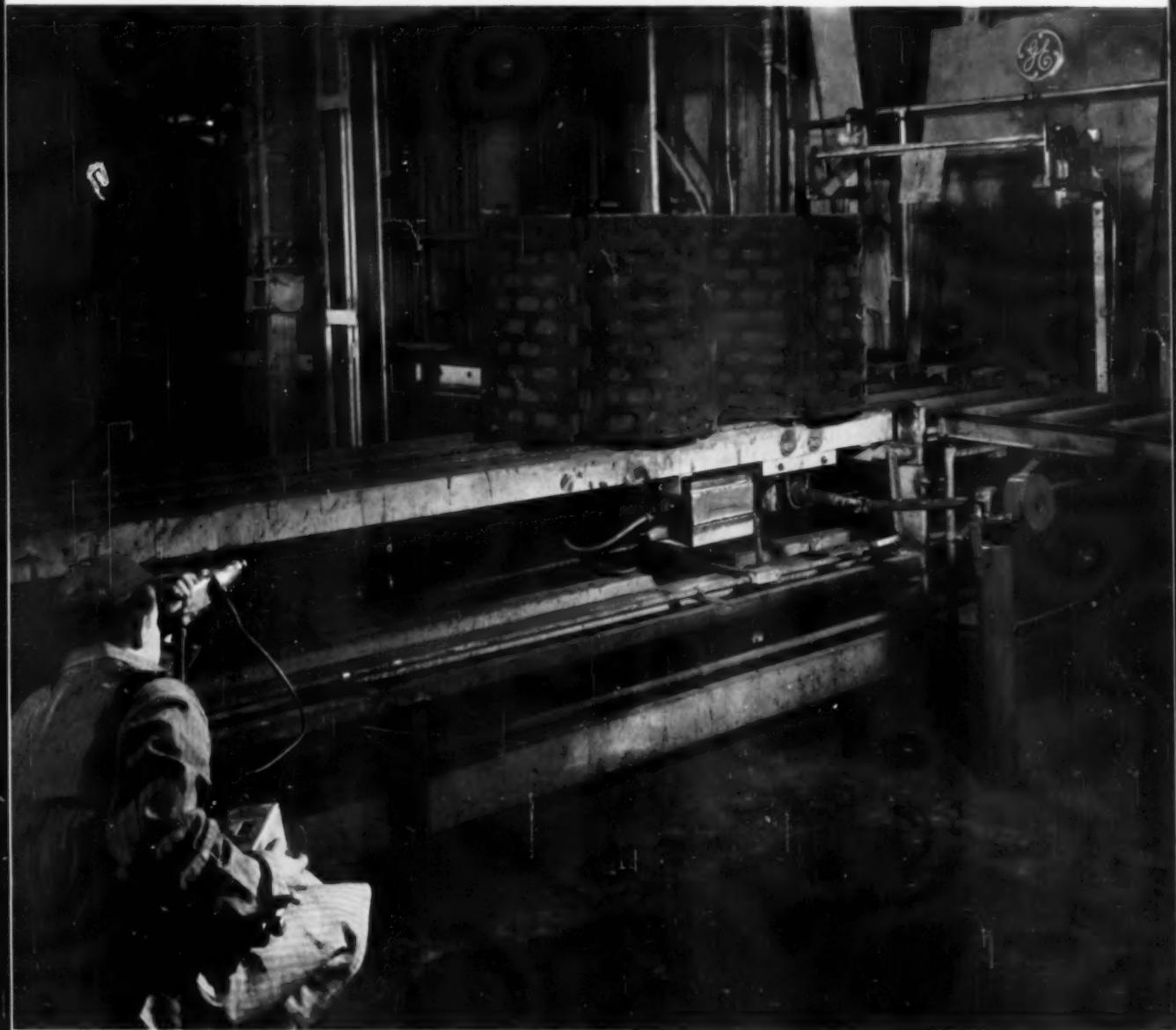
Call your nearest Ipsen office for the complete facts on the NEW Ipsen Model "C" 2000°F Carburizing Furnace.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. • 723 S. MAIN STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

From General Electric . . .

HEAT



Castings automatically transferring from high temperature furnace to other pearlitic annealing equipment at Marion Malleable Iron Works, Marion, Indiana.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

ONE FURNACE SYSTEM DOES SEVEN JOBS

General Electric "systems" design combines furnace, temperature and atmosphere controls, and materials handling to cut annealing cycle 75%, provide added flexibility, and lower processing costs

When you bring your heat processing problems to General Electric, our engineers will give you what you want and need. Whether it's gas or electric, a small batch furnace or a complex, automated system, you need go no further.

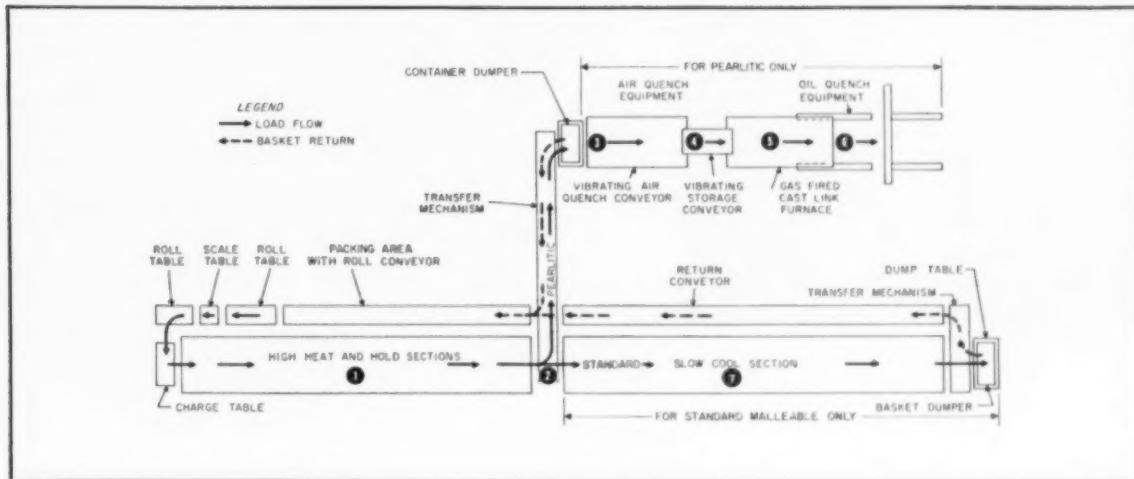
For example, when the **Marion Malleable Iron Works of Marion, Indiana**, set out to acquire "the most modern heat treating equipment which would be very flexible and produce highest quality at a nominal cost," they chose General Electric. The result: a complete system (at left and below) with integrated temperature and atmosphere controls and automatic handling equipment. With one packer and one operator, this system produces 1000 tons of standard malleable iron per month. Or 800 tons of pearlitic and 200 tons of standard malleable per month. Or, with the addition of a separate high temperature furnace, 1000 tons of standard malleable and 800 tons of pearlitic malleable per month. And depending on the type of material required, each of the seven automatic functions (below) can be varied as desired.

In addition, the automatically-controlled annealing cycle has been cut from five days to just 40 hours—a 75% speed-up! Quality is up, and controlled atmosphere (Neutralene) has practically eliminated surface decarburization and assures maximum alloy life of furnace components. Fuel costs are less because of shorter cycles, and labor costs are down. Flexible enough to produce either ferritic or pearlitic malleable, the furnace can even be left loaded and unattended over weekends to allow five-day operation.

As a result, Marion Malleable can offer a higher quality product and rapid delivery to its customers, and thanks to the savings of the G-E system, at a very nominal cost.

If you're planning a new heat processing installation or modernization—gas or electric, large or small, with or without atmosphere and materials handling equipment—it will pay you to contact your General Electric Apparatus Sales Office, General Electric Co., Section 721-26, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**



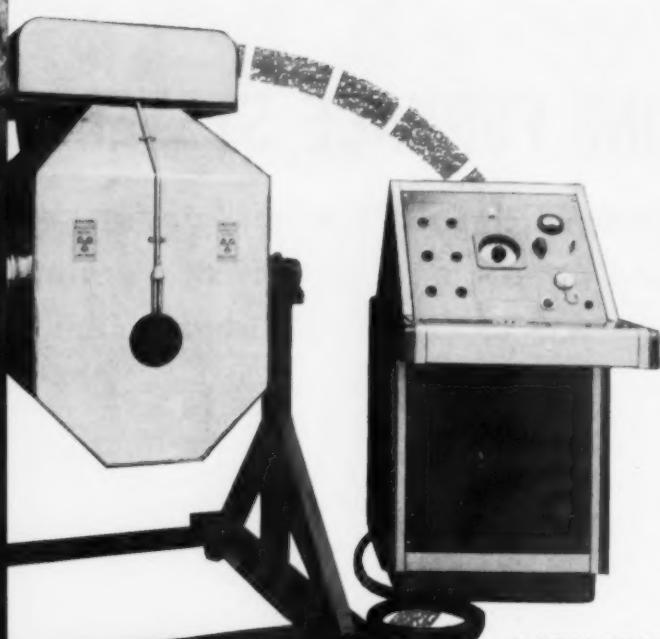
ONE SYSTEM, SEVEN JOBS. This complete heat processing system, designed and built by General Electric, automatically (1) heats and holds at temperature, (2) transfers and dumps, (3) air quenches, (4) reloads, (5) reheats, (6) oil quenches, or (7) slow-cools 1000 tons of castings per month with maximum

flexibility. Note that two heat processes—pearlitic and standard malleable—can take place simultaneously, depending on mixture of material being processed, and yet work baskets are handled automatically from the time they are placed on the entrance table until the entire cycle is completed.



COMPLETING THE PICTURE...

Nuclear Systems Economical,
Portable Radiography Machines



MODEL 1060



At Pacific-Southern Foundries Inc. in Bakersfield, California, the internal cast structure of heavy castings must be thoroughly examined for defects before passing inspection. A 1000 curie Model 1060 Radiography Machine from Nuclear Systems does the job in minimum time with the powerful radiation from Cobalt 60 . . . at a real saving over conventional x-ray methods, which cost 3 to 4 times more.

Like Pacific-Southern, foundries and fabricators all over the country are saving time and money . . . keeping quality high . . . with Nuclear Systems safe, portable, economical radiography machines.

If you have an inspection problem, Nuclear Systems has a unit to meet your needs. For full information, contact Dept. M-6 at one of our sales offices. Also . . . inquire about Nuclear Systems regularly scheduled three-day Radiation Health Physics Course—an approved AEC licensing aid.

PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO



NUCLEAR SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF THE BUDD COMPANY, Philadelphia 32, Pa.



Hydraulic Cylinder Manufacturer Specifies



Loading a minimum quantity of Ostuco tubing at the Shelby mill — in this instance only 150 feet.

When you make hydraulic cylinders in 11 bore sizes . . . dozens of different pressure ratings . . . a variety of wall thicknesses and analyses — you've got a man-size tubing inventory problem.

"That's why we switched to Ostuco tubing made to our *exact specifications*. We like its availability in truly *small minimum quantities*. And with its consistently close tolerances, shipment after shipment,

Ostuco tubing has *cut our machining time over 50 percent . . .*

99

This is an actual case history of a manufacturer with a severe inventory problem. He required special tubing grades in minimum quantities. If you're faced with a similar situation, it's time you contacted your Ohio Seamless representative, listed in the Yellow Pages, or the mill at *Shelby, Ohio — Birthplace of the Seamless Steel Tube Industry in America.*

AA-5843



OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE DIVISION

of Copperweld Steel Company • SHELBY, OHIO

Seamless and Electric Resistance Welded Steel Tubing • Fabricating and Forging

SALES OFFICES: Birmingham, Charlotte, Chicago (Oak Park), Cleveland, Dayton, Denver, Detroit (Huntington Woods), Houston, Los Angeles (Lynwood), Moline, New Orleans (Chalmette), New York, North Kansas City, Philadelphia (Wynnewood), Pittsburgh, Rochester, St. Louis, St. Paul, St. Petersburg, Salt Lake City, Seattle, Tulsa, Wichita. CANADA: Railway & Power Engr. Corp., Ltd. EXPORT: Copperweld Steel International Company, 225 Broadway, New York 7, New York

HOW TO BEAT THE HEAT

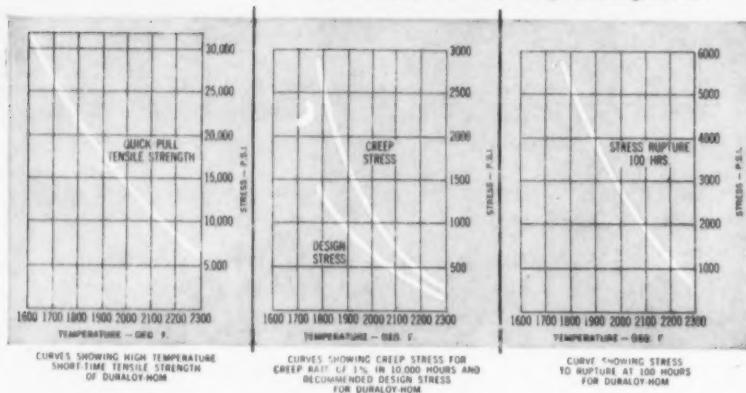
for strong high alloy
requirements in the
1,800° to 2,300° F range!

DURALOY



casting alloy

Duraloy "HOM" is a special high nickel alloy developed to produce castings that meet high temperature requirements, especially when castings are subject to oxidizing atmospheres.



Castings of DURALOY "HOM" are now being produced by our three methods: static, centrifugal and shell molded. Write today for additional information on this versatile new alloy.



DURALOY Company

OFFICE AND PLANT: Scottsdale, Pa.

EASTERN OFFICE: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

ATLANTA OFFICE: 76—4th Street, N.W.

CHICAGO OFFICE: 332 South Michigan Avenue

DDETROIT OFFICE: 23906 Woodward Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

Stress-Corrosion . . .

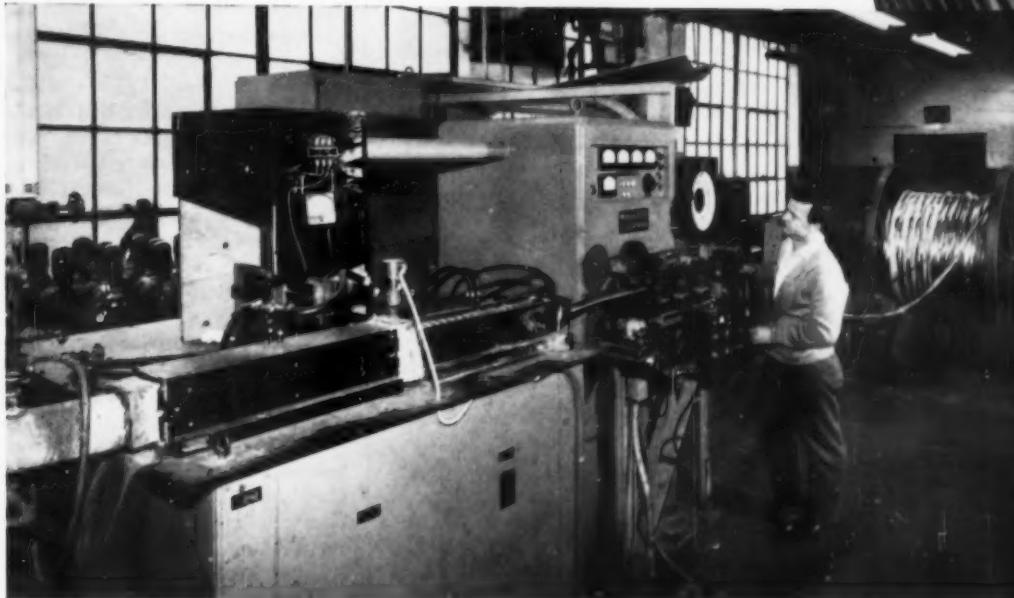
I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del. — Transgranular cracks in austenitic stainless steel in magnesium chloride propagate by repeated releasing of strain energy. Every time sufficient pressure is exerted by the solid corrosion product inside a crack, a threshold stress is exceeded and crack growth is triggered. Corrosion products, being extremely thin, are not easily seen. Treatment with bromine-methanol solutions revealed their existence when specimens were viewed under the electron microscope, and they were described as "tongue", "fan" and "fringe"-shaped.

The composition of the corrosion products was found to be that of mixed, hydrated oxides, enriched in chromium. Oxide film replicas indicated that cracks consist of grooves, below which narrower crevices, filled with oxide, extend into the metal; the thin part of the crevice is a few hundred angstroms thick. Fracture-face studies showed that fracture is accompanied by minimal corrosion, and that cracking prefers the (111) plane.

"Effect of Stress and Environment on Microtopology of the Corrosion Product", by E. A. Gulbransen and T. P. Copan, Westinghouse Research Laboratories, Pittsburgh — Electron microscope studies were made on the shape and structure of oxides formed when metals were reacted at 300 to 800° C. in atmospheres containing different amounts of oxygen and water vapor. Samples were tested with and without stress. Transmission studies showed crystals in the form of whiskers, round platelets, blade-shaped platelets, serrated platelets and heavy needles. Whiskers about 200 Å in diameter and up to 500,000 Å formed when heating iron at 500° C. in oxygen.

In the presence of stress or water vapor, the corrosion product occurred as platelets about 100 Å thick, up to 100,000 Å high and 250,000 Å wide. Precipitates in the metal affect the shape of crystals, as do stress, strain and water vapor. It was proposed that localized reaction in the vapor phase causes the unusual structures, and that pits and trenches in the metal substrate could result. The sites for localized reaction may be edges, dislocations or

How **TOCCO*** Induction Annealing makes copper cable easier to handle in the field . . .



A world famous manufacturer of quality cable now treats its customers to the best with TOCCO-annealed cable that's easier to reel off, easier to splice and generally easier to handle in the field. Cable segments pass continuously through a TOCCO inductor coil at the rate of 23 feet per minute for the 800 mcm material illustrated. Many sizes of cable segments, up to one million circular mils, are annealed on one TOCCO unit.

TOCCO's many advantages over conventional annealing methods include:

1. TOCCO provides "bright annealing"—no discoloration.
2. TOCCO requires just a fraction of the space of conventional bell-type furnaces.
3. TOCCO's output is nearly four times that obtained by conventional annealing methods.
4. TOCCO equipment requires one operator as opposed to three required for the bell-type furnace operation.

Whether your products involve ferrous or non-ferrous materials, look to TOCCO for an econom-

ical solution to your metal heating problems—annealing, brazing, hardening, melting or heating for forming or forging operations.



THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

Mail Coupon Today—**NEW FREE Bulletin**

The Ohio Crankshaft Co. • Dept. R-6, Cleveland 5, Ohio
Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Hardening, Heat Treating and Annealing."

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Stress-Corrosion . . .

other defects which could align themselves under stress in some alloys. It is thought that these nucleation sites can be the same as those which cause crack initiation in liquid media.

"Metallographic and Crystallographic Examination of Stress-Corrosion Cracks in Austenitic Cr-Ni Steels", by J. G. Hines and R. W. Hugill, Imperial Chemical Industries

Ltd., Billingham, England — Stress-corrosion cracks develop in austenitic steels in two stages: First, fine cracks form which spread sideways faster than inward into the metal; next, larger open cracks, extensively branched, form from fine cracks after yielding ahead of the crack. Three-dimensional studies were done by repeated sectioning in order to follow crack development.

Changes in crack direction occur within grains as well as grain boundaries. In softened materials

cracks do not follow single crystallographic planes for any considerable distance, and the path of a stress-corrosion crack is determined mainly by the stress distribution near the advancing edge. No absolute mechanism for cracking was shown in the tests, although they can all be explained in terms of an electrochemical mechanism.

"Stress-Corrosion of Single Crystals of Stainless Steel", by H. W. Paxton, R. E. Reed and R. D. Legget, Carnegie Institute of Technology — Single crystals of stainless steel were grown from the melt in an inert gas atmosphere. Annealed specimens were tested in boiling magnesium chloride solution, and the specific specimen referred to was immersed for 120 hr. at 132° C. while stressed at 7200 psi. — an initial load of 9300 psi. had caused visible Lüder's bands. Pits were found at or near the edges of the samples with cracks issuing from some but not all of them; some cracks were not obviously associated with pitting. It was not certain that cracks preferred certain crystallographic planes. At the tip of cracks, slip occurred on a system different to that found in the same general area, indicating macroscopic plastic flow.

"Electrochemical Mechanism of Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel", by H. J. Engell and A. Baumel, Max-Planck-Institut für Eisenforschung, Düsseldorf, Germany — Potentiostatic test results were reported on iron exposed to hot salt solutions. Passivity is found at low potentials in concentrated nitrate or hydroxide solutions (which give rise to stress-corrosion), but not in solutions such as chloride sulphate and perchlorate (which do not give cracking). Passivity was thus associated with stress-corrosion. Grain-boundary attack in mild steel could be caused by both stress and anodic polarization, the one capable of replacing the other.

Stress enlarges the potential region within which local electrochemical attack is possible. Anodic polarization or oxidizing agents, such as dichromate and nitrite, shortened the life of stressed specimens. Crack propagation occurs in sudden steps as shown in jumps in the potential-time and extension-time curves. Stress in excess of the yield stress causes strain, slip and film disrupt-

Brown & Sharpe "Ready Mark" Flat Stock



Color-coded for positive identification!

Comes pre-colored on all sides and edges
DARK BLUE FOR OIL HARDENING . . .
DARK MAROON FOR AIR HARDENING

The exclusive color coating that Brown & Sharpe puts on its precision ground tool steel prevents mistaken identity right up to the heat treatment . . . no matter how the steel is stacked or cut. It offers a number of other advantages, too:

- Resists rust — without the need for rust preventatives.

Save trouble and money by ordering these B&S Precision Ground Steels from your Brown & Sharpe Distributor

B&S Ready Mark, Oil-Hardening Flat Stock, Pre-Colored Dark Blue

Easy-machining, easy-hardening, non-deforming AISI type 01 tool steel. 18" long. Each piece is individually packaged.

B&S Plain, Oil-Hardening Flat Stock
(Same as above, except not pre-colored)

- Saves layout time. Smooth coating is all ready for scribing. Eliminates de-greasing, coloring, drying time.

- Will not chip, peel, or affect heat treatment . . . and the color coating disappears during treatment.

- Available at no extra cost.

B&S Ready Mark Flat Stock is positively identified . . . easier to store . . . easier to use. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence 1, Rhode Island.

B&S Ready Mark, Air-Hardening Flat Stock, Pre-Colored Dark Maroon

Uniform, deep-hardening, AISI type 2 tool steel with outstanding safety in hardening, freedom from hardening distortion and resistance to wear. 18" long, individually packaged.

B&S Thrift, Low-Carbon Flat Stock

Offers up to 60% savings in cost over tool steel. Meets AISI C1018 standards. 24" long, individually packaged.

Brown & Sharpe

PROGRESS IN PRECISION FOR OVER 125 YEARS



INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION

PRECISION TOOLS AND GAGES
SCREW MACHINE TOOLS
SHOP ACCESSORIES

Precision Tools and Gages • Milling, Grinding and Screw Machines • Cutters • Machine Tool Accessories • Pumps and Hydraulic Valves

MEL-TROL®

gives you **design insurance**
on parts like this
jet engine ring



This design calls for a high temperature alloy bar to be bent and flash-welded into a ring. When it is machined to cross section, as much as 40% of the metal is machined away.

In a part like this, you really end up with nothing more than the core of the bar with which you start . . . which was once the core of an ingot.

That is why, in almost every case, poor service or high reject rates in parts like this can be traced to inconsistency in the ingot. You get a good part *only* when the steel ingot itself is consistent through the core all along the centerline. That's what MEL-TROL gives you.

MEL-TROL achieves greater uniformity in ingots than any other known system of steelmaking today. It is a process combining an exclusive, patented ingot mold design with an integrated system of quality controls. The result is the most complete freedom from variation in toughness and strength between surface material and the ingot core ever attained in commercially available high temperature alloys.

Mechanical properties at both room and elevated temperatures are also more consistent than in conventionally made alloys. When you specify MEL-TROL alloys, you're specifying—and insuring—the best performance you can put into high temperature parts. The Carpenter Steel Company, 133 W. Bern Street, Reading, Pa.

Carpenter STEEL

The Carpenter Steel Company

Main Office and Mills, Reading, Pa.

Alloy Tube Division, Union, N. J.

Webb Wire Division, New Brunswick, N. J.

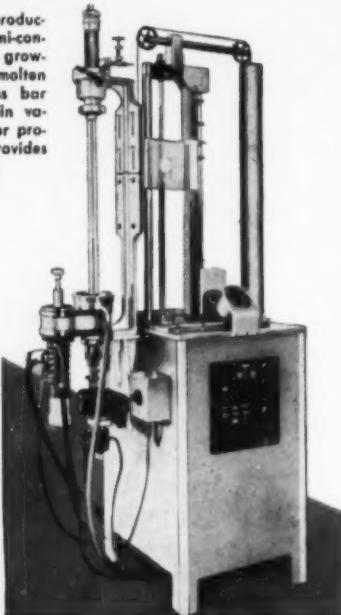
Carpenter Steel of New England, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

FLOATING ZONE FIXTURE FOR METAL REFINING AND CRYSTAL GROWING

A new floating zone fixture for the production of ultra-high purity metals and semi-conductor materials. Purification or crystal growing is achieved by traversing a narrow molten zone along the length of the process bar while it is being supported vertically in vacuum or inert gas. Designed primarily for production purposes, Model HCP also provides great flexibility for laboratory studies.

Features

- A smooth, positive mechanical drive system with continuously variable up, down and rotational speeds, all independently controlled.
- An arrangement to rapidly center the process bar within a straight walled quartz tube supported between gas-tight, water-cooled end plates. Placement of the quartz tube is rather simple and adapters can be used to accommodate larger diameter tubes for larger process bars.
- Continuous water cooling for the outside of the quartz tube during operation.
- Assembly and dis-assembly of this system including removal of the completed process bar is simple and rapid.



Model HCP

Electronic Tube Generators from 1 kw to 100 kw.
Spark Gap Converters from 2 kw to 30 kw.

WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL CATALOG . . . 36 illustrated pages packed with valuable information.



All Lepel equipment is certified to comply with the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission.

LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC.

55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Stress-Corrosion . . .

tion, which influence local electrode potentials.

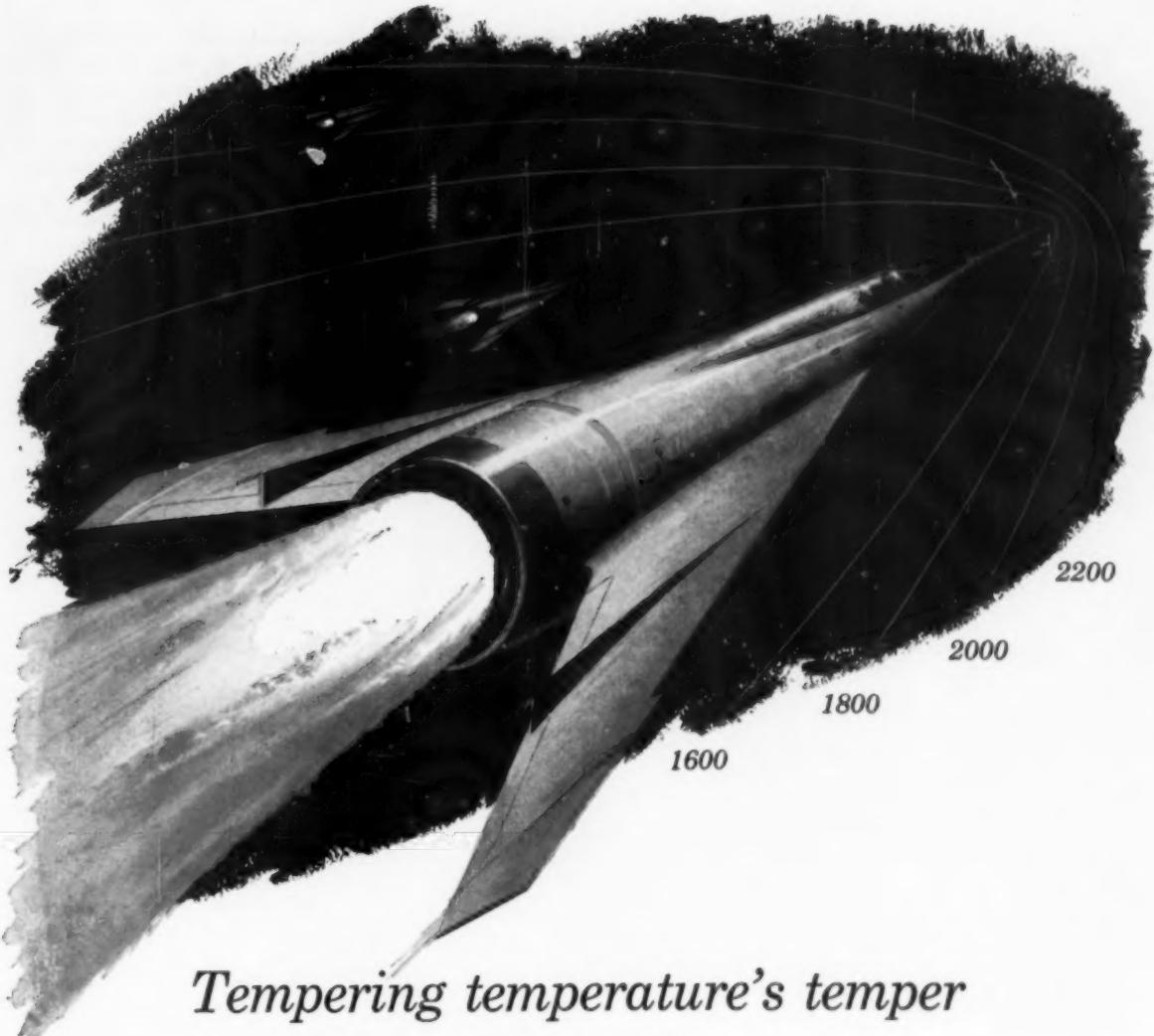
"Dependence of Stress-Corrosion Cracking Susceptibility on Age Hardening in a Copper-Nickel-Silicon Alloy", by W. D. Robertson, Yale University, E. G. Grenier, W. H. Davenport and V. F. Nole, Chase Brass and Copper Co., New Haven, Conn. — The susceptibility of a copper alloy with 1.9% Ni and 0.6% Si to stress-corrosion cracking in ammonia was studied. Without deformation, the failure is intergranular and sometimes observed at coherent twin boundaries. Transgranular cracking occurs in plastically deformed alloys and apparently follows deformation bands. In the latter instance, the rate of penetration by corrosion decreases as the number of attacked sites increases.

Stresses which could be tolerated for 1000 hr. showed that there was an absolute decrease in susceptibility to stress-corrosion as the amount of deformation, preceding aging, increased. Deformation after aging has a similar but smaller effect. The results were explained in terms of precipitation variables and their influence on structural paths which were attacked.

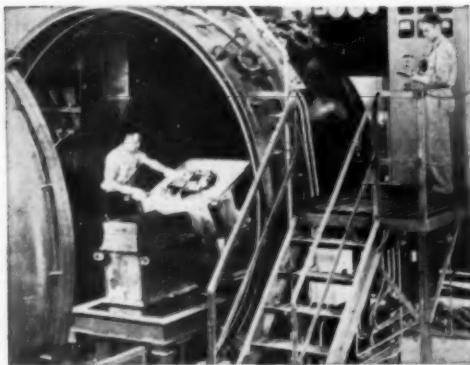
"Stress-Corrosion Cracking in Austenitic Stainless Steels in High-Temperature Chloride Waters", by W. M. Kirk, F. H. Beck and M. G. Fontana, Ohio State University — Tests were conducted in autoclaves at high temperature, using Types 347 and 316 stainless steel. Lowering of the temperature increases the time before cracking starts in dilute sodium chloride solutions. Under conditions of vapor condensation, there is no difference in cracking of the two steels. The initial pH of the solution also affects corrosion, and intermittent wetting and drying give results normally associated with higher chloride contents.

Cracks always originate at pits, the geometry of which determines whether cracks can be initiated. It was postulated that crack propagation takes place in a series of short bursts, and the base of a crack becomes sharp so that high strain energy maintains the progression of a crack.

"Cracking and Fracture of Steel in the Presence of Hydrogen — Cor-



Tempering temperature's temper



Complete vacuum melting equipment is part of HAYNES STELLITE's modern plant facilities. For full details, write for 48-page descriptive booklet.

Heat of 2000+ deg. F. is generated in a supersonic jet's tailpipe. So is extreme vibration.

By far the best alloy tested for this critical component is MULTIMET alloy—one of 12 HAYNES alloys helping combat heat, stress, and erosion in the jet engine, missile, and rocket field.

HAYNES alloys are relied on for use in afterburners, turbine blades, nozzle vanes, and many other high-temperature parts. All 12 HAYNES high-temperature alloys are production alloys and are readily available. Some are vacuum melted. Some are cast. Some are wrought, some are produced in both forms.

HAYNES ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation
Kokomo, Indiana



Address inquiries to Haynes Stellite Company, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

"Haynes," "Multimet," and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Stress-Corrosion . . .

rosion Under Stress in the Presence of Moist Hydrogen Sulfide", by P. G. Bastien, Ecole Centrale des Arts et Manufactures, Paris, France — Hydrogen embrittlement results when stressed steel is placed in moist hydrogen sulfide. The effect of hydrogen does not become apparent as long as the stress is in the elastic region, except in the case of delayed

fracture. Embrittlement appears only in the presence of plastic strain. The susceptibility of a steel to hydrogen embrittlement depends on its microstructure; fine spheroidal carbide dispersions in a ferrite matrix are least susceptible. Hydrogen appears preferentially in the (112) plane of steel with an alpha structure, and in the tetrahedral positions in body-centered cubic ferrite.

A mechanism was proposed for embrittlement, whereby protons are

entrained by dislocations set in motion during slipping on the (112) planes. A temporary pressure increase is caused by the accumulation of protons in lattice defects, such as dislocation groups. Delayed fracture may occur below the elastic limit when unstable dislocations are set in motion under stress.

"Effect of Composition on Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Some Alloys Containing Nickel", by H. R. Copson, International Nickel Co., Inc., New York—Specimens of many alloys were tested in boiling magnesium chloride at stress levels of 33,000 and 45,000 psi. Nickel contents ranged from 8 to 80%; specimens were in wire form, annealed, partially hardened or fully hardened. Time for failure increased with increasing nickel content and immunity was reached at 45 to 50% Ni. Electrochemical data were given to support the idea that nickel is the noble constituent in stainless steel.

"Initiation and Propagation of Cracks in the Stress-Corrosion of Alpha Brass and Similar Alloys", by A. J. Forty, University of Bristol, England — If plastic deformation involves the movement of dislocations, then, for a truly brittle fracture to proceed, the velocity of a crack must exceed that with which dislocations move away from its tip. To have a slow crack, therefore, dislocations must be restricted. Cracking occurs between neighboring pre-existing slipbands; the material between these slipbands is sufficiently hardened to support brittle fracture, while the slipbands themselves are softer and capable of stopping a crack. This explains why a crack runs only for a short distance at a time.

Cracks are re-originated at soft regions by embrittlement or selective corrosion, and this low stage in the process is rate-determining. Short-range ordering of the structure into phase domains is considered to be the most likely structural factor influencing the propagation of slow cleavage cracks. In the instance of single crystals, it is thought that the surface becomes embrittled by the chemical environment, sufficiently restricting plastic deformation to cause a crack to start. In polycrystalline materials, cracks at grain boundaries could perhaps start as a result of inhomogeneous shear.

"Stress-Corrosion Cracking in



TYPE SVU, Size 9, Automatic Flash Welding Machine has clamping force of 40 tons, upsetting force of 27 tons. Maximum welding section 25 sq. in.

Known abroad for their precision performance, ASEASVETS Type SVU Automatic Flash Welding Machines are now available in the United States.

Highly adaptable Type SVU is equipped with hydraulic clamping and motor-operated upsetting and has maximum welding section capacities of up to 40 sq. in.

Automatic control, operated through weld temperature and slide distance, permits predetermination of exact welded length and maintains uniformity of welds when abutting surfaces are uneven.

Machines are available for special purpose applications. They also will be designed to meet your particular needs.

ASEA ELECTRIC INC.
500 FIFTH AVENUE
New York 36, N. Y.

| | | |
|--|------|-------|
| ASEA ELECTRIC INC. 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y. | | MP-6 |
| Please send me your brochure on Type SVU ASEASVETS Automatic Flash Welding Machines. | | |
| NAME | | |
| FIRM | | |
| ADDRESS | | |
| CITY | ZONE | STATE |

Protecting downcomers with a heat-resistant concrete lining made with Atlas Lumnite Cement



A heat-resistant concrete lining, being gunited in place, solves the problem of abrasion in this blast-furnace downcomer system. Made with Lumnite calcium-aluminate cement and aggregates, this smooth, jointless concrete lining will withstand the abrasive attack of particles in the gas stream — extending the life of the steel structure.

In new installations or repairs, monolithic linings are easily and economically placed — by guniting, casting or troweling. Unit downtime is reduced because concrete reaches service strength in 24 hours.

Other applications in blast-furnace systems include foundation pads, blast main linings, stove domes and other areas where resistance to heat and corrosion are required.

For convenience, castables bonded with Lumnite cement are available from leading manufacturers of refractories. These are packaged mixtures, ready for use by adding only water. For more information, write Universal Atlas, 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York.

"USS," "Atlas" and "Lumnite" are registered trademarks

L-186



**Universal Atlas Cement
Division of
United States Steel**

OFFICES: Albany · Birmingham · Boston · Chicago · Dayton · Kansas City · Milwaukee · Minneapolis · New York · Philadelphia · Pittsburgh · St. Louis · Waco

Analyzing for metallic elements day-in-day-out?

HERE'S HOW TO CUT ANALYSIS TIME
TO 2 MINUTES PER SAMPLE . . .



Atomcounter

DIRECT READING SPECTROMETER

With an Atomcounter, you can detect up to 30 metallic elements simultaneously and read individual concentrations from dials — *all within two minutes*. For metal producers, here's analytical speed made to order for controlling production alloys, checking material "spec" conformance. For research or commercial labs, here's analytical speed to keep the endless volume of routine samples flowing smoothly.

Wherever profits and efficiency are keyed to speed of analytical results, Atomcounter two-minute analysis gives you *more* time to accomplish *more* . . . handles more samples every hour . . . ends delay and drudgery.

With an Atomcounter in your lab, high speed routine analysis becomes a simple, foolproof operation, easily mastered by any technician. And Atomcounter owners are assured of maximum dividends right from the start, for Jarrell-Ash engineers will tailor an instrument to your specific application, handle complete installation, and train your personnel thoroughly in Atomcounter operation and maintenance — all without extra charge.

If you're concerned with routine analyses of *metals, alloys, slags, ores, lubricating oils (for wear metals and additives), soils, biological plant ash, etc.*, invite a Jarrell-Ash analytical methods engineer to perform a comparative time-study right in your own lab. No obligation, of course, and chances are you'll be amazed at the findings.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH OPTIONAL CAMERA FOR EVEN GREATER VERSATILITY:

Lets Atomcounter double as photographic spectrograph — ideal where flow of routine analyses is interrupted occasionally for an "odd sample" or research problem requiring photographic methods.

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

22 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

San Mateo, Calif. • Costa Mesa, Calif. • Dallas, Texas • Chicago, Ill.
Detroit, Mich. • Atlanta, Georgia • Pittsburgh, Penna. • New Brunswick, N. J.
CANADA: Technical Service Laboratories, Toronto, Ontario

MERELY
SIGN AND
CLIP TO
YOUR
LETTERHEAD

JARRELL-ASH CO., 22 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

We're interested in learning firsthand how we can profit by high-speed Atomcounter analysis.
Please have your analytical methods engineer contact the undersigned.

NAME.....
TITLE.....

Stress-Corrosion . . .

Low-Carbon Steel, by H. L. Logan, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C. — The stress-corrosion of low-carbon and decarburized steels was investigated in boiling 20% ammonium nitrate solution. All cracking was intercrystalline. Extensive plastic deformation preceded cracking in fine-grained materials, while such deformation was less in large-grained samples, or those which were made anodic by applied currents. Anodic currents also resulted in failure in shorter time. Grain boundaries which appeared susceptible to cracking were those between grains where high energy conditions could be expected. Intercrystalline cracking was explained in terms of the film-rupture theory.

DANIEL VAN ROOYEN

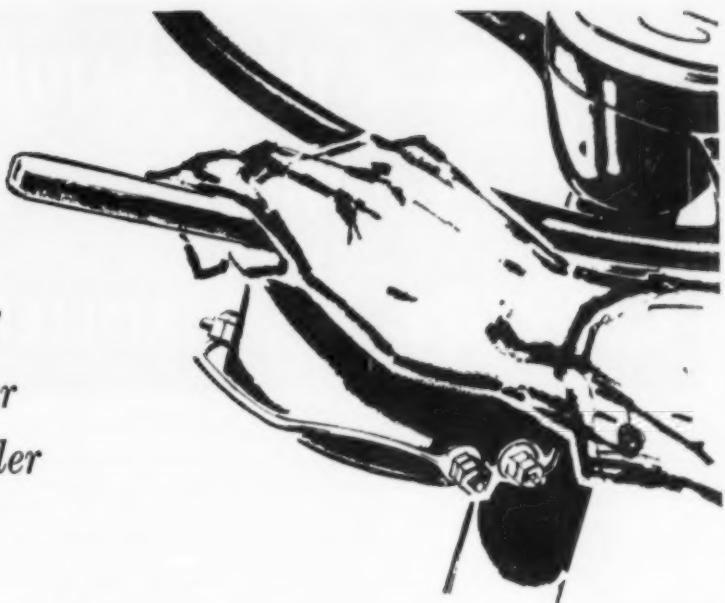
Electrolytic Recovery of Manganese

Digest of "A New Commercial Process for Electrowinning Manganese", by M. C. Carosella and R. M. Fowler, *Journal, Electrochemical Society*, Vol. 104, June 1957, p. 352-356.

ELECTROLYTIC RECOVERY of manganese from aqueous solutions has been under investigation for over 20 years, with varying degrees of technical success and economic feasibility. The U. S. Bureau of Mines and Electro Metallurgical Co. have been responsible for most of the developmental work from the laboratory to pilot plant to the commercial level.

About two years ago, Electromet perfected an improved electrolytic cell for manganese recovery, shown on p. 158. Basically, it is a rectangular tank A, with a lead lining, B; C and D are the cathode and anode busbars connected, respectively, to nine Hastelloy alloy cathodes, H, and to ten anodes, I, of 99% lead and 1% silver alloy. Feed is introduced at E into the catholyte header, J, which supplies the individual frames, G, the latter being covered with canvas or synthetic fiber diaphragms, F. Two outlets, K, are provided on each cathode frame for circulating catholyte to the common header. (Cont'd on p. 158)

*Instantly,
Smoothly,
new "Contact Bronze"
applies graduated power
to heavy-duty trailer
brakes*

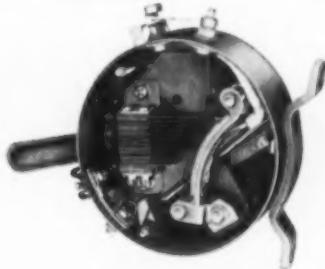


CONTACT!



COSTS 25% LESS

These contact leaves are stamped and formed from Bridgeport "Contact Bronze" Alloy 92 at a savings of 25%. Its performance-proved spring properties provide part reliability through thousands of cycles.



FORMS EASILY

Warner Electric Brake system for heavy-duty trailer combination is actuated by this controller. This view shows the series of easily formed "Contact Bronze" leaves that transmit power in smoothly graduated steps.

This ingenious electric brake system devised by Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Company gives the driver instantaneous synchronization of all brakes. Through a graduated series of Bridgeport "Contact Bronze" leaves, it lets the driver adjust torque smoothly to suit load and road conditions.

"Contact Bronze" Alloy 92 saves up to 25% on material cost. Its quality and dependability are maintained by the addition of a minute quantity of phosphorus for superior

spring properties. It easily withstands difficult forming operations without losing its spring properties.

If you form or stamp contact parts for electrical or electronic equipment, you will want details on "Contact Bronze," as well as Bridgeport's other alloys for the electrical industries. Call your nearby Bridgeport sales office for immediate service or, for samples and a copy of the "Contact Bronze" data sheet, write to Dept. 4103.



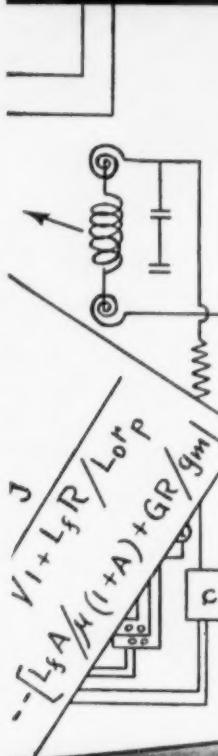
BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY

Bridgeport 2, Conn. • Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Specialists in Metals from Aluminum to Zirconium

AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Alnor PYROTROLLER®



C_m —Mode of control On-Off.

R_T —High-reliability electron tube operates relay on command of temperature indicator.

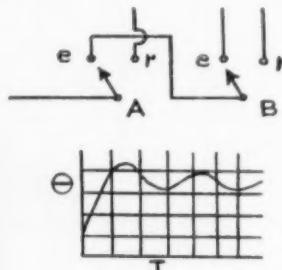
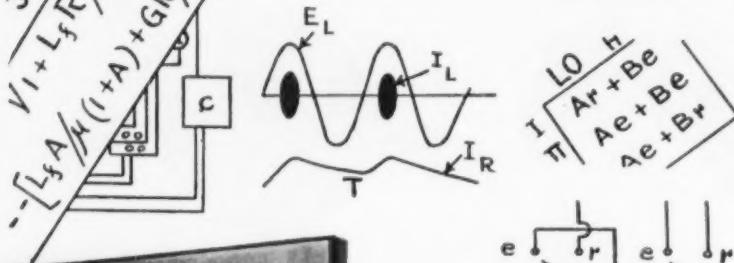
S_R —Sensitivity of response is such that a temperature change of only .3% of full scale will cause control action.

S^2 —Accuracy of rugged movement is plus or minus 1% full scale.

$T/W^{3/2}$ —Torque-to-weight ratio is high of this double-pivoted, moving coil, permanent-magnet type movement. Hardened steel pivots. Phosphor bronze springs. Sapphire bearings.

TC_1 —Alnor® Thermocouple Accessories offer you the best engineered control package for all applications from 0-400°F. to 0-3000°F.

$$\frac{C_m (T/W^{3/2}) (1 + R_T)}{S_R} \times AM + TC_1 = \text{Pyrotroller temperature control.}$$



Get complete details on this compact electronic indication-controlling pyrometer by writing to: Pyrotroller, Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 523, 420 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Ill.

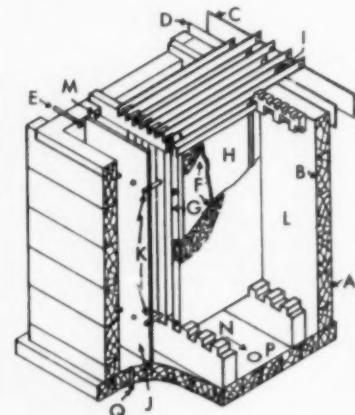


ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.

420 North LaSalle Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Electrolytic Recovery . . .

Hydrogen generated at the cathodes, H , acts as a gas lift to cause the catholyte to circulate freely, resulting in a uniform concentration of manganese and hydrogen ions (pH) in all catholyte compartments. The solution passes through the diaphragms, F , into the anolyte compartment, L , while the spent anolyte overflows from the cell at M . Anode sludge formed during electrolysis falls freely into the bottom of the anolyte chamber which is sloped to allow flushing the sludge through a valve, P , without disassembling the cell. The catholyte header can be flushed readily, when required, through outlet Q .



Improved Electrolytic Cell for Recovery of Manganese From Aqueous Solution. Identification of components is given in text

Cathodes for deposition of manganese must be chemically inert, with a surface to which the electro-deposit adheres firmly but can be stripped by flexing or hammering. Various corrosion resistant alloys were tried in pilot cells. Cathodes of Hastelloy alloys performed better than those of stainless steel, being more corrosion resistant and requiring only infrequent polishing. Metal which did not strip from the Hastelloy cathode could be dissolved in the anolyte without destroying the polished surface.

In the latest commercial plant, the source of manganese is a high-manganese slag produced by smelting manganese ore in a submerged arc furnace with coke and flux. The slag is milled to —200 mesh by dry



life-long beauty
with effortless cleaning—
means bright sales picture

UNILOY STAINLESS STEELS

Treasured are the household items made of lustrous stainless steel. They shine *with a wipe* and keep their high quality appearance in everyday service . . . dishwasher detergents cannot mar their distinctive beauty. Markets for these items are ever-expanding, creating a brighter and brighter sales picture for manufacturers.

For Stainless Steel that provides ease of fabrication and fine finish—made to your exact specifications—specify Uniloy.

UNIVERSAL CYCLOPS
STEEL CORPORATION
BRIDGEVILLE, PA.

STAINLESS STEELS • TOOL STEELS • HIGH TEMPERATURE METALS

**THE
SIGNAL
CORPS
SAID
"NO"...**

till Miller said

PHOSPHOR BRONZE

This flea-like component for an electronic tube socket was all that stood between the manufacturer and a good-sized contract. Before acceptance, however, the part had to undergo a rigorous manual test prescribed by the Army Signal Corps, and none of the metals tried by the manufacturer would measure up!

Miller technical people went to work to find the answer, and in short order they developed a specially treated phosphor bronze alloy that enabled the manufacturer to pass the test with flying colors! It combined rigidly controlled grain size, elongation in excess of 10% and still retained a remarkable tensile strength of 100,000 pounds per square inch!

Miller quality phosphor bronze, coupled with expert personal attention, helped save this order. And perhaps we may soon have the opportunity to perform a like service for you.



**ROLLING MILL
DIVISION**

THE MILLER COMPANY
MERIDEN, CONN.

...WHERE PHOSPHOR BRONZE IS THE MAIN LINE—NOT A SIDELINE



Approximately 15 times
actual size

Electrolytic Recovery . . .

grinding, leached to a pH of 4.4 with anolyte and make-up sulphuric acid. The resulting slurry next is treated with gaseous ammonia to a pH of 6.6 to precipitate most of the impurities.

Neutralized slurry is filtered and the residue washed with water to recover the soluble manganese. The filtrate and wash water are treated with a small amount of hydrogen peroxide to oxidize and precipitate the residual iron. The precipitate then is filtered from the solution which is finally pumped to a cell-feed storage tank. Sulphur dioxide is added to the solution before it enters the cell circuit. Anolyte produced in the cells is returned to the leaching circuit.

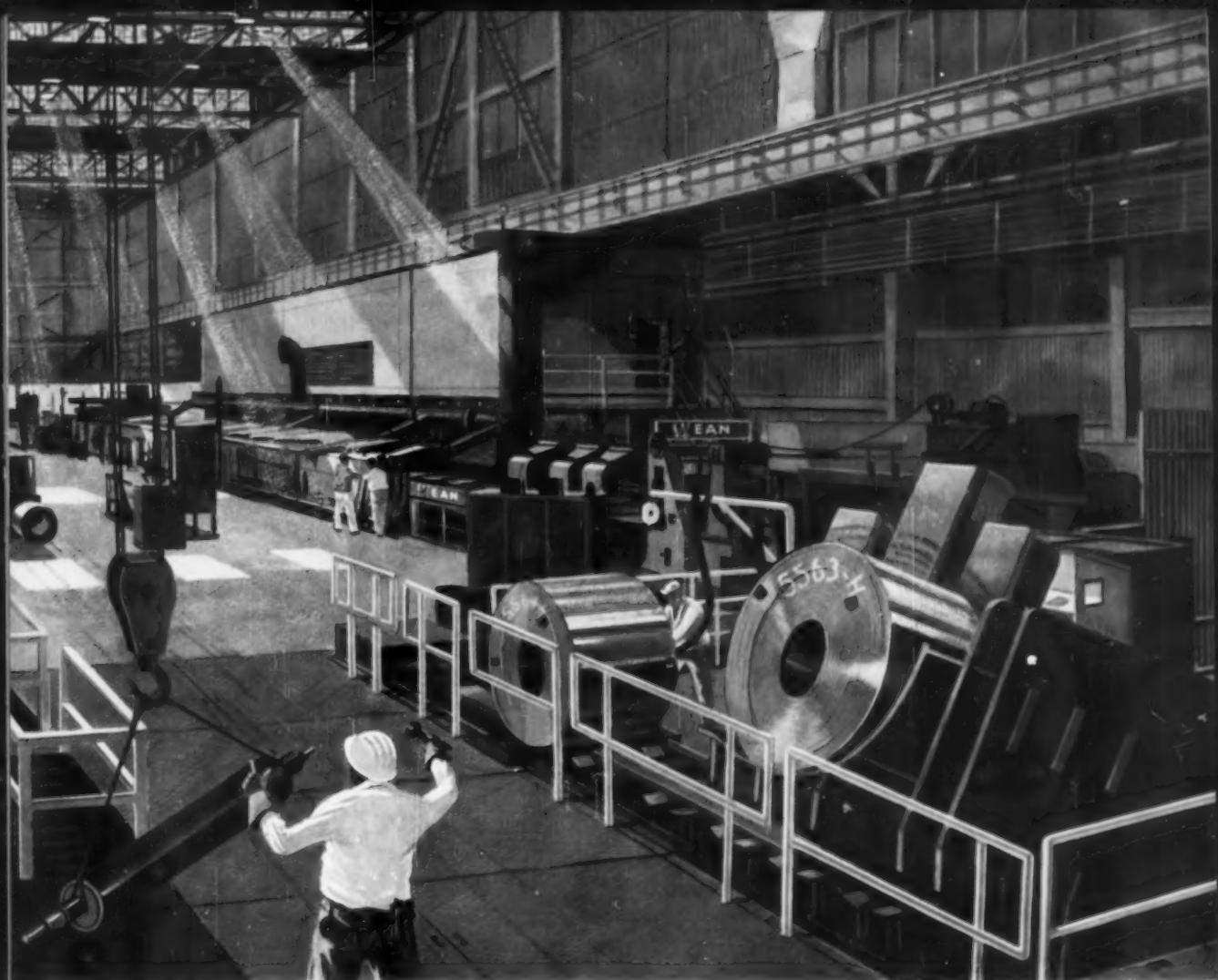
Hastelloy Alloy C cathodes, 42 x 24 in. by 16 gage, are removed from the cells on a 72-hr. schedule. They are first dipped in dilute sodium bichromate to prevent darkening of the metal surface, then washed to remove soluble salts, and dried. Brittle deposits are stripped with the aid of a rubber mallet. Then the cathodes are soaked in anolyte to remove any residual deposit, and after washing with detergent and rinsing are ready to be returned to the cells.

Stripped manganese is either packed in drums for shipment or loaded in stainless steel cans which are placed in an electric oven to remove any hydrogen. The metal is of consistently high quality, residual metallics being less than 10 ppm. each, with the exception of lead, silicon, calcium and magnesium, which may run up to 20 ppm.

ARTHUR H. ALLEN

**1958 SOUTHWEST METAL
CONGRESS BOOKS**

Papers of Southwest Metal Congress in book form. All 8 1/2 x 11 and paper bound. Titles are: High Strength Steels for Aircraft (8 papers, 82 pages), Sheet Materials for High-Temperature Service (6 papers, 74 pages), New Fabrication Techniques (8 papers, 74 pages). All illustrated —\$2.59 each — \$8.00 per set of three. Clip and send to ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.



Continuous Electrolytic Cleaning Line, Indiana Harbor Works, Inland Steel Company

Wean, Inland and Cleaning . . .

Operating at speeds up to 2500 fpm, this Wean tension-type, electrolytic cleaning line has replaced two older washer lines at the Indiana Harbor Works of Inland Steel. It employs grid-to-grid application of electrolytic current to the strip for efficient removal of oil and residue resulting from cold reduction. The line handles coils 18" to 42" in width

and weighing up to 40,000 pounds.

Of all electrolytic cleaning lines in use today, 80% have been built by Wean, leader in the design and construction of all types of coil processing lines. If you are planning to expand or modernize your sheet, strip, or tin plate finishing facilities, Wean's *creative engineering* can mean important savings to you.



THE WEAN ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC. • WARREN • OHIO



CHEMICAL PREPAINT TREATMENTS FOR METAL SURFACES

What they do, the types available, how they are applied

By J. H. GEYER, Manager, Product Development Dept., AMCHEM PRODUCTS, INC.

Paint systems have been steadily improved in an effort to produce more decorative, easier-to-apply, and more corrosion-resistant films. The ability, however, of any paint film to perform its predetermined functions cannot be fully utilized without properly preparing the metal surface.

Chemical *prepaint* treatments are designed to do four jobs and do them well. First, they remove organic soils, shop dirt, scale, and rust or corrosion products from the metal surface. Second, they provide surfaces that are completely compatible with subsequent paint films. Third, they produce a *tooth* that promotes good paint film adhesion. Fourth, they effectively prevent underpaint corrosion growth after any breakthrough in the paint film.

Basically, there are four types of chemical prepaint treatments—phosphoric acid, iron phosphate, zinc phosphate, and amorphous phosphate or chromate.



Phosphoric Acid—Phosphoric acid cleaner combination materials are an example of economical chemical prepaint treatments. Amchem Deoxidine is such a material. It removes organic soils, rust, scale and contaminating elements from the metal surface. It also produces a light etch on steel, aluminum or zinc surfaces which considerably aids in increasing paint adhesion. It does not, however, form an actual coating on the metal surface. Any breakthrough in the subsequent paint film will permit underfilm corrosion to proceed. Grades of Deoxidine are available for application by brush or swab, hot and cold dip, or hot spray.



Iron Phosphate—Iron phosphating processes are extensively used in the chemical prepaint treatment of appliances—water heater shells, ranges, washers, dryers and other *white lines*. These processes will produce excellent paint-bonding films on the metal and retard or prevent underpaint corrosion. Duridine, Amchem's iron phosphating process, is a combination organic soil cleaner and iron phosphate coating material. Both the cleaning and coating operations take place in the same bath. Duridine and other iron phosphates do not lend themselves to brush-on application, are primarily designed for spray type equipment of four or five stages. But several dip installations are successfully operating today by inclusion of an alkali precleaning stage.



Zinc Phosphate—Amchem Granodine is an example of zinc phosphating, the type now being used to treat steel in the automotive industry, and predominantly specified for steel ordnance and military items. This process forms a coating which offers the ultimate in paint adhesion promotion and vastly augments the corrosion resistance of subsequent paint films. Zinc phosphate materials are extremely flexible as to method

of application—can be applied by brush, dip or automatic spray equipment. In a typical dip or power spray system, the stages would be alkali clean, water rinse, zinc phosphate treatment, water rinse, acidulated final rinse. If the metal has considerable areas of rust or scale, an acid pickle is advisable following the alkali cleaning stage.

On zinc surfaces, the zinc phosphates perform a rather unique function. They act as a barrier against chemical reaction between the applied paint film and the zinc surface. This effectively prevents blistering of the paint and early breakdown of the film. This is in addition, of course, to the improvement of paint adhesion and the retarding of underpaint corrosion. Amchem Lithoform is specially designed for use over zinc surfaces and finds wide application as a prepaint treatment for ornamental zinc die castings, refrigerator liners, and on most galvanized work requiring painted finishes.



Amorphous Phosphate and Chromate—These coatings are the films produced by the Amchem Alodine processes and similar ones on aluminum surfaces. They have met with wide acceptance in the prepaint treatment of venetian blind strips, refrigerator liners, aluminum heat transfer units, aircraft sheet metal assemblies, and many other items fabricated from aluminum. The various coatings provide an excellent film for the promotion of paint adhesion and effectively prevent underfilm corrosion. As in the case of zinc, aluminum exhibits a tendency to chemically react with some paint systems. The Alodine processes develop a barrier film between the paint and the aluminum surfaces which prevents this reaction. The Alodines are extremely versatile materials that can be applied to aluminum surfaces by brush, hand spray, dipping, or mechanical spraying. Brush application is particularly well adapted to the processing of parts too large for simple dip systems or in manufacturing operations that do not warrant a tank setup. In dip or spray application, the system usually consists of an alkaline pre-clean, a water rinse, the Alodine treatment, a water rinse, and an acidulated final rinse. Where the surface is heavily oxidized, a deoxidizer in the line is needed.

For more complete information about any one or all of these chemical conversion coatings, contact an Amchem sales representative or write us at Ambler 23, Pa.



AMCHEM PRODUCTS, INC. (Formerly American Chemical Paint Co.)

AMBLER 23, PA. • Detroit, Mich., St. Joseph, Mo., Niles, Calif., Windsor, Ont.

Amchem, Granodine, Deoxidine, Duridine, Lithoform and Alodine, are registered trademarks of Amchem Products, Inc.

Metal Progress

Bulletin Board...

The Buyers Guide
For Metals Engineers

the GENUINE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTING MACHINES
made by the Alpha Co. of
Sweden and available from
our stock at New Rochelle

Never approached in
ACCURACY AND
CONSTANCY of cali-
bration . . . at the
standard 3000kg test
load . . . maximum
error plus or minus
2/3 kg

Write for Bulletin
No. A-18



GRIES INDUSTRIES, INC.
Testing Machines Division
NEW ROCHELLE 3, N.Y.

LIST NO. 135 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

LA-CO

Aluminum Soldering Flux

Now . . . Solder Aluminum
with ordinary soft solders

- Use 60-40, 50-
50, 40-60, 95-5
solders

- No new soldering
techniques
- Non-acid . . .
Self-cleaning

A major break-
through in alu-
minum fabrication.
Use ordinary soft
solders . . . ordinary irons or torches.
Remarkable fluxing action achieves perfect
bond of aluminum and solder making pos-
sible the fabrication of aluminum to alu-
minum, copper, steel, stainless steel, gal-
vanized iron, brass, etc.



Write for sample, or
engineering help on
any fluxing problem.



LAKE Chemical Co.
3079 W. Carroll Ave.,
Chicago 12, Ill.

LIST NO. 202 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

LA-CO

Silver Solder Flux

Greater speed and economy
for all silver soldering!

- Packed in tins
- Will not burden
- Non-acid . . .
Self-cleaning

For all silver sol-
dering in 1125° to
1700° F. heat range.
Dissolves all refrac-
tory and non-refrac-
tory oxides . . .
solder penetrates
completely into all areas, for maximum
strength without solder waste. Completely
acid-free—will not pit or stain metals. Al-
ways-ready paste form . . . will not harden
or crystallize.



Write for sample, or
engineering help on
any fluxing problem.
LAKE Chemical Co.
3079 W. Carroll Ave.,
Chicago 12, Ill.

LA-CO

Stainless Steel & Chrome Soldering Flux

Safer . . . Surer . . . Cleaner

- Doesn't stain
- Non-acid
- Self-cleaning

For soldering all
stainless steel and
chrome, including
300-400 Series, with
ordinary soft sol-
ders. Requires no
pre-cleaning. Acid-
free formulation will not pit metals, leaves
no stains. No buckling on even light gauge
work. In liquid or paste form.



Write for sample, or
engineering help on
any fluxing problem.



LAKE Chemical Co.
3079 W. Carroll Ave.,
Chicago 12, Ill.

24K
ACID
BRIGHT
GOLD

O • **BRIGHT**
AS THE SUN

Orosene 999 produces bright, hard electroplates in either rack or barrel plating.

O • **HARD**
AS NAILS

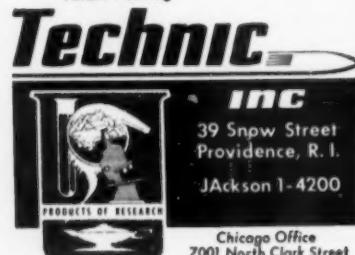
Orosene 999 24K Gold electroplates are twice as hard as ordinary 24K gold plates. (125 Knoop)

O • **PURE**
AS SNOW

Orosene 999 is the only 24K (99.8%) bright gold. It contains NO silver, NO sulfur, NO antimony.

999

Patent Pending



LIST NO. 203 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

**TESTING
PLATING
THICKNESS?**

15 Day FREE Trial
Guarantees Satisfaction

**KOCOUR ELECTRONIC
THICKNESS TESTER
MODEL 955**

Model 955 determines the thickness of decorative and heavy chromium, silver, tin, cadmium, zinc, brass, copper, nickel, lead, and other metallic deposits on various base metals. 90-95% accurate . . . Direct reading . . . simple operation.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE TODAY!

KOCOUR COMPANY
4806 S. ST. LOUIS AVE.
CHICAGO 32, ILLINOIS

LIST NO. 215 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Are You Making
the Best Use of
YOUR Free Time?



**MOVE AHEAD
THE MODERN WAY**

with MEI Home Study Courses in steelmaking, electroplating, foundry, welding, heat treating, nuclear power, nonferrous, and other important fields of metallurgy.

For full information write to:

Metals Engineering Institute
7301 Euclid Ave., Dept. PB49
Cleveland 3, Ohio

LIST NO. 214 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

CIRCO
Since 1923

**Specialists in All Phases of
METAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

- DEGREASERS • AGITATING WASHERS • PICKLERS
- PHOSPHATIZING WASHERS • ALKALINE WASHERS
- FLOW COATING SYSTEMS • "SPOTLESS" DRYERS
- OVENS • ULTRASONIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT

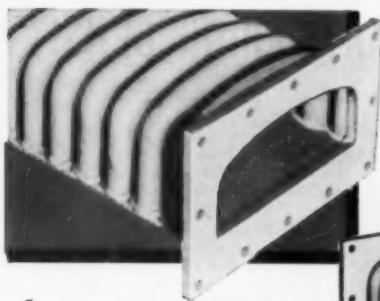
We will be happy to send a sales engineer to help you with any metal cleaning equipment problem. Complete information on request.

- CIRCO-SOLV (Trichlorethylene)
- PER-SOLV (Perchloroethylene)

CIRCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY

51 Terminal Avenue, Clark, New Jersey • Phone 8-2420

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



Wiretex corrugated muffles

...last longer, lower costs!



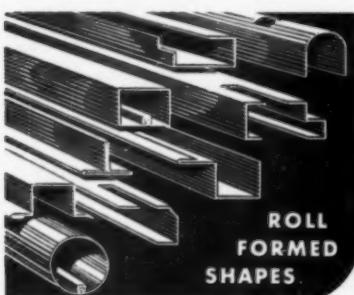
- 1 Custom design at standard prices.
- 2 Warping reduced to a minimum.
- 3 Arc, heli-arc or electric welding.
- 4 Choice of sizes, alloys, styles.
- 5 Prompt delivery.

Wiretex mfg. co.

5 Mason St., Bridgeport 5, Conn.
Specialists in Processing Carriers Since 1932.

LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Cost conscious?
Call Wiretex.
Send for
literature, prices
and
specifications.



ROLL FORMED SHAPES

Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT
3761 OAKWOOD AVE. • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

RUST-LICK IN AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

**Eliminates RUST
&
Fire Hazards
Non-Flammable
Non-Toxic**

Send for Brochure:
The ABC of Rust-Lick
for Rust Prevention

RUST-LICK, INCORPORATED
755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS.

LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

NOW DU-LITE 3-0 IN USE ON MISSILES

low-temperature
black oxide finish
for stainless steels

NOW USED IN MISSILE PROGRAM

Du-Lite 3-0 is being used on parts for the U. S. Armed Forces and in the Missile program.

Unusually Versatile

Du-Lite 3-0 can be used on: Stainless Steels, Cast and Malleable Iron. Nickel Alloys such as: Invars, Monels, Niresist, etc.

Remarkable Low Heat

3-0 blackening bath operates at 240°F or less.

No Dimensional Change

Low-temperature 3-0 provides maximum activation necessary for coloring stainless steels without surface damage, or dimensional change often caused by other processes which require excessive heat.

Du-Lite

CHEMICAL CORPORATION
1 River Rd., Middletown, Conn.

LIST NO. 103 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Need Help Designing That Aluminum Extrusion?

TEAM UP with JARL



THERE'S A
WORLD OF
DIFFERENCE

The difference starts the moment you meet the Jarl salesman. He's an engineer . . . well qualified to make on-the-spot recommendations in designs. Team up with Jarl and you'll get the right shapes made to most exacting design specifications. You'll be sure of close die control . . . quality safeguards every step . . . on-time deliveries. Send for our stock die catalog or send rough sketches for assistance with your design.

ANODIZING

JARL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
Dept. MP, Linden Ave. • East Rochester, N. Y.
LIST NO. 165 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Pickling Tank Test in 3 minutes . . .



WITH FERRO PICKLE PILLS!

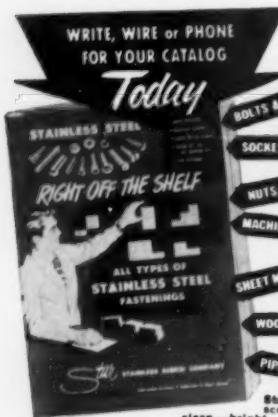
Any workman who can tell red from green and count to ten can test the exact strength of pickling solutions . . . the exact percentage of iron content, and the solution percentage of sulphuric acid, muriatic acid, alkali etc. in metal cleaning tanks.

Ferro Pickle Pills provide a quick, accurate test to augment periodic titration testing, or as a "test within a test". They can assure full-capacity cleaning with fewer rejects, save money by eliminating premature dumping of tanks. That's why more and more companies are using them. Why don't you try them? Write today for literature and prices.



FERRO CORPORATION
4133 East 56th Street
Cleveland 5, Ohio

LIST NO. 175 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



STAR STAINLESS SCREW CO.

 647 Union Blvd., Paterson 2, N.J.
 Telephone: CLifford 6-2300
 Direct N.Y. 'phone Wisconsin 7-6310
 Direct Phila. 'phone WAtnut 5-3640

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

more
reproducible
results with
ultra-pure
graphite
shapes



for:
 METALLURGY
 SEMICONDUCTOR PROCESSING
 LABORATORY REACTIONS AND ANALYSES

The properties of United's new ultra pure graphites make them exceptional for crucibles, boats, funnels and similar parts. United offers you both stock and custom graphite shapes carefully machined, then purified by the famous "F" Process (developed by United, used by AEC). Your own processes are therefore more reliable, your results more reproducible.

Our R & D and technical service staffs are ready to serve you and can meet your "crash" delivery schedules. Write Dept. F for full details!



LIST NO. 179 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

METAL POWDER PARTS / HIGH DENSITY

carburized steel properties in unusual shapes



*



LIST NO. 174 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Supermet specializes in powder metal parts requiring extreme physical properties and/or unusual intricacy. Controlled carburized case plus new approaches to die design bring you steel parts with the economy of powder metallurgy. In electrolytic iron, 7 ranges of properties are available; ask also about stainless steel parts. As an indication of capability, a counter pinion (*) is currently produced with tooth extensions which withstand a 60 lb. load. Previously the part could only be made by machining; now it is fabricated at a 25% saving by the Supermet process. Send your part print today.



SUPERMET DIVISION

GLOBE INDUSTRIES, INC.

1467 Cincinnati St., Dayton 8, Ohio
 free technical literature



MULTI MOTION DIES* . . . FOR TEST SPECIMENS . . .



DL-1001
 TENSILE TEST BAR
 MPA STANDARD
 10-51

- Tensile Bars
- Transverse Bars
- Green Strength
- Bushings
- Slugs
- Stepped Parts

Complete design facilities for dies or subpress units to press unusual shapes in lab presses.

*PATENTS PENDING

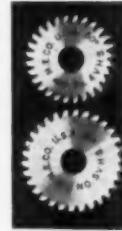
HALLER, INCORPORATED

16580 Northville Rd., Northville, Mich.

LIST NO. 149 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

MARTINDALE METAL SAWS

for fast,
precision sawing,
slotting, mica
undercutting



HIGH SPEED STEEL OR TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

Milled, hardened and ground by skilled, experienced craftsmen to exacting specifications. Available in $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 4" O.D., complete range of thicknesses and tooth designs, "U" slot or "V" cutters. Get finest saw blade performance—lowest operating cost.

Send for NEW CATALOG and prices
on these and other maintenance,
safety and production products.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.

1372 Hird Avenue Cleveland 7, Ohio

LIST NO. 216 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

SPECIAL SERVICE ON HIGH SPEED STEEL FORGINGS

FAST NATION-WIDE SERVICE ... YOUR STEEL OR OURS

Complete Source For Forged Products Up To 4000#
 Rings, discs, spindles, bars or special shapes to your
 specifications.

28 Years Of Specialized Experience
 in production of high speed tool and alloy steel
 flat die forgings.

Ample Stocks Of Steel Always On Hand
 Expert High Speed Steel Blacksmiths

Call or write for free cost quotation on your
 forging requirements



Smith-Armstrong FORGE, INC.

209 MARQUETTE ROAD • HENDERSON 1-0320 • CLEVELAND, OHIO

LIST NO. 159 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

A BIG job—for SMALL parts

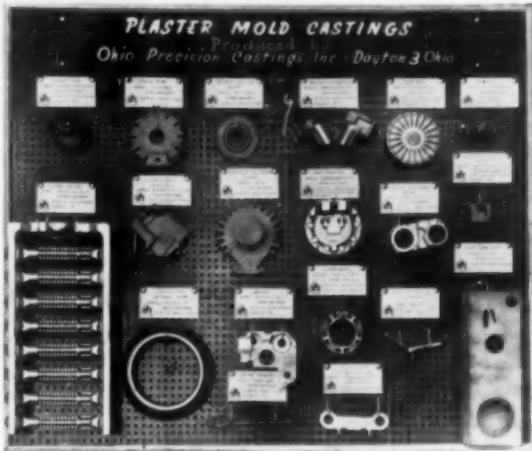
Every one of these OPC castings represents time and money saved by a manufacturer. You, too, can save time and money by having OPC produce your small parts to the most exacting tolerances, whether you need just a few for experimental purposes or thousands for a production run. Our illustrated brochure shows how and why.

OHIO PRECISION CASTINGS, INC.

Box 55, Sta. A
DAYTON 3, OHIO

Plaster Mold Castings
BRASS • BRONZE • ALUMINUM
BERILLIUM COPPER

LIST NO. 204 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

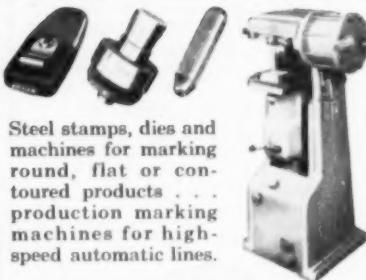


MARKING

for any product!



Rubber type, logos and dies... imprinting units for rounds or sheets... for in-line marking of moving stock.



Steel stamps, dies and machines for marking round, flat or contoured products... production marking machines for high-speed automatic lines.

Write for information and literature—indicating product to be marked.

J. S. H. MATTHEWS & CO.
Over 100 Years of Service to Industry
3967 FORBES ST. PITTSBURGH 13, PA.

LIST NO. 166 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

HARDNESS TESTING SHORE SCLEROSCOPE

Pioneer American Standard Since 1907



Available in Model C-2 (illustrated), or Model D dial indicating with equivalent Brinell & Rockwell C Hardness Numbers. May be used freehand or mounted on bench clamp.

OVER 40,000
IN USE

SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO., INC.
90-35M Van Wyck Exp., Jamaica 35, N.Y.

LIST NO. 133 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Whitelight MAGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent mill source of magnesium alloy . . .

ALLOYS
AZ10
AZ31
AZ51
AZ81
ZK60
ZK30
M-1
ZK-20
Anodes

RODS $\frac{1}{4}$ " dia. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.
BARS, STRIPS .022" min. to $7\frac{1}{2}$ " max
SOLID SHAPES .022" min. to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " circle
TUBING $\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D. to $8"$ O.D.
HOLLOW SHAPES $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $6\frac{1}{2}$ " circle
PLATE & SHEET .092" to 3" thick



WHITE METAL
ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

82 Moultrie Street, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Factories: Brooklyn, N.Y. • Warsaw, Ind.
Los Angeles Warehouse: 6601 Telegraph Rd.

LIST NO. 213 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Regulate and control electric ovens and furnaces better, accurately, and efficiently with SORGEL Saturable Reactors

Any amount of A.C. power from 1 Kva to 3000 Kva, single phase or 3-phase, at any voltage, can be controlled, regulated, and varied in stepless increments, with SORGEL Saturable Reactors.

The control can be a small manually operated hand wheel that can be placed in any desired location, or it can be automatically controlled, regulated and varied by a thermostat or any other instrument or device.

SORGEL reactors are designed to meet your exact requirements. Let us know what your problems and requirements are, and we will submit our recommendations with complete information.

Write for Bulletin 658.



Saturable Reactor
with tap changing transformer

Also a complete line of dry-type transformers.

All standard and intermediate ratings,
1/4 Kva to 10,000 Kva,
120 to 15,000 volts.

Sales Engineers in principal cities

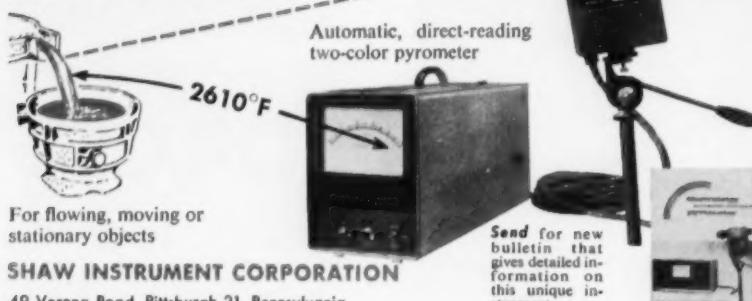
Consult the classified section of your telephone directory, under the heading "Transformers," or communicate with our factory.

Sorgel Electric Company

834 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
Over 40 years of electrical manufacturing development

LIST NO. 195 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

You can read temperatures instantly with the SHAWMETER



For flowing, moving or stationary objects

SHAW INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

49 Verona Road, Pittsburgh 21, Pennsylvania

LIST NO. 205 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

ULTRASONIC INSPECTION SERVICE

A COMPLETE SERVICE PROVIDING DAY TO DAY ULTRASONIC TESTING FOR THE DETECTION OF FLAWS IN MATERIALS.

FIELD TESTING SERVICE LABORATORY TESTING SERVICE

CONDUCTED BY SPERRY ENGINEERS LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY.

Descriptive literature available.



Sperry Products, Inc.

DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

LIST NO. 206 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

FAST... ACCURATE NON-DESTRUCTIVE DIRECT-READING

- Instantly measures the thickness of metallic and non-metallic coatings and films
- Based on eddy-current principles
- Enables measurements on small or otherwise inaccessible areas

This portable instrument for both laboratory and production use, gives fast, accurate and direct readings of virtually any coating on any base, including:

- Metal coatings (such as plating) on metal base (magnetic and non-magnetic)
- Non-metallic coatings (such as paint, anodizing, hard-coat, ceramic) on metal base
- Metal films (such as vacuum metallizing) on non-metallic base (plastics, ceramics)

Write for latest bulletins and questionnaire to help solve your thickness testing problems

UNIT PROCESS ASSEMBLIES, INC.

LIST NO. 139 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Leitz MINILOAD TESTER

FOR VICKERS
AND KNOOP
HARDNESS

STANDARD
HARDNESS TESTERS
for ROCKWELL
and
BRINELL TESTS
also available.

Request
Catalog 72-1

OPTO-METRIC TOOLS, INC.

137 W. VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 13.

LIST NO. 162 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

TENSILKUT

Tensile and fatigue test specimens can be accurately machined from foil metals as light as .0005" or heavy .500" plate in less than two minutes. Machined edges are completely free of cold working and the specimen configurations are duplicated within $\pm .0005"$.

Tensilkut machines a wide range of metals including steel, aluminum, stainless steel, copper, titanium, uranium, lead, the super alloys and all plastic materials.

Tensilkut table and floor models are available with motors from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ HP. Write for our latest brochure.

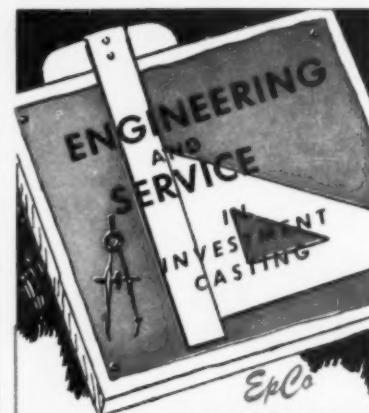
Trade Mark Registered U.S. Patent Office
Patents Pending United States & Canada.

SIEBURG INDUSTRIES

INCORPORATED

Danbury Industrial Park • Danbury, Conn.

LIST NO. 131 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND
NON-FERROUS METALS



INVAR
CASTING
Special Feature
— Nickel content held to 35% minimum — 36% maximum

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk bottling unit formerly machined from solid stock. Only finish operations required are reaming small dia. of counter-bored hole and drilling and tapping for set screw.



ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTING CO.

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castings

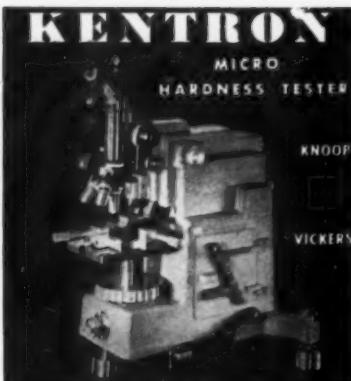
SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



THE HOOVER COMPANY
Die Castings Division
North Canton, Ohio
In Canada—Hamilton, Ontario

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company

CLIFTON

NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



for

- shrink fits
- seasoning gauges
- precision tools
- laboratory testing

1.5 and 6.5 cu. ft. capacities. Sturdy, all-steel cabinet construction. Sublids for constant inside temperature. Adjustable temperature controls. Special accessories available.

For more information—
Write to:

Revco Inc.

Deerfield, Michigan

Specialists in Trend-Setting Refrigeration

LIST NO. 200 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Solve Inspection Sorting Demagnetizing Problems

with

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS...

MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire rod, and tubing. Detects mechanical faults and variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed—120 ft. per minute.

MULTI-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT

An eddy current tester with six inspection methods operating simultaneously—for high-speed, non-destructive testing of non-ferrous and non-magnetic tubing, bars and wire from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 3" diameter. Detects both surface and sub-surface flaws, and variations in chemical, physical and metallurgical properties at speeds of 200 to 600 ft./min.

WIRE ROPE EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for inspecting ferromagnetic wire ropes from $\frac{1}{32}$ " to 3" diameter. Detects broken, cross-over or missing wires, plus defective welds and deformations at production speeds up to several hundred feet per minute.

COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic instruments for production sorting of both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition, structure and thickness of sheet and plating.

DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, Inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.



"THE TEST TELLS"
For Details Write:
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

revolutionary • low cost

Newage MICROHARDNESS TESTER

- permits direct, accurate readings corresponding to Vickers within a few seconds

- ideally suited for on-the-job production work

- eliminates a microscope, conversion charts, complicated tables

- for rapid and accurate checking of surface layers, thin sheets, flat springs, instrument parts, wire, punches, etc.

- can be obtained in 1 kg or 7 kg loads penetrating as little as $.000075$ " or $.0016$ " respectively



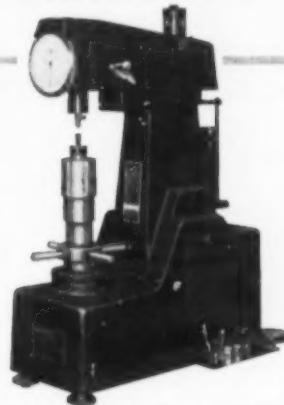
PRICE COMPLETE
ONLY
\$575

NEWAGE
INDUSTRIES,
INC.
222 YORK ROAD
JENKINTOWN, PA.
TElephone 4-8494

Write, wire or call for full details

LIST NO. 207 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Wilson "Rockwell" TWINTESTER



- Measures both "Rockwell" and "Rockwell" Superficial hardness on B, C, N, T and other scales
- Easy to operate—change from "Rockwell" to "Rockwell" superficial testing in seconds
- Large direct-reading dial with one zero set position for all scales
- Complete equipment includes cowl, ball penetrator for B and T scale, "Rockwell" test blocks, anvils, dust cover, and protective sleeve set
- Complete line of accessories available

Write to Dept. DU. Ask for Bulletin TT-59

WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical
Instrument Division

ACCO

American Chain & Cable
Company, Inc.



230-FB Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

LIST NO. 209 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

IMPACT BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER

New

- RELIABLE
- RUGGED
- NO ADJUSTMENTS
- REALLY PORTABLE
- PRICED RIGHT

\$79.00

Complete with Magnifying Glass Test Blocks Carrying Case

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES INC.
222 York Road Jenkintown, Penna.

LIST NO. 208 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

GRIEVE-HENDRY WALK-IN OVENS

Shipped Completely
"Set - Up"

Previously
Tested and
ready to
operate.

6 STANDARD MODELS

No engineering charges

Latest convenience features and safety devices included. Design changes to suit requirements. Electric, gas or oil heated. Write for bulletin.

87 Standard Bench \$110.50
and Cabinet Models and up

GRIEVE-HENDRY CO., INC.
1389 W. Carroll Ave.,
CHICAGO 7, ILL.

LIST NO. 27 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

FURNACE

LUCIFER FORCED AIR

The Lucifer Furnaces, Inc., Series 4055 furnaces are manufactured in ten standard models with 800° F. or 1250° F. maximum operating temperatures. These furnaces are designed for tempering, drawing, heat treating aluminum, and glass annealing. Each furnace is a complete unit . . . controls included. They are equipped with a large fan and motor to force circulation of air in the working chamber to insure maximum uniformity of temperature.

All electric heat treating furnaces by Lucifer feature • low initial cost • low upkeep • top production performance • minimum replacement downtime. For free engineering advice, parts, or product information . . . write, wire or call . . .

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.
Neshaminy 7, Penna.
Diamond 3-0411

LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

How to Cut Pot Costs:

Buy low-cost Eclipse pressed (not welded) steel pots . . . and replace them on a regular schedule.

- 1 Lower initial cost
- 2 Elimination of failures
- 3 Faster, more even heating
- 4 Quantity discounts earned on your total purchases in any 12 month period.

Guaranteed free from defects. Write:
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
Industrial Combustion Division
1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ill.

Eclipse **PRESSED STEEL POTS**

LIST NO. 176 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

READY TO GO!

A Complete Line of
HIGH TEMPERATURE, HIGH VACUUM
Retort Furnaces

HORIZONTAL
BELL
and
PIT
Types

Ready to
Install and
Operate

TYPE 101. 6" Dia. x 12" Long Uniform
Hot Zone. Larger Sizes on Request

- Vacuums to 10^{-6} m. m. • Temperatures to 2200°F
- With or without isolated cooling systems
- Semi-Continuous Features
- Single or Double-Pumped

Whatever Your High Vacuum Problem Write Us Immediately

GENERAL VACUUM
CORPORATION
400 BORDER ST., EAST BOSTON 28, MASS.

LIST NO. 197 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

WELDING STAINLESS?

Contact "Whitey" (Mr. Electrode)

Whitey knows the ropes when it comes to welding stainless . . . and he's happy to help with your welding operations. His years of experience, plus the trusted welding materials of Maurath, add up to a guarantee of

quality welding. Call Maurath for stainless and heat resistant arc welding electrodes of all analyses . . . coated, straightened . . . cut . . . coiled and spooled.

Quality Is Remembered Long After Price Is Forgotten

MAURATH Incorporated

21830 Miles Avenue
North Randall 22, Ohio
Phone: MOntrouse 2-6100

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



FREE**the QUENZINE STORY**

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .

**ALDRIDGE
INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.**

3401 W. 149th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



other extruders
said it couldn't be done . . .
GENERAL DID IT!

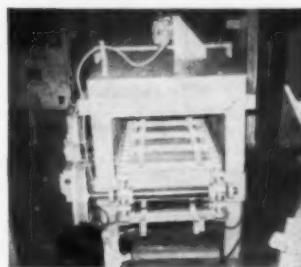
The manufacturer of heaters wanted a hearth bottom on a fluted gold-anodized aluminum extrusion. Specification called for a 7" x .050" slot. Extruders with presses that take 8" diameter billets said it couldn't be done because of the thinness, too great a reduction ratio.

G.E.I. engineers came up with the extrusion on a 5% press! The shape is extruded half round, then straightened, notched and bent, holes punched, and finally gold-anodized.

If you have a problem involving aluminum fabrication, finishing or extrusion, why not take it to General, pioneers in developing new uses for extruded aluminum.

GENERAL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
4040 Lake Park Rd., Youngstown, Ohio
Mill Representatives of St. Louis, Detroit, Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, and Chattanooga
Consult your classified phone book under
Aluminum Products

LIST NO. 141 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

**GOOD USED EQUIPMENT AT
REAL SAVINGS TO YOU!****LIKE-NEW MORRISON CONTINUOUS
CHAIN BELT TEMPERING AND
STRESS RELIEVING OVEN**

Working Dimensions: 30" w x 160" l x 13" h
Circled heated for 850° F, 440 volts, 60 kw.
Circulating Fan in Roof, Complete.

Also:

Recirculating Gas-fired tempering Furnace
IWD: 28" w x 55" l x 45" h. 3 Shelves.

Brand New Ajax Submerged Electrode Salt Pot, Original Crates, 12" w x 42" l x 24" d. Type HCS, 1850° F, 90 kw., 440 volts, Complete.

Brazing Roller Hearth, 24" w x 20" l x 11" h, 2050° F, 70° cooling section, Complete.

Recirculating continuous mesh belt tempering oven, 28" w x 14" h x 42" l, 800° F, 440 volts, 65 kw.

Roller Hearth Recirculating Tempering Furnaces, 40" w x 26" h x 45" l and 17½" l, Gas fired, 1250° F. Complete and like new.

Wire or call for our complete list of used
heat treating and plating equipment.

**METAL TREATING
EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE, INC.**
9825 GREELEY ROAD
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 142 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170



make hardness tests
ANYWHERE
WITH THE
**NEWAGE
TESTER**

- CLAMPS, JAWS & BASE PLATE ARE ELIMINATED
- NO CONVERSIONS OR CALCULATIONS
- TEST ANY SIZE, SHAPE OR TYPE METAL
- NO SKILL REQUIRED
- SCALE READINGS IN ROCKWELL & BRINELL
- ACCURACY GUARANTEED

Many thousands used by industry and government.
Write, wire or call for additional details and prices.

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES, INC.
222 York Road
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania
Dept. MP

LIST NO. 163 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

FAST • ACCURATE

**Low Cost Analysis
HIGH TEMPERATURE
ALLOYS**

Crobaugh Laboratories uses new X-Ray Spectrometer and conventional methods to get accuracy from 1 p.p.m. range to 100%.

COMPLETE METALLURGICAL TESTING SERVICE FOR

- Hydrogen, Oxygen, Nitrogen Analysis
- Elevated Temperature Tensile and Stress Rupture
- Low and High Temperature Impact
- X-Ray, Gamma-Ray Radiography

Write for Complete Facilities Brochure



THE FRANK L. CROBAUGH CO.
Member • American Council of Independent Laboratories
3800 Perkins Ave. • Cleveland 14, O. • UT 1-7320
LIST NO. 210 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

STANWOOD

• REPRESENTATIVES IN
PRINCIPAL CITIES

**RETORTS and STACKING BASKETS**

of new
Cor-Wal construction
give you:

- Lighter weight—yet stronger
- Longer service life
- Sides are heat resistant corrugated rolled metal
- Basket grid, grid supporting ring and top ring are of high-temperature cast alloy
- Proved in exhaustive tests on the job

WRITE FOR DETAILS

STANWOOD CORPORATION
4517 W. Cortland St.,
Chicago 37, Ill.

Circle 32, ILL.



LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 170

Portable and Precise HARDNESS TESTER

Model ST-5

- Weight: 7 oz.
- Length: 6 1/4 in.

Direct scale readings in Rockwell and Brinell. Make hardness tests anywhere in seconds. Ideal for testing specimens too large for standard testing equipment. Saves time and labor moving heavy pieces to a bench-tester. Quickly calibrated. Easy to read. Used by many large industries. Accessory equipment includes test stand and carrying case.

Write for full information.

**MECHANICAL DEVICES,
Inc.**

10640 Harper Ave., Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 167 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

**IDENTIFY PARTS
FOR HEAT
TREATING!**

Markal
PAINTSTIK MARKERS
"M" and "M-10"

Mark any parts while cold, identify them after heat treating regardless of temperatures and oil or water quenchings. Use "M" up to 1600° F., "M-10" up to 2400° F.

WRITE ON LETTERHEAD FOR complete
Paintstik information.

MARKAL COMPANY
3052 West Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

LIST NO. 212 ON INFO COUPON BELOW



NEW IDEA

for preheating and
stress relieving



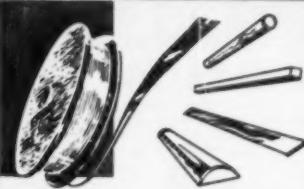
- Low cost • Easy to apply • Ideal for field use • Uses standard welding equipment.

Write for bulletin

ARCOS CORPORATION

1500 S. 50th St., Philadelphia 43, Pa.

LIST NO. 211 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



ROUND, SQUARE, FLAT AND HALF-ROUND WIRE FOR MASS PRODUCTION OF SMALL PARTS

Beryllium Copper • Bronzes
Other Non-ferrous Alloys
Rounded or square edges.
Available with hot-tinned
finish for solderability.
Write for descriptive folder.



**LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS
INCORPORATED**

193 Caldwell Ave., Paterson 1, N.J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

**STOP CARBURIZING, DECARBURIZING,
SCALING DURING
HEAT TREATMENT!**

Markal
"C-R" COATINGS

MARKAL "C-R" COATINGS will protect a wide range of metals at temperatures up to 2100° F. against carburizing, corrosion, scaling and the like. Coatings are easily applied, easily removed after treating.

WRITE ON LETTERHEAD FOR complete
Coating information.

MARKAL COMPANY

3052 West Carroll Avenue • Chicago 12, Illinois



LIST NO. 217 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

| Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data | Send Price Info | Nearest Source of Supply |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

(Bulletin Board Item Number)

Your Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

Zone..... State.....

City.....

**Metal Progress is now
in its seventh year as
one of our clients**

The Eastman Editorial Research Service is a critical and advisory service to publishers for the sole purpose of developing and maintaining better readership.

Exclusive to one publication in a field.

Use of the Eastman service by Metal Progress is an implied guarantee to its readers of continuing editorial progress.

**The Eastman Research Organization
500 5th Avenue • New York 36, N.Y.**

OLIN
ALUMINUM
GLISTENS
ON
AMERICA'S
FINE
CARS



OLIN
ALUMINUM

Symbol of New Standards of Quality and Service in the Aluminum Industry

METALS DIVISION, OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORATION, 400 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

A Self-Lining Blast Furnace

Digest of "Proposal for a Self-Lining Blast Furnace", by W. A. Archibald, T. P. Brown and L. A. Leonard, *Journal, Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 187, September 1957, p. 32-45.

CONVENTIONAL blast furnaces are lined with refractory brick 3 to 5 ft. thick in areas above the hearth. Recently the bosh and hearth sections have used carbon blocks, especially in England. As this paper is concerned primarily with the sections above the mantle, only this region will be discussed.

The refractory brick gradually and unevenly wears away due to three primary causes:

1. Abrasive action of the descending materials.
2. Shot-blasting effect of the ascending dust laden gases.
3. Fusion action in zones above 1800° F. in the region just above the mantle.

The downward movement of the solid charge and the upward flow of the gases give rise to the principal wearing forces. The extent of wear under these conditions depends on the abrasive resistance of the refractory in service.

Abrasion tests carried out in the laboratory on cold new bricks pro-

vide little indication of their potential performance, because in vital areas in the stack and bosh the properties of the refractory are seriously impaired by slag attack and disintegration. Elsewhere in the furnace, moderate wear or even considerable growth are evident, all in face of these scouring actions.

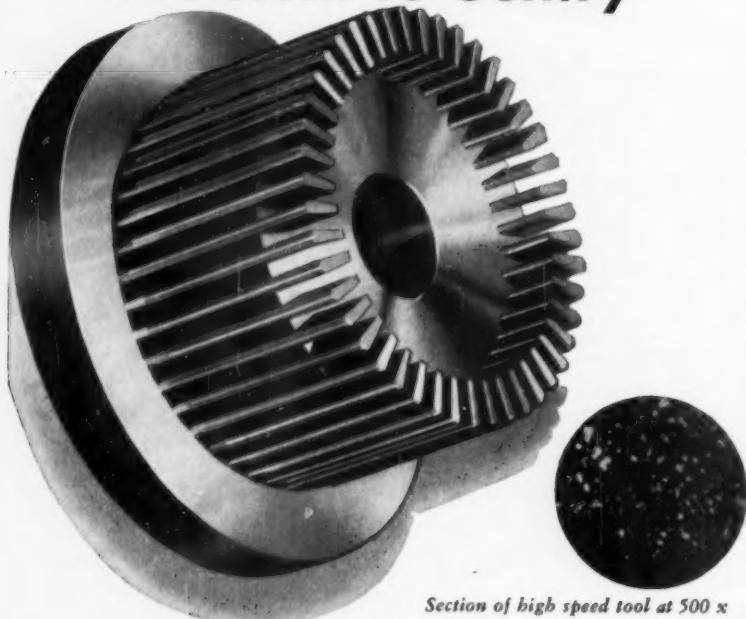
The amount of abrasive wear occurring at different positions in the furnace is diminished by the presence of lubricating liquids. The effectiveness of this depends on the quantity and the nature of the liquids concerned. High in the dry zones of the furnace severe abrasive wear, even of sound bricks, is commonly encountered.

Wear, hanging and scaffolds are complicated mineralogically and chemically but, except for abrasive wear in the top dry zone, they are all caused by simple phase changes in the charge and in the refractory. A two-component diagram illustrates that the change from liquid to solid, that is, freezing, is produced over a wide temperature range in all compositions except those near pure components and eutectics. This relationship is true, even in the most complex systems.

The destructive chemical processes leading to wear of the refractory occur at fairly high temperatures — carbon disintegration takes place at about 900° F., alkali disintegration at about 1800° F., and solution by wide-range freezing slags at higher temperatures. Two approaches have been made to solve this problem: a search for refractories that will be more resistant to these actions at the temperatures concerned, and the use of cooling to keep the working-face temperature below the danger levels.

As the present aim is to hold a layer of material static on the walls, it is logical to try to do this by placing a fixed obstruction or shelf in the path of flow. Such a shelf, in a liquid like water flowing at low speeds (that is, in streamline, not turbulent flow) results in almost stagnant triangular zones fore and aft, which are only slightly disturbed by recirculation. The higher the internal friction, that is, viscosity, the more these recirculating eddies are damped out. With a granular material, which has very high internal friction, similar but completely

Take Your Hardening Problem to Sentry



Section of high speed tool at 500 x

Critical tool hardening problems such as posed by the complex circular punch shown above are solved safely and surely the Sentry way. The Sentry Diamond Block atmosphere positively protects from scale or decarburization all steels hardening above 1700° F., permitting ample soak for true hardness without danger of surface spoilage. Even sharpest cutting edges are maintained.

A demonstration hardening on your own tools will convince you of Sentry benefits. Why not send us samples?



Sentry TRADEMARK **ELECTRIC FURNACES**

Request Catalog K22 • Write THE SENTRY CO., FOXBORO, MASS.

175-9

Announcing Complete Electric Furnace Service

by American Bridge, exclusive manufacturers of
the Heroult Electric Furnace

1. Complete new installation

From foundation to furnace, from engineering to erecting, American Bridge is prepared to install a modern, efficient Heroult with minimum inconvenience to your operations.

2. Furnace modernization

American Bridge is prepared to modernize your old Heroult Furnace by installing improved new mechanisms that will increase the efficiency and productivity of your unit.

3. Prompt part replacement

If you own a Heroult (regardless of age), American Bridge is prepared to replace any of its parts. More common parts are carried in stock, others will be made to order. But in either case, we are prepared to give fast service.

For more information, contact our office nearest you

USS and Heroult are registered trademarks



**American Bridge
Division of
United States Steel**

General Offices: 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa. Contracting Offices in: Ambridge • Atlanta • Baltimore • Birmingham • Boston • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland
Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Elmira • Gary • Harrisburg, Pa. • Houston • Los Angeles • Memphis • Minneapolis • New York • Orange, Texas • Philadelphia
Pittsburgh • Portland, Ore. • Roanoke • St. Louis • San Francisco • Trenton • United States Steel Export Company, New York

BURRELL

"For Scientists Everywhere"

THE COMBUSTRON

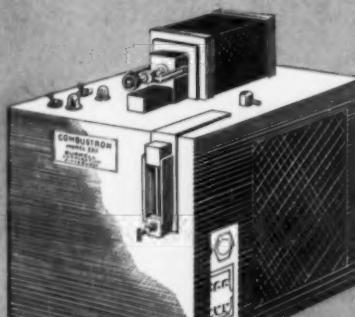
A Superior High-Frequency Furnace
for carbon and sulfur determinations

Hotter, quicker
combustions

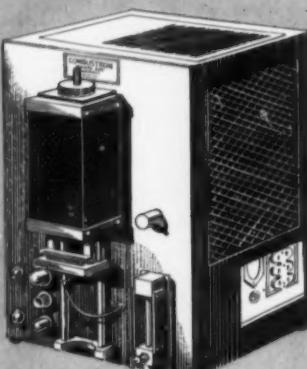
Takes full
factor weights

Granular or
pin samples

AVAILABLE IN TWO MODELS



Horizontal Model for
BOATS



Vertical Model for
CRUCIBLES

Register your name for new bulletin

THE BURRELL COMBUSTRON Complete, ready for service. Includes test cable, flowmeter and catalyst tube. Test meter, boats, crucibles and Carbotrane are extra, if desired. Operates only on 115 Volts, 60 Cycles. Transformer for 230 Volts is available.

CAT. No. 24-924 Horizontal Model.....1250.00
CAT. No. 24-925 Vertical Model.....1250.00

F.O.B. Pittsburgh, Pa.

BURRELL CORPORATION

2223 FIFTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH 19, PA.

Scientific Instruments and Laboratory Supplies

Blast Furnace . . .

static zones occur before and after a shelf.

The extent of the proposed water cooling is not abnormal so that no new problems are introduced. Calculated heat losses for a typical shelf system amount to no more than 0.5% of the total heat input to the furnace. Past experience has shown that coolers, if efficiently designed, can last for 20 years or more; this is not surprising in view of the superior abrasive resistance of a cold metal compared with a hot, partly liquid refractory. Renewal of cooling elements during operation is possible. In addition, repeated instances are quoted in a "Survey of Blown-Out Linings," not only of the way in which the surfaces exposed to the flow of the charge are bared, but also of burden material being trapped above and below them. This confirms that the coolers do not have a significant cooling effect on the refractory, and that they act as efficient baffles.

As a result of model work and theoretical considerations, a system of blast furnace construction has been proposed to counteract wear, scaffolds and hanging. The salient characteristics of this design are water cooled shelves and stack tuyeres. It is thought that by the joint use of these devices the life of the furnace would be increased considerably and financial saving would result.

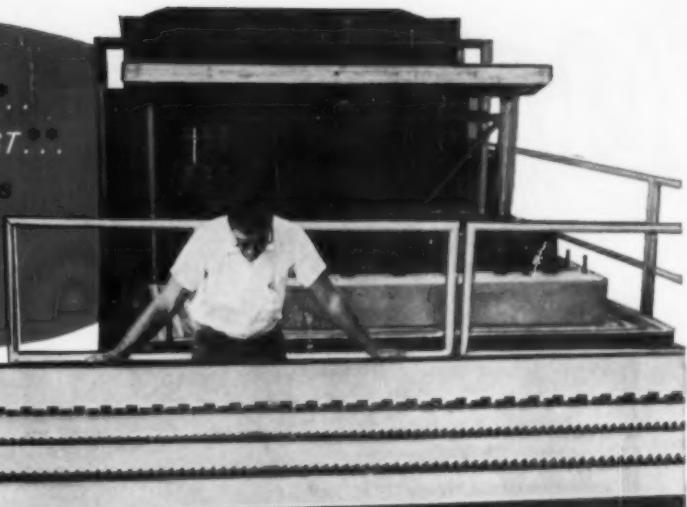
E. C. WRIGHT

Super-Elasticity

Digest of "A 'Super-Elastic' Single Crystal Calibration Bar", by W. A. Rachinger, *British Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 9, June 1958, p. 250-252.

IT is generally understood that the elastic action of metal is due to a reversible change of intra-atomic dimensions with stress. When a load is applied, the atoms get a little further apart; load and extension are proportionate. If the load is too high, one part of a crystal breaks away and slips a little out of position — that is to say, deformation becomes plastic and is then irreversible. In our best spring materials, such as beryllium copper, the limiting elastic strain is about 0.5%.

ANOTHER ROHR FIRST...
ANOTHER PACIFIC FIRST...
in creating new dimensions
for steel honeycomb
structures...



CAR-BOTTOM FURNACE** DESIGNED AND

BUILT BY PACIFIC, HELPS PRODUCE WORLD'S
LARGEST STAINLESS STEEL HONEYCOMB SANDWICH PANEL!*

Proving that honeycomb can be made in panels much larger than previously thought possible, Rohr Aircraft has completed by far the largest stainless steel honeycomb sandwich ever produced. The big panel measures 6 by 12 feet! This means airplane designers will be able to employ honeycomb in many larger configurations and not be hampered, for all practical purposes, by size limitations.

Production was made possible by Pacific's specially designed car-bottom high-temperature, atmosphere-tight brazing furnace . . . the largest of its kind. Inside working dimensions of the Pacific furnace are 7 by 7 by 16 feet . . . ample room for even larger panels! It fully meets all the exacting requirements for honeycomb brazing and heat treating, including extreme uniformity of temperature. All-welded retorts may be used with the furnace, and provision is made for vacuum and atmosphere lines from retort to external components.

Also used for brazing panels for the B-58 Hustler, the big furnace is but one of many special furnaces that Pacific has designed and built to provide faster, more efficient production of stainless steel honeycomb. If your requirements call for a special furnace such as this or a standard design furnace, Pacific can be of service to you. For specific information call or write Pacific Scientific Company today!

- Panel dimensions — 8' x 12' x 1"
- Square cell core and skin — AM-350 SS
- Bar stock — AM-355
- Brazing alloy — silver-copper-lithium
- Brazing temperature 1650°F.
- Atmosphere-argon

TRADE MARK



CREATIVE DEVELOPMENT
AND MANUFACTURING
IN FURNACE DESIGN



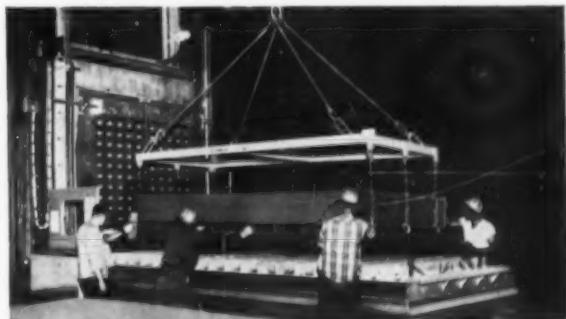
GAS OR ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

LOS ANGELES
SAN FRANCISCO
SEATTLE
PORTLAND, OREGON
ARLINGTON, TEXAS
SAN DIEGO

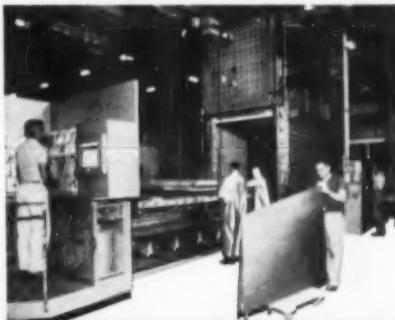
PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY • P. O. Box 22019, Los Angeles 22, Calif.
 Please send me information on custom designed furnaces Please send me a copy of your FREE Brazing Catalog Please send me a copy of your new catalog and full information on Pacific Heat Treating Equipment

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____



DESIGN FEATURES FOR MORE EFFICIENT, MORE ECONOMICAL OPERATION:

- Cam profiled ways insure smooth action, gas-tight door
- Air operated door
- Alloy capped car piers for flat working surface for retort
- Multiple zone control
- Heating elements on all side walls, door and car hearth
- Temperatures from 900°F. to 2200°F.
- Uses any protective atmosphere including hydrogen



Chace THERMOSTATIC BIMETAL

Actuates Another Precision Product

THE G.E. GUARDETTE

A PRODUCT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC
APPLIANCE CONTROL DEPARTMENT
MORRISON, ILLINOIS

The Guardette is a motor protection device of numerous and varying applications. Manufactured by General Electric Company's Appliance Control Department, the Guardette protects the motor from over-heated windings under locked rotor or any condition of overload. It is used for appliances, such as washers, dryers, disposals and dishwashers; for hermetic motors in refrigerators, freezers and room air conditioners; and for general purpose motors. With space saving such an important factor, the Guardette offers only 1" diameter. In addition it provides easy mounting, a wide range of adjustment, precise calibration, dependability in performance and long load life.

The list of manufacturers specifying Chace Thermostatic Bimetal reads like the "400" in American industry. But large or small, prominent or momentarily little-known, all are super-critical of the often minute bit of metal upon which the action of their product depends. A variation of a few degrees in the response of a motor protector can mean total destruction of the equipment, perhaps a much larger loss. That's why critical buyers look to Chace year after year for thermostatic bimetal which is uniform in its alloys, uniform in its processing, uniform in its precision production methods, uniform in its inspection procedures. Chace's maintenance of excellent relations with the world's most particular buyers for over a third of a century proves we and they are on the right track.

When your new temperature responsive device approaches the design stage remember that Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is available in strip, coil or completely fabricated and assembled elements of your design. Send for "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing many pages of design data.

W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

Super-Elasticity . . .

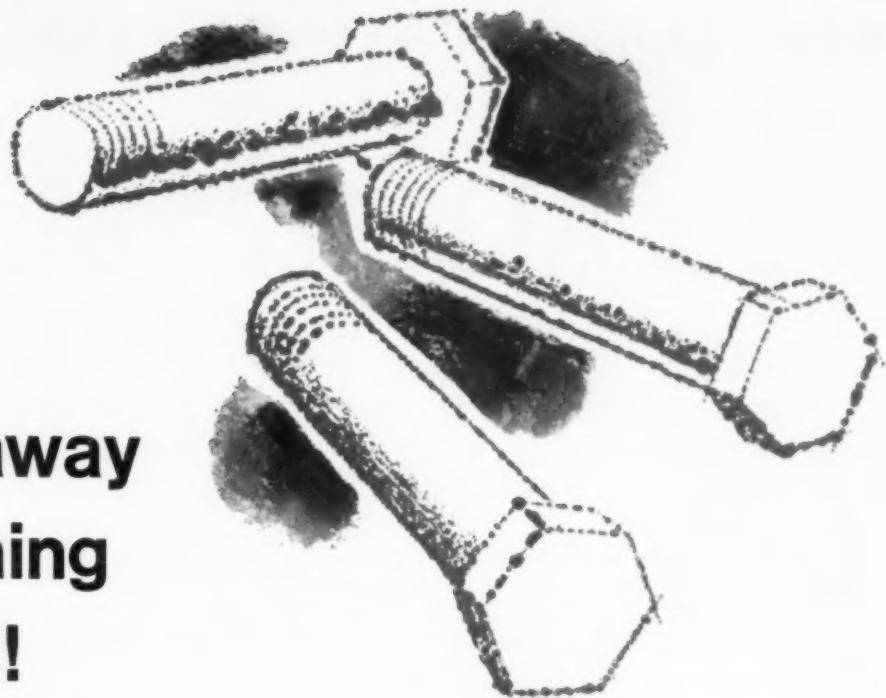
For certain purposes, considerably higher values are desired, and fortunately there are certain single crystals available for this purpose. Elastic action in these is due to a reversible martensite transformation, and the limiting elastic strain may be as high as 4%. The alloy described in this document contains 3% Ni, 14.5% Al, 82.5% Cu, and was made of metals of utmost purity. A small melt was cast into a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bar, 18 in. long; this bar was then embedded in alumina powder in a silica boat, remelted in a tube furnace, a pointed "tail" drawn from the leading end and the silica boat slowly withdrawn from the furnace at 5 in. per hr. Solidification started at the pointed tail and filled the whole section of the bar as a single crystal except for a thin layer of random crystals nucleated at surface irregularities.

On soaking this crystal 15 hr. at 1760° F., the alloy became uniformly of the beta phase, a microstructure it retained on slow furnace cooling at 1475° F., just above the boundary of the delta phase. Some delta was then generated by quenching — lowering endwise into oil at 3 ft. per min. The bar was then machined and the thin layer of disturbed metal removed by electropolishing. Most of the beta phase of the remaining single crystal was retained in metastable condition; stress causes it to transform by formation of martensite.

This new martensite phase is generated by cooperative atomic movements in the parent matrix, and with further stressing these lenticular regions of martensite increase in size and number. The martensitic phase has the same chemical composition but a crystal structure different from that of the matrix. On stressing, the martensite forms in such orientations as to generate strains which tend to relieve the applied stress. 'Accommodation stresses' are set up from the difference in specific volume of the parent beta and the martensitic phases. In the Ni-Al-Cu alloy these accommodation stresses are borne elastically by the remaining untransformed matrix of the original single crystal and thus the martensite is both thermally and mechanically elastic."

E. E. T.

Don't throw away quenching rejects!



A recent job order for 45,000 automotive head bolts resulted in variable core hardness after quenching. Recharging the system with Sinclair Quenchol® 521 brought the bolts to uniform hardness of 52-54 Rc—and the 45,000 bolts were saved! Quenchol oils have earned the reputation for long service life, too—a further saving. Next time management asks you how you've cut costs, tell them you've switched to Sinclair—and show them far superior results in quenching.

Call your Sinclair Representative
for further information, or write for
free literature to Sinclair Refining
Company, Technical Service Division,
600 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.
There's no obligation.

Sinclair
Quenching Oils

HOW CAN YOU USE THIS NEW TYPE OF

ArmaSteel[®]

Tensile strength, 105,000 • Minimum yield, 85,000 • Minimum elongation in 2", 2% • Brinell hardness 269-302, (3.5-3.7 mm)
Machinability 20% better than steel of same hardness!

ARMASTEEL 88M has been developed to fill the automotive industry's needs for a material having increased wear resistance and high yield strength, yet at the same time retaining good machine characteristics.

ARMASTEEL 88M does not require heat treating and thus relieves customer facilities or eliminates capital expenditures. In many parts, distortion is a problem after heat treating. Parts made from ArmaSteel 88M can be machined without further heat treatment and still give good wear resistance.

This new castable metal is a pearlitic malleable iron which possesses substantially the same strength and the same wear characteristics as alloy steel forgings. Being a castable material, it has the two advantages of design flexibility and good machinability. Why 88M possesses these characteristics—and how it will fill the needs of American industry will be of interest to manufacturers and engineers in many fields . . .

PRODUCTION OF 88M—By accurately controlling

Universal Joint Yoke



the heat-treatment of ArmaSteel 88M in controlled atmosphere furnaces at 1750° for approximately 15 hours, all massive carbides are removed. This heat treatment is followed by closely controlled oil quench and tempering operations to provide a narrow range of hardness.

Surface hardening of ArmaSteel, if desired, does not require carburizing. Instead, flame-hardening, induction-hardening or simple immersion methods may be used. A surface hardness of 50 Rockwell C to 60 Rockwell C can be readily obtained. Wear-resistant properties in the hardened area are comparable and sometimes better than carburized steel, while the remaining sections retain their original toughness.

MACHINABILITY—In addition to performance characteristics, ArmaSteel offers good machinability. Carbon spots that are present in the Matrix of ArmaSteel allow the chips to break off readily, effectively reducing machining time and prolonging tool life. In comparative tests, ArmaSteel shows itself to be a more freely-machining material than steel bar stock or forgings of the same Brinell hardness.

Because of its ability to assume the shape of practically any molded cavity, 88M not only permits great

Automatic Transmission Planet Gear Carrier



11

PEARLITIC MALLEABLE IRON?

88M *developed by*

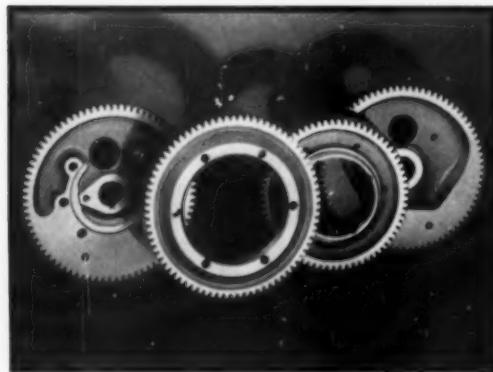
CENTRAL FOUNDRY DIVISION

freedom in design but also possesses certain inherent physical characteristics not present in forgeable alloys.

APPLICATIONS—ArmaSteel 88M is now being cast for automatic transmission planet gear carriers and universal joint yokes for leading automobile manufacturers. Other interesting applications now in the testing stage include transmission output shafts, and diesel engine idler, balance and crankshaft gears.

Just what hundreds of other applications are in store for 88M is still anyone's guess. But the more one examines its characteristics, the more it would seem that it will fill many needs in many types of products and industries. In your products, for example, you

Diesel Engine Idler, Balance and Crankshaft Gears



Transmission Output Shaft



may well see where 88M could both improve performance of components subject to great wear or great stress, and at the same time reduce final cost because of the economy in casting and the economy in a material with superior machining characteristics.

CASTING—Parts are cast in ArmaSteel 88M, here at Central Foundry Division, in either standard green-sand molds or the newer, more precise shell-molds. In addition to 88M, Central Foundry Division produces castings, on a volume basis, in grey iron, alloy grey iron, malleable iron, and ARMASTEEL 84M, 85M and 86M.

Our research facilities and engineering staff are prepared to help you determine whether 88M or any of the other materials now being cast at Central Foundry will fill your needs or help you reduce your over-all product cost.

Write for your copies of our two comprehensive manuals, "ARMASTEEL" and "SHELL CASTINGS."



CENTRAL FOUNDRY DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION • SAGINAW, MICHIGAN • DEPT. 19

Evaluation Test for Type 316 L Stainless

Digest of "Nitric-Hydrofluoric Acid Evaluation Test for Type 316 L Stainless Steel", by Donald Warren *A.S.T.M. Bulletin*, May 1958, p. 45-55.

THE INTERGRANULAR CORROSION RESISTANCE of most austenitic stainless steels, such as Types 304, 304 L,

and 316, can be adequately evaluated by means of the standard nitric acid test. However, this test is generally not used with Type 316 L because that grade of stainless is sensitive to sigma phase.

Sigma phase is formed in 316 L under essentially the same conditions that cause carbide precipitation. For example, when 316 L is given a sensitizing treatment of 1 hr. at 1250° F. and water quenched, sigma phase can be precipitated at the

grain boundaries of the steel along with chromium carbides. Prior research showed that 40 out of 80 commercial heats of Type 316 L stainless steel failed the standard nitric acid test after a heat treatment of 1 hr. at 1250° F. These failures were primarily due to grain-boundary sigma phase formed during the sensitizing heat treatment. In contrast, the available evidence indicates that sigma phase does not adversely affect the intergranular corrosion resistance of 316 L stainless in corrosive media other than hot nitric acid, whereas carbide precipitation can cause severe intergranular corrosion.

Corrosion tests have been made on Types 316 and 316 L in hot acetic, citric, lactic, oxalic, phosphoric and sulphuric acid solutions. Results showed that serious intergranular attack occurred when carbides were present in the grain boundaries but not when sigma phase was similarly located and carbides were absent. These results pointed up the need for a corrosion test which could be used to evaluate Type 316 L stainless applications not involving hot nitric acid service. Such a test should be sensitive to damaging carbide precipitation and insensitive to sigma phase.

This study demonstrated that the 10% nitric, 3% hydrofluoric acid test can be standardized and successfully used for this purpose. Optimum test conditions are as follows: two 2-hr. periods in a 10% nitric, 3% hydrofluoric acid solution at 70° C. The high general corrosion rate encountered in a hot 10% nitric, 3% hydrofluoric acid solution requires the testing of two samples — one sample in the commercially annealed condition and the other in the sensitized condition (1 hr. at 1250° F., water quenched). A ratio was obtained by dividing the corrosion rate for the sensitized condition by the corrosion rate for the annealed condition. This ratio was used to evaluate the amount of intergranular attack undergone by the sensitized specimen.

The reliability of the nitric-hydrofluoric acid test was determined by evaluating 80 commercial heats of Types 316 and 316 L stainless. Each heat was also evaluated by the electrolytic oxalic acid etching test in order to microstructurally reveal any damaging carbide precipitation.

Remove Broken Taps

REMOVE BROKEN DRILLS, REAMERS,
SCREWS, PINS, PLUG GAGES, STUDS,
ETC. QUICKLY AND ECONOMICALLY.

with
giffey
DISINTEGRATORS

PLUS... CUT KEY WAYS, EXTEND
OIL LINES, PIERCE HARDENED
DIES AND OTHER MISSING OPER-
ATIONS.

PRICED
From \$325.00 to \$1,800.00

A-1
Cart optional. Coolant assembly optional 115V.
from .080 to 3/4" Taps

B-1
Self-contained, completely portable, 115V, 220V, 440V or any special voltage.
from .080 to 1-1/2" Taps

C-1
Large self-contained completely portable. Mechanite "T" slot 25" x 30" work-table. Gravity automatic feed with depth control. 7 gallon coolant tank with direct drive gear pump. 110 V, 220 V, 440 V, 7 KVA Rating.
from .080 and up

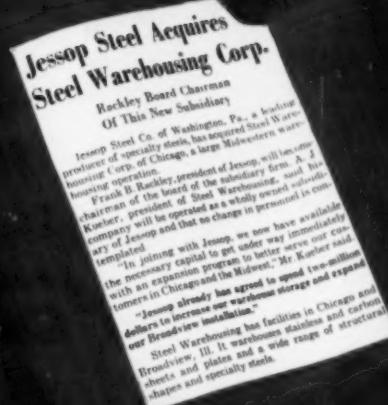
Quality Economy **Safety Low Price**

Self-contained in one complete compact unit
from .080 to 1/4" Taps

J-2
Simply attach to drill press chuck, plug into 115 V outlet.

Write for FREE CATALOG

Giffey
DISINTEGRATORS INC.
1503 E Eleven Mile Rd
Royal Oak Michigan



Jessop buys Steel Warehousing Corporation ...another reason for your confidence!

When you specify Jessop specialty steels, you've got good reasons for that decision. For example . . .

With Jessop, you're dealing with success. Although it's only two years since the acquisition of Green River Steel, Jessop now adds Steel Warehousing of Chicago. Already a two million dollar expansion of warehousing facilities is underway.

This fast growth didn't just happen. It results from the Jessop policy of producing the highest quality specialty steels *and keeping delivery promises!*

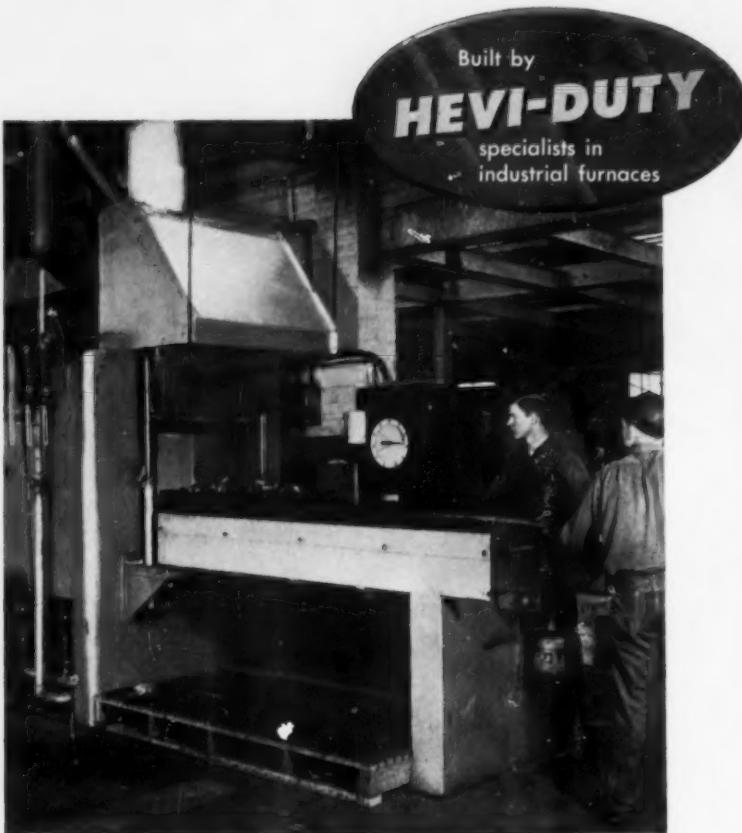
Yes, you have good reasons to be confident when you specify Jessop.

JESSOP
STEEL COMPANY
Washington, Pennsylvania

Subsidiary Companies:

Green River Steel Corporation, Owensboro, Kentucky Jessop Steel International Corporation, New York City
Jessop Steel of Canada, Ltd., Wallaceburg, Ontario Steel Warehousing Corporation, Chicago and Broadview, Ill.

Stainless, alloy, tool, cast-to-shape, and forging steels, precision ground flat stock, and other specialty steels



Clean-Line Furnaces Demonstrate The Ultimate in Automatic Heat Treating At Superior Metal Treating Corp.

Superior Metal Treating Corp., Muncie, Indiana, was so pleased with the performance of a Clean-Line furnace under conditions that really test — and prove — heat treating equipment, that they recently installed a second identical furnace. The Hevi-Duty furnaces are used 24 hours a day, 5 days a week for carburizing, carbonitriding and bright hardening. Heating and cooling, or oil quenching, are automatically timed and controlled. The operations are done under protective atmosphere.

The furnaces produce full uniform hardness and depth, even in 500-lb loads of small parts. Heating cycles are as short as 20 minutes, and temperatures range up to 1925° F.

In the original furnace, radiant tubes are still in good condition after a year of use under these demanding conditions. This Clean-Line furnace uses only about 300 CFH of prepared atmosphere, further evidence of its excellent efficiency.

Perhaps this combination of durability and automatically controlled production has a place in your heat treating operation. For full information, write for Bulletin D-100.

- Industrial Furnaces electric and fuel
- Laboratory Furnaces
- Dry Type Transformers
- Constant Current Regulators



Evaluation Test . . .

Results of this evaluation are summarized below:

1. In the nitric-hydrofluoric acid test, 97% of the Type 316 L stainless heats had ratios of 1.5 or less, indicating satisfactory resistance to intergranular corrosion in the sensitized condition and the absence of damaging carbide precipitation.

2. Results of the electrolytic oxalic acid etching test correlated well with those of the nitric-hydrofluoric acid test. For the Type 316 L heats, 94% had step or dual structures (absence of damaging carbide precipitation) when sensitized and subjected to the oxalic acid etching test. All heats included in the 94% had ratios of 1.5 or less in the nitric-hydrofluoric acid test. These results show that the electrolytic oxalic acid etching test successfully predicted that 94% of the Type 316 L heats would have acceptable resistance to intergranular corrosion in the nitric-hydrofluoric acid test.

The results of the investigation indicate that the following procedure could be used for the selection of Type 316 L stainless having adequate resistance to intergranular corrosion in the as-welded condition:

1. A sample of the steel is sensitized for 1 hr. at 1250° F., water quenched, and then subjected to the electrolytic oxalic acid etching test. A step or dual structure in this test indicates that damaging carbide precipitation is not present and that no further corrosion evaluation is necessary. If the sample shows a ditch structure in the oxalic acid etching test, the steel is evaluated by the 10% nitric, 3% hydrofluoric test as outlined.

2. Two samples of the steel, one commercially annealed and the other sensitized for 1 hr. at 1250° F. and water quenched, are tested for two 2-hr. periods in a 10% nitric, 3% hydrofluoric acid solution at 70° C. If the ratio of the sensitized corrosion rate to the annealed corrosion rate is 1.5 or less, then the steel has acceptable resistance to intergranular corrosion. Type 316 L, having a nitric-hydrofluoric acid test ratio of greater than 1.5, should not be used in the as-welded condition for service involving intergranular corrosion.

A.G.G.

Flanging and Pressing of Dished Heads

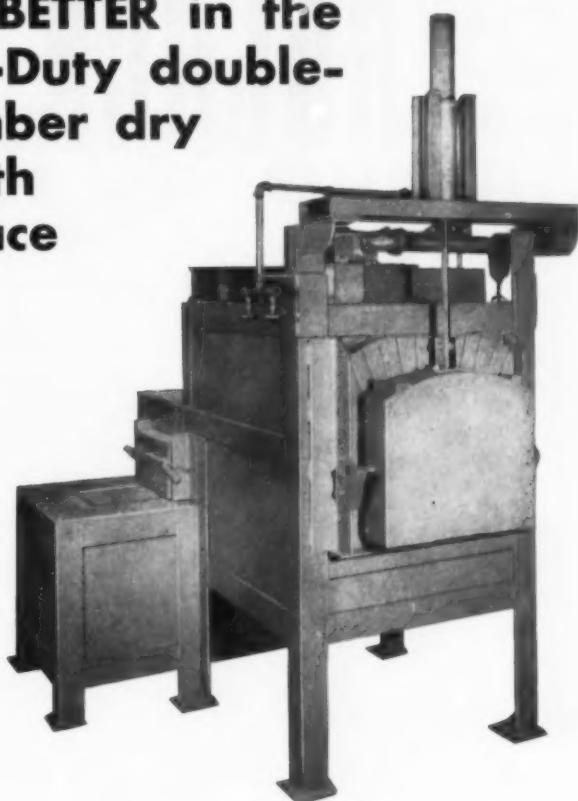
Digest of "The Flanging and Pressing of the Dished Head", by Harry S. Beers. Paper presented at Philadelphia Regional Technical Meeting of American Iron and Steel Institute, Nov. 20, 1957, 23 p.

A HEAD is an inconspicuous but important component of almost every vessel used to store liquids or gases under pressure. Most heads are flanged to simplify joining them to cylindrical components and many are both flanged and dished. Some, such as the heads for tank cars, are standardized enough in size, shape and type of material to justify mass-production methods. If the quantities justify the die costs, they can be produced most economically by cold drawing or hot pressing. Frequently, however, the customer needs oversized or unusually shaped heads for specialized applications. Such components are made on flanging machines and finished on a press, or partially formed on a press and finished on a flanging machine.

There are five common shapes of heads produced regularly. They may be made from a variety of metals or clad metals depending on their intended use. By spin flanging, heads from 3/16 to 6 in. thick and from 9 in. to 19 ft. in diameter can be produced. Special machines are used for spinning the desired shapes from hot circular blanks. The normal blank temperatures are 800° F. for aluminum, 1800° F. for carbon steel and 2100° F. for stainless steel.

A flanging machine contains top and bottom clamping dies to hold the center of the head. The top die is attached to a hydraulic ram which supplies pressure to hold the blank, but the die is free to rotate. The bottom die is mounted on a driven spindle which can be rotated at about 34 to 40 rpm. The outer portion of the blank is worked between an outer (quadrant) roller and a saddle on the bottom or inside of the head. The quadrant roller is moved to control the contour during forming. The saddle may be a block or a revolving roller depending on the shape to be produced. Neither the quadrant roller nor the saddle roller is driven; they

Aluminum is melted FASTER and BETTER in the Hevi-Duty double-chamber dry hearth furnace



Separate Chambers Improve Uniformity, Increase Speed

Metal is melted on a sloping hearth and runs off into a separate holding chamber. Here it is held at a constant pouring temperature by thermocouple control. There is no danger of overheating and no cold metal enters the bath. This double-chamber design provides the best continuous production-line method for melting high-quality metals.

Direct Firing Boosts Quality and Efficiency

Moisture evaporates and is carried off during melting. All oxides are deposited on hearth surface, none are carried into the bath. Lack of need for bath agitation eliminates gas inclusions. Direct firing also saves fuel costs and provides more comfortable working temperatures around the furnace. See it at the metal show, Booth 241.

Write for Bulletin C-80 for complete details.

- Industrial Furnaces
Electric or Fuel
- Dry Type Transformers
- Constant Current Regulators



In many years, there have been few occasions when Rolock engineers and constructors were not working on muffles . . . of almost every size and type . . . from "little fellows" to real giants.

Today, this background of experience brings us many of the most important jobs in the field, some examples of which are shown above. Among many important design contributions we have made is an entirely new type of Rolock corrugated wall and roof construction that greatly extends muffle life expectancy. To a number of muffle users Rolock's experts are, indeed, the "muffle people."

Building such muffles is a job that requires experienced engineering design as well as exceptional skills and craftsmanship in handling special alloy fabrication. Rolock offers you both these essentials. A constantly growing file of successful case histories shows important long-range savings to the muffle user. Let us quote on your next job . . . whether it's a standard replacement or one presenting problems to be solved.

SALES AND SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES FROM COAST TO COAST
ROLLOCK INC., 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

SPECIAL SERVICE
to users of
WESTINGHOUSE
ENDOTHERMIC
GAS GENERATORS

Rolock maintains a prompt repair and replacement service for these gas generator retorts. Our New, improved welded-fabricated Inconel retorts out perform original equipment; offer substantial savings.

FAST DELIVERY
We stock heads, pipes, mesh, catalyst and shell material for immediate service on a full range of large and small sizes. Write or wire.



Flanging and Pressing . . .

turn from friction against the head.

Using such a machine, a skilled operator can form a 15-ft. elliptical head from a 12-ton blank 23 in. in diameter and 2 in. thick. The outer contours and dimensions can be controlled quite closely; the interior dimensions are brought to close tolerances by machining.

Pressed heads are formed by hot or cold forming, depending on the thickness, diameter and depth of draw. Hot pressing can usually be done in flat clamping and forming dies. Cold pressing is more complex and various beaded-type dies are used depending on the contours desired. For some special orders, suitable dimensions for cold working dies have to be developed by experiment. For example, buckling is sometimes a problem in drawing large hemispherical heads. Cold worked heads are stress-relieved after forming. Some aluminum heads are heat treated before they are shipped.

F. W. BOULGER

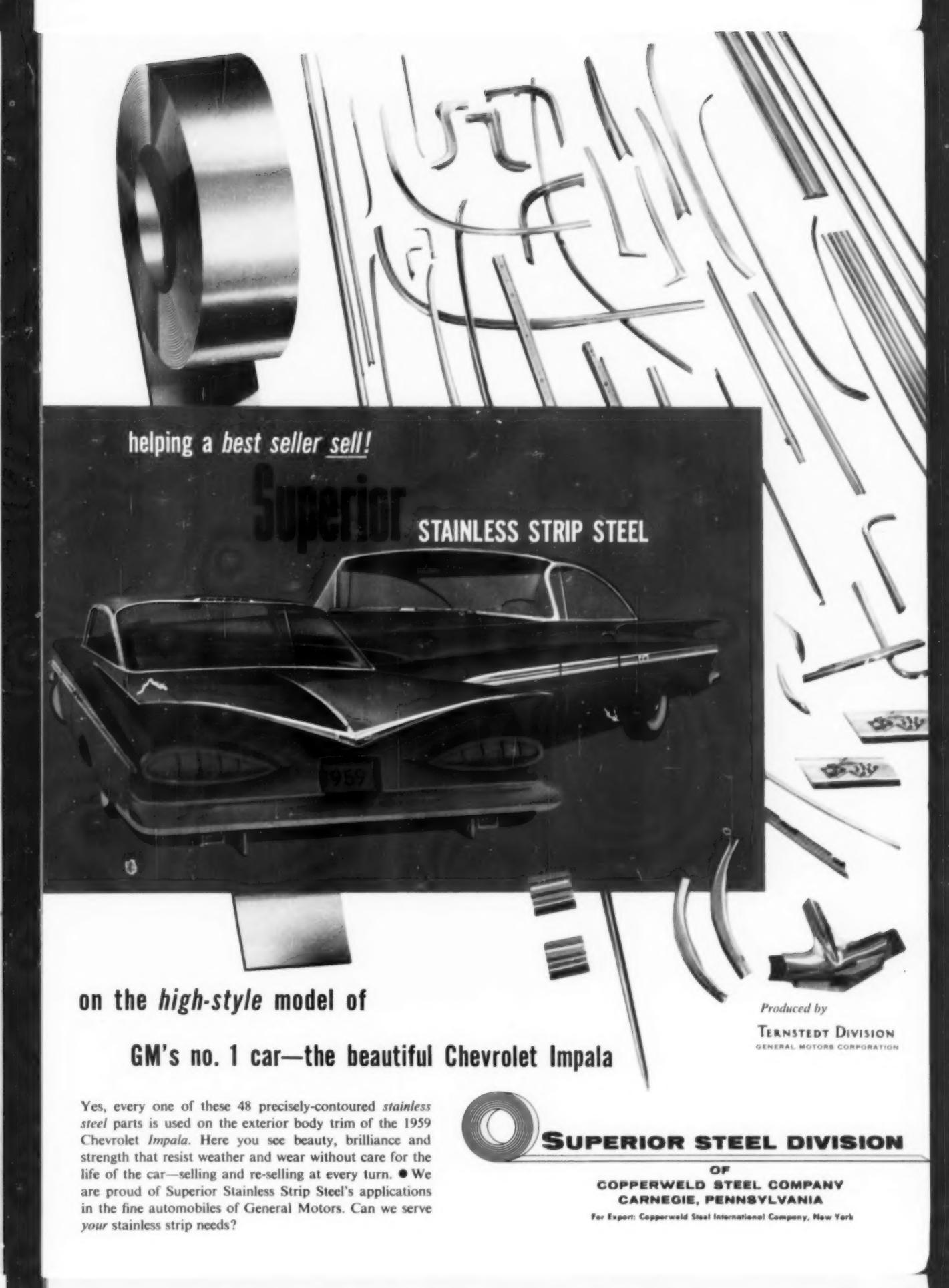
Nondestructive Testing Symbols

Digest of Nondestructive Testing Symbols, prepared by the Committee on Nomenclature, Definitions and Symbols, American Welding Society, 1958. 10 p. \$1.00.

SOME 19 representatives of industrial organizations and three government departments and research institutes have collaborated in producing this first-ever standard. This booklet is divided into three sections dealing with: basic symbols, general provisions, and methods of specifying extent of nondestructive tests.

Under the basic symbols are listed radiographic, magnetic-particle, penetrants and ultrasonic methods of testing. This section then indicates (in the now established International Organization for Standards method of using reference lines and arrows) how data regarding the required nondestructive testing methods can be incorporated.

The basic testing method, location, number, extent, specification reference, process and direction of (Continued on p. 188)



helping a *best seller sell!*

Superior STAINLESS STRIP STEEL



on the *high-style* model of

GM's no. 1 car—the beautiful Chevrolet Impala

Yes, every one of these 48 precisely-contoured *stainless steel* parts is used on the exterior body trim of the 1959 Chevrolet *Impala*. Here you see beauty, brilliance and strength that resist weather and wear without care for the life of the car—selling and re-selling at every turn. • We are proud of Superior Stainless Strip Steel's applications in the fine automobiles of General Motors. Can we serve *your* stainless strip needs?

Produced by

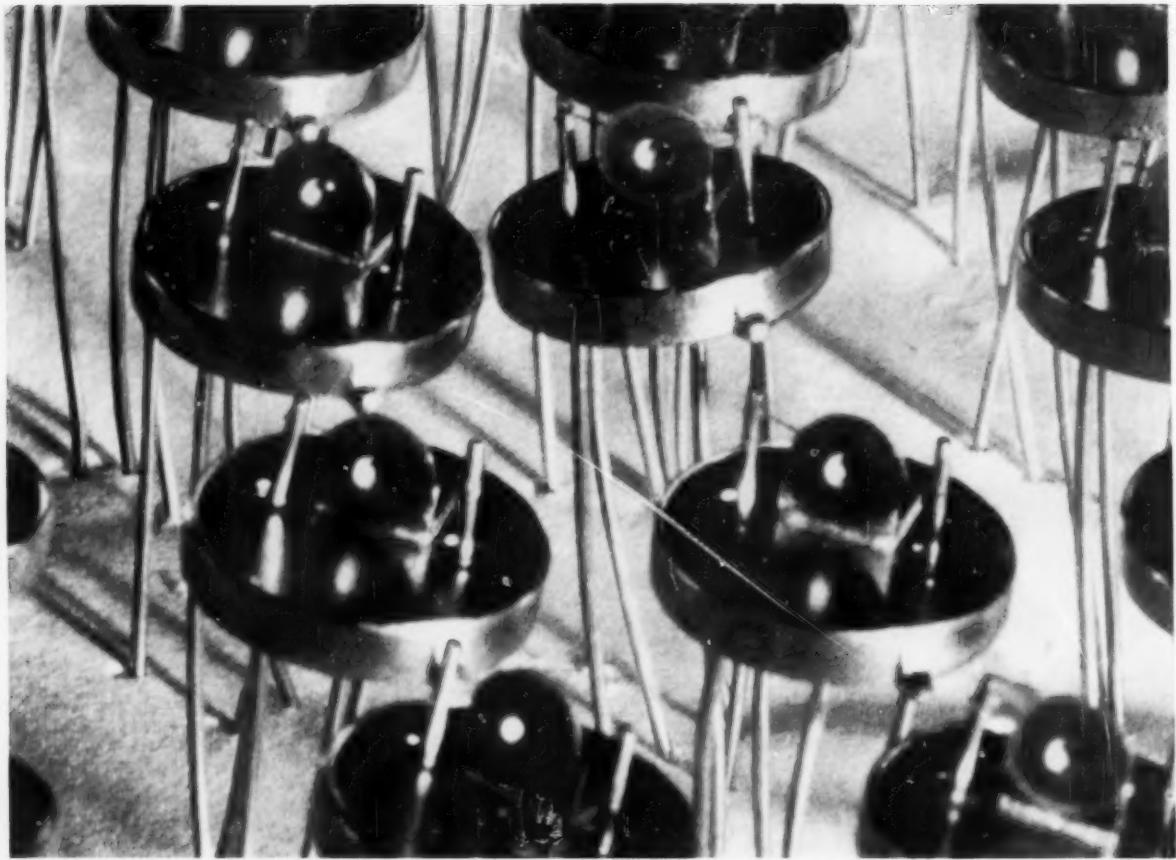
TERNSTEDT DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION



SUPERIOR STEEL DIVISION

OF
COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY
CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

For Export: Copperweld Steel International Company, New York



IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Critical alloying and bonding temperatures determine final operating characteristics of germanium transistors (above).

Alloying and bonding temperatures a problem?

Not at IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., where Speedomax® H is helping alloy the "dots" and bond the "whiskers" in the manufacture of transistors for their data processing equipment. The right alloy and proper bond depend upon temperature . . . determine transistor operating characteristics. At IBM, Speedomax H is holding these critical temperatures to within 2 degrees F . . . reproducing desired processing conditions, again and again. Rugged, compact and thoroughly reliable, this modern controller is providing equally dependable control for many other heat treating processes . . . helping to produce both process economies and a quality product. *Whatever your heat treat, it'll pay you to investigate Speedomax H! For details, contact your nearest L&N office or write 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Pa.*



LEEDS
Instruments

NORTHRUP
Automatic Controls • Furnaces

Operator loads CM furnace with tray of germanium wafers. Routine check with traveling thermocouple and Speedomax Type G AZAR recorder proves Speedomax H holds temperature gradient of soak zone to within 2 F.

| THE CLEVELAND METAL ABRASIVE CO. | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Date | Pounds New Abrasive Added | Total Wheel Hours Operated | Pounds Per Wheel-hour | Work Cleaned Pcs./Lbs. | Abrasive Cost Per Wheel-hour | Cost per pound delivered |
| The CLEVELAND METAL ABRASIVE Co. 887 East 67th Street Cleveland 3, Ohio | | | | | | |
| DAILY ABRASIVE RECORD | | | | | | |
| Date | Abrasive | Machine | | | | |
| Shift | AMOUNT OF NEW ABRASIVE ADDED POUNDS OR BAGS | HOPPER LEVEL | OPERATOR INITIALS | No. Wheels | Hour Meter Reading | Work Cleaned Pcs. or Lbs. |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |
| MARKS | | | | | | |
| Monthly Totals | | | | | | |

KEEP THESE CARDS ON MACHINES, TURN IN EACH DAY. TRANSFER INFORMATION TO MONTHLY SUMMARY SHEET.

WE CAN
DEMONSTRATE
THE
ECONOMY
FACTORY
IN
ABRASIVE
CONSUMPTION
PRETTY
FAST

Simple arithmetic and common sense establish the pattern. It's simply a matter of making high quality, long-lasting abrasives. The less you use, the more money you save. Take Cleveland High-strength "A" iron shot and grit. Greater abrasive life and decreased machine maintenance costs offset any minor increase in initial costs. Bargain prices cut no ice . . . ever.

Prove to yourself the savings you get from this, and other, Cleveland Metal Abrasives. Write—and ask for our new abrasive cost system, which our engineers can quickly establish for each machine, at no cost to you.

Also write us today for more information, together with new catalog No. 159, or call our nearest representative.

CLEVELAND is the name and the place for PERSUASIVE ABRASIVES

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Realsteel Shot and Grit | 2. Pearlitic Malleable | 3. Normalized |
| 4. "A" Iron | 5. Hi-Strength "B" | 6. Chilled Iron |
| | | 7. Cut Wire |



the CLEVELAND metal abrasive company

GENERAL OFFICE: 888 East 67th Street • Cleveland 3, Ohio • PLANTS AT Howell, Michigan; Toledo; Cleveland

World's Largest Production Capacity

Teletype: CV 901

do your Ductility Testin quick & easy



The turning of a single hydraulic control knob clamps the specimen, tests it, then releases it. The test is made in plain view, and the maximum pressure indicators show the result until reset. This highly sensitive sheet metal tester will take up to $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick specimens and exert up to 30,000 pounds pressure, at any desired rate of speed. Hydraulic mechanism is all neatly enclosed. Write for catalog sheet and prices.

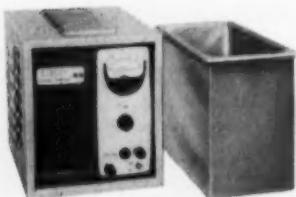
DETROIT TESTING MACHINE COMPANY

9384 Grinnell Ave., Detroit 13, Mich.

ultrasonics Cleans parts

CIRCOSONIC® Multi-Purpose cleaning units pay for themselves in quick order by radically cutting costs and saving labor. They are ideal for removing excess solder flux, fingerprints, lint, waxes, polishing compounds from such parts as gears, bearings, instruments and hundreds of other applications.

CIRCOSONIC units are available in a wide range of sizes to serve your every cleaning need. CIRCO engineers will be pleased to offer technical assistance and recommend the specific units to fit your needs.



with **CIRCOSONIC®**
cleaners

Send for our new booklet
"Tips on Ultrasonic Cleaning."



in seconds

CIRCO
ultrasonic
CORPORATION

Specialists in ultrasonic energy
51 TERMINAL AVENUE, CLARK, NEW JERSEY

Nondestructive Test . . .

radiation can be readily added to the welding data reference line or indicated on separate reference lines.

This early endeavor to produce some degree of standardization in this important and rapidly expanding section of the quality control of welding is highly commendable but it is noted with regret that none of the Committee as listed represent the American Society for Nondestructive Testing, American Petroleum Institute, American Gas Assoc. or American Society for Mechanical Engineers, who, it is felt, could have offered useful contributions and established that its use would be accepted by their respective bodies.

This new standard must be acceptable to all persons who are concerned with welding and with testing. It may be some time before it is fully recognized by the drawing office. The draftsman will require guidance on the data to be given, and until he is familiar with the standard he will probably require frequent reference to this booklet to ensure that he lists the correct reference.

Some confusion may arise in the use of the "test-all-around" symbol since particular industries use a similar sign to indicate "weld-all-around" or to indicate a site weld.

While much consideration must have been given to broad grouping of tests, a cause for confusion can arise in the radiographic type of test. Many specifications permit both X-ray and gamma-radiographic examination of welds and to this end it is felt that this could have been included in the standard. The reviewer would have preferred the basic methods of tests to be listed by the initial letter of the process as listed:

G.R.T. Gamma Radiography Test
X.R.T. X-Radiography Test
M.P.T. Magnetic Particle Test
D.P.T. Dye and Penetrant Test
U.S.T. Ultrasonic Test

It is appreciated that the exponents of high-voltage and other methods of radiography might claim the incorporation of initials for their method but it is felt that these need not be included as their radiations are essentially X-rays.

The conservative approach of
(Continued on p. 192)

PERMABRASIVE®



how precise can *you* be in your blast cleaning room?

Blast cleaning is admittedly a job of many variables, hard to keep on an even keel. Involved in economical blast cleaning are such things as good housekeeping, good control over equipment and, of course, good shot and grit. Many blast cleaning troubles develop, because the characteristics of many abrasives vary with each shipment!

NATIONAL has developed its ability to give you abrasives with controlled characteristics ton after ton after ton. This eliminates the *one* variable over which you have no control and makes possible staggering savings. Cost-conscious customers have enjoyed this NATIONAL advantage for over a decade!

Exactly what is YOUR application? Are you using steel? PERMABRASIVE® can save money through faster cleaning and lower costs per ton. Are you using an ordinary annealed abrasive? PERMABRASIVE® can save money through faster cleaning, minimum graphitic carbon content, and longer life, because of

a low phosphorus content. Are you using chilled? CONTROLLED "T"® can save money up to 50% on consumption and up to 40% on maintenance costs, because of its controlled BHN: an iron fist (for the product to be cleaned) in a velvet glove (to be kind to blast cleaning machinery). Have you a tough, individual problem? NATIONAL'S metallurgists KNOW what it takes to reach an objective and KNOW how to produce a custom-made abrasive for a specific job!

We're not just talking to hear our own voices. Everything can be proven to you in your own plant under your own conditions as it has in thousands of other cases—without an operation-disturbing test. Try us!

FREE: the NEW "Second Reader on the use of shot and grit." Write for your copy.

Sold Exclusively by
**HICKMAN, WILLIAMS
& COMPANY (Inc.)**

Chicago • Detroit • Cincinnati
• St. Louis • New York • Cleveland
• Philadelphia • Pittsburgh
• Indianapolis

Exclusive West Coast
Subdistributors
**BRUMLEY-DONALDSON
COMPANY**

Los Angeles • Oakland

METAL ABRASIVE COMPANY

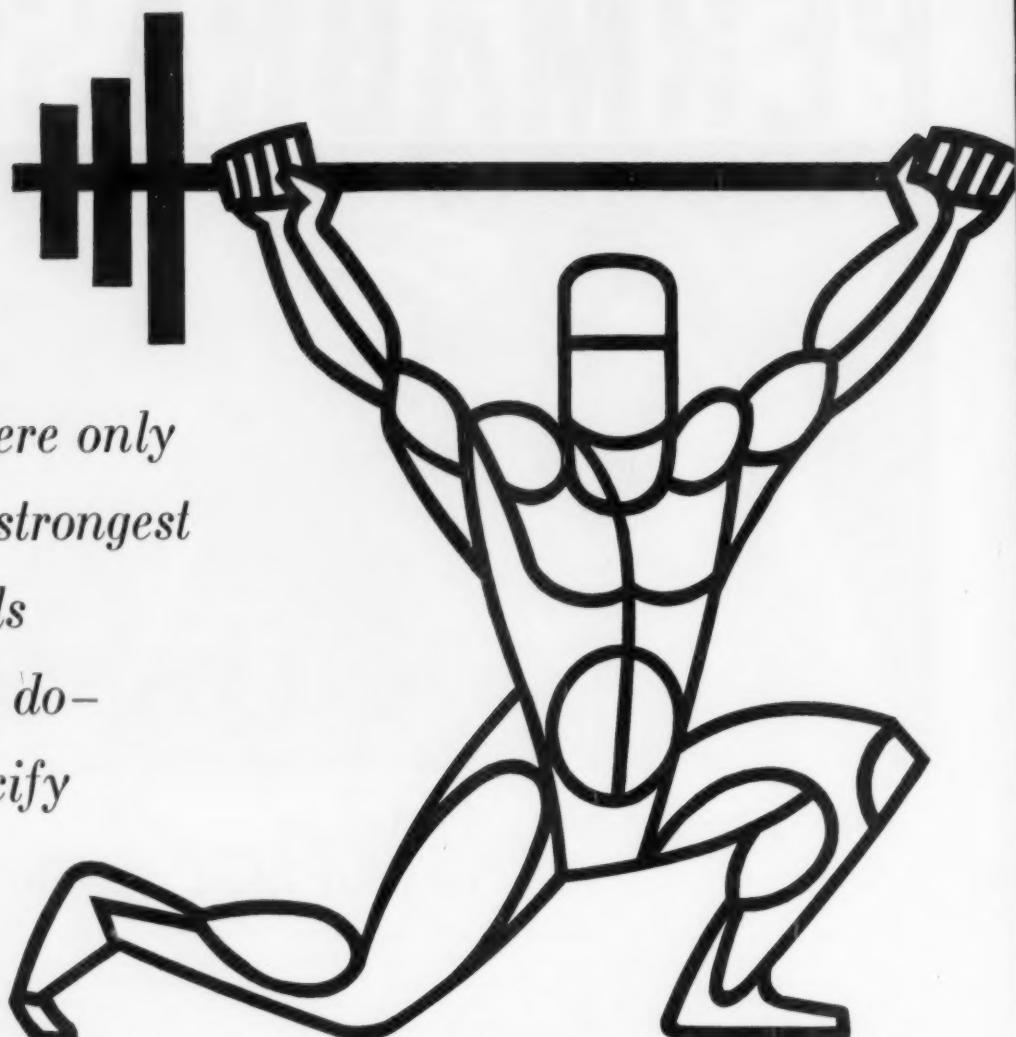
3560 Norton Rd. • Cleveland 11, Ohio

Western Metal Abrasives Co. (Affiliate)

101 E. Main Street • Chicago Heights, Illinois

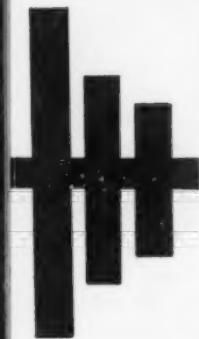
*Sole manufacturers of
Permabrasive® and Controlled "T"® abrasives.*

*Where only
the strongest
steels
will do-
specify*



N-A-XTRA

BEST LOW-ALLOY EXTRA-STRENGTH STEEL YOU CAN BUY



115,000 psi
N-A-XTRA 110

Compare the typical
yield strength of
N-A-XTRA 110 with
low-alloy, high-tensile
and mild carbon steels.

Now available, N-A-XTRA HIGH-STRENGTH is a low-alloy heat-treated steel, fully quenched and tempered. The minimum yield strength range of N-A-XTRA steel is from 80,000 to 110,000 psi.

The great strength of N-A-XTRA (nearly three times that of mild carbon steels) gives designers the opportunity to eliminate costly dead weight from your products.

N-A-XTRA is tough at normal and subnormal temperatures. It can be readily cold formed into difficult shapes. And it welds beautifully by any process—with no underbead cracking. For a job where only the strongest of steels will do . . . specify N-A-XTRA HIGH-STRENGTH steel.

Write today for your copy of new illustrated technical brochure. Address Great Lakes Steel Corporation, Detroit 29, Michigan, Dept. E-6.

GREAT LAKES STEEL

A DIVISION OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION



53,000 psi

30,000 psi

MILD
CARBON
STEEL

LOW-
ALLOY,
HIGH-
TENSILE
STEEL

N-A-XTRA
110
STEEL



Your personal temperature may soar when you see the advantages that others gain by improving control of temperature in operations like yours. But you can confidently control both types of temperature by using our consulting service and, if necessary, some of our instruments.

For we are specialists in temperature control. Our worldwide field force is constantly working with situations like yours, seeking waste and hidden potentials where "control is no problem." Working with your own people, chances are they'll find ways to boost your production...assure quality...reduce costs.

We provide such service without charge, to determine whether you really need our indicators or controllers or recorders, thermocouples and accessories. Chances are that you do; for our instruments soon save their cost in avoiding work-stoppage and reducing maintenance.

Marksman Recorders



Model M (shown) potentiometer strip-chart recorder delivers outstanding service and economy through features rarely available in a single instrument. Veri-Tell indicators and Gardsman controllers serve as well. All are tubeless, "solid-state" and proved in wide use. Phone your West consultant (see Yellow pages) or write Chicago office for Bulletin M or for COM digest catalog of line.



the trend is to WEST
Represented in Canada
by
DAVIS AUTOMATIC CONTROLS, LTD.

Nondestructive Test . . .

some European countries by only producing standards and specifications based on established industrial methods and practice — then gathering all interested bodies together to produce such a standard — has much to recommend it since it will require infrequent revision of standards. On the other hand, the New World approach — that technical bodies such as A.W.S. should guide and set patterns for industry — is to be admired even if it does require the more frequent re-issue or amendment of specifications and standards.

The reviewer, while subscribing to the fact that the best of the two methods listed above should be incorporated, and having offered what he hopes is constructive criticism of this standard, does warmly commend the A.W.S. for their initiative in attempting to bring a standard into being where none existed but where one would some day be required.

C. C. BATES

Combined Creep and Fatigue Tests

Digest of "Problems of Combined Creep and Fatigue Design", by A. J. Kennedy, *Engineer*, Vol. 204, Sept. 27, 1957, p. 444-447.

IN THE ABSENCE of a fatigue stress, continuous creep can be broadly described as a balance between recovery and work hardening. This balance is essentially dependent on stress level and temperature. In the presence of a fatigue stress, however, the processes of work hardening and recovery are affected by the alternating nature of the stress level. During low stress periods, work hardening may be dissipated. Thus, to predict the creep properties of a material under such conditions, the kinetics of the recovery processes must be carefully considered. Since the recovery processes can occur at low stress levels under combined creep-fatigue conditions, the creep rate is accelerated by fatigue. The author gives the results of creep tests on lead at room temperature with and without superimposed fatigue stresses. The addition of 72 psi. of alternating stress reduces



GUARANTEED MILLIVOLT-AGE MATERIAL: The world's standard of accuracy for controlling the heat treatment of metals. Unconditionally guaranteed to register temperature-emf values within $\pm 4^\circ\text{F}$. from -300° to $+530^\circ\text{F}$; and within $\pm 1\%$ from $+531^\circ$ to $+2300^\circ\text{F}$.



SPECIFICATION 3-G-115:
A guaranteed millivoltage material specially processed to close resistance limits for accurately measuring the high exhaust temperatures of jet aircraft engines.

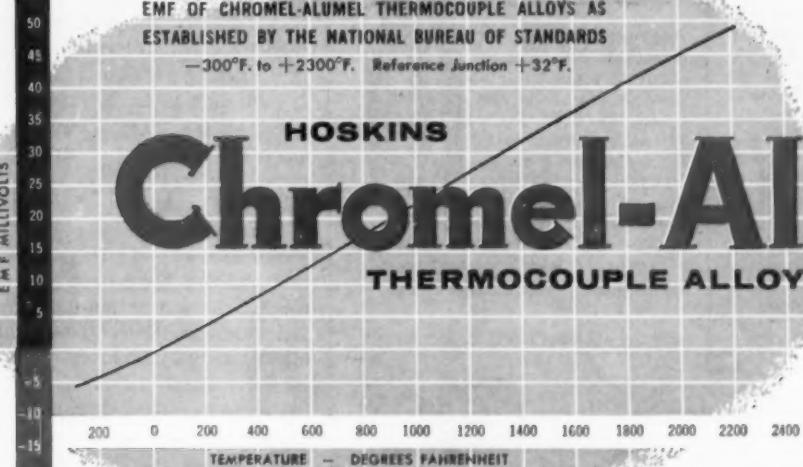
**EMF OF CHROMEL-ALUMEL THERMOCOUPLE ALLOYS AS
ESTABLISHED BY THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS**

-300°F . to $+2300^\circ\text{F}$. Reference Junction $+32^\circ\text{F}$.

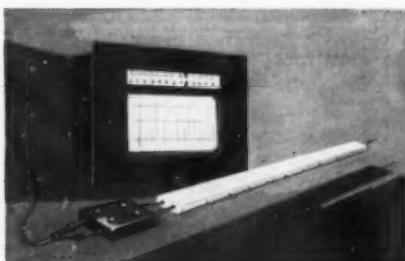
HOSKINS

Chromel-Alumel*

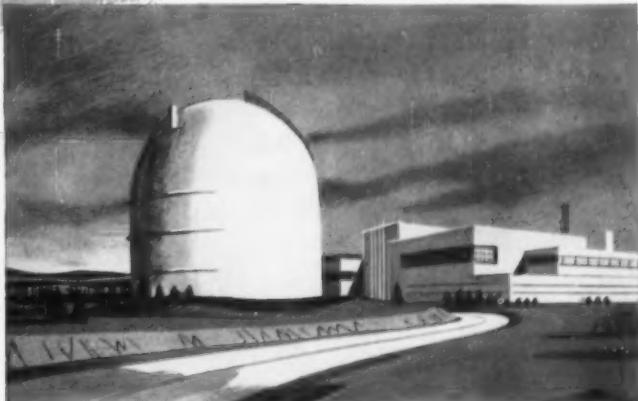
THERMOCOUPLE ALLOYS



SPECIFICATION 3-G-187: A special grade of material developed to meet critical control requirements of nuclear reactor applications. It is highly resistant to corrosion and has good stability of emf during long exposure at 500° to 1000°F .



CHROMEL-ALUMEL EXTENSION LEAD WIRE
Widely used with Chromel-Alumel thermocouples to eliminate the cold-end errors often caused by so-called "compensating" leads of different compositions. Unconditionally guaranteed as to accuracy at temperatures up to 400°F .



SPECIFICATION 3-G-176: Specialty processed close tolerance material widely used for precision research work. Accuracy of temperature measurement is guaranteed to be within $\pm 5^\circ\text{F}$. over the operating range from 1000°F . to 2000°F .

***TRADE NAMES YOU CAN TRUST for accurate temperature measurement!**

When you buy thermocouples, bear these facts in mind: Hoskins Chromel-Alumel are the only base metal alloys known which have been thoroughly proved in use at operating temperatures ranging from -300° to $+2300^\circ\text{F}$. They are unconditionally guaranteed as to accuracy, extremely sensitive to temperature fluctuations, highly resistant to oxidation. What's more, when properly installed in suitable protection tubes, they give long-life service in any commercial furnace atmosphere. Catalog M-56-CA contains complete technical data—send for it today!

Genuine Chromel and Alumel are produced exclusively by

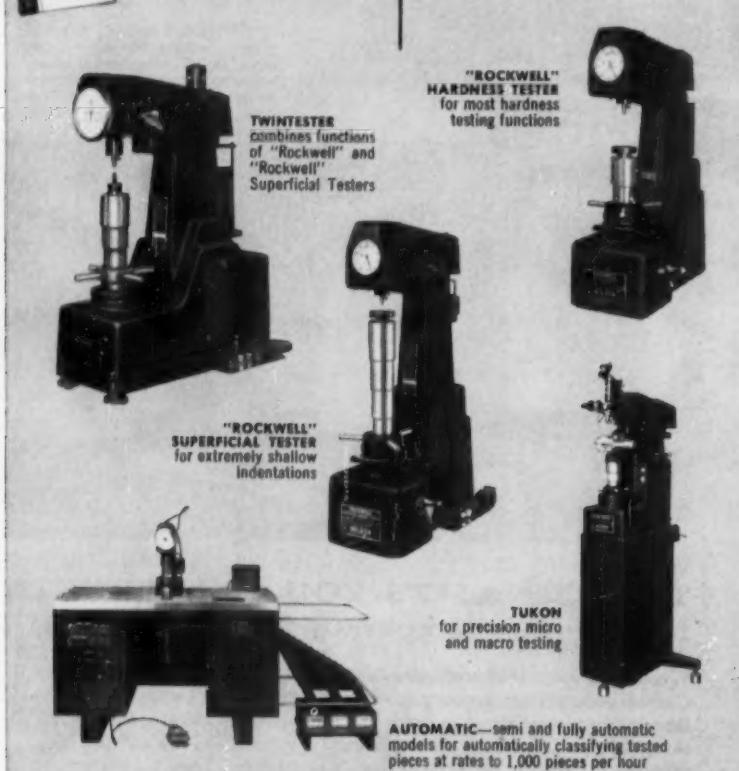
HOSKINS MANUFACTURING CO.

4445 LAWTON AVENUE • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

For almost every hardness testing requirement There's a Wilson "Rockwell" instrument to do the job

Wilson "Rockwell" Hardness Testers can help make your products better, stronger, longer lasting. They give reliable results on the production line, in laboratories, in tool rooms, and in inspection departments. They're as easy to use as a center punch, as durable as a machine tool, as sensitive and accurate as a precision balance. That's why Wilson "Rockwell" is recognized as the world's standard of hardness testing accuracy.

Write for Catalog RT-58. It gives complete details on the full line of Wilson hardness testing equipment.



WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
American Chain & Cable Company, Inc.
230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, New York



Wilson "Brake" Diamond Penetrators give Perfect Readings

A perfect diamond penetrator is essential to accurate testing. Only flawless diamonds are used with Wilson "Brake" penetrators. Each diamond is cut to an exact shape. Microscopic inspection and a comparator check of each diamond—one by one—assure you of accurate hardness testing every time.

Creep and Fatigue . . .

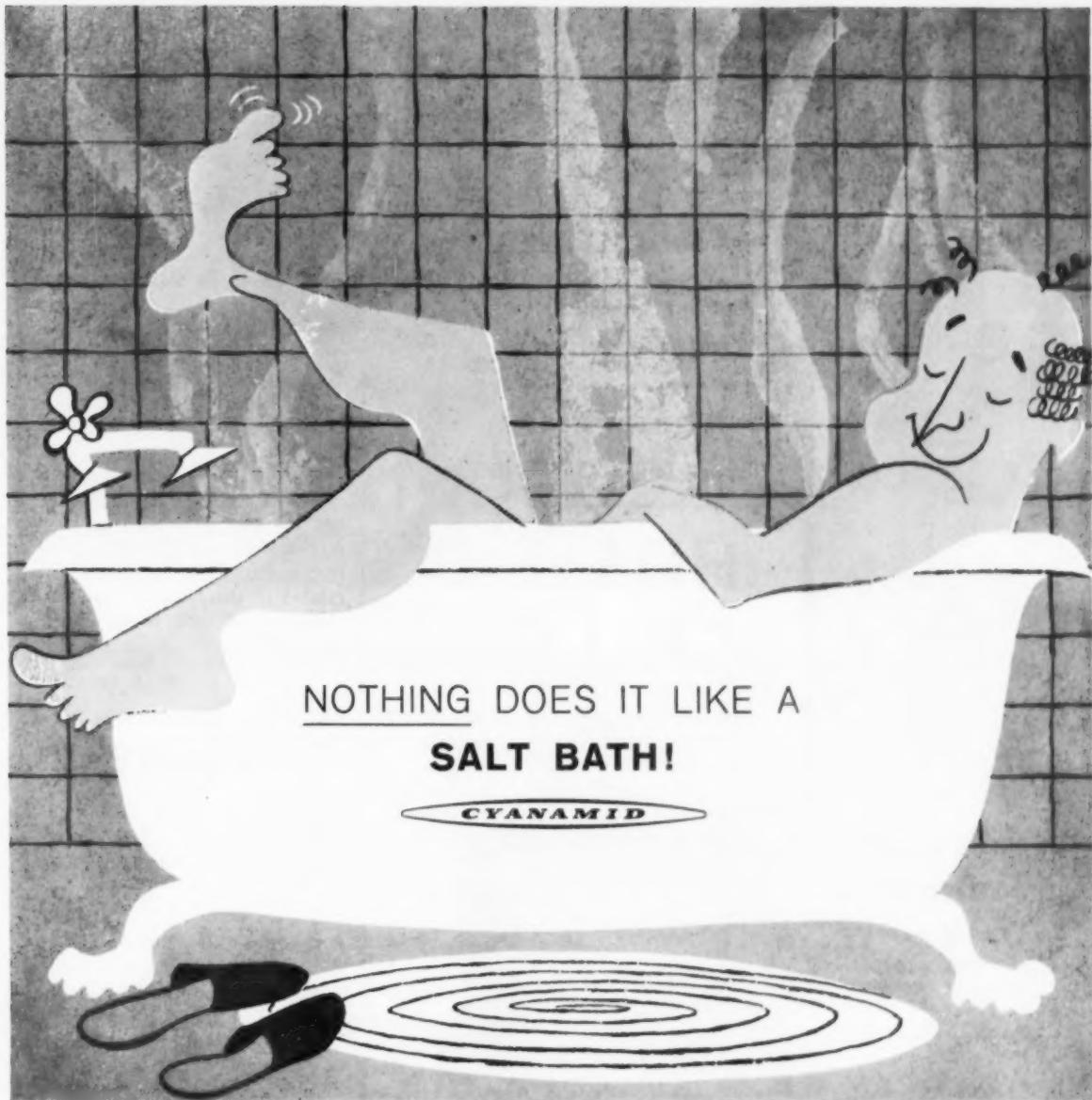
the creep life to about one third of that for the instance where the 72 psi. in. is added statically.

By applying the fatigue stress intermittently, it was possible to follow more clearly the effect of fatigue on creep deformation. It was found that, while both static and fatigue increments cause a small transient to occur, the average creep rate during this incremental period is much greater in the instance of fatigue and is equivalent to an increased rate of steady-state creep. Furthermore, when the increment of stress is removed, its effect in reducing the creep rate under the original stress is greater in the instance of the static increment. This indicates that, although the fatigue increment results in greater strains, these strains are achieved with less work hardening than that incurred by much smaller strains under completely static loading. It thus appears that the processes of creep under the two conditions are significantly different in their nature as well as in their effects. The basic phenomenon, however, is that there is more time for recovery to occur (at the lower stress) in a fatigue increment than in a static increment of stress.

An explanation of the effect of fatigue on creep may be found in the dislocation theory. As deformation occurs, under semidirectional stressing, dislocations are generated and move through the lattice building up at barriers and creating localized internal stresses. The metal thus becomes more resistant to deformation, and although on the removal of the external stress a back diffusion of dislocations may occur, some other process is required if the degree of recovery observed is to be explained. If the applied stresses are alternating, then so must the dislocations alternate. This cyclic motion of dislocations creates vacancies and collects them together into localized concentrations which accelerate recovery, at the minimum stress levels, by shifting dislocations into neighboring planes. These vacancy clusters will also set up stress levels, by shifting dislocations which will initiate microcracks and eventually lead to failure.

This work reveals clearly the





NOTHING DOES IT LIKE A
SALT BATH!

CYANAMID

There are other ways to heat treat metals, but nothing quite compares in *deep-down, over-all, satisfying results* with a Salt Bath.

For one thing, salt furnaces heat work faster and more evenly because temperatures are uniform throughout the bath. Too, salt baths *eliminate* scaling and decarburization without the use of special atmospheres . . . even from bath to quench since a thin protective layer covers the metal. Partial immersion of the work also allows selective heating.

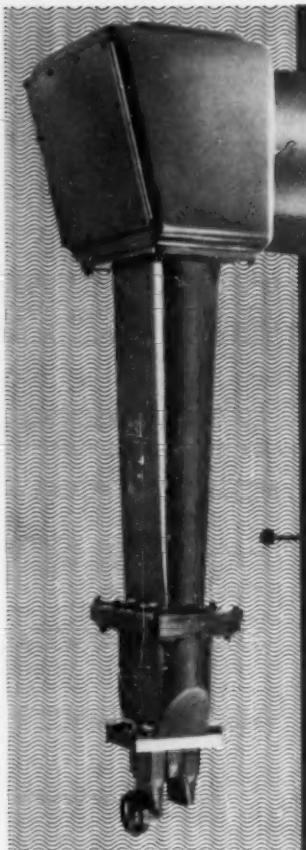
AEROCARB® — Carburizing Compounds
AEROCASE® — Case Hardening Compounds
AEROHEAT® — Heat Treating Salts

With all of this, initial *costs*, operating costs and maintenance costs are low. Long pot life means less down time; high thermal efficiency means low operating expense. Mechanization saves labor costs, increases production.

Why not check with your *Process Chemicals* salesman and learn of the "engineered advantages" of Cyanamid's highest quality heat treating salts—or drop us a line. Then, put your heat treating, case hardening and carburization jobs into a bath filled with Cyanamid Salts, settle back and enjoy the satisfaction of a job well done.

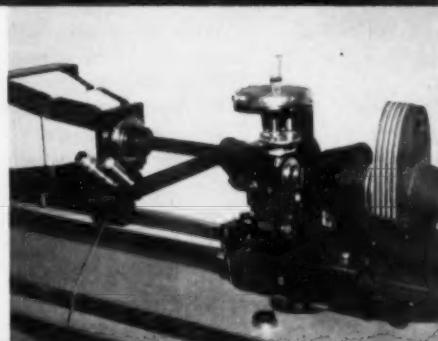
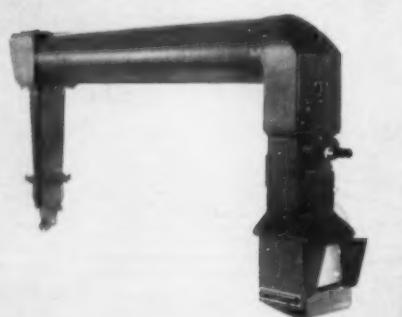
CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
PROCESS CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, New York
In Canada: Cyanamid of Canada Limited, Toronto and Montreal



COOL VIEWS inside HOT CELLS

Bausch & Lomb gives you two safe new ways to see and photograph radioactive materials.



Write for Manual D-287, containing specifications, technical data and photographs. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 84942 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, New York.

BAUSCH & LOMB



Creep and Fatigue . . .

recovery processes in creep being aided by fatigue stresses. Thus it helps develop design for service under complex stresses.

In designing for a specified deformation, the whole of the deformation effects may be approximately calculated, if the static creep properties of a material are known, by applying a time function of recovery for the dynamic portion of the stress. The time function for recovery could be determined from a few history cycles (actual complex cycles of static and alternating stresses at particular temperatures).

In order to calculate the resulting deformation from recovery, due to the low stress portion of the fatigue cycle and the work hardening occurring under the static and high stress portion of the fatigue cycle, much research will have to be done to develop methods of handling the data.

W. A. MORGAN

Cold Extrusion Process

Digest of "The Industrial Application of Cold Flow Extruded Steel Parts", by H. D. Feldmann, *Wire* (English Edition), No. 27, February 1957, p. 18-29.

COLD EXTRUSION consists of forming unheated disks, billets or preshaped blanks into components of the desired shape. Both solid and hollow bodies with various contours and diameters can be cold extruded. Employed for tin and lead tubes since 1880, gradual improvements in die materials, die designs and lubricants made the process suitable for stronger alloys. Between 1930 and 1935 it was found practical to cold extrude low-carbon steels by using special surface treatments which prevent seizing between the tool and workpiece. Phosphate coatings on the workpiece and suitable lubricants meet these requirements.

Usually more than one forming step is involved in making cold extruded parts. It is common practice to combine the extrusion operations with upsetting, drawing, perforating or pressing operations and to include annealing treatments at appropriate intervals in the process.



... HEAT-PROCESSING - 1960 ...

CAMBRIDGE METAL-MESH BELTS help you beat today's profit squeeze—give you the low-cost production and high product quality needed for the competitive 60's! Combined movement and processing speeds up annealing, quenching, washing, sintering, copper brazing, hardening, other operations. You cut labor costs, handling, production time.

Quality is consistent because liquids, gases flow through the belt and around product for thorough treatment.

You save on operating costs, too. Superior belt design and manufacturing techniques mean longer life, fewer repairs. Belts can be made heatproof or acidproof—in any mesh, weave, metal or alloy—with any side or surface attachments.

Call your Cambridge Field Engineer now. He'll be glad to discuss any aspect of Cambridge Belts—from manufacture to installation and service. Look in the yellow pages under "Belting, Mechanical". Or, write for FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.



Department B • Cambridge 6, Md.

Manufacturers of Wire Cloth,
Metal-Mesh Conveyor Belts, Wire Cloth Fabrications

TINIUS OLSEN Gives You Your Choice

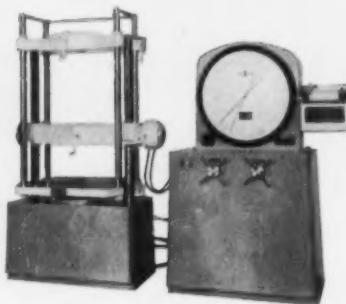
HYDRAULIC LOADING

SUPER "L"

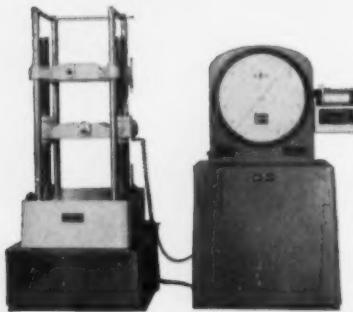
UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

- Infinitely variable testing speeds from 0 to 3 in./min.
- 50 to 1 ratio of testing ranges
- SelectRange Indicating System
- Capacities from 30,000 to 5,000,000 lbs.
- Standard or DeLuxe wide clearance models

Write for Bulletin 47.



ELECTRO-MECHANICAL LOADING



Elecromatic

UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINES

- Positive, infinitely variable testing speeds maintained automatically under load
- Unlimited stroke
- 100 to 1 ratio of testing ranges (Up to 4000:1 with XY model)
- SelectRange Indicating System
- Capacities from 500 to 400,000 lbs.
- Two or four screw design

Write for Bulletin 54.

Both of these basic series—Super "L" and Elecromatic, offer the unmatched advantages of the exclusive SelectRange Indicating System—instant change of ranges under load, common zero, color coded range identification, full 28-inch diameter dial with glare-free illumination, among other important features. Electronic recorders are available plus the largest selection of strain instrumentation for producing accurate stress-strain curves.

Whether you choose a Super "L" or an Elecromatic you are sure of foolproof accuracy, and simple, maintenance-free operation.



Trademark
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

TINIUS OLSEN
TESTING MACHINE COMPANY
2030 EASTON ROAD • WILLOW GROVE, PA.

Testing and Balancing Machines

Cold Extrusion . . .

Solid parts can be made with stepped shanks and with a variety of head shapes. Hollow components can be extruded with or without a bottom and with stepped external diameters. Parts with raised sections such as rifling, internal or external splines can also be extruded. The process is particularly suited to objects which are axially symmetrical.

Extrusion punches and dies must withstand service stresses ranging up to 290,000 psi. They are ordinarily made of toolsteel although sintered carbides have been used. The extrusion loads depend on die design, lubrication, amount of reduction and the strength of the workpiece. To minimize loads and wear on tooling, extrusion operations are not ordinarily performed on steels with tensile strengths exceeding 70,000 psi. in the soft condition. Steel quality is important; nonmetallic inclusions and segregates cause trouble. Plain carbon steels containing less than 0.28% carbon are suitable for most cold extrusion operations. Some parts have been extruded from low-carbon low-alloy steels. Extrusion operations ordinarily double the tensile strength of the workpiece and lower tensile elongation values about three fifths. The exact effect on mechanical properties, of course, depends on the extent of the deformation and the shape of the extrusion.

The surface finish of the tools controls the finish of cold extruded parts. Profilometer readings for typical parts range below 4 microns, intermediate between values for finely ground and for honed surfaces. The relatively high fatigue strengths reported for some extrusions are attributed to their smooth surface finishes. It is also claimed that cold extruded parts exhibit superior resistance to wear under dry and rolling friction. Both of these claims are being investigated.

As with most production methods, costs increase rapidly as tolerances are narrowed. The variation in length among cold extruded parts depends largely on the variation in billet weights and is normally about 0.08 to 0.16 in. For solid parts 2 to 3 in. in diameter, up to 28 in. long, the usual tolerances are ± 0.009 in. on diameter and 0.034 in. on straight-

METALLURGICAL COMPETENCE: DO YOUR SPECIALTY STEEL SUPPLIERS HAVE IT?

How much confidence do you have in your supplier of specialty steels?

Here's why we ask. We've won over a number of new specialty steel customers in recent months because of our ability and desire to provide top metallurgical assistance. It's paid off for our customers in a number of ways: less rejects, less scrap loss and fewer specification revisions.

Our size of operation is an asset, too. Enables us to produce an end-product—AMBALLOY—uni-

form in quality, workmanship, and cleanliness. Amballoy enables users to restrict their necessary chemistries to a minimum. Proper heat treating economically matches metal to specs for those ultra-critical applications.

You can count on our metallurgical competence when you desire help with your material selection problems. If your confidence is shaken in your present supplier, contact us: A. M. Byers Company, Clark Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania.

—personalized quality steels from a technically competent source



A. M. BYERS COMPANY

Choose From The Widest Variety Of Thermocouple Wires

Over 1500
Different Types



T-E's tremendous variety of thermocouple extension wires assures you quick delivery of every type and size—from one reliable source. Dependable quality control is also assured by T-E's own complete facilities for wire drawing, insulating and calibrating. T-E duplex wires come in solid or stranded construction, in all standard calibrations. The latest types of insulation and metallic armor overbraid protect them from all atmospheric, chemical and abrasive conditions. From 6 to 56 pairs of T-E thermocouple leads can now be installed at one time with the new "Thermo-Cable". Also available—a complete selection of "MIL"- Spec Wire.

See Our Full Line—

Write for Wire Bulletin 32WS-H

Thermo Electric CO., INC.
SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY

In Canada:
THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD.
Brampton, Ont.

MAKE ALL
BRINELL HARDNESS
TESTS WITH

The KING PORTABLE TESTER

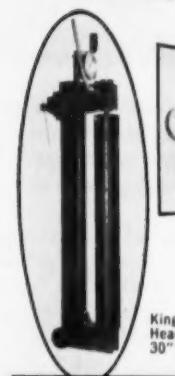


King Test Head
with Chain Adapter



King Test Head
in 13 1/2" base with
King Brinell Scope

ONE
TEST HEAD
FITS MANY
INEXPENSIVE
ADAPTERS



King Test
Head in
30" base

The KING PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTER

- To test any size, shape or thickness of metal.
- Makes guaranteed accurate on-the-spot tests — anywhere!
- Gap 10" — 13 1/2" — 30". Throat 4" — 6 1/4" or larger with chain adapter.
- Loads from 62 1/2 Kg. to full 3000 Kg. 5mm or 10mm steel or carbide ball.
- Will make tests in places no other tester can reach—including cylinder bores.

Write for literature and prices to Dept. MP-659

KING TESTER CORPORATION

440 N. 13th St., Phila. 23, Pa.

Known the world over for accuracy and dependability

Cold Extrusion . . .

ness. For hollow components, the eccentricity is usually between 0.5 and 1.2% of the nominal external diameter. The ovality of the diameters ranges between 0.2 and 0.6% of the diameters. Closer tolerances can be maintained but the use of extrusion methods for parts requiring extremely close tolerances is usually questionable.

The application of cold extrusion methods ordinarily results in savings in weights of raw material and in avoiding some machining operations. Components which ordinarily require considerable machining and rechucking are often suitable for production by extrusion. On the other hand, cost comparisons usually favor automatic lathes for parts which can be made with one chucking operation and little loss in metal. This is especially true if the extrusions require some finish machining.

The presses and tools required for cold extrusion processes are comparatively expensive. The process, therefore, is best suited to mass production. The minimum economic lot size decreases as the weight of the part increases. A rough guide to economic lot sizes is: 5000 for parts weighing 0.1 to 1 lb., 3000 for parts weighing 1 to 20 lb., 1500 for heavier parts. These figures would vary considerably with the complexity of the workpieces.

F. W. Boulger

Electroslag Welding of Titanium

Digest of "Certain Questions Concerning the Electroslag Welding of Titanium", by S. M. Gurevitch and V. P. Didkovskij, Automaticheskaya Svarka, No. 3, 1957, p. 85-91.

THE ELECTROSLAG welding process is similar to submerged-arc welding in that the electrode dips into a puddle of molten flux. In the former process, however, there is no arc, heat being generated by passage of electric current through a layer of conductive flux lying on the metal. The process, developed ten years ago by the Ukrainian Electric Welding Institute for welding steel, is now used by the Institute for welding heavy sections of titanium since

If you are looking for

**HEAT
RESISTANT**

A.C.I.

HA, HC, HD, HE, HF, HH,
HI, HK, HL, HN, HT,
HU, HW, HX

STAINLESS

A.C.I.

CA-15, CA-40, CB-30, CC-50,
CE-30, CF-8, CF-20, CF-8M,
CF-12M, CF-8C, CF-16F,
CH-20, CK-20

Castings

LOOK NO FURTHER THAN fahr alloy

For over a quarter of a century Fahr alloy has served the needs of the nation's leading industries with highest quality alloy castings. Whether your particular need is for heat resistant alloy castings or stainless, you can be sure they'll be made to your exact specifications when you place your order with Fahr alloy.

TUBES

TRAYS

RETORTS

BASKETS

FIXTURES

SOLUTION POTS

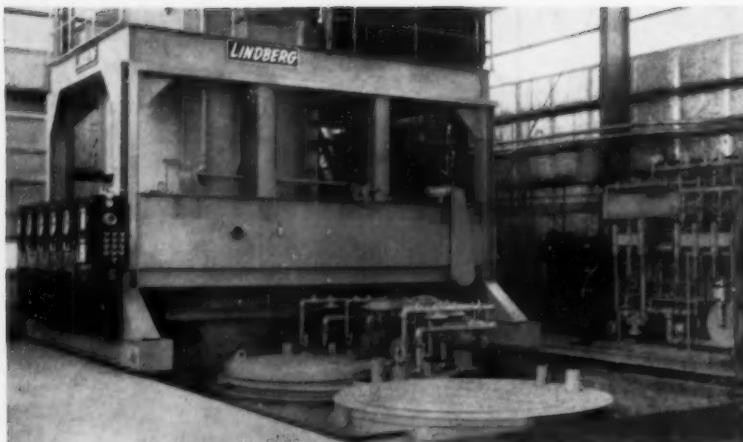
CONVEYOR BELTS



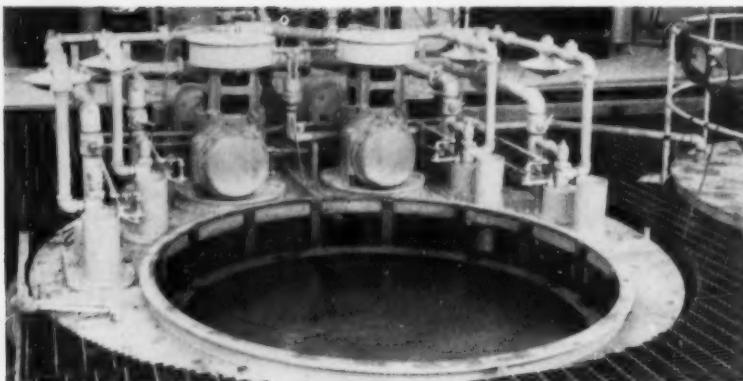
The Fahr alloy Co.

150TH AND LEXINGTON AVENUE • HARVEY, ILLINOIS

QUALITY • SERVICE • INTEGRITY



Motor cases for a 24-foot missile go into this gantry-type furnace at Lindberg Steel Treating Company . . .



. . . and come out of these quench tanks at uniform hardness.

To get uniform quenching of 24-foot work loads Lindberg chose LIGHTNIN Mixers

The two turbine-type mixers circulate 240,000 pounds of molten salt at 400 to 1000° F over four radiant heating and cooling tubes and through the work load in the 25-foot-deep bath.

Controlled circulation insures complete transformation and promotes uniform hardness depth when quenching a work load as large as 80" in diameter by 288" long, weighing as much as 6000 pounds.

Installed close to the batch surface and exposed to high temperatures, each 15-hp mixer has built-in provision for water-cooling the hollow upper shaft, thus minimizing the temperature of the reducer and shaft bearing areas.

LIGHTNIN Mixers are made in sizes from 1 to 500 hp for new or existing quench tanks—for use with any quenchant, any type of immersion quenching, pieces of any size, shape, quantity. They are recommended by leading steel producers, used as standard equipment by leading furnace manufacturers. For complete information, call your nearest LIGHTNIN Mixer representative (listed in Thomas' Register) or write us.

“Lightnin® Mixers”

MIXCO fluid mixing specialists

MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc., 171-f Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, N. Y.
In Canada: Greay Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 19, Ont.

Electroslag Welding . . .

inert-gas-shielded arc welding, submerged-arc welding, and pressure welding are less effective. In electroslag welding, progression of the weld puddle is vertically upwards, and copper molds are used to contain the molten flux and metal within the joint.

The flux used for electroslag welding of titanium contains no oxygen. At first the same flux (AN-Ti) used for submerged-arc welding was tried. It started easily and could be used over a wide range of currents, 700 to 2300 amp. a-c. It generated a great deal of gas, which forced the development of a flux (AN-Ti 2) having higher melting and boiling temperatures. Even with this flux the air dissolved in it and contaminated the metal. Deepening the puddle to 3 1/4 in. did not prevent contamination of the metal.

Several gases were tried as a gas shield above the slag: argon (pure and commercial), CO₂, natural gas, and chlorine. Pure argon provided the best shield:

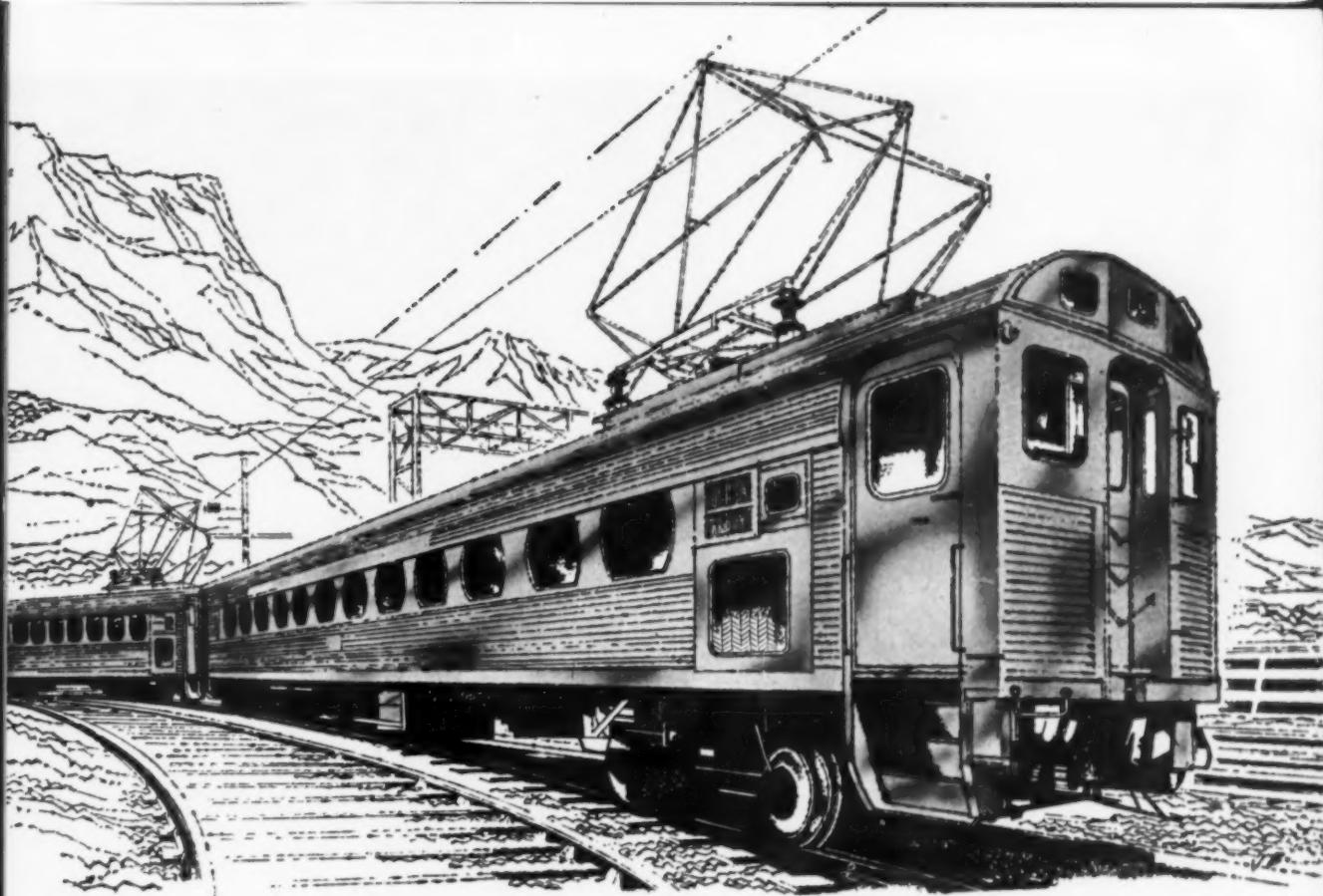
| | WITHOUT GAS SHIELD | ARGON SHIELDED |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| N ₂ | 0.369% | 0.06% |
| O ₂ | 1.22 | 0.11 |
| H ₂ | 0.07 | 0.01 |
| Rockwell hardness | C-61 | C-18 |

An argon flow rate of 6.3 to 8.4 cu.ft. per hr. was sufficient for joints 4 in. thick in commercial titanium.

To weld joints in 4-in. titanium, the electrode was a strip 4 in. wide and 5/16 in. thick. A constant potential, single-phase welding transformer was used. The strip was fed at the rate of 1.6 to 2.6 in. per min. The depth of the slag puddle was 1 to 1 1/8 in.

The microstructure of the welds was found to consist of coarse-grained acicular alpha prime, which may have low ductility. For this reason welds were made at energy inputs from 0.64 to 0.89 kw-hr. per in. of weld, corresponding to 1600 amp. at 20 v. and 2200 amp. at 25 v., respectively. The weld made at the lower energy had smaller grains and finer needles of alpha prime than the weld made at the higher energy.

D. L. CHURCHILL



Light as a 128-Passenger Feather

Because it makes practical use of the remarkable strength-weight ratio of the austenitic stainless steels, this all-stainless steel railroad passenger car weighs **25 tons less than other so-called modern equipment.**

It is an important contribution to railroad operating economy and efficiency because its stainless steel structure guarantees millions of miles of service between overhauls—its gleaming exterior requires no paint.

Designed and built by The Budd Company, it is considered one of the greatest engineering achievements of the century—made possible **only** by that brawny beauty stainless steel.

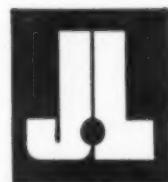
In your product engineering when weight is a problem and strength a necessity the answer can be found in stainless steel's unique combination of strength, durability and beauty.

J&L leads the industry in melt shop standards for stainless steel—the point where quality starts, and engineering achievement begins.



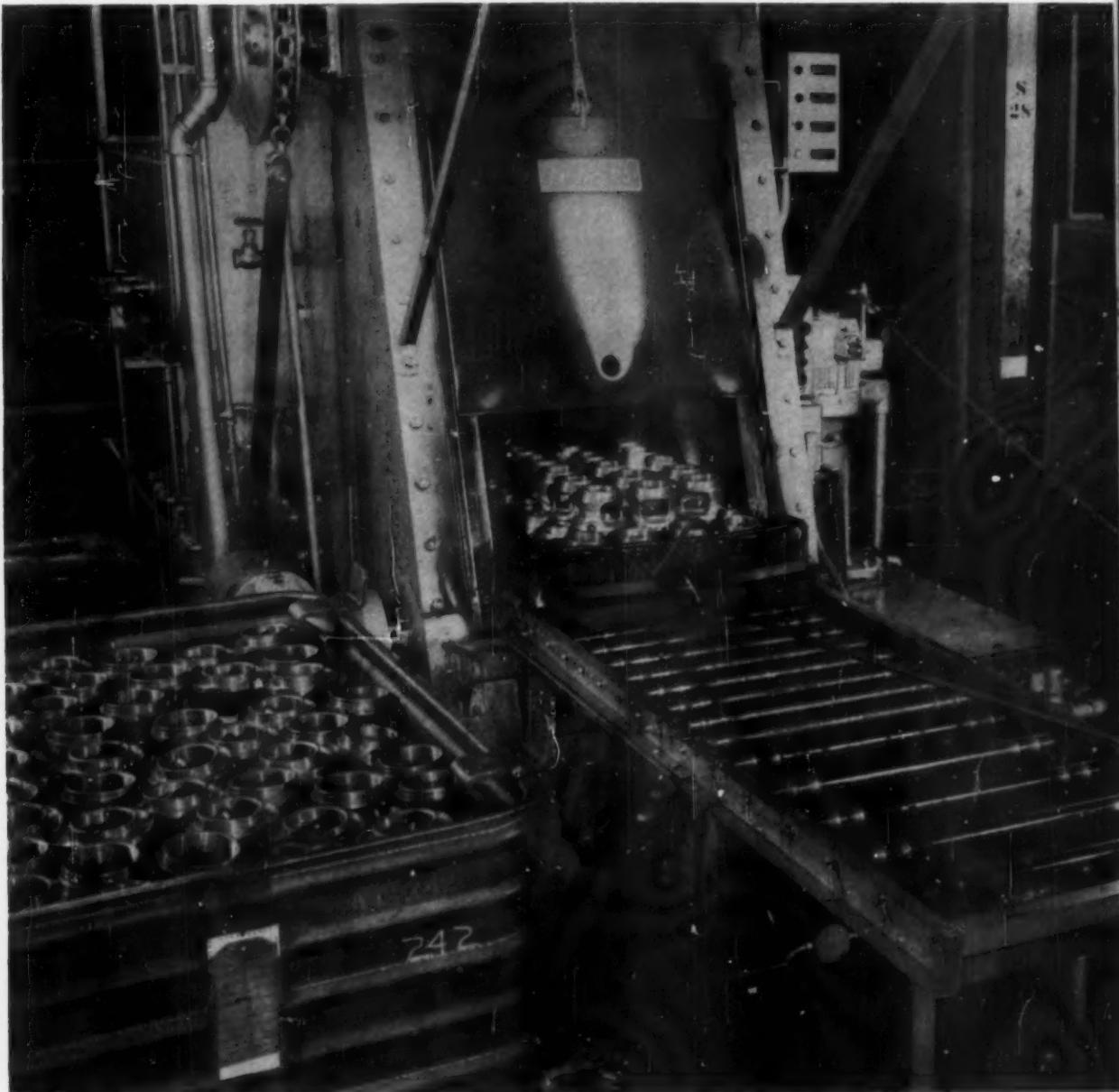
Plants and Service Centers:

Los Angeles • Kenilworth (N. J.) • Youngstown • Louisville (Ohio) • Indianapolis • Detroit



STAINLESS
SHEET • STRIP • BAR • WIRE

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation • STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • Box 4606, Detroit 34



Ridge Tool Company reports:

"We hold $3\frac{3}{16}$ " tap holes in malleable iron to

That's the word from Christopher Thome, Heat Treat Foreman at Ridge Tool Company, Elyria, Ohio—world's largest pipe tool manufacturer. Their RIDGID pipe wrenches—and other related tools—are bywords wherever pipe is handled.

"Since we changed to Gulf Super-Quench in our heat treating operations," says Mr. Thome, "we've had considerably less distortion in carbonitrided parts having variable sections and large bore sizes.

"Speaking of large bore sizes, we have tap holes of $3\frac{3}{16}$ " in workholders of our RIDGID true-centering, jam-proof threaders. Because these large-bored pieces

are of malleable iron, they are doubly subject to distortion in quenching.

"But with Gulf Super-Quench in the internal bath of our Lindberg furnace, we can hold to within .003" on these tap holes. Quite a close tolerance for a bore size of $3\frac{3}{16}$ " in a metal like malleable iron.

"We also use Gulf Super-Quench in our Cincinnati Flamatic. Here it gives us maximum selective hardening penetration in such parts as hook jaws for pipe wrenches and large bored gears for pipe threader power drives. Distortion is a negligible factor here, because of the cooling range efficiency of Super-Quench."



Emerging from quench bath in this Cincinnati Flamatic, at Ridge Tool Company, are hook jaws for their 36" RIDGID pipe wrenches. Jaw teeth are assured of maximum selective hardening in Gulf Super-Quench.



Christopher Thome, left, Heat Treat Foreman, Ridge Tool Company, shows Gulf Sales Engineer, T. F. Irving, one of the hook jaws hardened to desired specifications in Gulf Super-Quench.

Out of this Lindberg furnace, at Ridge Tool Company, comes a basket of malleable iron workholders for their RIDGID pipe threaders. Pieces are carbonitrided to .005" case depth. Soak: 30 mins. at 1400 F. Quench: 25 mins. in Gulf Super-Quench at 180-200 F. Superficial hardness reading after cooling: 15N90. Tap holes, of $3\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter, held to within .003".

$\pm .003"$ using Gulf Super-Quench"

The cooling range efficiency to which Mr. Thome refers is due to the unique *dual action* of Gulf Super-Quench. It combines high initial quenching speed through the hardening range with slow cooling in the critical distortion range.

How about your quenching operations? You can get deeper and more uniform hardening and less distortion—with Gulf Super-Quench. For complete information, call a Gulf Sales Engineer at your nearest Gulf office. Meanwhile, write for technical product booklet. It explains in detail the properties of Gulf Super-Quench and the specific results it can give you.

GULF OIL CORPORATION

Dept. DM, Gulf Building
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



GULF MAKES THINGS RUN BETTER!

INSTRON



*a new dimension in
precision metals testing*

Twinning in Face-centered Cubic Metal

Recent studies of the deformation characteristics of copper single crystals at 4.2°K and 77.3°K were made on the Instron Universal Tester equipped for low temperature testing.

Special x-ray techniques were used to examine the tested samples . . . one of the results: *mechanical twinning in face-centered cubic metal.*

This heretofore unproven fact is verified in a 10-page, illustrated article on the testing of copper single crystals which is now available to you. Write for bulletin M-2 . . . it is one of many technical articles covering all fields of testing now ready for you in reprint form.

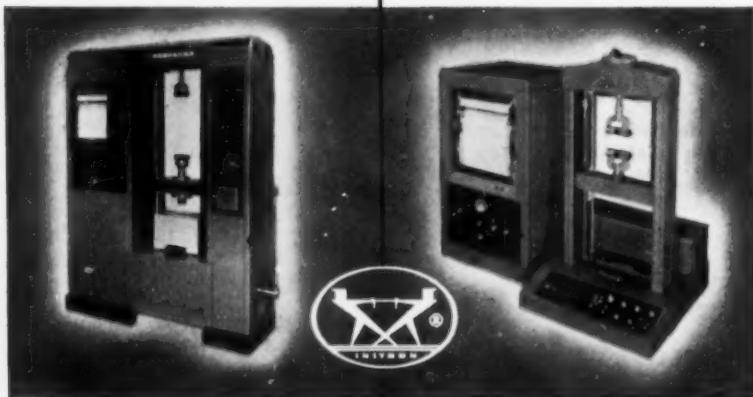
INSTRON
ENGINEERING CORPORATION

2507 WASHINGTON STREET, CANTON, MASS.

EUROPEAN OFFICE: SEEFFELDSTRASSE 45, ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

FLOOR MODEL INSTRON — full scale
load ranges: 2 grams to 10,000 pounds.

TABLE MODEL INSTRON — full scale
load ranges: 2 grams to 200 pounds.



Selecting Hardenable Steels

Digest of "A Critical Commentary on Steel Selection: Ruling Section or Hardenability", by H. E. Arblaster, *Journal, Australian Institute of Metals*, Vol. 2, December 1957, p. 194-213.

THE AUTHOR has presented much thought-provoking material in comparing two methods of selecting hardenable steels: consideration of hardenability as used in the United States or of ruling section as applied in Britain.

With respect to chemical composition, the American approach is to apply a check analysis tolerance over and above the nominal range of specification for each element. This permits individual analysis on any product from a given heat to vary from the specified range by the amount given for each element in the tolerance table. It is questionable, however, whether this is close enough control. The British approach chemical composition by requiring that the cast analyses comply to specified ranges. Any subsequent checks on products from a given heat must then adhere to the cast chemistry within a stated tolerance for each element. The principle here is that a purchased bar or billet should be reasonably close to the stated chemistry of the heat from which these products were rolled.

The Americans select steel on the basis of hardenability, applying the results of the Jominy end quench test. This has established a new classification of steel, the "H" band steels, which describe maximum and minimum hardnesses at different locations on the Jominy bar. These results can be readily transposed to bars of varying section and at any given location in that particular bar section. Consideration must also be given to the structure at a particular location in a bar. There are, however, differing opinions of the necessary structure to withstand a given service. This desired structure might vary from 50 to 90% martensite. The location in the bar section where the required structure must exist will depend upon the severity of service conditions.

In Britain, steel selection is based on "ruling section", which is that



Locating laminations in 4 inch plate with a Sperry Reflectoscope at Electric Boat Division of General Dynamics Corporation, builders of the Navy's newest nuclear submarine, Skipjack, shown above.

A VITAL SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

The Reflectoscope is being used to test the quality of pressure hull plates for the SKIPJACK and other nuclear powered submarines. The hull plates must, of course, meet the Navy Bureau of Ships requirements to maintain the water tight integrity of the submarine for operating at great depths. Hence, the Reflectoscope plays a vital role in producing the atomic subs of ever increasing capabilities. Not only in critical applications such as this, but wherever the failure of welds or imperfections in metal is a factor to safety and/or profits. Sperry Reflectoscope can more than pay its way.

Sperry's fourteen years of ultrasonic testing experiences gives Sperry engineers an unparalleled background of research, development and practical experience. Please call on a Sperry engineer to help solve your ultrasonic testing problems.

For further information on Sperry equipment and services, please fill out and mail coupon.

| | |
|--|------------|
| NAME | TITLE |
| COMPANY | |
| ADDRESS | |
| CITY | ZONE STATE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send Literature <input type="checkbox"/> Have Representative Call | |

Sperry
REFLECTOSCOPE
ULTRASONIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
506 Shelter Rock Road, Danbury, Conn.

CLARK

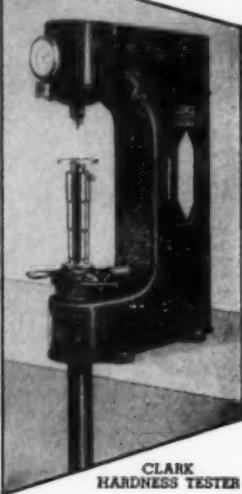
CLARK

THE MOST FOR YOUR
"ROCKWELL TESTING"
DOLLAR!

The Clark Hardness Tester is precision built to give guaranteed precision results. Thousands of Clarks, with years of service all over the world, attest to this.

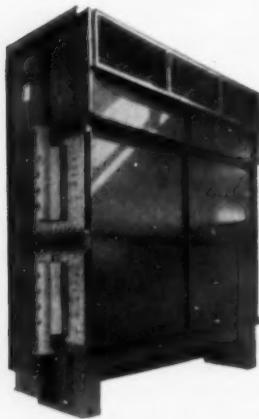
The surprisingly low price includes the precision Clark Diamond Cone Penetrator, as well as Steel Ball Penetrators, a wide assortment of Anvils, Test Blocks, and other accessories. Available in two models, for Standard and Superficial "Rockwell" hardness testing, each with choice of 4", 8", 12", or 16" work capacity.

Before you invest in any hardness tester, get the facts about the low price, speedy delivery, and guaranteed accuracy of the Clark. Write today.



10202 FORD ROAD
DEARBORN, MICH., U.S.A.

CLARK INSTRUMENT, INC.



You Get Better Results IN HEAT TREATING!

● Use the NIAGARA AERO HEAT EXCHANGER to control the temperature of your quench bath and you remove the heat *at its rate of input*, always quenching at the exact temperature that will give your product the best physical properties.

The Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger transfers the heat to atmospheric air by evaporative cooling. It extends your quenching capacity without using extra water. It pays for itself with water savings.

You can cool and hold accurately

the temperature of all fluids, gases, air, water, oils, solutions, chemicals for processes and coolants for mechanical and electrical equipment. You get closed system cooling, free from dirt and scale.

Write for Bulletins 120, 124, 132

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. MP-6, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

District Engineers in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

Hardenable Steels . . .

portion of a bar that is most important from the point of view of heat treated mechanical properties. This is expressed in terms of an equivalent round bar. The steel must meet a specified minimum tensile and Izod test, graduated in relation to the ruling section. Thus no definition of structure or hardenability is given. The criterion is that specified mechanical properties at a given location in a bar will be met and guaranteed.

The end quench hardenability test is only concerned with hardness, and thus gives no accurate indication of other mechanical properties or of structure. This is primarily due to the fact that steel is heterogeneous. If the end quench test bar is taken at different locations in the product from a given ingot, variations will be found in the results. These differences can only be based on the occurrence of microsegregation, which can exist down to quite small bar sizes.

While much concern has been given to the percentage of martensite at a specified location in a bar, it is perhaps of greater importance to consider the nature of the remaining 50% of the structure. It is this latter product that can have a more specific influence on the ultimate mechanical properties developed. This was indicated by H. W. Gillett when he wrote, "The user must by some means or other supplement the hardenability data by specific tests of his own to ensure adequacy for his use".

In relating hardenability data to mechanical properties, a close correlation occurs at a level of approximately 120,000 psi. Exceptions appear, however, and increase proportionately at higher strengths. But it would be more practical to pay greater attention to the hardened and tempered Jominy curves. This would reduce wide variations in results from a given composition, and offer more realistic comparisons to the condition in which the steel will be ultimately used in service.

It is also important to consider the individual effects of different alloying elements. Obviously, the properties of slack quenched products will vary appreciably in a 50% martensite structure in accordance

**At Boyertown
Auto Body Works,
Youngstown Yoloy
"E" Sheets are being
fabricated into body
sections for their
commercial truck line.**



Accent on Excellence

Youngstown Yoloy "E" sheets



*Send for free technical
bulletin on Youngstown
Yoloy "E" Steel.*



True value in Boyertown bodies is the trouble-free, year-in, year-out service they provide. It's a value that starts with skilled craftsmanship—using only the best raw materials available.

Boyertown Auto Body Works, Boyertown, Pa., specifies Youngstown Yoloy "E" Hot and Cold-Rolled Sheets as basic material for both the outside and inside panels, as well as for certain structural frame members such as rear corner posts and roof crowns, of their delivery truck line. They've found this versatile steel's high strength - low weight ratio allows design of higher payload vehicles.

Wherever high-strength steel becomes a part of things *you* make, the high standards of Youngstown *quality*, the personal touch in Youngstown *service* will help you create products with an "accent on excellence".



Youngstown

Youngstown, Ohio

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

Carbon, Alloy and Yoloy Steel

Tempilstik®

FOR ALL
HEAT-DEPENDENT
OPERATIONS

looks like a
crayon...
marks like a
crayon...
tells temperatures
like a precision
instrument!

Sixty-three different compositions enable you to determine and control working temperatures from 113° to 2000° F. TEMPILSTIK® marks on workpiece "say when" by melting at stated temperatures—plus or minus 1%.

also available in
pellet and liquid form

FREE Tempil "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy"—a 16 1/4" x 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color.

Send for sample pellets, stating temperatures of interest to you.

CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.

Manufacturers • Engineers • Distributors

613 West 30th St., Chicago 16, Ill.
2021 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio



6238

Hardenable Steels . . .

with the type of alloy present. Further, variations in Izod properties at a constant hardness will exist in accordance with the chemistry. Finally, the comparative properties of various bainite structures will show that they have acceptable properties that are even superior to those of tempered martensite in resisting creep. While it is agreed that tempered martensite offers optimum properties, it may not always be economical to obtain this condition through overall alloying. Acceptance of alternative structures can only be truly determined by actual physical tests.

B. M. HAMILTON

Electroless Nickel Plating of Silicon

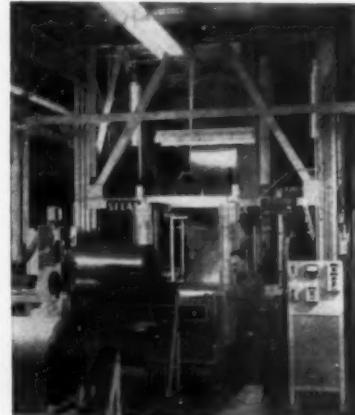
Digest of "Electroless Nickel Plating for Making Ohmic Contacts to Silicon", by M. V. Sullivan and J. H. Eigler, *Journal, Electrochemical Society*, Vol. 104, April 1957, p. 226-230.

THE USE of silicon in semiconductor devices requires at least two electrical connections to the silicon. Simple, direct soft-solder connections to silicon have not been possible to date. Contacts have been made by alloying metals soluble in silicon under high-temperature conditions. However, the depth of penetration of the surface contact metal is difficult to control. Except for the case of lead, the resulting alloys are brittle, mechanically unsound, and the high temperatures involved generally result in a loss of the minority charge carrier lifetime of the silicon. An electroless nickel plate between the silicon and soft-solder is outstanding from both a mechanical and electrical standpoint.

Electroless nickel is deposited by the catalytic reduction of nickel from solutions as described in the literature by A. Brenner and others. Even distribution of nickel is inherent in the process, and no special cleaning of silicon appears necessary to insure good adhesion. The author measured an initial deposition rate of about 0.02 mm. Ni per hr., but after an hour the rate dropped to approximately 0.005 mm. per hr. under the operating

THE FINISH
IS ONLY
THE
BEGINNING

To meet demands for perfect finish on stainless and nickel Thinstrip®, Somers installs unique new annealing furnace.



This new Selas vertical continuous annealing furnace assures uncontaminated, commercially unmarred surfaces as well as uniform temper and faster delivery on stainless, nickel and nickel alloy Thinstrip up to 25" wide. But this is only part of the story of Somers' quality. Sendzimir rolling mills, Accu-Ray gauging plus 50 years leadership in thin gauge metals (from .010 down to .000125") are a few of the features Somers offers to assist you with your Thinstrip® problems.

Write for Confidential Data blank — no cost or obligation.

FOR EXACTING STANDARDS ONLY
Somers

Somers Brass Company, Inc.

106 BALDWIN AVE. WATERBURY, CONN.

Riverside continuous casting saves you production time, cuts rejects

Brass and other copper-based strip, rod, and wire from Riverside produces consistently better end products for you—free of weak points that result in rejected pieces or whole batches.

How do we do it? By *continuous casting*, a process we introduced to this country—a process that eliminates air holes and impurities, leaving a dense, homogeneous casting for better wire-drawing and other fabrication requirements.

Get the full cost-saving story from *Riverside-Alloy Metal Division, H.K. Porter Company, Inc., Riverside, N.J.*

good
riddance
to
“Swiss
Cheese”
castings!



RIVERSIDE-ALLOY METAL DIVISION

PORTER

H.K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

PORTER SERVES INDUSTRY: with Rubber and Friction Products—THERMOID DIVISION; Electrical Equipment—DELTA-STAR ELECTRIC DIVISION, NATIONAL ELECTRIC DIVISION; Copper and Alloys—RIVERSIDE-ALLOY METAL DIVISION; Refractories—REFRACTORIES DIVISION; Electric Furnace Steel—CONNORS STEEL DIVISION, VULCAN-KIDD STEEL DIVISION; Fabricated Products—DISSTON DIVISION, FORGE AND FITTINGS DIVISION, LESCHEN WIRE ROPE DIVISION, MOULDINGS DIVISION; and in Canada, Refractories, "Disston" Tools, "Federal" Wires and Cables, "Nepcuduct" Systems—H. K. PORTER COMPANY (CANADA) LTD.



Front view—double-chamber furnace on the left; control board and quench tanks, center; globar-heated furnace on the right.



Rear view, showing the globar furnace on the left.

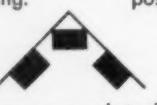


View of a globar furnace with water-cooled chamber, cooling system in the rear.

heat-treating is profitable with new **Waltz** 3-unit small-tool furnaces


Furnace—furnace—
quench tanks (side-by-
side) positioning.


Furnace—quench tanks
—furnace (side-by-side)
positioning.


Furnace—quench tanks
—furnace (corner)
positioning.

Cost-conscious manufacturers are increasing their profits by doing their own small tool heat-treating with a new Waltz small-tool furnace. This modern, three-unit set up provides the wide temperature ranges and accurate controls needed to heat-treat all types of steels, including the cobalt type, right in your own plant.

The three units consist of a drawing furnace of the recirculating type installed beneath a preheat furnace; oil, and water quench tanks; and a globar-heated, high-temperature furnace. There is an atmosphere generator for supplying atmosphere to the preheat and high heat furnaces. The water-cooled chamber at back of globar furnace is optional equipment. It permits cooling of parts in controlled atmosphere.

The furnaces may be positioned to fit your available space. Both furnaces have air-operated doors, use 220 volt A.C. and are delivered ready to hook into your power line.

Waltz manufactures a complete line of heat-treating furnaces using all types of fuels. Special models can be built to suit your requirements.

Sales Territories open.

Mail this coupon
today for pictures
and complete in-
formation on mod-
ern Waltz Fur-
naces.

Waltz Furnace Company

Dept. W, 1901 Symmes St., Cincinnati 6, Ohio

Please send me without obligation (check one or both):
—engineering bulletin #200 on Waltz small-tool fur-
naces.

—general information on the complete line of Waltz
heat-treating furnaces.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Waltz FURNACE COMPANY

SYMMES STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO

Nickel Plating . . .

conditions. The bath chosen by the author for his work was as follows:

Nickel chloride 30 g. per l.

Sodium

hypophosphite 10

Ammonium citrate 65

Ammonium chloride 50

The solution was filtered and ammonium hydroxide was added until the solution turned from green to blue (pH 8 to 10). The operating temperature should be as close to 97° C. (207° F.) as practical; the pH is maintained by additions of ammonium hydroxide.

The author's silicon specimens were prepared in two ways: In the first, "polished" specimens were mechanically polished with various grades of abrasives ending with 0.1 micron, Al_2O_3 . They were given a chemical etch (44% HNO_3 ; 18% HF; 38% H_2O). Immediately prior to plating, the specimens were given a 10 sec. dip in HF (48%) and thoroughly rinsed in water. The second cleaning technique involved "lapped" specimens, lapped with 600-mesh carborundum and scrubbed with sodium hexametaphosphate and water. Immediately prior to plating, the specimens were dipped for 3 to 5 min. in boiling NaOH (5%) and rinsed thoroughly in water. Room-temperature HF (48%) substituted for the hot NaOH gave no apparent change in results.

The adhesion of electroless nickel to silicon was ascertained by measuring the force required to pull a soldered wire from the surface. On lapped surfaces the break was always in the silicon. On polished surfaces the separation was predominantly at the silicon-nickel interface although small sections of silicon were pulled out. Optimum adherence was observed for approximate plate thicknesses of 0.002 mm. for lapped surfaces and 0.001 mm. on polished surfaces.

Contact resistance on n-type silicon decreases as a result of high-temperature annealing but a maximum in resistance is obtained after treatment at intermediate temperatures where the hardness of the electroless nickel approaches a maximum of 300 to 400° C. (570 to 750° F.).

Introduction of a highly doped silicon between the nickel and main

success
assured
... by Ansco

Regardless of the care taken during initial casting steps, perfection can never be guaranteed. But you can make sure that defective parts never reach your customer and injure your reputation.

Of course, gross imperfections are easily detected by routine X- or Gamma ray inspection. However, it takes the superior radiographic quality of Ansco X-ray films to detect minute flaws which many other materials miss. Ansco X-ray films offer maximum flexibility in all radiographic techniques plus uniformity from box to box. Insure your success by contacting your local Ansco representative. Ansco, Binghamton, N. Y., A Division of General Aniline and Film Corporation.

Ansco

Industrial X-ray



**BOOKS**

1. HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIALS

Editors: **R. F. HEHEMANN**, Case Institute of Technology and **G. M. AULT**, National Aeronautics and Space Administration. What's good for use at over 1500°? This symposium gives the latest word: cobalt, nickel base alloys; cermets, intermetallics; refractory metals; strengthening by dispersion of insoluble particles; vacuum melting and its effects; oxidation resistance; and other chapters. 1959. 554 pages. Illus. Prob. \$17.50

2. MOLECULAR SCIENCE AND MOLECULAR ENGINEERING

By **ARTHUR R. VON HIPPEL**, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. This book shows how to build into materials safeguards against failure, and to get true criteria for the materials' performance. The really basic book on a new science. 1959. 446 pages. Illus. \$18.50

3. THE SOLID STATE FOR ENGINEERS

By **MAURICE J. SINNOTT**, University of Michigan. Translates the principles of solid state physics into terms useful to engineers. Includes examples of how these principles can be applied to actual problems. 1958. 522 pages. Illus. \$12.50

4. THE PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF STEELMAKING

Editor: **JOHN F. ELLIOTT**, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Digs deeply into a fairly unknown aspect of iron and steel making—its chemistry. Covers what's known, basic research, and technological applications. *A Technology Press Book, M.I.T.* 1958. 257 pages. \$15.00

5. HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL MICROSCOPY:

Vol. I, 3rd Edition

By the late **E. M. CHAMOT** and **C. W. MASON**, Cornell University. The standard work, this covers principles and uses of all kinds of microscopes and accessories, and physical methods for the study of chemical problems. New edition includes electron microscopy, particle size, colloids, and aggregates—plus a new polarization color chart. 1958. 502 pages. Illus. \$14.00

6. ZONE MELTING

By **WILLIAM G. PFANN**, Bell Telephone Laboratories. The inventor covers theory, practice, and processes of this new method of purifying metallic materials. Spells out potentialities of crystallization methods for controlling purity and composition of materials. 1958. 236 pages. Illus. \$7.50

7. TECHNOLOGY OF COLUMBIUM (NIOBUM)

Editors: **B. W. GONSER** and **E. M. SHERWOOD**, Battelle Memorial Institute. A symposium covering properties, supply, extractive processes, analysis, effect of gases on the metal, alloying, and other subjects. Sponsored by the Electrochemical Society, Inc. 1958. 120 pages. \$7.00

8. THE METALLURGY OF VANADIUM

By **WILLIAM ROSTOKER**, Armour Research Foundation. Shows what vanadium can be expected to do. Includes also extraction, properties, and processing of this metal. 1958. 185 pages. \$8.50

9. DISLOCATIONS AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF CRYSTALS

Editors: **J. C. FISHER** and **W. G. JOHNSTON**, G.E. Research Laboratory; **R. THOMSON**, University of Illinois; and **T. VREELAND, Jr.**, California Institute of Technology. Reports results of a conference describing new experimental methods which allow a critical re-appraisal of existing theories. Includes material on radiation damage. 1957. 634 pages. Illus. \$15.00

ALSO

10. Vol. IV of SEMICONDUCTOR ABSTRACTS (1956 Issue), Compiled by Battelle Memorial Institute, sponsored by the Electrochemical Society, Inc. Edited by **E. PASKELL, B.M.I.** 1959. 295 pages. \$12.00
 • 11. THE TECHNICAL WRITER, by **J. W. GODFREY** and **GEOFFREY PARR**. 1959. 340 pages. \$8.50 • 12. SCIENTIFIC RUSSIAN, by **GEORGE E. CONDOYANNIS**, St. Peter's College. 1959. Approx. 256 pages. Prob. \$3.50.

CHECK OFF YOUR ON-APPROVAL COPIES NOW

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

440 Fourth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

Send me the books I've circled below. Within 10 days of receipt I'll remit price or return books.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 Check here to save postage. Send full amount with order and we pay postage. Same return privilege.

Nickel Plating . . .

body of silicon lowers the resistance appreciably. This layer is obtained by diffusion of phosphorus from the gaseous phase into the silicon. This is a common technique in diode fabrication. On p-type silicon high-temperature annealing causes the contact resistance to become very great and rectification may be observed. Contact resistance may be considerably reduced by the introduction of a highly doped layer on the surfaces of the silicon. No peak occurs in the curve of contact resistance as a function of annealing temperature of either type silicon having the highly doped intermediate layer.

W. H. METZGER

Bright Anodizing Aluminum

Digest of "The Anodizing and Brightening of Aluminum and Its Alloys", by **A. W. Brace**, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 55, April 1957, p. 173-185.

ALUMINUM now ranks by volume as the second most widely used metal. In comparing bright anodized aluminum with bright chromium-plated aluminum, as a finish on automobiles and appliances, several things must be considered. The relatively high cost of nickel-chromium plating on aluminum tends to retard the development of such finishes for arduous exterior service. This is because of the more elaborate preplating treatments and thicker coatings required for reasonable performance. The failure of a plated deposit on aluminum is particularly objectionable. The growth of blisters and peeled coatings is accelerated by the high potential difference between the metals at their interface.

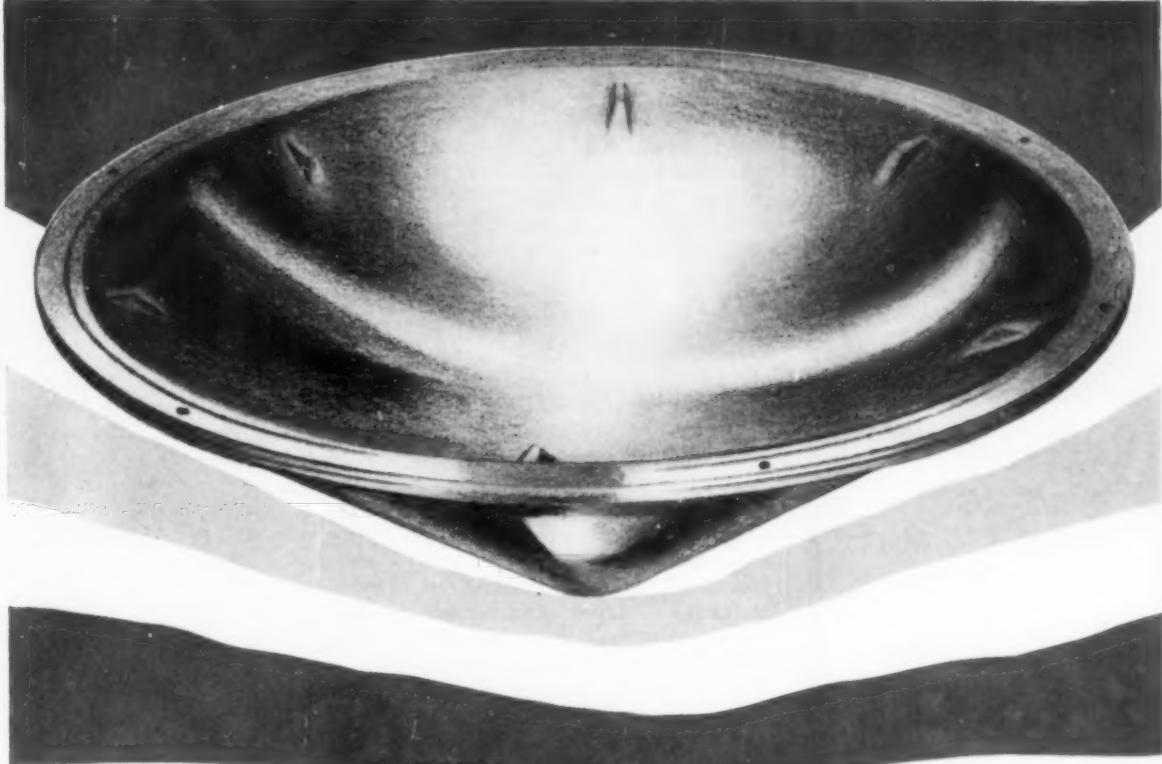
An alternative finish for aluminum has been practiced in Great Britain for about twenty years. This finish is bright anodizing. With high-purity metal, it is possible by various electrolytic and chemical treatments to increase the total reflectivity of a suitably prepared surface, and to retain this by anodizing in a suitably chosen sulphuric acid electrolyte. The brightness obtained on

MP-69

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....



RE-ENTRY SHIELDS



WYMAN-GORDON IS FORGING RE-ENTRY SHIELDS

- Copper in production
- Beryllium in limited production
- Reinforced plastics in development

WYMAN - GORDON FORGING

ALUMINUM MAGNESIUM STEEL TITANIUM BERYLLIUM MOLYBDENUM COLUMBIUM

AND OTHER UNCOMMON MATERIALS

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

HARVEY, ILLINOIS

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

GRAFTON, MASSACHUSETTS

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

FRANKLIN PARK, ILLINOIS

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

PLAST-IRON POWDERS

REPLACE WITH

B-280
Standard 80 Mesh
Iron Powder

•
Improve With
B-281
Phos Enriched
80 Mesh
Iron Powder

•
Economize With
B-270
35 Mesh
Reduced
Iron Powder

PM 6d
Send for Technical Data
and Working Sample



**PLASTIC
METALS**
Division
National-U.S.
Radiator Corporation

3457 Bridge Street
JOHNSTOWN, PA.

Bright Anodizing . . .

anodized aluminum is largely dependent on the composition and metallurgical condition of the material. The reflectivity of pure aluminum after anodizing is a direct function of its purity, and 99.99% represents the highest standard obtainable commercially at present.

The available brightening processes for aluminum fall into two classes: electrolytic and chemical. Electrobrightening processes increase the surface reflectivity of aluminum objects which are treated anodically under conditions suitable for brightening. Electropolishing solutions give a definite smoothing action in addition to brightening. Chemical brightening processes are acid mixtures operated around 212° F. and require only simple immersion of the aluminum. Those compositions based on phosphoric acid work quite well on less pure grades of aluminum and can give a fair degree of smoothing. Compositions based on hydrofluoric, chromic and nitric acids brighten but have little smoothing

action. One ammonium bifluoride-nitric acid mixture has a pronounced smoothing action but only brightens material of around 99.99% purity and some alloys. In general, the object must be highly finished by mechanical polishing before brightening. However, a lightly etched surface or one finished with a fine-grit abrasive wheel normally is the best for electropolishing.

Composition and structure have a profound effect upon the final brightness of an article after anodizing. Total reflectivity decreases almost linearly with impurity content, and the decrease in specular reflectivity is even greater. The decrease in specular reflectivity is also greater as the anodic film thickness is increased. In order to produce a bright finish, comparable to that of decorative chromium plate, the material must be homogeneous. This restricts the choice to 99.99% aluminum and solid solution alloys based on this purity. For less exacting applications, metal of 99.5 to 99.7% purity is satisfactory.

To insure a bright finish, it is necessary to select an alloying metal

Two Short Intensive Courses on **STRAIN GAGE TECHNIQUES**

will be given
at the DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES

Under the Joint Sponsorship of
Engineering Extension, Department of Engineering—University of California at Los Angeles
and Society for Experimental Stress Analysis

Lecture Course

August 17-21, 1959
(Monday through Friday)

Laboratory Course

August 24-28, 1959
(Monday through Friday)

For further information, call Engineering Extension, University of California,
Los Angeles, Bradshaw 2-6161, Extension 877.

or write to

Dr. SAM M. HOUSTON, Assistant Head,
Engineering Extension, Department of Engineering
University of California, Los Angeles 24, California



CROWD

is synonymous with Metal Show. And crowd means people. Thousands upon thousands of metals executives. More prospective metalworking buyers in one building than you'll ever find anywhere else. And, ironically, they come to you. You aren't giving precious time toward travel. You aren't sitting in a lobby. You are where they are. You are where the buying crowd is. Pity the salesman on the road during Metal Show time—no one to talk to. All the important people have become a crowd.

YOU CAN SELL AT THE METAL SHOW



**41st
NATIONAL
METAL
EXPOSITION**

CHICAGO—NOVEMBER 2-6

Send For Floor Plan Of Available Space

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3, Ohio
Telephone Utah-1-0200

ULTRASONIC BREAKTHROUGH!



ONLY ACOUSTICA ULTRASONIC CLEANERS HAVE MULTIPOWER!

The **Multipower transducer** developed by Acoustica research, multiplies the power and efficiency of ultrasonic action. Cleaning is faster, better, labor costs are lower. Acoustica ultrasonic cleaners are built for performance and durability. They are engineered to the finest standards, unequaled in quality and value.

Off-the-shelf in capacities from 1 to 75 gal. or custom built to 5000 gal. and more. Expert Acoustica engineers can help you with your cleaning problems. Send for further information.

NEW YORK
LOS ANGELES
acoustica
LEADER IN ULTRASONIC RESEARCH

Acoustica Associates, Inc.
Dept. MP, Fairchild Court, Plainview, N. Y.
Send information describing advantages of
Acoustica ultrasonic cleaners.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Bright Anodizing . . .

whose oxide has a refractive index close to that of aluminum oxide and which is colorless. Defects in bright anodized surfaces, such as reticulation, have no direct relation to final grain size, but there exists a direct relation to the as-cast grain size. The addition of grain refining elements reduce the brightness after anodizing, so casting conditions and physical cleanliness of the metal must be carefully controlled. Pre-extrusion of the aluminum ingots used gives a first-class product. A heavy reduction of slab thickness is essential. These and other problems make it difficult to produce a high-quality product on a mass-production basis.

W. H. METZGER

Multipoint Recorder

Digest of "A 96-Point Aircraft Temperature Recorder", National Bureau of Standards Technical News Bulletin, August 1958, p. 165-166.

A. B. CASTLE, Sr., of the mechanical instruments section of the National Bureau of Standards, has

built a prototype instrument for recording at 6-sec. intervals as many as 96 temperature readings. While it is primarily designed to study temperature distribution in various aircraft members, it doubtless will have other applications.

All components are contained in the 10 × 10 × 20-in. aluminum box shown in the illustration. Thermocouple terminals are on the outside. By selector switch, these are connected in groups of eight each half-second to four double electrical meters, each with two dials and pointers. These are shown at the four corners of the central partition, and they are photographed synchronously as a single frame of a 16-mm. movie film. The camera itself is installed behind the partition and photographs the dials by way of a mirror on the inside of the facing end wall. A standard reel of film will record operations for 15 min. Several modifications were made in the camera, such as installing an electrical drive to replace manual winding, gadgets for remote control, for synchronizing shutter and selector switches, and for using any portion of the entire 96 thermocouples, connecting them and photographing them at correspondingly shorter intervals.

E. E. T.

Operator Is Placing Reel of Film in Movie Camera, Housed in Box Containing All Equipment For Photographing Readings From 96 Thermocouples At 6-Sec. Intervals



X-ite

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

GENERAL ALLOYS BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

BALTIMORE, Maryland
Emil Gathmann, Jr.
413 North Charles Street

BUFFALO, New York
General Alloys Company
Robert H. Robinson
P.O. Box 2395
Buffalo 23, N.Y.

BIRMINGHAM, Alabama
Harry G. Mount Co.
544 American Life Bldg.

CHICAGO, Illinois
General Alloys Company
Edward T. Connolly
234 S. Michigan Ave.

CLEVELAND 15, Ohio
E. E. Whiteside
2254 Euclid Ave.

DENVER, Colorado
Tracy C. Jarrett
95 B. Ammons St.

PHILADELPHIA 26, Pa.
General Alloys Co.
Bernard J. Conway
P.O. Box 2714

DETROIT 2, Michigan
General Alloys Company
Don B. Hutchins
3147 General Motors Bldg.

FORT WAYNE 8, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 1176
2900 Broadway

HOUSTON 3, Texas
Wm. E. Brice Co.
303 Bastrop St.

PITTSBURGH 15, Pa.
Vincent C. Leatherby
104 Fourth St.
Sharpsburg, Pa.

ROCKFORD, Illinois
Benjamin F. Olinman
1603 Jonathan Ave.

LOS ANGELES, Calif.
National Furnace
Sales & Service, Inc.
5251 Twenty Bldg.
South Gate, California

LOUISVILLE 7, Kentucky
The George O. Desautels Co.
4003 Hyline Avenue

INDIANAPOLIS 8, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
2302 N. Meridian Street
P.O. Box 8888

ST. LOUIS 16, Missouri
Associated Steel Mills, Inc.
P.O. Box 1986
Meramec Station

MEMPHIS 12, Tenn.
F. G. Donofrio
163 Scott St.

MUNCIE, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 770
405 Wysor Bldg.

NEW ENGLAND
David L. Ellis
Hayward Mill Road
West Concord, Mass.

NEW YORK 7, New York
General Alloys Co.
Alfred M. Sampster
50 Church Street

NATIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICE on **Heat and Corrosion Resistant Castings and Fabrications**

General Alloys Company products
are backed by a national engineer-
ing service offering unexcelled me-
chanical and metallurgical Heat and
Corrosion Resistant Alloys for all
Defense and Industrial applications.

**"There is no substitute
for Experience"**

GENERAL ALLOYS CO.
405 WEST FIRST STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

"OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MFRS. OF
HEAT & CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS"

QALLOYS



This late model emission-type spectrograph can give direct dial readings on as many as 20 different chemical elements in testing the composition of a special steel alloy.

Latest laboratory equipment speeds quality control at Standard

Installed in the Metallurgical Laboratory at Standard Steel Works are the latest scientific testing instruments for the most accurate and rapid testing of steels in all stages of production. Samples are delivered by pneumatic tube from melting furnace to laboratory in 90 seconds. Using the spectrograph pictured above, analyses can be determined in 1½ minutes, saving hours of time over older methods.

Standard's recently installed electric furnace and vacuum degassing equipment assure delivery on special alloy products in the shortest possible time. Standard's quality control procedure guarantees that your most exacting requirements will be met. Write Dept. 3-F for details.



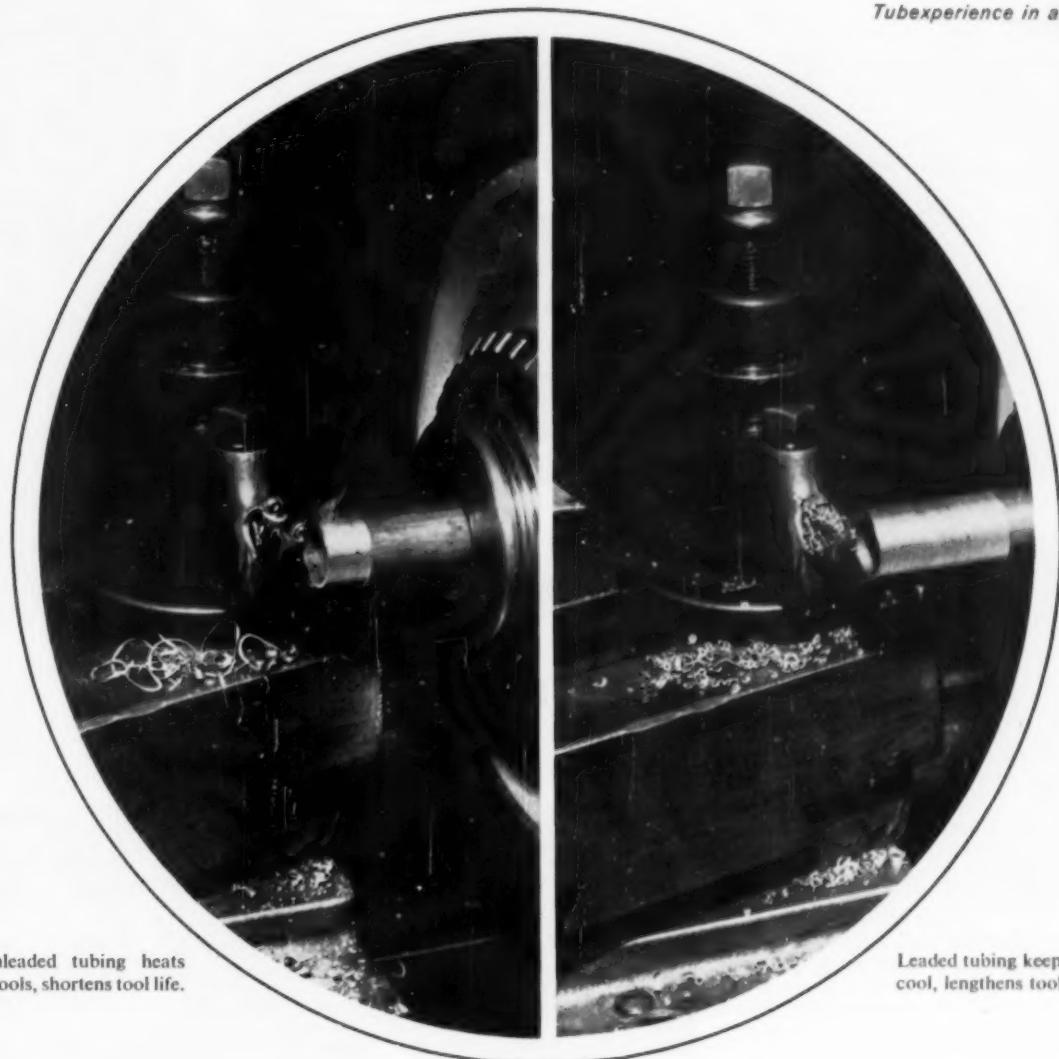
There is a specific refraction index to fluorescent X-rays for each metal, and this latest, most interesting use of them is employed to determine the composition of certain stainless and other high-alloy steels.

Standard Steel Works Division BALDWIN · LIMA · HAMILTON

BURNHAM, PENNSYLVANIA

Rings • Shafts • Car wheels • Gear blanks • Flanges • Special shapes





Nonleaded tubing heats up tools, shortens tool life.

Leaded tubing keeps tools cool, lengthens tool life.

Now Superior Carbon Steel Tubing with Built-in Lubrication

New leaded 1020 tubing permits faster speeds and heavier feeds, often reduces the number of finishing operations

Where machinability is of major importance, specify Superior Seamless Leaded 1020 Tubing. Its built-in lubrication permits faster speeds in turning, drilling, tapping, milling, grinding and other machining operations, provides an 18% increase in feeds, and often reduces the number of finishing operations required to produce a smooth, lustrous surface. Build-up of metal at the cutting edge of the tool is minimized. Chip formation is improved. Tools operate at lower temperatures, last longer, and require fewer dressings. Lower tool cost is an

accompanying benefit. Another is reduced downtime for replacement of dull and wornout tools. There is virtually no difference in physical and mechanical properties between leaded and nonleaded carbon steel tubing. So the grades are interchangeable.

Superior Seamless Leaded 1020 Tubing is available in a range of ODs from .012 through 1½ in. For particulars, send for Data Memorandum No. 24. And remember that other small-diameter tubing is available in more than 120 analyses, meeting a very broad range of applications. Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Superior Tube
The big name in small tubing
NORRISTOWN, PA.

All analyses .010 in. to 5/8 in. OD—certain analyses in light walls up to 2½ in. OD
West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, Los Angeles, California • FIRST STEEL TUBE MILL IN THE WEST

*The
Inquiring
Mind
at
Oldsmobile*



THE SOUND . . . AND THE JURY

The quiet, solid feeling inside the 1959 Oldsmobile results from patient testing by a highly specialized "jury"—experts in the field of sound analysis.

Unlike most other phases of automotive engineering, there are no instruments which measure the "annoyance" factor of sounds inside an automobile. Subjective, personal evaluation known as the "jury system" is the most important means of determining how quiet it is inside an Oldsmobile.

With the "jury system", several experienced engineers assemble in an acoustically treated room and listen to binaural tape recordings made inside a test car. Careful editing of the tape recording allows rapid side-by-side comparison between two different test conditions and eliminates reliance on memory since considerable time may elapse between actual tests. By pushing a button, each engineer casts a secret "vote" and then the tabulation of the results determines which test condition is superior.

For the greatest possible accuracy, considerable care is taken making the recordings. Special microphones are placed at points corresponding to the passengers' ears. The recording equipment is in a specially equipped



vehicle which follows the test car over a "ride road" that is carefully constructed to excite the vibrations and sounds that occur under normal driving conditions.

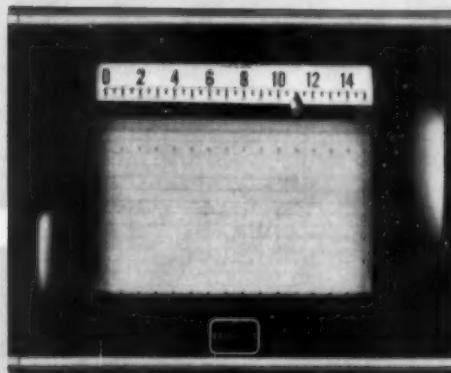
Quality, like quietness, is not accidental. It is the deliberate effort by Oldsmobile engineers to *design* quality

into every automobile they produce. You'll like the 1959 Oldsmobile—with its solid Body by Fisher—it's the quietest car built! Experience this quality for yourself by visiting your local Authorized Oldsmobile Quality Dealer as soon as possible.

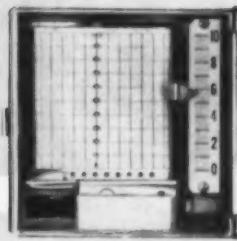
OLDSMOBILE DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

OLDSMOBILE

Where Quality is Standard Equipment!



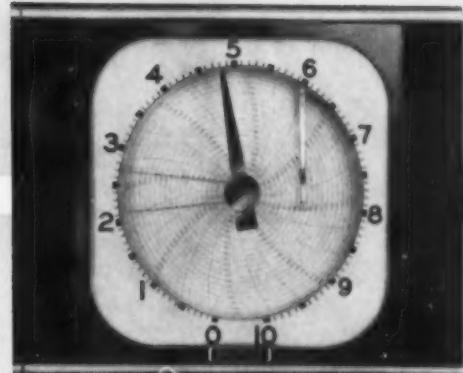
Dynamaster Electronic Potentiometer Pyrometer—Strip-chart model records on chart 11" wide, 120' long.



Miniature Electronic Dynamaster Pyrometer—Records on 3" strip-chart. Indicator model features easy-to-read 9" scale length.



Bristol Millivoltmeter Pyrometers—Free Vane+ pyrometer controllers (shown) or indicating types. Many control modes available.



Dynamaster Electronic Potentiometer Pyrometer—Round-chart model records on 12" chart, indicates on extra large scale.

MODERN PYROMETERS...key to profitable use of HEAT

Bristol recording and automatic controlling pyrometers for temperatures up to 5000°F can help you increase product uniformity, cut fuel and maintenance costs

Bristol makes a wide range of pyrometers for every requirement: Electronic potentiometers, millivoltmeter and radiation types . . . for furnaces, ovens . . . every type of heating equipment, every kind of fuel. The reliability and accuracy of these precision instruments have been proved in thousands of installations.

Take just one advanced Bristol instrument, for example, the Electronic Dynamaster® Potentiometer Pyrometer:

CONTINUOUS STANDARDIZATION PLUS ACCURACY OF STANDARD CELL

Continuous standardization in Dynamaster Electronic Pyrometers requires no dry-cells, but still retains the precision standard cell for highest stability and accuracy of voltage reference. Results: No interruption to operation, no batteries to change. And here are just a few of the Dynamaster types available:

A model for every requirement: Dynamaster Pyrometers are available as single-pen, two-pen, and multiple-record (up to 24 points) strip-chart instruments and as round-chart instruments.

Electric and pneumatic controllers: Both strip- and round-chart instruments are made in a very wide variety of controllers that meet every furnace and oven control requirement, including the following in a great many forms:

Electric Control—on-off, proportional input, 3-position, proportioning, proportional with automatic reset, and time-program.

Pneumatic Control—on-off, proportional, and proportional with reset.

Miniature Dynamaster Pyrometer: Full plug-in flexibility . . . takes only 5" x 5½" of panel space, but has same basic accuracy, same time-tested operating principle as full-size Dynamaster pyrometers described above. Ideal for graphic panels and centralized recording or indicating of large numbers of variables. Either electrical or pneumatic control types available.

Write for complete data on Bristol Pyrometers—and remember Bristol offers a complete line of thermocouples and pyrometer accessories. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

®T.M. Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

BRISTOL . . . for improved production through measurement and control
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETRY INSTRUMENTS



The Image of CF&I offers . . . for every industry . . .

Wissco Woven Wire Processing Belts

The giant steelman reflects generations of steel-making experience that results in durable, more efficient steel products for industry. For processing and conveying purposes, CF&I-Wissco Woven Wire Metal Belts offer these advantages for friction or chain edge drives:

Open Mesh—Allows free drainage—permits free air circulation for fast, uniform heating and cooling.

Strength of Metal—Fabricated to specifications in plain, tinned, galvanized, stainless or special alloy steel, Wissco Belts provide long, trouble-free service.

Corrosion Resistance—You can select a steel belt—high carbon, galvanized or stainless—which minimizes replacement costs and reduces maintenance.

These advantages mean long operating life and increased production for you, and make Wissco Belts a "must" where temperature extremes and every day wear factors are severe. You'll find that Wissco Belts are ideal for baking, cooling, drying, degreasing, spraying and washing.

If your operation uses temperatures 800° to 2100°F and

higher, specify Wissco Alloy Steel Belts. They are furnace-tested to assure dependable, smooth performance, and are excellent for annealing, hardening, enameling, sintering and similar operations.

In addition, special alloy Wissco Lehr Belts with flat supporting surfaces are available for glass annealing and decorating.

Call our experienced representative today for complete information on the Wissco Belt that will best fit your manufacturing process. And remember, Wissco Belts are usually shipped on reels for fast, simplified installation.

WISSCO BELTS
THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION



In the West: THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION—Denver and Oakland

In the East: WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION—Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo

Chicago • Detroit • New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia

CF&I OFFICE IN CANADA: Montreal

6782



Right Down Your Spring-Steel Alley

The spring steel you need may be sitting in our mill—ready to ship from stock or to roll, slit, heat-treat and finish to your specifications—but fast. Strip steels in widths up to 6½" tempered and 13" annealed or hard-rolled. You specify temper, finish, color, edge, forming properties, tolerance, etc. Find out about these "steels of a lifetime." Write for our 4-page folder highlighting products made from Wallace Barnes Spring Steel. Try us on your next requirement.

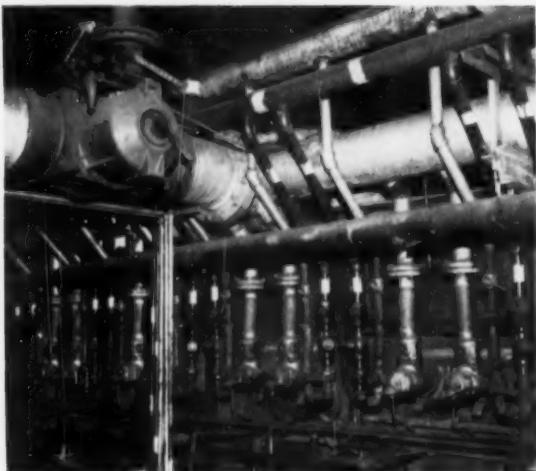
Wallace Barnes Steel Division

Bristol, Connecticut



Associated Spring
Corporation

ATLAS STEELS Maintenance Records Dictate:
Use North American Burners



Atlas Steels Limited's Utilities Engineer says: "Maintenance is confined to the water-cooled rolls and the refractory. This furnace has proven that special and complex heating equipment is not required to obtain very high thermal releases in a small space."

This high thermal head furnace heats $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 20''$ stainless steel slabs for one-step reduction to $\frac{1}{8}''$ in a planetary rolling mill. Slabs pass through the 108 ft., 7 zone furnace in only 14 minutes including soak time.

The elliptical combustion chamber is fired tangentially with 2 rows of North American Series 221 Dual-Fuel Burners. N. A. Adjustable Port Valves and #600 Air Motors Control the input.

You too can save money—specify North American burners, blowers, and controls—they're built for high production without high maintenance.

For engineering information,
call your nearby North American Combustion Engineer or write to ▾

The North American Mfg. Co.
Cleveland 5, Ohio

You may be just the Man for this Job!

A leading industrial magazine read by managers seeks a man who understands the significance of technological developments in metals and materials and can write about them.

... YOU ARE A CANDIDATE . . .

If you are a postwar college graduate whose work requires you to write reports on industrial and technological developments for management men in your company . . .

And if you'd like to utilize your writing ability full-time.

... AN UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITY . . .

Imagine yourself in this stimulating and intriguing job.

You'll be one of the first in the country to know what's going on. You'll constantly be adding to your fund of knowledge.

You'll be talking with the people who are developing the materials and methods for our fast-moving age of technology.

You'll be based in the Midwest with one of the finest staffs of industrial writers in the country.

This position has just the right amount of traveling and deskwork to make it pleasant.

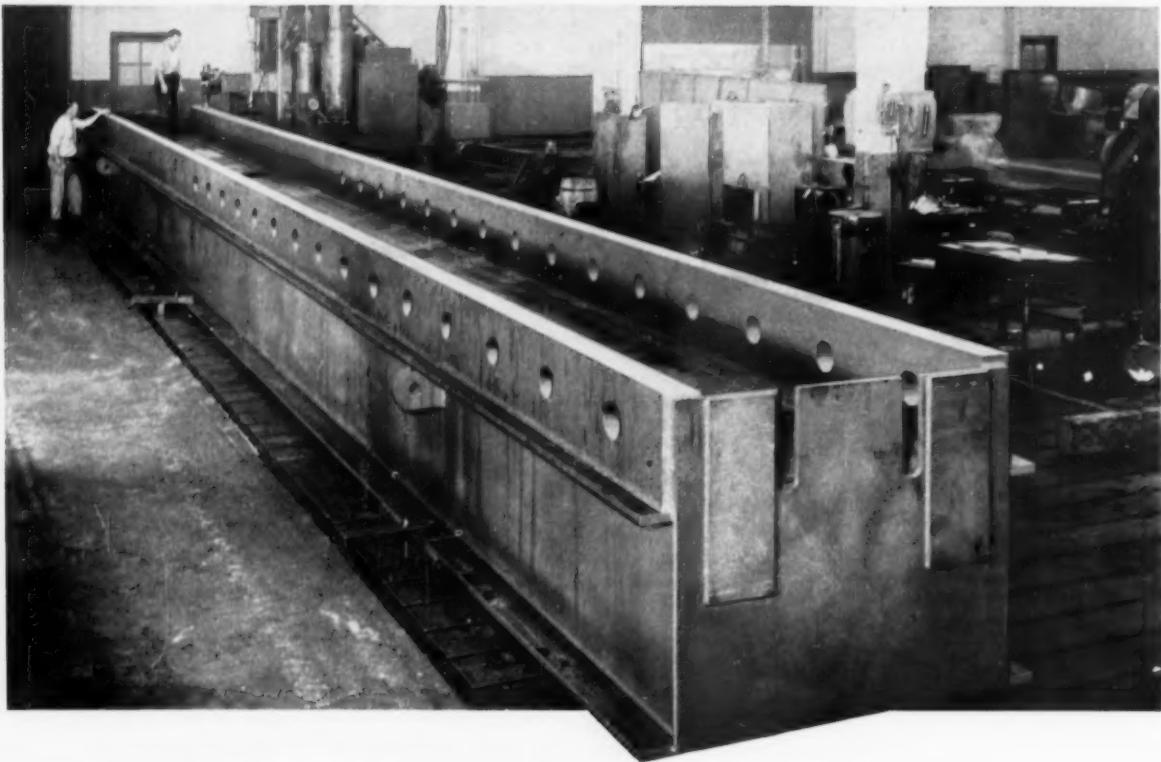
The starting salary is good, and there's unlimited opportunity to grow.

Tell us about yourself in a complete resume of your education, experience, and personal data. If you have a small photo of yourself, send it along.

We'll keep this matter strictly confidential.

Please address your reply to: Box 659, METAL PROGRESS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

STEEL-WELD FABRICATION . . .



PRECISION WELDMENTS Fabricated and Machined to Specification!

The 54-Ton Weldment above, which is 58'-8" long, is the base of a Stretcher-Leveler Machine for use in the production of aluminum sheets. This unusual weldment is one of thousands of Steel-Weld Fabricated parts and assemblies produced by Mahon for manufacturers of processing machinery, machine tools, and other types of heavy mechanical equipment.

When your design calls for weldments of any kind, you, too, will want to discuss your requirements with Mahon engineers; because, in the Mahon Company you will find a unique source for weldments or welded steel in any form . . . a fully responsible source with a long and enviable performance record, and unusual facilities for design engineering, fabricating, machining and assembling.

See Sweet's Product Design File for information on Facilities, or have a Mahon sales engineer call at your convenience.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY • Detroit 34, Michigan
SALES-ENGINEERING OFFICES IN DETROIT, NEW YORK and CHICAGO

Use WELDED STEEL for
100% Predictability
and Greater Strength
with Reduced Weight!

MAHON



ROCKET ENGINES

*NEW tungsten linings
for rocket nozzles...*



MELTING POINT: 6170°F.

Tungsten-lined lightweight nozzles for solid propellant engines are now being fabricated by General Electric. With a lining melting point of 6170°F, these are among the highest temperature lightweight fixed and flexible nozzles in use in the missile industry, enduring high rocket propellant temperatures and pressures with no measurable erosion.

These nozzles are produced by an arc-spraying process pioneered by General Electric. Tungsten is vaporized in an arc and deposited on a mandrel. For some applications, the liner is molded in lightweight plastic, and the mandrel leached out.

Arc-sprayed nozzles have been hot-fired with the new high temperature propellants at several locations.

G.E.'s capabilities in metallurgy and manufacturing are combined with equally advanced capabilities in engineering, research and development. Integrated advanced rocket engine capabilities at General Electric can meet your needs for high performance solid propellant engine cases, nozzles and liquid engine components using cryogenic and storeable propellants.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL **ELECTRIC**

The Flight Propulsion Laboratory Department's Rocket Engine Section is the nucleus of General Electric progress in rocket engines and their components. It is well-equipped; and it uses Company-wide capabilities and experience to speed advances. If you would like more information about the section's products and capabilities in solid or liquid propulsion systems, please mail this coupon. Rocket Engine Section, General Electric Co., Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

Section C182-2
Rocket Engine Section
Flight Propulsion Laboratory Department

General Electric Company
Cincinnati 15, Ohio

Please send me additional information about General Electric solid propellant cases and nozzles (GED-3763).

I would like to discuss G-E rocket engine products with a sales representative.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City

State

METALS and RESIDUES, Inc.

Announces a Significant New Development for VACUUM MELTERS:

MOLYBDENUM and TUNGSTEN RONDELLES

in the NEW



The Package with the Protective Atmosphere

RONDELLES WILL NOT OXIDIZE IN STORAGE

Packed under inert gas in hermetically sealed containers, M&R NON-OXO-PAK completely eliminates the moisture and oxygen pickup which usually occurs in conventional packaging. Each M&R NON-OXO-PAK bears a certification that its contents will not oxidize as long as the container remains hermetically intact.

Additional NON-OXO-PAK FEATURES:

- Permits more rapid weighing of charges.
- Reduces storage handling and inventory.
- Assures a stable product; invariant in composition.
- Dependable certified analysis accompanies each lot.

METALS & RESIDUES, INC.

65 Brown Ave., Springfield, N.J. — DRexel 6-5700

M&R NON-OXO-PAK

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK:
Molybdenum Rondelles,
Tungsten Rondelles—Grade 25 lb. packages

Tungsten Rondelles—Vacuum Melting Grade—50 lb. packages

AVAILABLE ON ORDER:
Tungsten and Molybdenum Powders and
Granules
Titanium and Zirconium Wafers, etc.

NOW BASIC METALLURGY II

NEW COMPANION VOLUME TO FAMED BASIC METALLURGY I

This easy-to-read and practical book describes the equipment and its use for metallurgical operations. This is a practical guide to metallurgical equipment, test and techniques.

Well-illustrated with 67 pictures, 17 pull-out data sheets and 37 charts and graphs, Basic Metallurgy II contains a comprehensive 8-page index for handy use plus 68 references to other authoritative sources.

Table of Contents

PURPOSE AND KINDS OF TESTING

TENSION TESTING MACHINES

HARDNESS TESTING

OTHER MECHANICAL TESTS

NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

MACROSCOPIC TESTING

MICROSCOPIC INVESTIGATION

PYROMETRY

HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

PREPARED ATMOSPHERES FOR HEAT TREATMENT

CORROSION TESTING

MISCELLANEOUS TESTING

\$7.50...232 Pgs. PLUS 17 Data Sheets...Red Cloth Binding

ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Enclosed please find \$ _____ for copy(s) of Basic Metallurgy, Volume II.

Or: Bill me Bill Company

Name _____

Street & No. _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

Company _____

MAN, METALS AND MODERN MAGIC



METALS

yesterday—
today—
tomorrow.

a fascinating ASM book

by Dr. J. Gordon Parr

This is a book for technician and student alike to enjoy—a story of metallurgical progress through the ages to the challenging problems of science that must be solved tomorrow. Enjoyable reading—an ideal gift.

15 Chapters...44 Illustrations...235 Pages...\$2.95
Red Cloth Binding...Published April, 1958

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Send to: American Society for Metals

Technical & Engineering Book Information Service
7301 Euclid Avenue, Department A, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send _____ copy(s) of *Man, Metals & Modern Magic*
at \$2.95. Postage Paid

Bill Me Enclosed _____

Bill Company Check

Money Order Cash

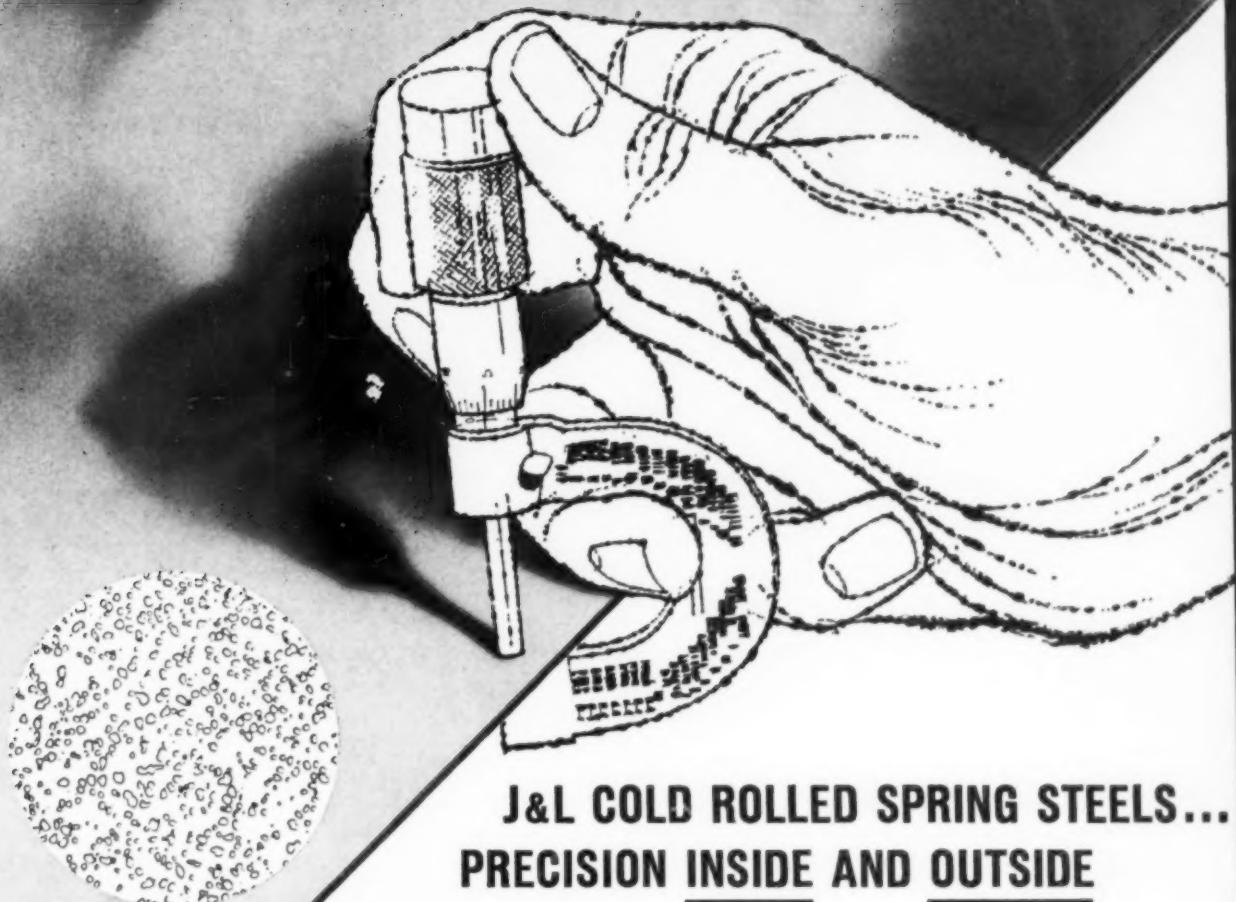
Check here for ASM Book Catalog

Name _____ Title _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Company _____



J&L COLD ROLLED SPRING STEELS... PRECISION INSIDE AND OUTSIDE

INSIDE—Microstructure control through processing techniques developed by J&L offers important advantages. For example, improved stamping, forming and drawing qualities; uniform response to heat treatment; reduction of heat treating distortion. This product is available in various internal structures and is also available in all hardness ranges—dead soft, intermediate and spring tempers.

OUTSIDE—Superior gauge accuracy of J&L precision spring steels made possible by specially developed rolling mill equipment and techniques, saves production dollars. For example, elimination of grinding for gauge accuracy; lower inspection costs; longer tool life; smoother surface finishes.

Investigate the cost-saving possibilities offered by J&L cold rolled spring steels. Contact J&L Stainless and Strip Division, Youngstown 1, Ohio.



STRIP

LOW CARBON • HIGH CARBON • ALLOY • STAINLESS
TEMPERED SPRING STEEL • ZINC AND COPPER COATED



Plants and Service Centers:

Los Angeles • Kenilworth • (N. J.) • Indianapolis • Youngstown

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation • STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • Youngstown 1, Ohio

The 14th



METALLOGRAPHIC EXHIBIT

Chicago, November 1 to 6, 1959

*All metallographers—
everywhere—
are cordially invited to
display their best work.*

RULES FOR ENTRANTS

Exhibitors do not need to be members of the American Society for Metals.

Work which has appeared in previous metallographic exhibits held by the American Society for Metals is unacceptable.

Photographic prints should be mounted on stiff cardboard, extending no more than 3 in. beyond edge of print in any direction; maximum dimensions 14 by 18 in. (35 by 45 cm.). Heavy, solid frames are unacceptable.

Entries should carry a label on the *face of the mount* giving:

Classification of entry.

Material, etchant, magnification.

Any special information as desired.

The name, company affiliation and postal address of the exhibitor should be placed on the *back of the mount* together with a request for return of the exhibit if so desired.

Entrants living outside the United States should send their micros by first-class letter mail endorsed "Photo for Exhibition—May Be Opened for Customs Inspection".

Exhibits must be delivered before Oct. 15, 1959, either by prepaid express, registered parcel post or first-class letter mail, addressed:

Metallographic Exhibit
American Society for Metals
53 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago 4, Ill., U.S.A.

CLASSIFICATION OF MICROS

- Class 1. Cast irons and steels.
- Class 2. Carbon and alloy steels (wrought).
- Class 3. Stainless steels and heat resisting alloys.
- Class 4. Aluminum, magnesium, beryllium, titanium and their alloys.
- Class 5. Copper, nickel, zinc, lead and their alloys.
- Class 6. Uranium, plutonium, thorium, zirconium and reactor fuel and control elements.
- Class 7. Metals and alloys not otherwise classified.
- Class 8. Series showing transitions or changes during processing.
- Class 9. Welds and other joining methods.
- Class 10. Surface coatings and surface phenomena.
- Class 11. Slags, inclusions, refractories, cermets and aggregates.
- Class 12. Electron micrographs.
- Class 13. Results by unconventional techniques.
- Class 14. Color prints in any of the above classes. (No transparencies accepted.)

AWARDS AND OTHER INFORMATION

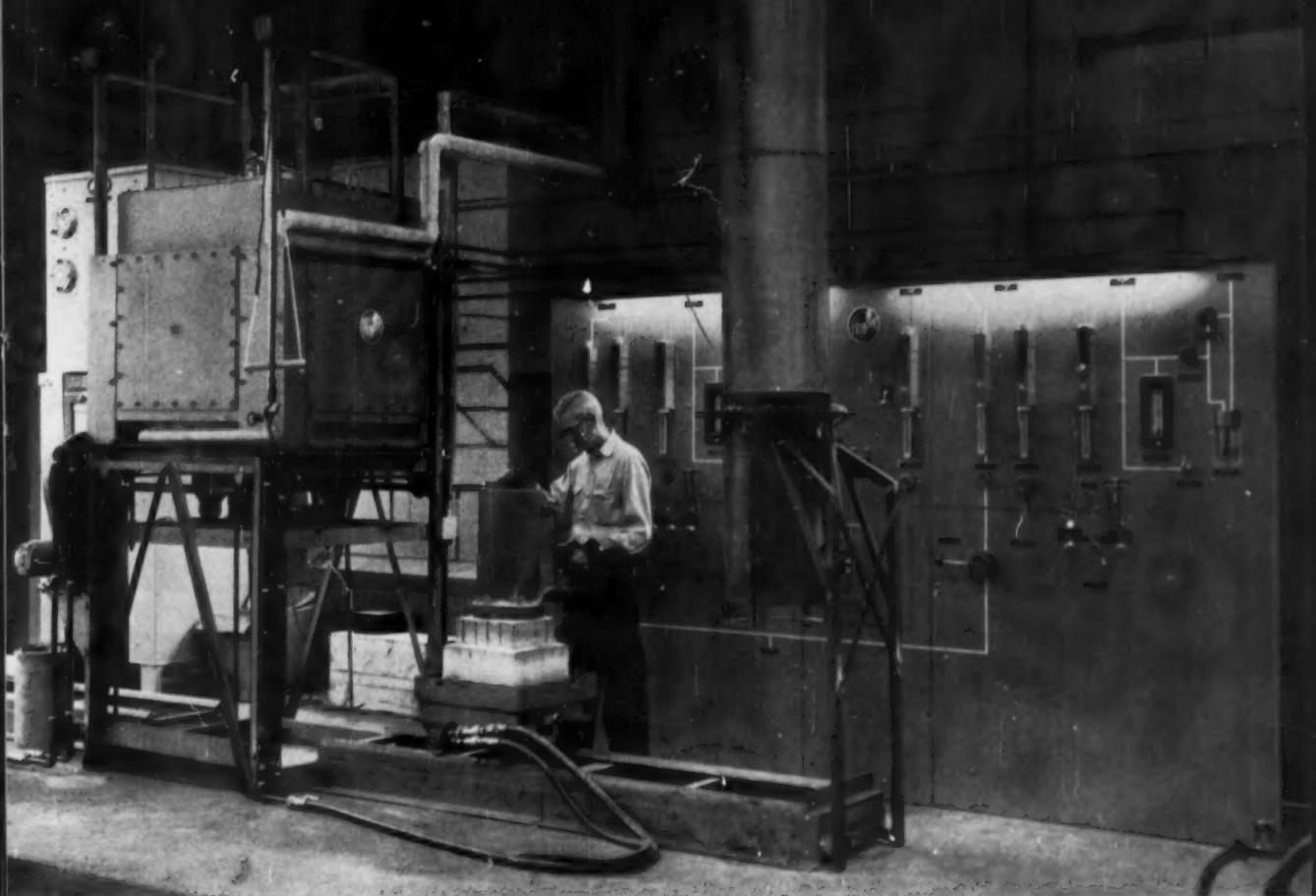
A committee of judges will be appointed by the Metal Congress management which will award a First Prize (a medal and blue ribbon) to the best in each classification. Honorable Mentions will also be awarded (with appropriate medals) to other photographs which in the opinion of the judges closely approach the winner in excellence. A Grand Prize, in the form of an engrossed certificate and a money award of \$500 from the Adolph I. Buehler Endowment will also be awarded the exhibitor whose work is judged best in the show, and his exhibit shall become the property of the American Society for Metals for preservation and display in the Society's national headquarters.

All prize-winning photographs will be retained by the Society for one year and placed in a traveling exhibit to the various  Chapters.

41st NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS & EXPOSITION

INTERNATIONAL AUDITORIUM — — — CHICAGO — — — NOV. 1 to 6, 1959

BRAZING STAINLESS JET ENGINE PARTS:



REJECTS MINIMIZED, UTMOST SAFETY ASSURED

Serving a major aircraft and automotive parts manufacturer, this Harper Elevator Furnace can be relied upon for top-caliber dry hydrogen brazing on every run. What's more, it's built for "fail-safe" operation.

In the application shown above, fluxless copper brazing and bright hardening are performed simultaneously within retorts to produce stainless steel jet engine sub-assemblies. The furnace is also utilized regularly for nickel alloy brazing and annealing a variety of other stainless steel parts. According to the user, there have been practically no rejects or reruns.

One big reason behind this success is the modern gas flow control panel which was designed and supplied by Harper for governing atmosphere gases. With valves, flow meters, manometers, bubble bottles and test cocks neatly mounted and well illuminated, flow rates and pressures can be readily checked and adjusted.

Safety is provided in a most positive way. For ex-

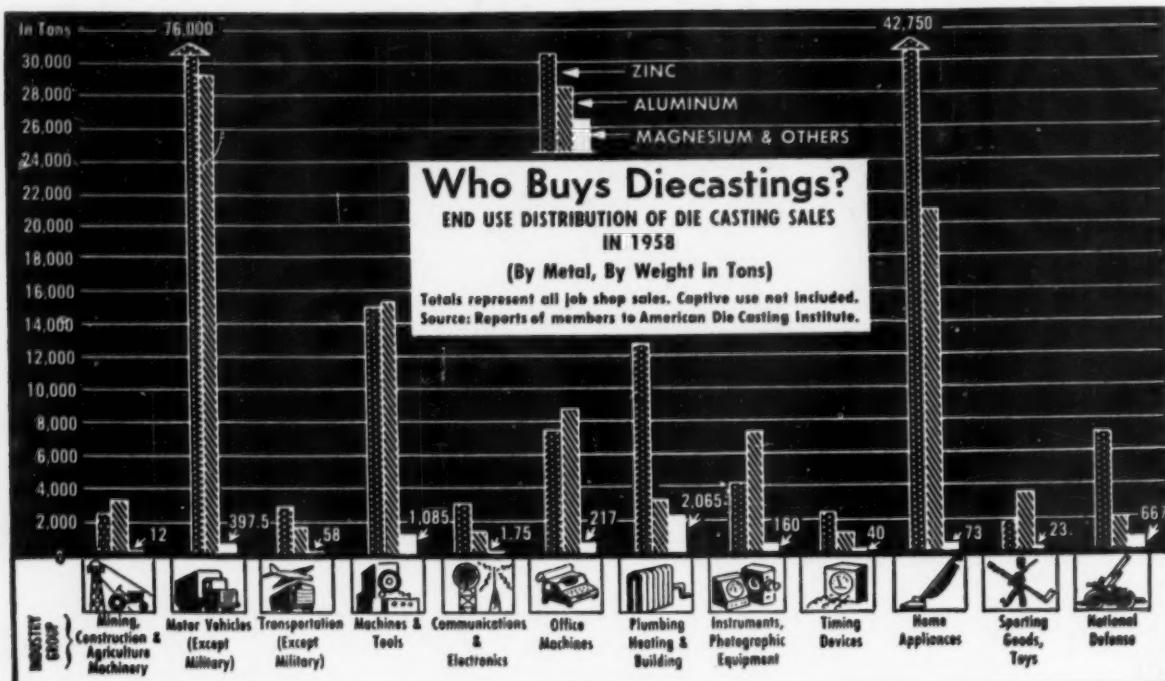
ample, if the hydrogen pressure or the power supply fails, a safety solenoid shut-off valve automatically cuts off the hydrogen line, starts nitrogen flow and sounds a horn alarm. *Nothing is left to chance.*

When you first plan to braze, anneal or harden stainless steel parts, you'll find it pays to talk it over with a Harper representative . . . for Harper can build the furnace best suited to your needs: box, pusher, hump mesh belt, roller hearth, bell, elevator or pit.

Harper's new booklet, "How to Braze Stainless Steels," is yours for the asking. Write: Harper Electric Furnace Corp., 40 River St., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

HARPER ELECTRIC
FURNACES

FOR BRAZING, SINTERING, WIRE ANNEALING, BRIGHT ANNEALING, FORGING AND RESEARCH



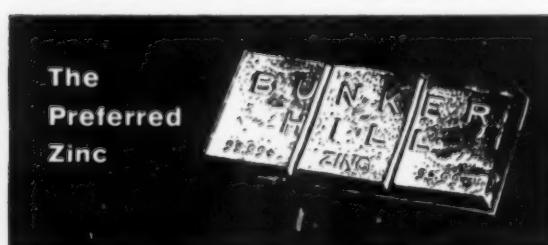
these industries do!

Applications of zinc base die castings are steadily becoming more varied and more widespread. Today, it would be virtually impossible for anyone to go through an ordinary day's routine of living without using—directly or indirectly—an immense number of appliances, devices and services in which zinc alloy die castings form essential parts. The chart above shows sales by job shop die casters in 1958. The superior physical characteristics of zinc as a base metal for die castings is indicated by the fact that in 1958 67% of all die

castings by weight, sold by job shops, were based on zinc.

Die Casting . . . the shortest distance between raw material and finished product . . . is the second largest consumer of zinc and is continuing to expand because of industry's recognition of what the process has proved itself to be: One of the fastest and most economical production techniques at the command of the metal-working industry today.

DIECASTING is the Process.. ZINC, the Metal
BUNKER HILL



BUNKER HILL 99.99% ZINC

Eastern Sales Agents

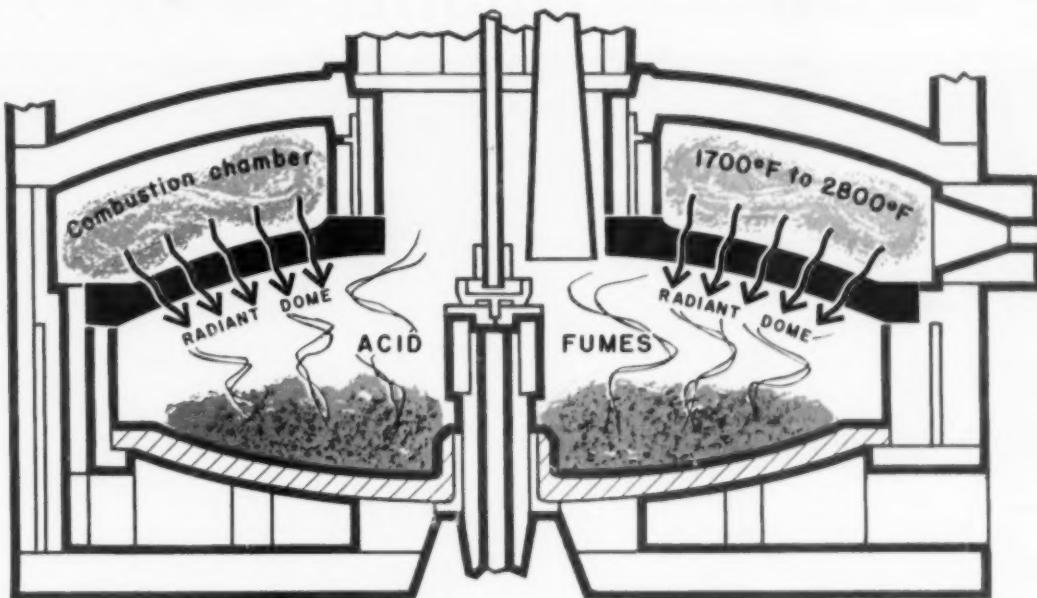
ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY, 250 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17

Sales Office For Pacific Coast

THE BUNKER HILL CO., 680 MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 4, CALIF.

EN-138

It took one of Carborundum's refractories to solve this problem:



Delivers heat fast...resists corrosion...and stands stresses over a wide temperature range

A radiant dome is used for indirect heating in the Mannheim furnace sketched above. Sulfuric acid and salt cake are fed into an externally heated chamber to produce HCl gas. Temperatures above the radiant dome range from 1700-2800 F.

The problem here is complete separation of the highly corrosive charge from the heat source by a material that can live with these destructive conditions, yet, will transmit heat very rapidly. The problem is intensified because the dome may be as large as 20' in diameter, hence must be constructed of a material with adequate strength even at extreme temperatures.

One of Carborundum's Refractories—CARBOFRAX® silicon carbide—meets all these conditions. It has exceptionally high heat conductivity (11 times better than fireclay) and is inert to most acids. Its load bearing strength at high temperatures

—300 psi at 2750 F without crushing — also enables the CARBOFRAX shapes to withstand the tremendous structural stresses involved.

If you have a problem like this that even the best of standard refractories or metals won't handle, consider Carborundum's Refractories. There is a wide range of products, each with a *combination* of properties seldom found in other materials of construction.

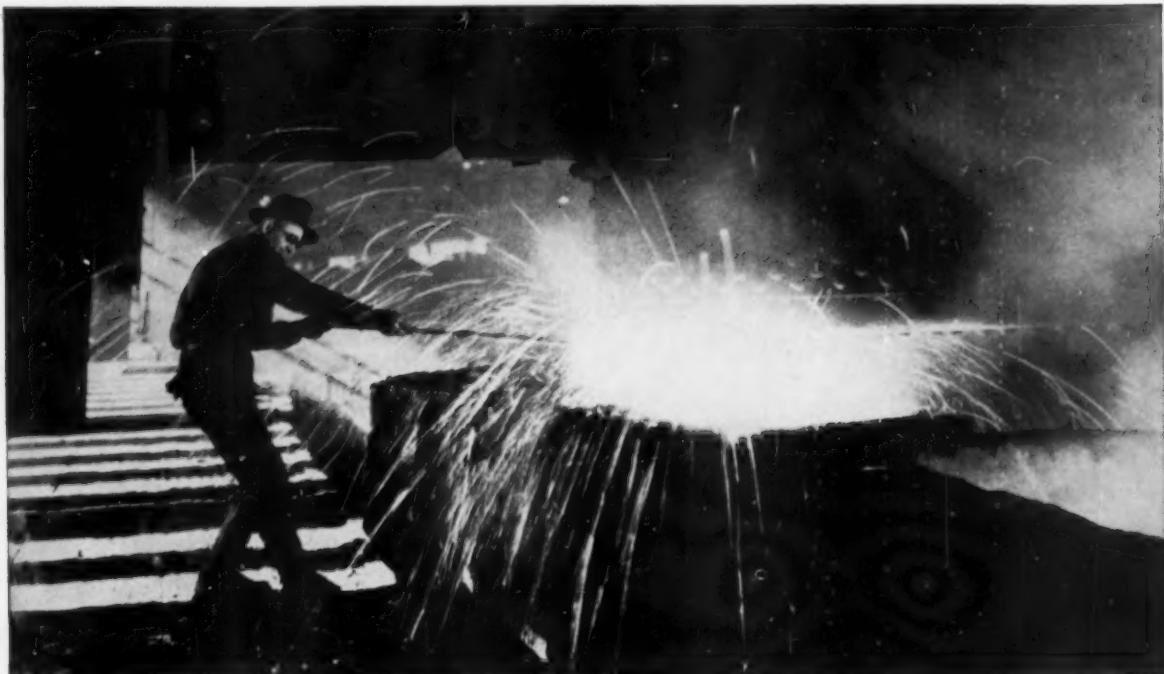
*Write today for your free copy of
"Super Refractories by Carborundum."
The address: Dept. M-69, Refractories
Division, Perth Amboy, New Jersey.*



CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

THE U.S. TREASURY SALUTES THE PEOPLE IN THE STEEL INDUSTRY



—who buy Savings Bonds and strengthen America's Peace Power

Men and women who earn their living in the steel industry can take great pride in knowing that their crafts and skills contribute, through raw material supplies, to nearly every other great industry in the United States. They can also be proud of the help thousands upon thousands of them are giving to America's Peace Power through the purchase of U.S. Savings Bonds.

Through regular purchase of Shares in America, these thrift-conscious people are reinforcing their own security after retirement, and establishing current reserves for such worthwhile family projects as new homes, education and travel.

If your company has not put in a Payroll Savings Plan thus far, you can start immediately. Just telephone your State Savings Bonds Director and accept the help he wants to give you. Or write to Savings Bonds Division, U.S. Treasury Department, Washington, D.C.



J. K. Thomson is shown here at his work in one of the great steel mills of this country. Like thousands of his fellow craftsmen, Mr. Thomson is making regular use of his company Payroll Savings Plan to contribute to the Peace Power of his country.



METAL PROGRESS



THE U. S. GOVERNMENT DOES NOT PAY FOR THIS ADVERTISEMENT. THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT THANKS, FOR THEIR PATRIOTISM, THE ADVERTISING COUNCIL AND THE DONOR ABOVE.

Metal Progress

Volume 75

January 1959 through June 1959

ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor-in-Chief*

ALLEN G. GRAY, *Editor*

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, *Managing Editor*

Assistant Editors

DAVE RITCHIE

CARL R. WEYMUELLER

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

ELIZABETH McCALL ALDRICH, *Editorial Assistant*



Metal Progress Is Owned and Published by

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Subject Index

The subject headings used in this index are chosen in accordance with the ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification, International (Revised) Edition, published by the American Society for Metals, 1958.

Aircraft

- Aircraft and Missile Problems Spur Successful Western Metal Congress, Staff Report 4-96-F
- Aircraft Quality Steels, by L. F. Barnhardt and P. Adams (d) 4-135
- Better Aircraft Engines, by W. Paul Eddy (d) 2-124
- Designed to Fly . . . High, by Tom Bishop 3-108
- Fabricating and Finishing Toolsteels for Aircraft Parts, by P. E. Ruff 4-97
- Fabricating Sheet Metal for Aircraft, by Adolph Vlcek, Jr. 3-77
- Hot Work Toolsteel for Aircraft, by P. E. Ruff 3-108
- Stress Relief of Aluminum for Aircraft, by R. T. Myer, S. A. Kilpatrick and E. Backus 3-112
- Ultrasonic Testing at Douglas, by W. G. Hitt 3-80

Aluminum

- Aluminum Powder Parts at High Temperature, by R. J. Towler (c) 5-122
- Anodizing and Coloring Aluminum in Britain, by Tom Bishop 1-87
- Bright Anodizing Aluminum, by A. W. Brace (d) 6-214
- Licking the Problem of Stress-Corrosion Cracking, by John F. Klement, Robert E. Maersch and Patrick A. Tully 2-82
- Rating Oil Stains on Cold Rolled Aluminum, by L. B. Sargent (sr) 5-113
- Stress-Relief of Aluminum for Aircraft, by R. T. Myer, S. A. Kilpatrick and E. Backus 3-112
- Ultrasonic Inspection of Aluminum, by William L. Fink (d) 5-154
- Ultrasonic Testing of Aluminum, by J. L. Waisman, C. S. Yen, L. L. Sofka and P. W. Kleris, Jr. (d) 5-149-C
- Welded Aluminum Mine Cars, by J. R. Flynn (sr) 5-114

American Electroplaters' Society

- A Golden Anniversary (cp) 6-66

Analysis, composition

- Volumetric Determination of Silicon in Ferrosilicon, by Sigurd Veiken (d) 1-186

Annealing

- Continuous Furnace Improves Annealing, by A. G. Sturrock 5-103
- Anodizing and Coloring Aluminum in Britain, by Tom Bishop 1-87
- Bright Anodizing Aluminum, by A. W. Brace (d) 6-214

Atomic bombs

- Tests of Nuclear Weapons, (aa) 6-117

Atomic energy

- More Atoms for Peace, by John P. Howe 1-106
- Atomic Energy in Canada, by David A. Keys 1-90

Austempering

- Austempering and Martempering Practices, by A. F. Holden 2-74

Austenite decomposition

- Austenite Transformation Behavior, by E. S. Davenport (d) 5-188

Automobiles

- Stainless Steel in Automobiles, (d) 2-132

Batteries

- Radio-Isotopes Control Battery Plate Quality (sr) 6-120

Beryllium

- Beryllium Is Now Being Forged (sr) 5-117

Biographies

- A Biographical Appreciation of an Eminent Living Metallurgist—Clarence H. Lorig 2-94

(aa) Atomic Age; (br) Book Review; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Digest; (ds) Data Sheet; (sr) Short Runs

- Henry Hickman Harris, a Prominent American Metals Engineer, by Myron Weiss 6-106

Blast furnace

- Impending Shortage in Blast Furnace Coke, by Hubert E. Riser (d) 3-174
- A Self-Lining Blast Furnace, by W. A. Archibald, T. P. Brown and L. A. Leonard (d) 6-172

Blast furnace, low-shaft

- Steel-making Progress in Belgium and Luxembourg, by A. Decker 1-65

Bonding

- Bonding of Polyethylene to Metals, by H. Peters and W. H. Lockwood (d) 2-157

Brass

- Bonding of Polyethylene to Metals, by H. Peters and W. H. Lockwood (d) 2-157

Brazing

- Brazing Alloys Resistant to Oxidation and Sodium Corrosion, by G. M. Slaughter, C. F. Leitner, Jr., P. Patriarche, E. E. Hoffman and W. D. Manly (d) 4-182
- Brazing Gear Shift Levers, (sr) 4-103
- Brazing Processes, Equipment and Procedures, review by William M. Lehrer (br) 2-101
- Brazing Under an Electric Blanket, by Donald E. Werns and Mel Schwartz 5-109

Brittleness

- Strain-Age Embrittlement, by C. J. Osborn (d) 2-156
- Tough Ship Plate, by William J. Harris, Jr. and Clyde Williams 4-66
- "Unbreakable" Ships in a Hurry? (ep) 4-65

Bronze

- Licking the Problem of Stress-Corrosion Cracking, by John F. Klement, Robert E. Maersch and Patrick A. Tully 2-82

Buildings

- Architectural Metal at the Brussels Fair, by F. Charles Thum 1-71

Cadmium

- High-Strength Steel Can Be Cadmium Plated Without Embrittlement, by D. J. Cash and W. Scheuerman 2-90

Carbo-nitriding

- Brazing Gear Shift Levers, (sr) 4-103
- Surface Fatigue of Carbo-Nitrided Steel, by G. W. Powell, M. B. Bever and C. F. Fleo 4-88

Carburizing

- Shallow Carburized Case Depths, by Romeo Suffredini (d) 3-212

Case depth

- Shallow Carburized Case Depths, by Romeo Suffredini (d) 3-212

Cast iron

- Cracking Due to Stresses in Gray Iron Castings, by H. T. Angus and W. G. Tonks (d) 5-158
- Shrinkage Defects in Iron Castings, by J. Gittus (d) 3-176

Cast iron, malleable

- Heat Treating Malleable Iron, by Hans Weber (d) 1-156

Casting

- Use of Vibration in Casting, by A. H. Freedman, J. F. Wallace and F. A. Carbonaro (d) 4-140

Casting, continuous

- Metal Processing in Russia, by Arthur B. Teesmen 5-106

Casting, precision investment

- Investment Castings (d) 5-144

Castings

- Improvement of Castings by Press Forging, by Andrew H. Murphy and Lyle L. Clark (d) 4-147

Cemented carbides

- Compacts of High Green Strength, by G. F. Tisnai (c) 5-126

Ceramic coatings

- Ceramic Coatings for Insulation, by Alan V. Levy 3-86
- Ceramic Coatings Protect Heat Treated Parts, by Bruce Leonard (sr) 6-121

Chromium plate

- Improvements in Plating Zinc Die Castings, Staff Report 6-78

Cladding

- Clad Steels for Nuclear Applications, by J. H. Proctor (d) 4-178

Cleaning, blast

- What Makes A Good Steel Shot, by Charles E. Carlin 6-82

Coating, organic

- New Look Comes to Steel (sr) 3-126

Cold treatment

- Cold Treatment for Better Properties, by Rolland S. Jamison 3-128

Columbium

- Metal Parts for Operating at Higher Temperatures, by D. A. Robins 1-84

Comet disasters

- Designed to Fly . . . High, by Tom Bishop 3-108

Controlled atmospheres

- Automatic Controls for Protective Atmospheres, by William C. Diman 4-79
- Controlled Atmospheres in Australia, by F. P. Heard 1-98
- Vacuum as a Furnace Atmosphere, by L. W. Johnson 2-71

Corrosion

- Acid Resisting Property of Steels, by C. Edelenau (d) 5-174

Corrosion tests

- Evaluation Test for Type 316 L Stainless, by Donald Warren (d) 6-180
- Rating Heat Transfer Surfaces for Corrosion, by N. D. Groves and C. M. Eisenbrown 5-78

Creep

- Combined Creep and Fatigue Tests, by A. J. Kennedy (d) 6-192

Crystals, single

- Super-Elasticity, by W. A. Rothering (d) 6-174

Cyclosteel

- Cyclosteel, by Sir Charles Goodeve (d) 1-152

Defects

- Shrinkage Defects in Iron Castings, by J. Gittus (d) 3-176

Desulphurization

- Removal of Sulphur From Hot Metal, by A. J. Deacon, D. B. Powell and E. C. Rudolphy (d) 2-148
- Removing Sulphur and Silicon From Hot Metal, Staff Report 5-91

Die castings

- Improvements in Plating Zinc Die Castings, Staff Report 6-78

Dislocations

- Etching Reagents for Dislocations in Metal Crystals, by L. C. Lovell, F. L. Vogel and J. H. Wernick 5-96
- Etching Reagents for Dislocations in Metal Crystals, by L. C. Lovell, F. L. Vogel and J. H. Wernick (ds) 5-96-B

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Education | |
| Metallurgy in Israel, by Ariel Taub | 1-75 |
| Elastic properties | |
| Super-Elasticity, by W. A. Rachinger | (d) 6-174 |
| Electroplating | |
| A Golden Anniversary (ep) | 6-66 |
| High-Strength Steel Can Be Cadmium Plated Without Embrittlement, by D. J. Cash and W. Scheuerman | 2-90 |
| Improvements in Plating Zinc Die Castings, Staff Report | 6-78 |
| Electrowinning | |
| Electrolytic Recovery of Manganese, by M. C. Carosella and R. M. Fowler | (d) 6-156 |
| Enameling | |
| New Possibilities With Porcelain Enamel Finishes, Staff Report | 6-67 |
| Engines, aircraft | |
| Better Aircraft Engines, by W. Paul Eddy (d) | 2-124 |
| Materials Problems of Rocket Engines, Donald E. Roda (d) | 8-142 |
| Etching | |
| Etching Reagents for Dislocations in Metal Crystals, by L. C. Lovell, F. L. Vogel and J. H. Wernick | 5-96 |
| Etching Reagents for Dislocations in Metal Crystals, by L. C. Lovell, F. L. Vogel and J. H. Wernick (d) | 5-96-B |
| Extrusion | |
| Cold Extrusion Process, by H. D. Feldmann (d) | 6-196 |
| Extruding Metal Powders, by Eric Gregory | 4-113 |
| Fabrication | |
| Fabricating Sheet Metal for Aircraft, by Adolph Vlcek, Jr. | 8-77 |
| Fatigue | |
| Combined Creep and Fatigue Tests, by A. J. Kennedy (d) | 6-192 |
| Designed to Fly . . . High, by Tom Blahop | 3-108 |
| Effect of Surface Finish on Fatigue, by B. Cina (d) | 5-172 |
| Surface Fatigue of Carbo-Nitrided Steel, by G. W. Powell, M. B. Bever and C. F. Floe | 4-88 |
| Surface Rolling to Increase Fatigue Strength, by A. A. Novik and M. S. Balter (d) | 4-174 |
| Ferro-alloys | |
| Volumetric Determination of Silicon in Ferrosilicon, by Sigurd Velken (d) | 1-186 |
| Finishing | |
| Plasma Arc Torch (sr) | 2-108 |
| Flaw detection | |
| Control of Magnetic Particle Testing, by J. W. Schweikert | 4-84 |
| Nondestructive Testing Symbols (d) | 6-184 |
| Principles of Eddy Current Testing, by Friedrich Foerster | 1-101 |
| Forging | |
| Beryllium Is Now Being Forged (sr) | 5-117 |
| Improvement of Castings by Press Forging, by Andrew H. Murphy and Lyle L. Clark (d) | 4-147 |
| Forming | |
| Welding and Metal Forming in Russia, by Arthur B. Tesmen | 1-79 |
| Foundry | |
| Casting Titanium and Zirconium, by A. H. Roberson (d) | 1-158 |
| Foundry Activities in France (d) | 2-150 |
| Foundry Activities in Scandinavia, by Lars Villner, Ove Hoff, O. E. Hultamo and Torolf Krovgiv (d) | 1-172 |
| Fracture | |
| Stress-Corrosion Fracture (d) | 6-143 |
| Fuel | |
| Pending Shortage in Blast Furnace Coke, by Hubert E. Riser (d) | 3-174 |
| Metallurgical Fuel Developments—Main Lines of the Postwar Years, by D. W. Gillings | 1-111 |
| Fuel containers | |
| Fuel Containers for Rockets, by Donald E. Nulk | 8-66 |
| Fuel, nuclear | |
| Fuel for the Atomic Engine, by B. Lustman | 4-72 |
| Furnaces | |
| Vacuum as a Furnace Atmosphere, by L. W. Johnson | 2-71 |
| Furnaces, heat treating | |
| Buying Industrial Heating Equipment, by C. F. Olmstead | 2-65 |
| Continuous Furnace Improves Annealing, by A. G. Sturrock | 5-108 |
| The Gradient Furnace . . . A Versatile Research Tool, by Andrew Fedunek and Paul E. Bushy | 6-92 |
| A Luminous Wall Furnace (sr) | 2-108 |
| Furnaces, melting | |
| Pattern for Better Alloys | 6-122 |
| Vacuum Furnace Features Quick Changeover, (sr) | 6-118 |
| Furnaces, solar | |
| Solar Furnace in Nonferrous Research, by W. M. Tuddenham (d) | 5-180 |
| Gages | |
| X-Ray Dimension Gage, (sr) | 4-104 |
| Gears | |
| Surface Rolling to Increase Fatigue Strength, by A. A. Novik and M. S. Balter (d) | 4-174 |
| Germanium | |
| Germanium Rectifiers, (d) | 8-196 |
| Ghosts | |
| Barnyard Pals, by June Chung (c) | 5-124 |
| Metalurgical Dragon, by C. A. Moe (c) | 5-122 |
| Graphite | |
| Graphitized Textiles Have Many Uses (sr) | 5-115 |
| Hardenability | |
| Hardenability Bands for Steels 4720-H to 50B60-H (d) | 2-96-B |
| Hardenability Bands for Steels 5120-H to 51B60-H (d) | 1-96-B |
| Hardenability Bands for Steels 8822-H to 9850-H, (d) | 4-96-B |
| Selecting Hardenable Steels, by H. E. Arblaster (d) | 6-206 |
| Heat resisting alloys | |
| High-Temperature Metallurgy, by Robert Bakish (d) | 1-142 |
| Metal Parts for Operating at Higher Temperatures, by D. A. Robins | 1-84 |
| Vacuum Melting Stainless Steels and Superalloys, by W. W. Dyrkacs (d) | 5-138 |
| Heat treatment | |
| Austempering and Martempering Practices, by A. F. Holden | 2-74 |
| Ceramic Coatings Protect Heat Treated Parts, by Bruce Leonard (sr) | 6-121 |
| Heat Treating Malleable Iron, by Hans Weber (d) | 1-156 |
| Heat Treatment of Toolsteels, by A. P. T. Taylor-Gill (d) | 1-176 |
| Welding and Heat Treating Rocket Cases, by C. N. Scott | 3-99 |
| History | |
| The Institute of Metals . . . Its First 50 Years, by J. C. Chaston | 1-95 |
| Impact test | |
| Impact Test for Evaluating Toolsteels, by Gary Steven | 5-76 |
| Induction heating | |
| Induction Heating in Induction Heating, by W. E. Benninghoff | 2-66 |
| Ingot casting | |
| Metal Processing in Russia, by Arthur B. Tesmen | 5-106 |
| Quality Control in Specialty Steel Production, by J. S. Pendleton, Jr. and H. O. Beaver, Jr. (c) | 5-122 |
| Inspection | |
| Mill Sampling of Ship Plate Steel, by Charles L. Staigaitis (d) | 2-152 |
| Inspection, sonic | |
| Ultrasonic Inspection of Aluminum, by William L. Fink (d) | 5-154 |
| Ultrasonic Testing at Douglas, by W. C. Hitt | 3-80 |
| Ultrasonic Testing of Aluminum, by J. L. Waisman, C. S. Yen, L. L. Sofea and P. W. Klorer, Jr. (d) | 3-149-C |
| Institute of Metals | |
| The Institute of Metals . . . Its First 50 Years, by J. C. Chaston | 1-95 |
| Inventions | |
| Inventions Wanted! (ep) | 6-65 |
| Iron-aluminum alloys | |
| Air Melting Iron Aluminum Alloys, by Victor F. Zackay and William A. Goering (d) | 3-194 |
| Kanigen process | |
| Nickel-Phosphorus Alloy Coatings, by Van Royen (d) | 1-185 |
| Ladle practice | |
| Effect of Nozzle Shape on Pouring Stream, by R. E. Stoll and E. C. Rudolph (d) | 3-208 |
| Lubricants | |
| Rating Oil Stains on Cold Rolled Aluminum, by L. B. Sargent (sr) | 5-113 |
| Machining | |
| Modern Machining Methods (d) | 2-188 |
| Magnetic particle testing | |
| Control of Magnetic Particle Testing, by J. W. Schweikert | 4-84 |
| Managing director | |
| A Managing Director for A.S.M. | 4-96-E |
| Manganese | |
| Electrolytic Recovery of Manganese, by M. C. Carosella and R. M. Fowler | (d) 6-156 |
| Martempering | |
| Austempering and Martempering Practices, by A. F. Holden | 2-74 |
| Materials | |
| Study of Materials Based on Their Structures, Reviewed by Jack Washburn, (br) | 4-88 |
| Mechanical properties | |
| Study of Materials Based on Their Structures, Reviewed by Jack Washburn, (br) | 4-88 |
| Metal spraying | |
| Coating for Re-Entry, by W. L. Aves, Jr. | 3-90 |
| Metallographs | |
| A Metallograph for the Mill, by G. H. Bass | 5-81 |
| A New Metallograph (sr) | 1-124 |
| Metallurgy | |
| Metallurgy in Israel, by Ariel Taub | 1-75 |
| Metallurgy in the U.S.S.R., by J. Herbert Hollomon | 1-120 |
| Mining equipment | |
| Welded Aluminum Mine Cars, by J. R. Flynn (sr) | 5-114 |
| Misniles | |
| Aircraft and Missile Problems Spur Successful Western Metal Congress, Staff Report | 4-96-F |
| Coating for Re-Entry, by W. L. Aves, Jr. | 3-90 |
| Engineering Requirements Depicted by Atlas (Producing for the Supersonic Age) | 3-65 |
| Fabricating Sheet Metal for Aircraft, by Adolph Vlcek, Jr. | 8-77 |
| Fuel Containers for Rockets, by Donald E. Nulk | 3-66 |
| Metals Used in the Vanguard, by Charles Hintz | 3-73 |
| Molybdenum | |
| Coating for Re-Entry, by W. L. Aves, Jr. | 3-90 |
| Metal Parts for Operating at Higher Temperatures, by D. A. Robins | 1-84 |
| Molybdenum Welding, by N. E. Weare, R. E. Monroe and D. C. Martin (d) | 4-158 |
| Nickel | |
| Processing Variables and M-252 Properties, by R. G. Stullgross, J. Lachok and D. S. Chambers (d) | 3-170 |
| Nickel plating | |
| Electroless Nickel Plating of Silicon, by M. V. Sullivan and J. H. Egler (d) | 5-210 |
| Nickel-Phosphorus Alloy Coatings, by Van Royen (d) | 1-185 |
| Nuclear reactor components | |
| Clad Steels for Nuclear Applications, by J. H. Proctor (d) | 4-178 |
| Fuel for the Atomic Engine, by B. Lustman | 4-72 |
| Powder Metallurgy of Nuclear Materials, by Henry H. Hauser (d) | 1-144 |
| Welded Pipe in Nuclear Power Installations, by J. J. Murphy, C. R. Soderberg, Jr., H. S. Blumberg and D. B. Rosenthal (d) | 3-190 |

(aa) Atomic Age; (br) Book Review; (c) Correspondence; (ep) Critical Points; (d) Digest; (ds) Data Sheet; (sr) Short Runs

| | |
|---|---------|
| Nuclear reactors | |
| An Economic Appraisal of Stainless Steel and Zirconium in Nuclear Power Reactors, by Manson Benedict | 2-76 |
| Metals for the Atomic Boiler, by B. Lustman | 5-97 |
| Power Metallurgy Techniques for Reactor Designers, reviewed by Carl A. Liedholm (br) | 6-100 |
| Welding Nuclear Power Equipment, reported by Roger Sutton | 6-124 |
| Oxy-acetylene flame | |
| Oxy-Acetylene Flame, by Harold Lurie (c) | 5-124 |
| Painting | |
| Flow Coat Finishing Today, by E. A. Zahn | 5-84 |
| Flow Coating Nike Missile Parts, by D. A. Harrington and E. A. LeGare | 5-87 |
| Palladium | |
| Titanium + Palladium = Better Corrosion Resistance (sr) | 5-117 |
| Pipe | |
| Clad Steels for Nuclear Applications, by J. H. Proctor (d) | 4-178 |
| Welded Pipe in Nuclear Power Installations, by J. J. Murphy, C. R. Soderberg, Jr., H. S. Blumberg and D. B. Rosenthal (d) | 3-190 |
| Plasma arc torch | |
| Plasma Arc Torch (sr) | 2-108 |
| Polishing, metallographic | |
| Polishing With the "Eliopol" Apparatus, by Pierre A. Jacquot (sr) | 1-125 |
| Powder metallurgy | |
| Aluminum Powder Parts at High Temperature, by R. J. Towner (c) | 5-122 |
| Compacts of High Green Strength, by G. F. Tisnai (c) | 5-126 |
| Extruding Metal Powders, by Eric Gregory | 4-113 |
| High-Temperature Metallurgy, by Robert Baskish (d) | 1-142 |
| How to Do More With Prealloyed Powders, by W. L. Batten | 4-106 |
| Metal Parts for Operating at Higher Temperatures, by D. A. Robins | 1-84 |
| New Uses for Powder Metallurgy, Staff Report | 6-97 |
| Powder Metallurgy of Nuclear Materials, by Henry H. Hausner (d) | 1-144 |
| Powder Metallurgy Techniques for Reactor Designers, reviewed by Carl A. Liedholm (br) | 6-100 |
| Slip Casting of Metal Powders, by Henry H. Hausner (d) | 3-180 |
| Pressure vessels | |
| Proof-Testing Pressure Vessels, by R. W. Schneider (d) | 8-198 |
| Presswork | |
| Flanging and Pressing of Dished Heads, by Harry S. Beers (d) | 6-183 |
| Prestressing | |
| Shot - Peening and Prestressing of Springs, by N. E. Hendrickson (d) | 3-156 |
| Pure metals | |
| High-Purity Metals in Commercial Quantities, by R. A. King | 1-127 |
| Radioactive materials | |
| Atomic Hazards During Fires, by F. R. Farmer (d) | 3-184 |
| A Useful Appraisal of Radiation Effects on Materials, Reviewed by Joseph M. Beeston (br) | 5-120 |
| Radioactive tracers | |
| Radio-Isotopes Control Battery Plate Quality (sr) | 6-120 |
| Rare earths | |
| Metals for the Future . . . the Rare Earths, by R. B. Howes | 6-108 |
| Some Properties of the Rare Earth Elements, (ds) | 6-112-B |
| Refining, nonferrous | |
| High-Purity Metals in Commercial Quantities, by R. A. King | 1-127 |
| Refractory metals | |
| Welding Reactive Metals, by A. Mombrun and W. G. Hull (d) | 1-150 |
| Rockets | |
| Fuel Containers for Rockets, by Donald E. Nuk | 3-66 |
| Materials Problems of Rocket Engines, by Donald E. Roda (d) | 3-142 |
| Welding and Heat Treating Rocket Cases, by C. N. Scott | 3-99 |
| Rolling | |
| Metal Processing in Russia, by Arthur B. Tesmen | 5-106 |
| Surface Rolling to Increase Fatigue Strength, by A. A. Novik and M. S. Balter (d) | 4-174 |
| Rotary reactor | |
| Removing Sulphur and Silicon From Hot Metal, Staff Report | 5-91 |
| Russian steels | |
| A Look at Russian Steels, by A. B. Tesmen | 6-101 |
| Safety | |
| Atomic Hazards During Fires, by F. R. Farmer (d) | 3-184 |
| Sampling | |
| Mill Sampling of Ship Plate Steel, by Charles L. Staugaitis (d) | 2-152 |
| Segregation | |
| Analyzing Segregates by Spectrograph, by J. K. Hurwitz | 5-72 |
| Semiconductors | |
| Germanium Rectifiers, (d) | 3-196 |
| Shearing | |
| Push Buttons Operate New Die Shear (sr) | 5-116 |
| Ships | |
| Mill Sampling of Ship Plate Steel, by Charles L. Staugaitis (d) | 2-152 |
| Tough Ship Plate, by William J. Harris, Jr. and Clyde Williams | 4-66 |
| "Unbreakable" Ships in a Hurry? (cp) | 4-65 |
| Shot blasting | |
| What Makes A Good Steel Shot, by Charles E. Carlin | 6-82 |
| Shot-peening | |
| Shot - Peening and Prestressing of Springs, by N. E. Hendrickson (d) | 3-156 |
| Silicon | |
| Electroless Nickel Plating of Silicon, by M. V. Sullivan and J. H. Eigler (d) | 6-210 |
| Volumetric Determination of Silicon in Ferrosilicon, by Sigurd Veiken (d) | 1-186 |
| Slip casting | |
| Slip Casting of Metal Powders, by Henry H. Hausner (d) | 3-180 |
| Soldering | |
| Electroless Nickel Plating of Silicon, by M. V. Sullivan and J. H. Eigler (d) | 6-210 |
| Spacecraft | |
| Engineers Discuss Space Flight, Staff Report | 6-118 |
| Peaceful Satellites (cp) | 6-65 |
| Specifications | |
| Commercial and Semicommercial Titanium Mill Products (ds) | 3-96-B |
| Hardening Bands for Steels 4720-H to 50360-H (ds) | 3-96-B |
| Hardening Bands for Steels 5120-H to 51360-H (ds) | 3-96-B |
| Hardening Bands for Steels 8822-H to 9850-H, (ds) | 4-96-B |
| A Look at Russian Steels, by A. B. Tesmen | 6-101 |
| Spectroscopy | |
| Analyzing Segregates by Spectrograph, by J. K. Hurwitz | 5-72 |
| Spectrochemical Analysis Using the Quantovac, by H. W. Clakins and M. F. Hasler (d) | 4-172 |
| Spinning | |
| Plasma Arc Torch (sr) | 2-108 |
| Springs | |
| Shot - Peening and Prestressing of Springs, by N. E. Hendrickson (d) | 3-156 |
| Stainless steel | |
| Brazing Alloys Resistant to Oxidation and Sodium Corrosion, by G. M. Slaughter, C. F. Leitten, Jr., P. Patriarca, E. E. Hoffman and W. D. Manly (d) | 4-182 |
| Carbon Dioxide Welding of Austenitic Steels, by B. I. Medovar and I. N. Rublevsky (d) | 1-178 |
| An Economic Appraisal of Stainless Steel and Zirconium in Nuclear Power Reactors, by Manson Benedict | 2-76 |
| Evaluation Test for Type 316 L Stainless, by Donald Warren (d) | 6-180 |
| How to Avoid Trouble With Type 431 Stainless, by C. C. Angstadt | 6-86 |
| Metals for the Atomic Boiler, by B. Lustman | 5-97 |
| New Developments in Welding Stainless Steels, reported by G. E. Linnert | 6-127 |
| Predicting Steelmaking Cost by Computer, by D. C. Hiltz, R. W. Taylor and R. H. Gillespie (d) | 6-140 |
| Stainless Steel for Hot Aircraft—AM350 and AM355 . . . Properties and Heat Treatment, by A. Lula | 3-116 |
| Stainless Steel for Aircraft—PH15-7 Mo . . . More Strength at Elevated Temperatures, by L. W. Marshall and Harry Tanczyk | 3-121 |
| Stainless Steel in Automobiles, (d) | 3-132 |
| Stress-Corrosion Cracking, by L. R. Scharfstein and W. F. Brindley (d) | 2-180 |
| Vacuum Melting Stainless Steels and Superalloys, by W. W. Dyrkaas (d) | 5-138 |
| Steel | |
| A Look at Russian Steels, by A. B. Tesmen | 6-101 |
| New Look Comes to Steel (sr) | 3-126 |
| Steel, alloy | |
| Acid Resisting Property of Steels, by C. Edelcanu (d) | 5-174 |
| Steel, high-strength | |
| Aircraft Quality Steels, by L. F. Barnhardt and P. Adams (d) | 4-135 |
| Weldability of High-Strength Steel, by Ernest F. Nippes (d) | 4-128 |
| Steel, low-alloy | |
| Notch Toughness of Welded T-1 Steel, by E. F. Nippes, W. F. Savage and R. J. Allio (d) | 2-182 |
| Steelmaking | |
| Cyclosteel, by Sir Charles Goodeve (d) | 1-152 |
| Metalurgical Fuel Developments—Main Lines of the Postwar Years, by D. W. Gillings | 1-111 |
| Predicting Steelmaking Cost by Computer, by D. C. Hiltz, R. W. Taylor and R. H. Gillespie (d) | 6-140 |
| Progress in German Steelmaking, by H. W. Balster | 1-116 |
| Removing Sulphur and Silicon From Hot Metal, Staff Report | 5-91 |
| Steelmaking Progress in Belgium and Luxembourg, by A. Decker | 1-65 |
| Steelmaking, openhearth | |
| Effect of Nozzle Shape on Pouring Stream, by R. E. Stoll and E. C. Rudolph (d) | 3-208 |
| Removal of Sulphur From Hot Metal, by A. J. Deacon, D. B. Powell and E. C. Rudolph (d) | 2-148 |
| Strain aging | |
| Strain-Age Embrittlement, by C. J. Osborne (d) | 2-156 |
| Strain gages | |
| Unusual Stud Welding Application, by J. C. Chapman (d) | 4-190 |
| Stress-corrosion | |
| Licking the Problem of Stress-Corrosion Cracking, by John F. Klement, Robert E. Maersch and Patrick A. Tully | 2-82 |
| Stress-Corrosion Cracking, by L. R. Scharfstein and W. F. Brindley (d) | 2-180 |
| Stress-Corrosion Fracture (d) | 6-143 |
| Stress-relief | |
| Stress-Relief of Aluminum for Aircraft, by R. T. Myer, S. A. Kilpatrick and E. Backus | 3-112 |
| Stress-Relieving Titanium Alloy Weldments, by Robert P. Brody and Alfred A. Taylor | 5-67 |
| Stresses | |
| Cracking Due to Stresses in Gray Iron Castings, by H. T. Angus and W. G. Tonks (d) | 5-158 |
| Proof-Testing Pressure Vessels, by R. W. Schneider (d) | 3-198 |
| Tantalum | |
| Metal Parts for Operating at Higher Temperatures, by D. A. Robins | 1-84 |
| Temperature measurement | |
| Multipoit Recorder (d) | 6-218 |
| Titanium | |
| Casting Titanium and Zirconium, by A. H. Roberson (d) | 1-158 |
| Commercial and Semicommercial Titanium Mill Products (ds) | 3-96-B |
| Electroslag Welding of Titanium, by S. M. Gurevitch and V. P. Didkovskij (d) | 6-200 |

(aa) Atomic Age; (br) Book Review; (c) Correspondence; (cp) Critical Points; (d) Digest; (ds) Data Sheet; (sr) Short Runs

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|-------|
| Stress-Relieving Titanium Alloy Weldments, by Robert P. Brody and Alfred A. Taylor | 5-67 | Vacuum Metallurgy in Europe, by A. M. Aksoy | 2-87 |
| Titanium Alloys Today, by Paul D. Frost | 3-95 | Vibration | |
| Titanium Alloys Today—How Commercial Alloys Compare, by Paul D. Frost | 4-91 | Use of Vibration in Casting, by A. H. Freedman, J. F. Wallace and F. A. Carbonaro | 4-140 |
| Titanium + Palladium = Better Corrosion Resistance (sr) | 5-117 | | |
| Toolsteel | | | |
| Fabricating and Finishing Toolsteels for Aircraft Parts, by P. E. Ruff | 4-97 | Weldability | |
| Heat Treatment of Toolsteels, by A. P. T. Taylor-Gill (d) | 1-176 | Weldability of High-Strength Steel, by Ernest F. Nippes (d) | 4-128 |
| Hot Work Toolsteel for Aircraft, by P. E. Ruff | 3-103 | | |
| Impact Test for Evaluating Toolsteels, by Gary Steven | 5-76 | | |
| Torsion | | | |
| Recording Torque-Twist Measurements for Wire, by H. C. Burnett (d) | 3-210 | | |
| Toughness | | | |
| Notch Toughness of Welded T-1 Steel, by E. F. Nippes, W. F. Savage and R. J. Allio (d) | 2-182 | | |
| Tungsten | | | |
| Metal Parts for Operating at Higher Temperatures, by D. A. Robins | 1-84 | | |
| Vacuum melting | | | |
| Pattern for Better Alloys | 6-122 | | |
| Vacuum Furnace Features Quick Changeover (sr) | 6-118 | | |
| Vacuum Melting Stainless Steels and Superalloys, by W. W. Dyrkacz (d) | 5-138 | | |
| Vacuum techniques | | | |
| Vacuum as a Furnace Atmosphere, by L. W. Johnson | 2-71 | | |
| Welding | | | |
| Carbon Dioxide Welding of Austenitic Steels, by B. I. Medovar and I. N. Rublevsky (d) | 1-178 | | |
| Fuel Containers for Rockets, by Donald E. Nulk | 3-66 | | |
| Molybdenum Welding, by N. E. Weare, R. E. Monroe and D. C. Martin (d) | 4-158 | | |
| New Developments in Welding Stainless Steels, reported by G. E. Linnert | 6-127 | | |
| Welding and Heat Treating Rocket Cases, by G. N. Scott | 3-99 | | |
| Welding and Metal Forming in Russia, by Arthur B. Temsen | 1-79 | | |
| Welding Nuclear Power Equipment, reported by Roger Sutton | 6-124 | | |
| You Can Do More With CO ₂ Welding, Staff Report | 2-110 | | |
| Welding, arc | | | |
| Welding Reactive Metals, by A. Mombrun and W. G. Hull (d) | 1-150 | | |
| Welding, electrodes | | | |
| Three New Low-Hydrogen Iron-Powder Electrodes, by D. C. Smith and W. G. Rinehart | 2-102 | | |
| Welding Electrode With Built-In Kinks, by Thomas W. Shearer | 5-95 | | |
| Welding, electron beam | | | |
| Welding With an Electron Beam (sr) | 6-119 | | |
| Welding, electroslag | | | |
| Electroslag Welding of Titanium, by S. M. Gurevitch and V. P. Didkovskij (d) | 6-200 | | |
| Welding and Metal Forming in Russia, by Arthur B. Temsen | 1-70 | | |
| Welding, friction | | | |
| Welding and Metal Forming in Russia, by Arthur B. Temsen | 1-79 | | |
| Welding, stud | | | |
| Unusual Stud Welding Application, by J. C. Chapman (d) | 4-190 | | |
| Welds | | | |
| Notch Toughness of Welded T-1 Steel, by E. F. Nippes, W. F. Savage and R. J. Allio (d) | 2-182 | | |
| Western Metal Congress | | | |
| 11th Western Metal Congress Consolidated Program | 2-97 | | |
| 11th Western Metal Congress Technical Programs of Cooperating Societies | 2-98 | | |
| Aircraft and Missile Problems Spur Successful Western Metal Congress, Staff Report | 4-96-F | | |
| Wire | | | |
| Recording Torque-Twist Measurements for Wire, by H. C. Burnett (d) | 3-210 | | |
| Zinc | | | |
| Improvements in Plating Zinc Die Castings, Staff Report | 6-78 | | |
| Zirconium | | | |
| Casting Titanium and Zirconium, by A. H. Roberson (d) | 1-158 | | |
| An Economic Appraisal of Stainless Steel and Zirconium in Nuclear Power Reactors, by Manson Benedet, 2-76 | | | |
| Metals for the Atomic Boiler, by B. Lustman | 5-97 | | |

Author Index

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Adams, P. (d) | 4-135 | Eisenbrown, C. M. | 5-78 | Leitner, C. F., Jr. (d) | 4-182 | Scheuerman, W. | 2-90 |
| Aksoy, A. M. | 2-87 | Farmer, F. R. (d) | 3-184 | Leonard, Bruce (sr) | 6-121 | Schneider, R. W. (d) | 3-198 |
| Allio, R. J. (d) | 2-182 | Feduska, Andrew | 6-92 | Leonard, L. A. (d) | 6-172 | Schwartz, Mel | 5-109 |
| Angstadt, C. O. | 6-86 | Feldmann, H. D. (d) | 6-196 | Levy, Alan V. | 3-86 | Schweikert, J. W. | 4-84 |
| Angus, H. T. (d) | 5-158 | Fink, William L. (d) | 5-154 | Liedholm, Carl A. (br) | 6-100 | Scott, C. N. | 3-99 |
| Arblaster, H. E. (d) | 6-206 | Floe, C. F. | 4-88 | Lockwood, W. H. (d) | 2-167 | Shearer, Thomas W. | 5-95 |
| Archibald, W. A. (d) | 6-172 | Flynn, J. R. (sr) | 5-114 | Lovell, L. C. | 5-96; (ds) | Slauchter, G. M. (d) | 4-182 |
| Aves, W. L. Jr. | 3-90 | Foerster, Friedrich | 1-101 | Luchok, J. (d) | 3-170 | Smith, D. C. | 3-190 |
| Backus, E. | 3-112 | Fowler, R. M. (d) | 6-156 | Lula, R. A. | 3-116 | Soderberg, C. R., Jr. (d) | 5-149-C |
| Bakish, Robert (d) | 1-142 | Freedman, A. H. (d) | 4-140 | Lurie, Harold (c) | 5-124 | Soffa, L. L. (d) | 5-149-C |
| Balster, H. W. | 1-116 | Frost, Paul D. | 3-96; 4-91 | Lastman, B. | 4-72; 5-67 | Strugaitis, Charles L. (d) | 2-152 |
| Baiter, M. S. (d) | 4-174 | Gillespie, R. H. (d) | 6-146 | Marsch, Robert E. | 2-92 | Steven, Gary | 5-76 |
| Barnhardt, L. F. (d) | 4-135 | Gillings, D. W. | 1-111 | Manly, W. D. (d) | 4-162 | Stoll, R. E. (d) | 3-208 |
| Batten, W. L. | 4-105 | Gittus, J. (d) | 3-176 | Marshall, M. W. | 5-121 | Stulicron, R. G. (d) | 8-170 |
| Bever, H. O., Jr. (e) | 5-122 | Goering, William A. (d) | 3-194 | Martin, D. C. (d) | 4-168 | Sturrock, A. G. | 5-108 |
| Beers, Harry S. (d) | 6-183 | Goodeve, Sir Charles (d) | 1-152 | Medovar, B. I. (d) | 1-178 | Suffredini, Romeo (d) | 3-212 |
| Beeston, Joseph M. (br) | 5-120 | Gregory, Eric | 1-113 | Moe, C. A. (c) | 6-122 | Sullivan, M. V. (d) | 6-210 |
| Benedict, Manson | 2-76 | Groves, N. D. | 5-78 | Monbrun, A. (d) | 1-150 | Sutton, Roger | 6-124 |
| Benninghoff, W. E. | 2-66 | Gurevitch, S. M. (d) | 6-200 | Monroe, R. E. (d) | 4-168 | Tanczyn, Harry | 3-121 |
| Bever, M. B. | 4-88 | Harrington, D. A. | 8-87 | Murphy, Andrew H. (d) | 4-147 | Taub, Ariel | 1-76 |
| Bishop, Tom | 1-87; 3-108 | Harris, William J., Jr. | 4-66 | Murphy, J. J. (d) | 3-190 | Taylor, Alfred A. | 5-67 |
| Blumberg, H. S. (d) | 3-190 | Hasier, M. F. (d) | 4-172 | Myer, R. T. | 3-112 | Taylor, R. W. (d) | 6-140 |
| Boss, G. H. | 5-81 | Hauserer, Henry H. (d) | 1-144 | Nippes, Ernest F. (d) | 2-182 | Taylor-Gill, A. P. T. (d) | 1-176 |
| Brace, A. W. (d) | 6-124 | Heard, F. P. | 1-98 | Nowik, A. A. (d) | 4-174 | Temsen, Arthur B. | 1-70; 5-106; 6-101 |
| Brindley, W. F. (d) | 2-180 | Hendrickson, N. E. (d) | 3-156 | Nulk, Donald E. | 3-66 | Thum, F. Charles | 1-71 |
| Brody, Robert P. | 5-67 | Hiltz, D. C. (d) | 6-140 | Olmstead, C. F. | 2-65 | Tisinal, G. F. (e) | 5-126 |
| Brown, T. F. (d) | 6-172 | Hitt, Charles | 8-73 | Osborn, C. J. (d) | 2-156 | Tonks, W. G. (d) | 5-158 |
| Burnett, H. C. (d) | 3-210 | Hoff, Ove (d) | 3-172 | Patiraca, P. (d) | 4-182 | Towner, R. J. (e) | 5-122 |
| Busby, Paul E. | 6-92 | Hoffman, E. E. (d) | 4-182 | Pendleton, J. S., Jr. (c) | 5-122 | Tuddenham, W. M. (d) | 5-180 |
| Carbonaro, F. A. (d) | 4-140 | Holden, A. F. | 2-74 | Peters, H. (d) | 2-157 | Tully, Patrick A. | 2-82 |
| Carlin, Charles E. | 6-82 | Holloman, J. Herbert | 1-120 | Powell, D. B. (d) | 2-148 | Velken, Sigurd (d) | 1-186 |
| Carosella, M. C. (d) | 6-156 | Howe, John P. | 1-106 | Powell, G. W. | 4-88 | Villner, Lars (d) | 1-172 |
| Cash, D. J. | 2-90 | Howes, R. B. | 6-108 | Proctor, J. H. (d) | 4-178 | Vlcek, Adolph, Jr. | 5-77 |
| Chambers, D. S. (d) | 3-170 | Huhtamo, O. E. (d) | 1-172 | Rachinger, W. A. (d) | 6-174 | Vogel, F. L. | 5-96; (ds) |
| Chapman, J. C. (d) | 4-190 | Hull, W. G. (d) | 1-150 | Rinehart, W. G. | 2-102 | 5-96; (ds) | 5-101 |
| Chaston, J. C. | 1-95 | Hurwitz, J. K. | 5-72 | Riser, Hubert E. (d) | 3-174 | Thum, F. Charles | 1-71 |
| Chung, June (e) | 5-124 | Jacquet, Pierre A. (sr) | 1-125 | Roberson, A. H. (d) | 1-158 | Tisinal, G. F. (e) | 5-126 |
| Cina, B. (d) | 5-172 | Jamison, Rolland S. | 3-128 | Robins, D. A. | 1-84 | Tonks, W. G. (d) | 5-158 |
| Clakins, H. W. (d) | 4-172 | Johnson, L. W. | 2-71 | Roda, Donald E. (d) | 3-142 | Towner, R. J. (e) | 5-122 |
| Clark, Lyle L. (d) | 4-147 | Kennedy, A. J. (d) | 6-192 | Roseheim, D. B. (d) | 3-190 | Warren, Donald (d) | 6-180 |
| Davenport, E. S. (d) | 5-188 | Keys, David A. | 1-90 | Royer, Van (d) | 1-185 | Washburn, Jack (br) | 4-88 |
| Deacon, A. J. (d) | 2-148 | Kilpatrick, S. A. | 3-112 | Rublevsky, I. N. (d) | 1-178 | Weber, Hans (d) | 1-156 |
| Decker, A. | 1-65 | King, R. A. | 1-127 | Rudolph, E. C. (d) | 2-148; | Weiss, Myron | 6-166 |
| Didkovskij, V. P. (d) | 6-200 | Klement, John F. | 2-82 | (d) | 3-208 | Wernick, J. H. | 5-96; (ds) |
| Diman, William C. | 4-79 | Kroesig, Torolf (d) | 1-172 | Sargent, L. B. (sr) | 5-113 | Wernick, Donald E. | 5-109 |
| Dyrkacz, W. W. (d) | 5-138 | LeGare, E. A. | 5-87 | Savage, W. F. (d) | 2-182 | Williams, Clyde | 4-66 |
| Eddy, W. Paul (d) | 2-124 | Lehrer, William M. (br) | 2-101 | Scharfstein, L. R. (d) | 2-180 | Yen, C. S. (d) | 3-149-C |
| Edelenau, C. (d) | 5-174 | | | | | Zackay, Victor F. (d) | 3-194 |
| Eigler, J. H. (d) | 6-210 | | | | | Zahn, E. A. | 5-84 |

Copyright, 1959, By AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS



One of a Series on Applications of
Electric Arc's Smith-Dolan Units—
Today's Most Versatile Heat-Treating
Tools.

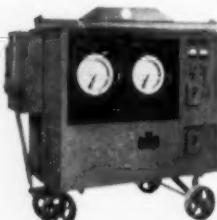


STOP WELD FAILURE with the SMITH-DOLAN SYSTEM of Low-Frequency Induction Heating

Here is the versatile heat-treating tool you need for producing sound welds easily and economically in carbo-alloy and other types of steel pipe . . . here is precision control of heating cycle when pre-heating and stress relieving — uniform, through-and-through heating of solid sections up to two feet thick and more — pushbutton operation — complete portability for on-the-job heat treating anywhere.

Many Money-Saving Applications — The Smith-Dolan System simplifies and upgrades work quality in numerous applications ranging from welding to forming and annealing. Units are available for 60 cycle heating in capacities ranging from 10 to 150 KVA . . . for 400 cycle heating . . . resistance heating. Pre-engineered with complete instrumentation, accessories.

"On Trial" Installations on Rental Basis — Prove the many Smith-Dolan advantages in your own plant without capital investment. Write, wire or phone.



Electronic recording gives permanent charts of heat run on this standard Smith-Dolan model. Coils permit work at 50 feet or more from unit. Eye hooks provide for easy handling by crane. Products ranging from a fraction of an inch to 10 feet in diameter can be heat treated on the job.

New Brochure — Send today for your copy of "Smith-Dolan System of Low-Frequency Induction Heating."



Electric Arc, inc.
152-4 JELLIFF AVENUE, NEWARK 8, N. J.

Bigelow 3-3211

Representatives in Principal Cities

**ACCURATE
DEPENDABLE
LOW COST**

HEAT TREATING

with

YOUNG BROTHERS OVENS

*designed and built
for individual product
and process requirements*

batch and conveyor types up to 1000° F

Write for Bulletin 157

YOUNG BROTHERS CO.

1829 Columbus Road • Cleveland 13, Ohio
Over 60 years of service



*with a
DIETERT-DETROIT
carbon determinator*

Why bother with tedious, time consuming laboratory routines when a Dietert-Detroit Carbon Determinator provides a completely accurate analysis of carbon content in just two minutes. Easy, too . . . no involved computations! Samples may be borings, mill chips, crushed samples, pellets, etc.

Sulfur Determinators also available for performing fast, accurate tests on wide range of materials.

Excellent performance record with:

**IRON / STEEL / PETROLEUM CATALYSTS
STAINLESS ALLOYS / ORGANIC CHEMICALS
FOUNDRY SANDS**

Send for free catalog!

Illustrates and describes both Carbon and Sulfur Determinators and accessory equipment.



DIETERT-DETROIT CARBON DETERMINATOR NO. 2003

HARRY W. DIETERT CO.

**CONTROL
EQUIPMENT**

9330 ROSELAWN

DETROIT 4, MICH.

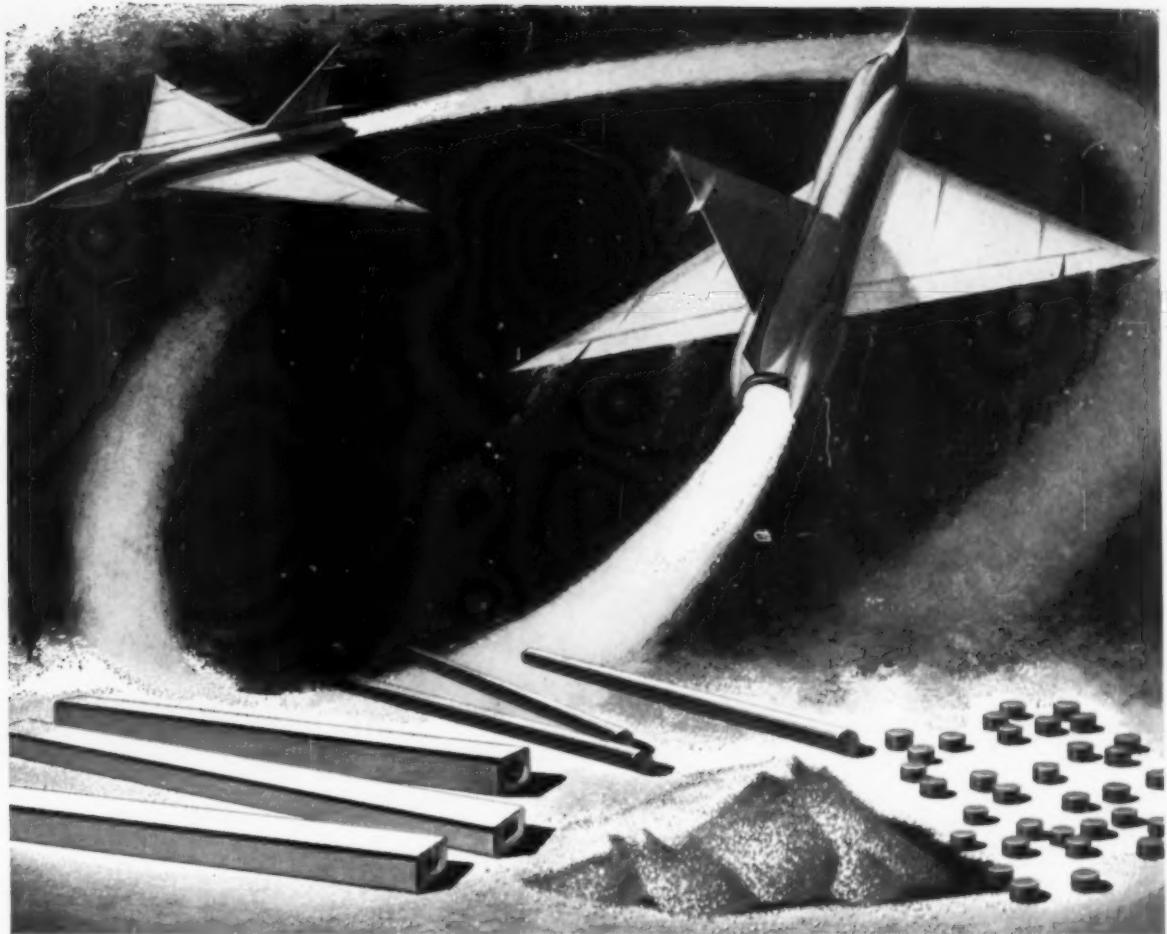
Send me your latest Carbon-Sulfur Determinator Catalog.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____



Sylvania Tungsten and Molybdenum... All forms for better high-temperature alloys

Custom-made Sylvania Tungsten and Molybdenum pellets, powder, ingots and electrodes are helping leading metals producers meet and beat today's tough requirements for high-temperature alloys. Their precise composition and unmatched purity permit the most exacting specifications to be met easily and quickly.

Here are some of the important ways Sylvania Tungsten and Molybdenum are being used in the development of new and better high-temperature metals:

- POWDER FOR CARBIDE MANUFACTURE
- POWDER FOR SLIP CASTING
- PELLETS FOR VACUUM MELTING
- ELECTRODES FOR ARC CASTINGS
- INGOTS FOR FORGING

If any of these forms offer the right solution to your problem, Sylvania can supply the exact purity and composition you need. Contact your Sylvania representative, or the Chemical & Metallurgical Div. in Towanda, Pa. We will be glad to discuss your high-temperature metal needs with you.

SYLVANIA
Subsidiary of
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
Chemical & Metallurgical Div.
Towanda, Penna.

THERMOCOUPLES FOR
DIFFICULT MEASUREMENTS SUCH AS
traveling tunnel kilns
special test equipment
oil refinery heater tubes
metal surfaces (magnetic)
diesel engine applications
in-motion measurements
and others

Bristol's Armorox thermocouple is good for temperatures up to 2000°F and at pressures to 50,000 psi.

Metal-sheathed, tightly packed with refractory insulation, Armorox is flexible. It bends easily around twice its own diameter to get into out of the way places.

Bulletin P1281 gives full facts on Armorox. Complete line of Bristol Thermocouples is described in Bulletin P1238. Write: The Bristol Company, 155 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

845

Thermocouple Wires

Iron-constantan
Copper-constantan*
Chromel-Alumel

Standard Sheath Materials

304 Stainless • Inconel†

*T. M. Reg. by Hopkins Mfg. Co.

†T. M. Reg. by International Nickel Co.

Thermocouple Heads

Standard small head
Plug and jack head with screw lock
Permanent head

Standard Diameters (OD)

1/16", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4"

TRAIL-BLAZERS IN
PROCESS AUTOMATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETRY INSTRUMENTS

FRONTIER 40-E

The Original
High Tensile Alloy
Made from
Virgin Metals

Produces
Aluminum Castings

that can be
Welded and
Brazed



Scott Aviation Corp. Air-Pak castings made of
Frontier 40-E Aluminum Alloy

DESIGN WITH LOWER WEIGHT AND GREATER RELIABILITY

FRONTIER 40-E is a primary alloy ingot made from virgin metals. A primary ingot gives you castings that are always the same — always reliable. Test bar physical properties are the same in the casting whether sections are thick or thin. FRONTIER 40-E is the original and proven, high strength, natural aging alloy — often imitated but never equalled. A natural aging alloy is the only kind that can be welded. FRONTIER 40-E is, therefore, ideal for composite structures where extrusions and cast parts must be welded together. Castings of 40-E can also be brazed providing a strong, uniform union.

Specify FRONTIER 40-E aluminum alloy castings and get the additional features of high shock resistance, high corrosion resistance and high tensile and yield strength. Send for complete information and name of nearest licensee.

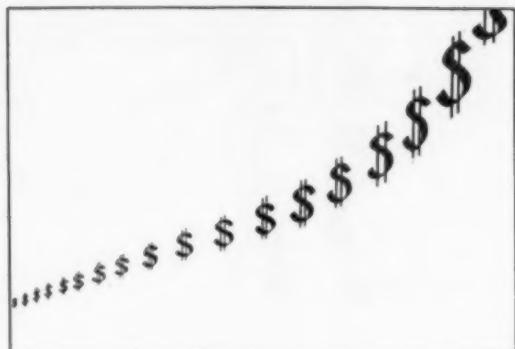
FRONTIER BRONZE CORP.

4895 PACKARD ROAD • NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK

Exclusive Foreign Producers of 40-E
Doralum Castings Ltd., Darlington, England
Paul Bergsøe & Son, Glostrup, Denmark
L'Aluminum Francais, Paris, France

Metallurgists, Metals Engineers, and Technicians!

J O B S E C U R I T Y



KNOWLEDGE

YOUR
JOB SECURITY
and INCOME
depend on YOU—
and what you know

The ASM Metals Engineering Institute, home study school of the metals industry, can help you.

NOT ONLY CAN INCREASED KNOWLEDGE OF METALS MAKE YOUR JOB MORE SECURE, IT CAN ALSO LEAD TO ADVANCEMENT—AS IN THE CASE OF MR. O.P.M., WHO WROTE TO MEI: "THANKS TO YOUR FINE COURSE, I HAVE TAKEN OVER THE JOB OF MY PAST SUPERVISOR..."

MEI courses are available in a variety of general and specific subjects. We will mail you our 32-page catalog when you send in the coupon below.

Learning the MEI way is made as pleasant and easy as possible. We substitute everyday language for textbook language, eliminate unnecessary detail, and try to give you a maximum of knowledge with a minimum of effort on your part.

If you have the ability, the ambition, the drive, you'll find MEI a convenient stepping stone to a more profitable and secure future.

Remember, in today's rapidly changing world, NOT TO MOVE FORWARD IS TO FALL BEHIND!

Sincerely yours,

Anton deS. Brasunas

Anton deS. Brasunas, Director
Metals Engineering Institute



ARE YOU WILLING TO GAMBLE 4¢ ON YOUR FUTURE? Mail coupon today!

Metals Engineering Institute
7301 Euclid Avenue, Dept. P69
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Send me detailed information concerning MEI courses. This does not obligate me in any way.

Name (please print) _____

Mailing address _____

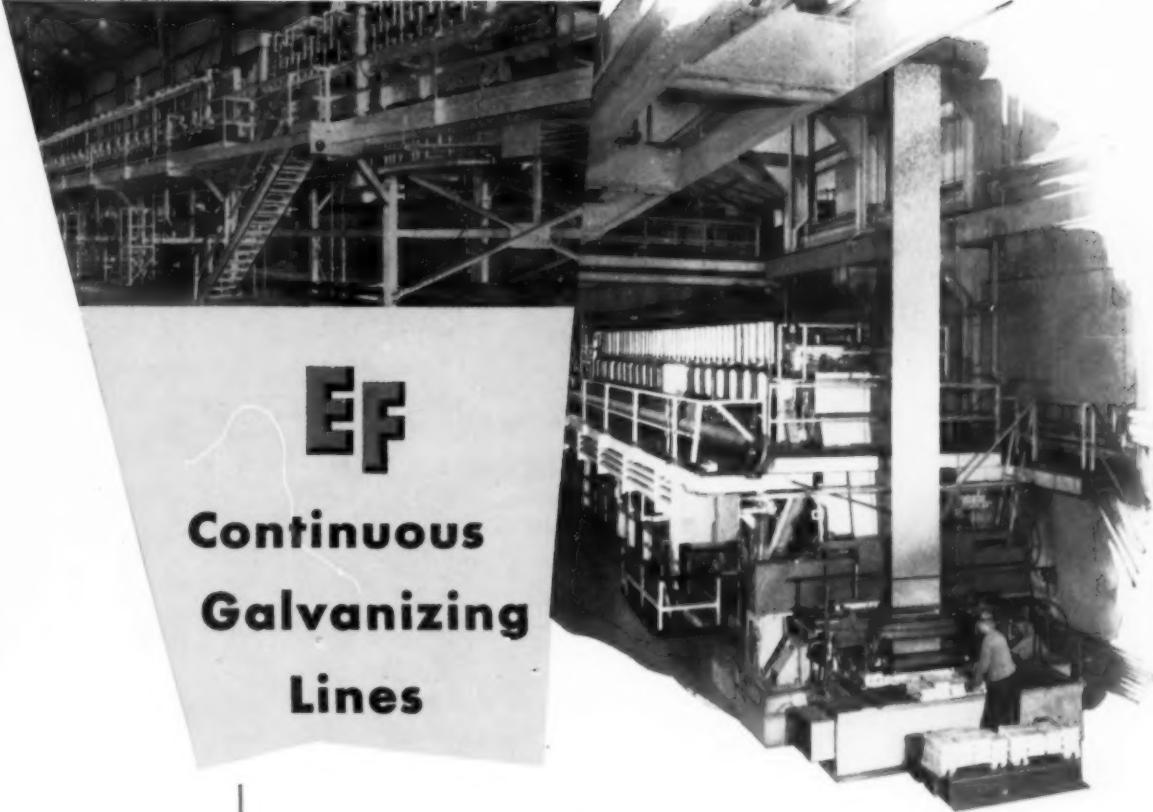
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Present position _____ Age _____

Employer _____

ADVERTISERS INDEX

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| Abrasive Shot & Grit Co., Inc. | 46 | General Extrusions, Inc. | 169 | Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp., Aluminum Div. | 171 |
| Acheson Colloids Co. | 131 | General Plate Div., Metals & Controls Corp. | 22B | Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinus | 198 |
| Acoustica Associates, Inc. | 218 | General Vacuum Corp. | 168 | Opto-Metric Tools, Inc. | 166 |
| Ajax Electric Co. | 129 | Globe Industries, Inc., Supermet Div. | 164 | Pacific Scientific Co. | 175 |
| Ajax Magnethermic Corp. | 56-57 | Globe Steel Abrasive Co. | 29 | Pangborn Corp. | 142, 143 |
| Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc. | 169 | Gordon Co., Claud S. | 210 | Picker X-Ray Corp. | 16, 41 |
| Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. | 112C | Great Lakes Steel Corp. | 190-191 | Pressed Steel Co. | 39 |
| Allied Chemical Corp., Nitrogen Div. | 139 | Grieve Industries, Inc. | 161 | Republic Steel Corp. | 12-13 |
| Allied Research Products, Inc. | 137 | Grieve Hendry Co., Inc. | 168 | Revco, Inc. | 167 |
| Allis-Chalmers | 54 | Gulf Oil Corp. | 204-205 | Riehle Testing Machine Div., American Machine and Metals, Inc. | 22D |
| Alloy Engineering & Casting Co. | 22A | Haller, Incorporated. | 164 | Riverside-Alloy Metal Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc. | 211 |
| Aluminum Ltd. | 141 | Harper Electric Furnace Corp. | 233 | Roll Formed Products Co. | 163 |
| Amchem Products, Inc. | 160B | Harrop Ceramic Service Co. | 46 | Rolock, Inc. | 184 |
| American Brass Co. | 22C | Harshaw Scientific Div., Harshaw Chemical Co. | 36 | R-S Furnace Co., Inc. | 32 |
| American Cyanamid Co. | 195 | Haynes Stellite Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. | 153 | Rust-Lick, Incorporated. | 163 |
| American Gas Furnace Co. | 24 | Hevi-Duty Electric Co. | 182, 183 | Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T. | 64 |
| American Machine and Metals, Riehle Testing Machine Div. | 22D | Holcroft & Co. | 48B | St. Joseph Lead Co. | 234 |
| American Potash & Chemical Corp., Lindsay Chemical Div. | 43 | Hones, Inc., Chas. A. | 45 | Sel-Rex Corp. | 59 |
| American Society for Metals. | 41, 217, 230, 232, 236, 245 | Hoover Co. | 167 | Sentry Co. | 172 |
| Ansco Div., General Aniline & Film Corp. | 213 | Hoskins Mfg. Co. | 193 | Sharon Steel Corp. | 8-9 |
| Arco Corp. | 170 | Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc. | 158 | Shaw Instrument Corp. | 166 |
| Arcweld Manufacturing Co. | 144 | Instron Engineering Corp. | 206 | Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc. | 165 |
| Armco Steel Corp. | 40 | International Nickel Co. | 37, 112A | Sieburg Industries, Inc. | 166 |
| ASEA Electric, Inc. | 154 | Ipsen Industries, Inc. | 145 | Sinclair Refining Co. | 177 |
| Ashworth Brothers, Inc. | 47 | Jarl Extrusions, Inc. | 163 | Smith-Armstrong Forge, Inc. | 164 |
| Associated Spring Corp., Wallace Barnes Steel Div. | 225 | Jarrell-Ash Co. | 156 | Society for Experimental Stress Analysis. | 216 |
| Babcock & Wilcox, Tubular Products Div. | 48 | Jessop Steel Co. | 181 | Somers Brass Co., Inc. | 210 |
| Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton, Electronics & Instrumentation Div. | 28 | Jiffy Disintegrator, Inc. | 180 | Sorgel Electric Co. | 165 |
| Barber-Colman Co., Wheelco Instrument Div. | 48C | Johnston & Funk Metallurgical Corp. | 46 | Sperry Products, Inc. | 166, 207 |
| Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. | 112D, 196 | Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. | 34-35, 203, 231 | Standard Steel Works, Div., Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton | 220 |
| Bethlehem Steel Co. | 26, 133 | Kennametal, Inc. | 138 | Stanwood Corp. | 169 |
| Branson Instruments, Inc. | 38 | Kent Cliff Laboratories Div., Torsion Balance Co. | 167 | Star Stainless Screw Co. | 164 |
| Branson Ultrasonic Corp. | 161 | King Tester Corp. | 200 | Steel City Testing Machines, Inc. | 25 |
| Brew & Co., Inc., Richard D. | 4 | Kocour Co. | 162 | F. J. Stokes Corp. | 134 |
| Bridgeport Brass Co. | 157 | Lake Chemical Co. | 161 | Superior Steel Div. of Copperweld Steel Co. | 185 |
| Bristol Co. | 223, 244 | Leeds & Northrup Co. | 186 | Superior Tube Co. | 221 |
| Brown and Sharpe Mfg. Co. | 150 | Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc. | 152 | Surface Combustion Corp. | 10-11 |
| Brush Beryllium Co. | 5 | Linde Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp. | 53 | Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. | 243 |
| Budd Co., Nuclear Systems. | 148 | Lindsay Chemical Div., American Potash & Chemical Corp. | 43 | Technic, Inc. | 162 |
| Buehler, Ltd. | 21 | Little Falls Alloys, Inc. | 170 | Tempil Corp. | 7 |
| Burrell Corp. | 174 | Loma Machine Mfg. Co., Inc. | 43 | Thermo Electric Co., Inc. | 200 |
| Byers Co., A. M. | 199 | Lucifer Furnaces, Inc. | 168 | Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge, Inc. | 33 |
| Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. | 197 | Magnetic Analysis Corp. | 167 | Torsion Balance Co., Kent Cliff Laboratories Div. | 167 |
| Carborundum Co. | 235 | Mahon Co., R. C. | 228 | Turco Products, Inc. | 44 |
| The Carpenter Steel Co. | 151 | Mallory-Sharon Metals Corp. | Inside Front Cover | Uddeholm Co. of America, Inc. | 58 |
| Central Foundry Div. of GMC. | 178-179 | Markal Co. | 170 | Union Carbide Corp., Haynes Stellite Div. | 153 |
| Chace Co., W. M. | 176 | Martindale Electric Co. | 164 | Linde Div. | 53 |
| Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. | 37C | Jas. H. Matthews & Co. | 165 | Union Carbide Metals Div. | 42, Outside Back Cover |
| Circo Equipment Co. | 162 | Maurath, Inc. | 168 | United Carbon Products Co. | 164 |
| Circo Ultrasonic Corp. | 188 | Mechanical Devices, Inc. | 170 | United States Steel Corp., USS Stainless Steel. | 17 |
| Clark Instrument Co. | 208 | Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc. | 43 | USS Forgings. | 18-19 |
| Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co. | 187 | Metals & Controls Corp., General Plate Div. | 22B | USS Alloy Steel. | 20 |
| The Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp. | 224 | Metals Engineering Institute. | 245 | USS American Bridge. | 173 |
| Copperweld Steel Co., Ohio Seamless Tube Div. | 149 | Metals & Residues, Inc. | 230 | USS Universal Atlas Cement. | 155 |
| Superior Steel Div. | 185 | Metal Treating Equipment Exchange, Inc. | 169 | Unit Process Assemblies, Inc. | 166 |
| Frank L. Crobaugh Co. | 169 | Midvale-Heppenstall Co. | 61 | Unitron Instrument Div. of United Scientific Co. | 49 |
| Crucible Steel Co. of America. | 62-63 | Miller Co., The. | 160 | Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp. | 159 |
| Detroit Testing Machine Co. | 188 | Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co. | 14-15 | Vanadium Corp. of America. | 6 |
| Diertert Co., Harry W. | 242 | Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. | 202 | WalMet Alloys Co. | 31 |
| Du-Lite Chemical Corp. | 163 | Mueller Brass Co. | 56-51 | Waltz Furnace Co. | 212 |
| Duraloy Co. | 149A | National Metal Abrasive Co. | 189 | Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co. | 30 |
| Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. | 168 | National Research Corp. | 23 | Wauke Engineering Co. | 27 |
| Electric-Arc, Inc. | 242 | National U. S. Radiator Corp., Plastic Metals Div. | 216 | Wean Engineering Co. | 160A |
| Electric Furnace Co., Inside Back Cover | | Newage Industries, Inc. | 167, 168, 169 | Weirton Steel Co. | 37B |
| Electro Alloys Div., American Brake Shoe Co. | 2 | Niagara Blower Co. | 208 | Westinghouse Electric Corp. | 55 |
| Electronics & Instrumentation Div., Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton | 28 | Nitrogen Div., Allied Chemical Corp. | 139 | West Instrument Corp. | 192 |
| Engineered Precision Casting Co. | 166 | North American Manufacturing Co. | 226 | Wheelco Instruments Div., Barber-Colman Co. | 48C |
| Fahralloy Co. | 201 | Norton Co. | 135 | White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. | 165 |
| Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. | 136 | Nuclear Systems, Budd Co. | 148 | Wiley & Sons, Inc., John. | 214 |
| Fenn Manufacturing Co. | 132 | Oakite Products, Inc. | 60 | Wilson Mechanical Instrument Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc. | 167, 194 |
| Ferro Corp. | 163 | Ohio Crankshaft Co. | 149B | Wiretex Mfg. Co. | 163 |
| Finkl & Sons Co., A. | 52 | Ohio Precision Castings, Inc. | 165 | Wyman-Gordon Co. | 215 |
| Fontier Bronze Corp. | 244 | Ohio Seamless Tube Div. of Copperweld Steel Co. | 149 | Young Brothers Co. | 242 |
| General Alloys Co. | 219 | Oldsmobile Div., General Motors Corp. | 222 | Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. | 209 |
| General Aniline & Film Corp., Ansco Div. | 213 | | | Zak Machine Works. | 39 |
| General Electric Co. | 146-147, 229 | | | | |



EF Continuous Galvanizing Lines

*assure unvarying uniformity of anneal and coating;
high daily outputs with no un-scheduled downtime.*

TOTAL DESIGN CAPACITY IN EXCESS OF 2,460,000 TONS PER YEAR*

Tailored to meet your specific requirements and incorporating the most advanced techniques, EF continuous galvanizing lines assure users high heating efficiency — accurately controlled cycling — and month after month of continuous, trouble-free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week operation. You get maximum production — and return — per dollar invested.

The unvarying uniformity of product physicals — the bright even spangle — and the tight bond of the coating, preventing chipping or flaking — assure high market acceptance, and make subsequent forming and fabricating operations more efficient and less costly.

For utmost efficiency and economy on galvanizing operations, and all other continuous, or batch, heat treating of ferrous, non-ferrous or alloy materials, you'll find it pays to consult The Electric Furnace Company heat processing engineers.

*Tonnage output will vary depending upon width and gauge being processed.

EF

THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

Gas-fired, Oil-fired and Electric Furnaces for Heat Treating any Product, Using any Process, any Hourly Output.

200 West Wilson Street *Salem, Ohio*

Branch Offices in Detroit, Mich., Santa Ana, Calif., and Cheshire, Conn. Canadian Associates, Canefco Limited, Toronto 13, Ontario

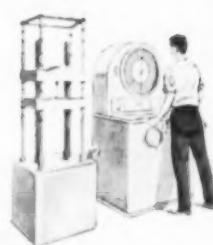


"I always get good ductility using calcium alloys"

Steel foundries employing aluminum deoxidation obtain improved properties by making a supplementary addition of calcium-silicon or calcium-manganese-silicon to the ladle. These calcium alloys help obtain consistently good ductility in the tensile test. Many foundries also report improved fluidity with the calcium additions. Generally 3 to 5 lbs. of alloy per ton insure effective treatment.

UNION CARBIDE METALS COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Contact your
UNION CARBIDE
METALS
representative
for further
information
on getting
improved ductility
with
calcium alloys.



UNION
CARBIDE
METALS

**Electromet Brand Ferroalloys
and other Metallurgical Products**

The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.